


LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

C

Sa 23josH

1896/97-

1907/08



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/catalog1896stjo>

C
23joe H
96-97

AUG 4 1897
U.S. BUREAU OF EDUCATION

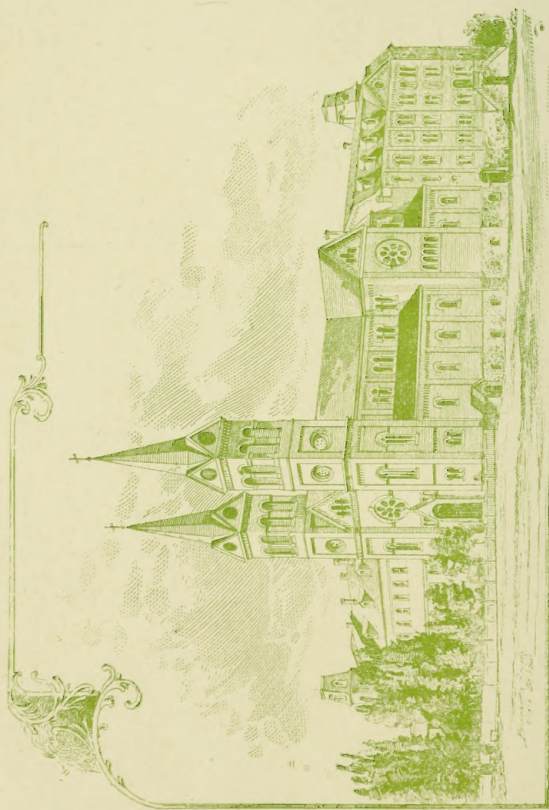
THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE
OF

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY

Collegeville
Minnesota

1897



ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY—NORTH-EAST VIEW.

THIRTIETH ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

Officers, Faculty, and Students

—OF—

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY,

—

COLLEGEVILLE, MINNESOTA.

—

1896-1897

—

UNIVERSITY PRESS PRINT, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.

1897



St. John's University.

GENERAL STATEMENT.

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The name was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the State legislature, approved February 17, 1883. The institution had previously (1869) been empowered to confer all University degrees. By virtue of a decree dated June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII. empowered the President of the University to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law.

The Presidents of the institution since 1857 have been Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz, Wolfgang Northman, Right Rev. Bishop Rupert Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota, Right Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock, (1875—1889), and Rt. Rev. Abbot Bernard Locnikar, (1890—94). The present President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, was elected November 28, 1894, and ably and intelligently presides over the work of the University. Among the Vice Presidents who have ably seconded their respective superiors in the administration of the affairs of the institution, prominent mention may be made of Revs. Ulric Northman, († January 21, 1890), and Chrysostom Schreiner, at present engaged in missionary work in the Bahamas.

LOCATION.—The institution enjoys an extremely romantic location on the northern shores of a lake. It is 85 miles from St. Paul, 12 miles from St. Cloud and $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Collegeville station on the Great Northern Railway. A conveyance from the University meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors.

The location is also healthful and facilities for outdoor recreation are unsurpassed. Shady and romantic walks through the forest, ample play grounds, the lake with its facilities for boating, bathing and fishing in summer and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport the most fastidious will not reasonably despise.

ACCOMMODATIONS.—The buildings are brick structures and form a vast quadrangle. The entire east frontage is 300 feet and north 260 feet. The buildings average 5 stories and cover an area of 7000 square yards. The wings fronting north and west are exclusively devoted to school uses.

The basement of the north and west wings contains the kitchen, dining-room and gymnasium; the study-rooms of the Junior and Commercial students occupy the first floor; a study hall for the Senior classes, also eight music rooms, recitation rooms and physical laboratory occupy the greater part of the second floor; a spacious, neatly decorated hall, furnished with a stage, and recitation rooms are located on the third floor; while the fourth is taken up with dormitories and a trunk-room. All the rooms are spacious, well ventilated and lighted, and heated by steam.

Besides the rooms enumerated, there are bath-rooms, two infirmaries, a medical dispensary, a physical cabinet, art-room, library, museum and a photograph gallery. Religious services are conducted in the beautiful abbey-church which adjoins the University.

The accommodations are in every respect what can be desired in a boarding school. Owing to these facts, the student is never at a disadvantage while studying; there

are no dingy, cheerless rooms, to endanger the physical health of the student. All conveniences and appliances are found within the main building.

The fare, although plain, is healthful and abundant. From a sanitary standpoint, little remains to be desired in the interior arrangement and exterior surroundings of the institution. Serious sickness is of rare occurrence, and when cases do occur, medical attendance is close at hand.

Provisions have also been made against danger from fire. Standpipes and hose have been placed in several quarters of the house, and the strong pressure of the water stored in a tank containing 2200 bbls. will do service in an emergency. Fire escapes have also been provided.

THE FACULTY.—The University is conducted by Fathers and Clerics of St. John's Abbey. The supervision of the educational work of the institution is in the hands of the Vice President and the Director of Studies. They are supported by six Disciplinarians—two in each department. The student is at all times subject to supervision, be it during class hours or during recreation. The teaching force consists of twenty professors and assistants.

THE DISCIPLINE is mild, and although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness will be insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding.

Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student. For the sake of order and uniformity, non-Catholic students are obliged to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be requested of non-Catholic students

as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the basis of its work the teachings and principles of the Catholic Church.

RULES OF DISCIPLINE.

1) All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month.

2) Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned.

3) The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited.

4) Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5) Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution, are held responsible for damages.

6) Wearing apparel, such as hats, caps etc., will not be tolerated in the study halls nor on beds or within the dormitory, but must be placed in the cloak room.

7) Students are not permitted to enter private rooms nor any other study hall than that to which they have been assigned.

8) Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission.

9) The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke at certain times and under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited.

10) Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students, under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11) Mail, sent or received, shall be subject to inspection by the President or Vice President of the Institution. Books, periodicals, papers or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12) Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards their superiors, and Christian charity and politeness towards one another. A few years would be spent to advantage at the College even if nothing else were learnt but the dignified and proper deportment of a Christian gentleman. Character makes the man, knowledge adorns him.

REMARKS.

It is deemed necessary to add some explanations to these rules of discipline.

ADMISSION.—No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person. Students who have previously attended another institution will be required to produce testimonials from the superior of such institution.

All Catholic students, *without exception*, will be required to attend the classes in Christian doctrine.

PUNCTUALITY.—Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students will then repair to the room to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly bulletins.

At the end of each month a report of the student's conduct, neatness, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and upon special request is sent to parents.

DRESS.—No specifications will be made as to quantity or quality of wearing apparel. Parents are expected to furnish their sons clothing of a quality their condition and means permit. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Parents are advised to make all necessary preparation in this particular at the pupil's entrance, to avoid the objectionable practice of visiting neighboring towns to procure clothing, etc. Articles may be forwarded either by mail to Collegeville, or by express to St. Joseph, Minn.

Washing is done at the steam laundry connected with the University. Clothing should be distinctly marked with the name of the owner or a number given him. Bedding is furnished by the institution. Students must, however, provide themselves with napkins and toilet articles.

STUDY HALLS.—According to age or attainments students are placed in the Junior, Senior or Commercial Hall. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians, or prefects. Large pupils are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play grounds. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall, and he is made responsible for its neatness.

PERMISSION.—Students will not be permitted to leave the University, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission will not be granted by the University authorities for unnecessary visits, since these frequently become the source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the student and annoying to teachers and superiors. Parents are requested not to call their sons from school before the day set for the beginning of regular vacation. The only vacation during the term is that at Christmas time,

during which students will be permitted to visit their parents. Holy Week, or the week immediately preceding Easter Sunday, is no appropriate season for vacation, in the popular sense of the word.

Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year for brief visits, will report to the superior before leaving and immediately upon their return.

Pupils who enter after the 15th of November, or who absent themselves—without necessity—for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the schoolyear, have no claim to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

VISITORS.—Parents and friends of students will be welcomed at the University at any time of the year, but it would be preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are devoted to recreation.

EXPULSION.—This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

MAIL.—The authorities reserve the discretionary right to inspect mail sent and received. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Only such papers and other publications will be tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school life. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Vice President; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University."

Long experience has suggested the necessity of the above rules for the successful management of a boarding school. Hence parents are requested not to ask for the exemption of students from their observance in any particular. Co-operation of parents and teachers is a prime factor in the cause of education.

TERMS.

Preparatory, Classical and Commercial Course.

Tuition, including Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, per session of five months,	\$ 100.00
👉 10% Discount for prepayment of one term in full.	
Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session of five months,	20.00
Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session of five months,	15.00
Use of physical and Chemical Apparatus, per session of five months,	5.00
Drawing and Painting, per session of five months,	10.00
Phonography, " "	5.00
Typewriting, " "	10.00
Telegraphy, " "	10.00

Ecclesiastical Course.

For Seminarians:

Tuition, etc.. as above, per session of five months,	\$ 82.50
--	----------

Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Cash for five months in advance is strictly demanded. We will insist upon prepayment in every instance. In case a student, after a reasonable trial, should conclude to discontinue study, the balance of Tuition prepaid will be refunded. No reduction will be granted for brief absences.

Special terms will be made for the benefit of parties sending two or more brothers. Arrangements for special terms in this case must be made with the President of the institution.

Remittances may be made by Bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or Express order. In the latter case, the order is to be made payable at St. Joseph, Minn.

Parents will notify the authorities of the University if they contemplate withdrawal of students before the end of a term, as all accounts must be settled before a student leaves the institution. No money will be advanced students for clothing, pocket money, fare, or incidental expenses, except upon previous deposit for such purposes.

Books, stationery, medicine, music and drawing materials, toilet articles, etc., can be procured at the institution.

Parents who desire that the authorities procure any articles for pupils, are required to deposit with the Treasurer of the University an amount sufficient to cover the cost of such articles.

Tuition is charged for the time of actual attendance only, i. e. from the day of entrance to the day of departure.

No student will be kept at the University during the summer vacation.

Direct all communications to the

PRESIDENT or VICE PRESIDENT,

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.

Address telegrams to: 'ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The courses of study pursued at the University are the Preparatory, Commercial, Classical, Scientific, Philosophical and Theological.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

This course, although not properly part of a college curriculum, was established to meet the exigencies of the times. Students below the age of fourteen, or who are not sufficiently advanced to enter the Classical or Commercial course, are admitted into the Preparatory course. The course embraces Christian Doctrine, Spelling, Reading, Penmanship, Arithmetic, Geography, U. S. History, and the rudiments of English Grammar, and enables the pupil to acquire a solid foundation for the Classical or the Commercial course. Pupils of this course, under fourteen years of age, are in a separate study-hall.

Boys less than ten years old will not be admitted, except upon very special recommendation. It is desirable that applicants for this class be able to read, write and spell, and that in Arithmetic they know the four operations with whole numbers.

As many worthy young men, especially of the farming community, whose early education has been imperfectly conducted, frequently desire to devote a few winter months to the pursuit of knowledge, we desire to call their attention to the facilities this department offers them in the shape of a *special class system*, in which individual instruction is given in those branches in which they are most deficient. This insures progress proportionate to their talents and application.

THE OBSERVATORY



SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

This course is generally recognized as a useful complement of a liberal education and embraces Higher Mathematics, Physics, Physiology, Chemistry, Physical Geography, Astronomy, Geology, Botany and Zoology. Students devoting themselves specially to these branches, may at the same time pursue the Classical or Commercial course.

APPARATUS. — A well-furnished physical and chemical laboratory, containing the most recent devices for illustration and experiment, facilitates the study of these branches. Access is also granted to the physical cabinet and museum containing valuable collections of minerals, marine curiosities, ethnological specimens, a coin collection, charts and other requisites for demonstration in anatomy and physiology. For the use of instruments and chemicals a slight charge is made.

OBSERVATORY.—In 1894 a handsome new observatory (containing equatorial, transit, astronomical clock and chronograph from the factory of Fauth & Co., Washington, D. C.) was erected. The class in Astronomy makes many interesting and successful observations of celestial phenomena. (See cut facing page 13.)

In 1892 a meteorological station was fitted up in the turret surmounting the main building. It contains vanes, rain gauge, barometer, thermometers, a registering anemometer, and other appropriate instruments of the most approved types. Daily observations are made and results forwarded to the Weather Bureau at Minneapolis, Minn.; the weather forecasts are received daily from Chicago and weather signals displayed.

CIVIL ENGINEERING.—A complete set of surveying instruments offer excellent facilities to students of Civil Engineering.

DONATIONS to library, museum and cabinet are solicited from friends of the University.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Languages, Ancient and Modern; of Geography, of Ancient and Modern History, and of Mathematics.

TIME.—The course embraces six years, at the expiration of which the student finds himself qualified to pursue an advanced course in preparation for some secular pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

DEGREES.—Students who have satisfactorily completed the course may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts. It is required of a candidate for this degree:

- 1) To have been at least the preceding year a student of the institution and to have completed the last year's course;
- 2) To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the classical course.
- 3) To write a thesis on a classical subject.

MASTER OF ARTS.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has taken the degree of Bachelor of Arts at this institution, may secure the degree of Master of Arts by applying to the President of the University.

Candidates for degrees must make written application. In this application they must state the degree to which they aspire, and the subject upon which they are prepared to be examined. After the approval of such application, its terms remain unaltered.

Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

EXAMINATIONS.—Written examinations are required every month in classes reciting daily; and bi-monthly in classes reciting three times or less in a week. Three times during the school year — Christmas, Easter and Commencement. — a resume

is made of the respective term's work, and the results are embodied in a

BULLETIN.—stating the percentage obtained in every branch, and the rate of improvement. This, together with a report of the student's deportment and application to study, is sent by mail to parents or guardians. The highest note obtainable is 100%.

PROMOTION.—For promotion to a higher class at the beginning of the term, the student must have acquired 75% in the final examination of the previous year.

ADMISSION.—Students are admitted at any time of the year, but they consult their own interest who are present at the beginning, as they will have the benefit of an accurate examination, a precise classification, and a fair start with their class fellows. No branch of study to which a student has been assigned can be discontinued without the consent of the Prefect of Studies.

Parents are respectfully requested not to order a change in the programme of studies, except after a consultation with the Prefect of Studies and upon his recommendation of the advantage of a change. The course of instruction is calculated to advance the students as rapidly as may be done in justice to their powers and intelligence, and promotion or alteration should be left to the judgment of the college authorities.

OBLIGATORY BRANCHES.—The obligatory studies of the course are Christian Doctrine, English Language, Geography, History, Mathematics, Latin, Greek, and German for German speaking students.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—All branches, German excepted, are taught in the English language which is also the ordinary language of intercourse at the institution. The necessity of a thorough English course in our country is obvious. Not only is it required to be able to read; correct spelling, ornate construction, creditable composition is equally in demand.

Nor must acquaintance with the best authors in the language be considered as of trifling importance. The course aims to lead the students through the elements of grammar, composition, elocutionary reading, rhetoric, history of literature, poetry and ornamental composition.

As aids to this course we may specify :

1) *A Circulating Library* of 2000 volumes for the use of students and containing the best works of Catholic authors and the great English and German classics. A trifling charge is made per month for the use of the Library. In connection with the Library is a Reading Room, which offers all the standard magazines and papers.

2) *Literary or Debating Societies*, conducted by a member of the faculty and holding regular meetings. The exercises consist of declamations, reading of essays, and debates, followed by criticism delivered by the presiding officer.

3) *Dramatic Performances*, which take place on prominent occasions during the year, without unduly interfering with regular tasks.

THE CLASSICS.—The Latin and Greek classics maintain the highest rank as efficient instruments of mental discipline. Latin forms the basis upon which the six years of the course are graded. In the early part of the course paramount attention is given to etymology, translation of simple exercises and memorizing of declensions and conjugations. Later on the prose authors suggest the idiomatic constructions which may be profitably employed in composition. Finally, poetry teaches the higher beauties of expression.

MATHEMATICS.—The influence of the study of mathematics upon correct and logical thinking is invaluable. Hence, mathematical branches run throughout the course, embracing Arithmetic, Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry, Civil Engineering and Astronomy.

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.—Political Geography occupies

the attention of the lower classes, and is followed by United States History, and Ancient and Modern History. The study of Civil Government has been introduced as a valuable complement to the study of United States History.

GERMAN.—A complete course is pursued in this language, and an hour is set apart for it daily. Extensive attention is paid to grammar, dictation, composition, and reading and memorizing of select passages from good authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.—Simultaneously with the Classical course occasion is offered to study the branches of the Scientific course.

SPECIAL STUDIES.—Music, Phonography, Typewriting, French, Drawing, Physiology, and Civil Government are special studies in this course.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

The growing importance of this section of our State presses young men into active business life, and they must have ample facilities to obtain a thorough commercial education in the shortest time possible. The Faculty feel confident that they have adequately provided for those who desire to qualify themselves for a practical business career.

BRANCHES.—This course embraces:

ACTUAL BUSINESS AND BOOKKEEPING, PENMANSHIP, COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC, COMMERCIAL LAW, COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE, COMMERCIAL FORMS, GRAMMAR, AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

All these branches are taught in the Commercial Hall of the University. Instructions in Bookkeeping are given to each student individually. Being independent of the progress of others, he may advance as rapidly as his attainments warrant.

ADMISSION.—Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at the beginning of any month. Those desirous of entering this

course are required to pass a preliminary examination in English reading, spelling, and arithmetic, to the satisfaction of the Prefect of Studies and the Principal of the Commercial Department. The branches above enumerated are obligatory in the course.

ADVANTAGES.—Besides the branches previously enumerated, another inducement not usually met with in business colleges is offered. Commercial students may take up studies of the scientific or classical course, without additional expense beyond the slight charge made for the use of apparatus. For information as to music, telegraphy, typewriting and phonography see "Special Branches of Study," page 21.

TEXT BOOKS:

BOOKKEEPING, Ellis' Bookkeeping and Business Training; COMMERCIAL LAW, Stipp's; ARITHMETIC, Milne's; ENGLISH LANGUAGE, see Classical Course; CORRESPONDENCE AND FORMS, Krone's.

EXAMINATIONS.—A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80%. None of these examinations will be dispensed with. Occasion to make examinations will be offered every Monday forenoon. They will be given in the following order:

FIRST JOURNALIZING—CASH BOOK—SECOND JOURNALIZING—TRIAL BALANCE, STATEMENT AND CLOSING LEDGER—THIRD JOURNALIZING—SPELLING—COMMERCIAL LAW, FORMS AND CORRESPONDENCE—COMMERCIAL CALCULATIONS—GENERAL REVIEW.

TIME.—It cannot with any degree of certainty be determined in what time the student will be able to finish the course. He may advance as rapidly as his endowments permit, and thus has an inducement to intense application.

LECTURES.—To further supplement and perfect the knowledge derived from the text books on Commercial Law, able jurists have kindly offered their services. The Faculty are

indebted to Hon. Loren W. Collins, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Minnesota, Hon. Dolson B. Searle, Judge of the Seventh Judicial District of Minnesota, and Mr. J. D. Sullivan, County Attorney of Stearns County, for lectures on Commercial Law and incidental topics.

DEGREES.—Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of **MASTER OF ACCOUNTS**. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year, will at their departure from the institution be furnished with a **CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION** which, by its terms, is equivalent to a good recommendation. The institution reserves the power of suspending temporarily or cancelling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduating and Commencement.

COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE.—In order to give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, it has been decided to issue Certificates specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate shall be considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review.

PRIZES.—In order to secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this course have been present during the entire school-year. Students taking a prize in one of the classes of this department, will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

EXEMPTIONS.—No student will be exempted from any of

the obligatory branches of this course without passing a satisfactory examination upon entering. No exemption will be granted from Christian Doctrine.

MATERIAL.—No other text but that mentioned above will be used by scholars. Books, blanks, forms and stationery may be procured at the institution.

The Faculty, convinced that the facilities they offer are unsurpassed, respectfully invite the attention of the business community, and of young men intending to embrace business pursuits, to the opportunities which the Commercial College of St. John's presents; they purpose to prepare competent business men as quickly and cheaply as possible, and as thoroughly as lies in the power of an educational institution.

PHILOSOPHICAL COURSE.

The course in Philosophy has been entirely separated from the Theological course. Graduates of the Classical course may enter Philosophy and will be required to pursue all the studies mentioned in the "Course of Instruction."

DEGREES.—At the termination of the course in Philosophy, the degree of **BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY** may be obtained by those who pass an examination on the matter treated in the two year's course and who present an original and creditable paper on a given subject.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURSE.

ADMISSION.—Seminarians are admitted only upon recommendation of some Bishop, and must state in their application if they have received such recommendation.

CONTROL.—Each Seminarian is assigned a room, for the furniture of which he is responsible. Seminarians are obliged to observe all University exercises; moreover, daily meditation

and spiritual reading. They are subject to all the rules of the institution and are in charge of a Reverend Prefect.

REPORTS.—Semi-annual reports are made by the Prefect and the professors and submitted to the respective Bishops.

Further particulars may be learned by applying to the President of the institution.

SPECIAL BRANCHES OF STUDY.

TELEGRAPHY.—Although not strictly a part of business education, a practical knowledge of Telegraphy secures an honorable position for many a young man. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of the art will be imparted as far as lies in the power of a school. The institution is equipped with all requisite instruments; details of office work are special objects of attention. (See Terms.)

PHONOGRAPHY.—The system taught is Pitman's. Reading, blackboard drill, and rapid writing in reporting style constitute the practical work of the course. The text book is B. Pitman & J. B. Howard's Manual of Phonography. (See Terms.)

TYPEWRITING.—A companion study to Phonography, Five No. 2 Remington typewriters are devoted to the use of students. The popularity of Phonography and Typewriting as desirable requisites of clerks and secretaries has induced us to offer proper facilities to Commercial students especially. (See Terms.)

DRAWING AND PAINTING.—Instruction in Freehand and Architectural Drawing is imparted according to standard models. The art department is furnished with a copious array of Julien's crayon studies, colored studies for pastel and casts from the antique.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—Students of any course may pursue the study of the French language. The text is Fasquelle's French Course.

Reading of Fenelon's *Telemaque* and selections from other standard authors and composition form part of the work of the course, which may be completed in three years.

English speaking students are given an opportunity to study German, and Germans to study English. Woodbury's textbooks are used.

The study of Modern Languages forms no extra charge.

MUSIC.

This department offers excellent facilities. Professors of marked ability teach its various departments. A well regulated Choir, Orchestra, and Brass Band of twenty-seven instruments render this department attractive for the lover of music.

PIANO.—Eight instruments are furnished by the institution for instruction in this branch. Students practice at stated hours in separate rooms, and receive lessons at hours not interfering with the classes of the regular course to which they are assigned.

VIOLIN.—Students are required to furnish their own instruments. Individual instruction is given as in Piano. Lessons will also be given on the Viola, Violoncello and Bass.

Students sufficiently advanced may enter the musical organizations of the University.

The department offers, moreover, opportunities to practice on the melodeon, organ, guitar, cithern, flute, mandolin, and on band instruments of every description. (See Terms.)

TIME TABLE.—COMMERCIAL COURSE.

						A. M.			P. M.		
	7:45-8:30	8:30-9:15	9:15-10	10-10:15	10:15-11:30	1:30-2:15	2:15-3	3:15-4:30	4:30-5:15	5:15-6	
Monday	EXAMINATIONS.					Book'ing	Book'ing and Correspond	Penmanship	Grammar	Studies	
Tuesday	Studies	Reading and Spelling	Book'ing	Book'ing Arithmetic	History and Book'ing	Comm'ial Law	"	"	"	"	
Wednesday	"	"	"	"	Recreation	2:30-3 Studies	RECREATION			5-6 Studies	
Thursday	"	"	"	"	Book'ing	Book'ing and Correspond	Penmanship	Studies	Catechism		
Friday	"	"	"	"	History and Book'ing	Comm'ial Law	"	Grammar	Studies		
Saturday	"	"	"	"	Recreation	2:30-3 Studies	RECREATION			5-6 Studies	
Sunday				Studies	Studies				Catechism		

TIME TABLE.—CLASSICAL COURSE AND SEMINARY.

	A. M.				P. M.					
	7:45—8:30	8:30—9:15	9:15—10	10—10:45	10:45—11:30	1:30—2:15	2:15—3	3:45—4:30		4:30—5:15
Monday		English	Latin Phil'sophy	Physical Geography	Elocution Arithmetic Phil'sophy	Drawing U. S. Hist. Ecol Hist.	German	Penn'ship Rhetoric Physics	Geometry	Studies
Tuesday	Studies Dogm. Theology	"	"	Greek	Arithmetic Algebra Moral Theology	Gen. Hist. Geography Hermen.	"	Penn'ship Literature	Algebra	Studies French Hebrew
Wednesday	"	"	"	"	Arithmetic	Recreation	2:30—3 Studies	RECREATION		5—6 Studies
Thursday	"	"	"	"	Arithmetic and Algebra	U. S. Hist.	German	Penn'ship Rhetoric	Geometry	Catechism
Friday	"	"	"	"	Arithmetic	Gen. Hist. and Geogr. phy	"	Penn'ship Literature	Algebra	Studies French
Saturday	"	"	"	"	Arithmetic and Algebra	Recreation	2:30—3 Studies	RECREATION		5—6 Studies
Sunday				Studies	Studies					Catechism

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Small Catechism, Part I,* 2.†
ENGLISH—Catholic National Third Reader; Natural Speller to Sec. II.
daily.
ARITHMETIC—Rudiments, to Fractions, daily.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary, 2.
GERMAN—Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch, 4.
PENMANSHIP—English and German, daily.

SECOND CLASS.

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III, 2.
ENGLISH—Third Reader, Bible History; Natural Speller, to Sec. III:
dictation, daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I, 2.
ARITHMETIC—Rudiments, Fractions and Decimals, daily.
HISTORY—Barnes' Primary History of the U. S.: readings, 2.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary completed; instruction from maps and
globes, 2.
GERMAN—Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation, 4.
PENMANSHIP—as above.

THIRD CLASS.

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Small Catechism, completed, 2.
ENGLISH—Catholic National Fourth Reader, Bible History; Natural
Speller, to Sec. V; dictation, 4. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons,
completed, 2.
ARITHMETIC—Denominate Numbers, to Percentage, daily.
GEOGRAPHY—Eclectic; North and South America; Map Drawing; 2.
GERMAN—Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dicta-
tion; 4.
PENMANSHIP—as above.

* Upon request, German students may attend a class taught in German.

† The Arabic numeral denotes the number of recitations per week.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

This course is designed to occupy no more than one year, as the student is supposed to possess certain qualifications heretofore enumerated, when he enters the course. For convenience the year may be divided into two terms, with the following course of instruction :

FIRST TERM. (Sept. to Jan.)

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Obligatory in the course.

BOOKKEEPING—Actual Business and Bookkeeping.

ARITHMETIC—Daily instruction; Percentage, Commission, Simple and Compound Interest, and True Discount.

ENGLISH—Reading and Spelling, 5; Dictation and Composition, 2; instruction in Commercial Correspondence; Grammar.

COMMERCIAL LAW—2. Occasional lectures.

PENMANSHIP—6, obligatory.

TYPEWRITING and PHONOGRAPHY—Special.

SECOND TERM. (Jan. to June.)

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Obligatory in the course.

BOOKKEEPING—Actual Business.

ARITHMETIC—6. Bank Discount, Stocks, Exchange, Taxes, Insurance, Partnership, Equation of Payments. Review.

ENGLISH—Reading and Spelling, 5; Composition of Forms and Letters; instruction in Correspondence; Grammar.

COMMERCIAL LAW—2. Occasional lectures.

PENMANSHIP—6; obligatory.

TYPEWRITING and PHONOGRAPHY—Special.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Large Catechism, from the beginning to Part III, 2.

BIBLE HISTORY—2.

ENGLISH—Catholic National Fifth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. VII; letter-writing, dictation; 3. Reed & Kellogg's Higher Lessons, to Modifications, 3.

LATIN—Schultz's Grammar and Exercise Book; Grammatical Forms of Nouns, Pronouns and Adjectives, and the four regular conjugations of the Verb, daily. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and English into Latin, 1.

GERMAN—Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch and Grammatik, to Wortbildung; dictation, 4.

GEOGRAPHY—Eclectic Complete Geography, New Series, entire; 2.

ARITHMETIC—Milne's Standard Arithmetic, Percentage to Ratio, 5.

PENMANSHIP—Blackboard copies, 4.

SECOND CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III, 2.

BIBLE HISTORY, 2.

ENGLISH—Catholic National Sixth Reader: Natural Speller, completed; dictation; 3. Reed & Kellogg's Higher Lessons, completed; composition; 3.

LATIN—Schultz's Grammar and Exercise Book, matter of first year reviewed; Irregular Verbs to chapter xxvi, page 139. In second term, Historia Sacra; daily.

GERMAN—Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch and Grammatik to Adverbialsätze, page 175; dictation; 4.

HISTORY—Barnes' United States, to Epoch IV, Washington's Inauguration, 2.

MATHEMATICS—Milne's Standard Arithmetic, completed, 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra, to chapter XIII, 3.

PENMANSHIP—as above.

THIRD CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Review, 2.

ENGLISH—Coppens' Rhetoric, to Style; composition; 2. Elocution, Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression, 1. Jenkins' Literature, British to Present Century, 2.

LATIN—Schultz's Grammar, to chapter xxxvii, page 201, 6. Exercises, 1. Model, Viri Romae.

GREEK—Spiess and Seiffert's Greek Grammar, to Chap. xxi, 4.

GERMAN—Wollinger's Grammatik, to page 272; Drittes Lesebuch: dictation; memorizing and declamation of select passages; composition; letter writing; 4.

HISTORY—Barnes' United States, completed, 2.

MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Higher Algebra, Chap. XIII to Chap. xxviii, 2. Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI, 2.

FOURTH CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Review, 3.

ENGLISH—Coppens' Rhetoric, to Poetry; Composition; Analysis of Prose and Poetical Selections. Models: Irving's Rip Van Winkle, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Readings from Longfellow, and Kellogg's Classics, 2; Elocution 1. Jenkins' Literature, completed, 2.

- LATIN** Schultz's Grammar, continued to chapter XLVII, page 260, 6.
 Schultz's Exercises, 1. Models: Caesar, *De Bello Gallico*; Selections from Ovid; easy Latin conversations.
- GREEK** Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, from Chap. XXI to Chap. XXX; Exercises; Readings from the New Testament, 4.
- GERMAN** Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition, declamation, elocutionary reading, German Literature, 4.
- HISTORY**—Fredet's Ancient History, to Part IV, 2.
- MATHEMATICS**—Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed, 2; Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, completed, 2.
- PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY**, 1.

FIFTH CLASS.

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE**—Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I, 2.
- ENGLISH**—Coppens' Rhetoric, Poetry; Elocution; Oratorical composition, to Book IV. Models: Readings from the Merchant of Venice, Macbeth, Longfellow's *Hiawatha* and *Evangeline*; Selections from Pope; 4.
- LATIN**—Schultz's Grammar and Exercises, completed; Review of Syntax; compositions; off-hand translation into Latin. Models: Cicero, Select Orations, Virgil's *Æneid*; 6.
- GREEK**—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, from Chap. XXX to Chap. XXXIX; Xenophon's *Anabasis*, Homer's *Illiad*; 4.
- GERMAN**—Wollinger's Grammatik, Stilistik reviewed; essays; Literature; declamations; readings from classics; 4.
- HISTORY**—Fredet's Ancient History, completed; Modern History, from the Battle of Actium to the Crusades; 2.
- MATHEMATICS**—Trigonometry and Surveying, 3.
- PHYSIOLOGY**, 1. **ZOOLOGY**, Packard's, 1.

SIXTH CLASS.

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE**—Wilmer's Handbook, Part II, 2.
- ENGLISH** Analysis of Poetry and Classical Dramas. Coppens' Art of Oratorical Composition, completed; elocution; criticism; Literature; 4.
- LATIN** Horace, Select Odes and Satires; *Epistola ad Pisones*; Livy; original compositions; off-hand translation of Latin into English and English into Latin; 6.
- GREEK** Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, completed; selections from Demosthenes, Euripides, Sophocles; 4.
- GERMAN** Rhetoric and Literature; Analysis of Dramas; 4.
- HISTORY**—Fredet's Modern History, Crusade to the Present Time, 2.
- MATHEMATICS**—Analytical Geometry, Astronomy; 3.
- GEOLOGY** Dana's, 1. **BOTANY** Spalding's, 1.

SPECIAL BRANCHES.

- TELEGRAPHY—Three practice hours; lessons, 3.
 PHONOGRAPHY—Pitman's, 3.
 TYPEWRITING—Three practice hours; lessons, 2.
 DRAWING—Three hours per week.
 FRENCH and other Modern Languages (not included in course) 3.
 PIANO AND VIOLIN—Three practice hours; lessons, 4.
 CIVIL GOVERNMENT, 2, MICROSCOPY, 2.

PHILOSOPHICAL COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

- LOGIC AND ONTOLOGY—Text; Zigliara; 5.
 ETHICS—Part I, " " 2.
 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY—Text; Van der Aa, 1.
 LATIN—St. Augustine, de Civitate Dei, 3.
 GREEK—Plato, selections, 3.
 HEBREW—Gabriels, 2.
 PHYSICS—Gage, 3.
 CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Wilmer's Handbook, Part III.

SECOND CLASS.

- SPECIAL METAPHYSICS AND NATURAL THEOLOGY—Zigliara, 5.
 ETHICS—Part I, " 2.
 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY—Van der Aa, 1.
 ECCLESIASTIAL HISTORY—Brueck, 2.
 INTRODUCTIO IN S. SCRIPTURAM—2.
 PATROLOGY—2.
 HEBREW—2.
 CHEMISTRY—3.

THEOLOGICAL COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

- DOGMATIC THEOLOGY*—Hurter's Compendium, 5.
 MORAL THEOLOGY†—Sabetti, 5.
 ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—Brueck, 2.
 HERMENEUTICS—2.
 PATROLOGY—2.
 CANON LAW—1.
 GREGORIAN CHANT—2.

* Anno sequenti: Theologia Generalis.

† " " De Sacramentis.

SECOND CLASS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY—As above, 5.

MORAL “ “ “

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY “ 2

CANON LAW—1.

EXEGESIS—1.

SACRED LITURGY—Wapelhorst, 2.

HOMILETICS—1.

GREGORIAN CHANT—2.

THIRD CLASS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY—as above, 5.

MORAL “ “ 5.

PASTORAL “ Stang, 1.

HOMILETICS—1.

SAC. LITURGÆ PRAXIS—1.

GREGORIAN CHANT—2.



ORDER OF DAILY EXERCISES.

CLASS DAYS.

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are set apart for recreation.

A. M.		12 M. Recreation.	
5:30	Rising, Toilet.	P. M.	
6	Morning Prayers, Mass.	1:30	Recitations.
6:30	Breakfast.	3	Recreation.
	Recreation.	3:45	Studies.
6:45	Studies.	6	Supper, Recreation.
8:30	Recitations.	7:30	Night Prayers, Studies.
11:30	Dinner.	8:30	Retiring Hour.

SUNDAY ORDER.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:30	Rising—Toilet.	3	Vespers, Recreation.
6	Morning Prayers, Mass.	5	Religious Instruction.
	Breakfast, Recreation.	6	Supper, Recreation.
10	Studies.	7:30	Night Prayers, Studies.
11:30	Dinner, Recreation.	8:30	Retiring Hour.



College Calendar.

1897-1898.

- September 6. Opening of the schoolyear. Examination and classification.
- September 7. Formal opening of classes.
- November 1. Feast of All Saints.—Holiday.
- November 13. Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order.—Holiday.
- November 25. Thanksgiving Day.—Holiday.
- December 22. First Term Bulletins issued. Christmas Vacation begins.
- January 3. 1898. Close of Christmas Vacation. Students return.
- January 4. Opening of Classes.
- February 12. Lincoln's Birthday.—Holiday.
- February 22. Washington's Birthday.—Holiday.
- March 21. St. Benedict's Day.—Holiday.
- April 6. Beginning of Holy Week recess. Second Term Bulletins issued.
- April 12. Classes resumed.
- May 30. Memorial Day.—Holiday.
- June 24. Commencement Day.



Organizations.

The President of the University appoints the President of the respective organizations; the other officers are elective.

SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

The Sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Mother of God by weekly recitation of the Office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises. The members also support a circulating library of 2000 volumes.

OFFICERS 1896-1897.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	-	-	Director.
Paul Kuich,	-	-	Prefect.
John Hoenninger,	-	-	I. Assistant.
William H. Blum,	-	-	II. Assistant.
Fred. Hoffmann,	-	-	Secretary.
Joseph U. Simmer,	-	-	Treasurer.
Theodore Wiemann,	-	-	Lector.
Joseph Janousek,	-	-	Doorkeeper.
Anthony Woeste,	}	-	Consultors.
William Winter,			
Nicholas Krier,			
George Basel,			

ST. BENEDICT'S ALTAR BOYS' ASSOCIATION.

The object of this Association is the efficient training of boys to serve with propriety in the Sanctuary.

OFFICERS.—FIRST SESSION.

Fr. Matthew Britt, O. S. B.,	-	-	Director.
Gebhard Hermanutz,	-	-	I. Assistant.
John Peschges,	-	-	II. Assistant.
George Basel,	-	-	Secretary.
Charles McClellan,	-	-	Recording Secretary.

SECOND SESSION.

Reorganized as the St. John Berchmans' Altar Boys' Association.

Fr. Matthew Britt, O. S. B.,	-	-	Director.
Fred. Hoffmann,	-	-	President.
Gebhard Hermanutz,	-	-	Vice President.
William H. Blum,	-	-	Senior Secretary.
Fred. Basel,	-	-	Junior Secretary.
Frank Yuenger,	-	-	Treasurer.
Theodore Wiemann,	-	-	Senior Sacristan.
Frank Bangart,	-	-	Junior Sacristan.



APOSTLESHIP OF PRAYER.

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

A local center was established and duly affiliated in October, 1896.

Local Director,	-	Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel, O. S. B.
Secretary,	-	- Rev. Alexius Hoffmann, O. S. B.

PROMOTERS.

Mr. William L. Moore,	Joseph U. Simmer,
Nicholas J. Krier,	John Kaiser,
Charles Leclair,	George Basel.
Paul Kuich,	



ALEXIAN LITERARY ASSOCIATION.

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist of public reading, essay writing, declamations and debates. The members also publish the ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY RECORD, a monthly, devoted to student interests. The periodical was first published in 1888.

OFFICERS.—FIRST SESSION.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	-	-	President.
John Hoenninger,	-	-	Vice President.
Charles Leclair,	-	-	Secretary.
Frank Lenger,	-	-	- Treasurer.
William H. Blum,)	-	- Committee on
Gebhard Hermanutz,	{	-	Programme.

SECOND SESSION.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	-	-	President.
Henry Courtney,	{	-	Vice-
Bismarck F. Strauss,	}	-	Presidents.
Charles Carson,	-	-	- Secretary.
Fred. Hoffmann,	-	-	- Treasurer.
Joseph Moeglein,	{	-	- Committee on
William Winter,	\	-	Programme.



ST. BONIFACE LITERARY ASSOCIATION.

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly, and by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords its members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German literature.

OFFICERS.—FIRST SESSION.

Very Rev. Placidus Wingerter, O. S. B.,	-	-	-	President.
John Kaiser,	-	-	-	Vice President.
Gustav Gertken,	-	-	-	Secretary.
Fred. Hoffmann,	-	-	-	Treasurer.
Nicholas J. Krier,	-	-	-	Critic.
William Mainz,	}	-	-	Censors.
Conrad Kapsner,				

SECOND SESSION.

Very Rev. Placidus Wingerter, O. S. B.,	-	-	-	President.
Frank Lenger,	-	-	-	Vice President.
John Mertel,	-	-	-	Secretary.
Nicholas Krier,	-	-	-	Treasurer.
Joseph Wurm,	-	-	-	Critic.
Anthony Woeste,	}	-	-	Censors.
Louis Mandery,				



THE IRVING READING CIRCLE



was organized in December, 1896, to furnish students an opportunity of forming an acquaintance with the choicest current literature as offered by standard magazines and papers.

OFFICERS.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	-	-	Director.
George Basel,	}	-	- Managers.
John Peschges,			



MUSICAL.

THE STUDENTS' CHOIR.—The choir is trained to render ecclesiastical music, both Cecilian and plain chant, for the divine services at which the students attend.

Rev. Otto Weisser, O. S. B., - - - Director.

Mas. Gustav Gertken, - - - Organist.

UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA.—Members, - - - 21.

Rev. Norbert Hofbauer, O. S. B., Director.

UNIVERSITY CORNET BAND.—The Band furnishes music for concerts, serenades and all festival occasions.

Members, - - - - - 28.

Rev. John Katzner, O. S. B., Leader.

ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days and to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interests of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS ELECTED 1895.

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B.

President, George J. Mitsch, St. Paul Minn.

Vice Presidents:

J. B. Rosenberger, St. Cloud, Minn.

William Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn.

Mich. Schmitt, West Superior, Wis.

Mich. Weisskopf, St. Paul, Minn.

Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Alexius Hoffmann, O. S. B.

Recording Secretary, D. P. McDonald, Duluth, Minn.

Treasurer, P. Medved, Little Falls, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Rev. A. Christie, Minneapolis, Minn.

ENTERTAINMENTS.

THANKSGIVING DAY, 1896.

AFTERNOON ENTERTAINMENT.

Introductory March,	-	-	-	Band.
Overture, "O Fair Dove, O Fond Dove,"				Band.
Medley, "Beatrice,"	-	-	-	Band.

ADDRESS,

MOST REV. WILLIAM H. GROSS, Archbishop of Oregon City.

"Recollections of the War,"	-	-	-	Band.
March, "Early in the Morning,"	-	-	-	Band.

EVENING ENTERTAINMENT.

PROGRAMME.

March, "Election Quickstep,"	-	-	-	Band.
Overture, "Martha,"	-	-	-	Orchestra

SIG. JOHNSON'S MINSTRELS.—Part I.

T. Wiemann

W. Blum

P. Kuich

F. Hoffmann

J. McDonald

A. Colle

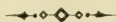
E. Proulx

"De Golden Wedding," Song,	-	-	-	J. Simmer.
"They're After Me,"	-	-	-	F. Hoffmann.
"Hear Dem Bells,"	-	-	-	J. Simmer.
"Good Bye,"	-	-	-	F. Hoffmann.

THE POLICY PLAYERS.

Farce in One Act.

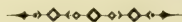
Mr. Stevenson, manager,	-	-	-	-	T. Wiemann
Mr. Rodgers,	-	-	-	-	J. Simmer
Mr. Broadhead,	-	-	-	-	G. Gertken
Dick Cutem,	-	-	-	-	M. Ivetz
Jack Dangerfield,	-	-	-	-	W. Blum
Office boy,	-	-	-	-	N. Nedere



MEDICA.

Farce in One Act.

Dr. Koch,	-	-	-	-	N. Krier
Jasper, his assistant,	-	-	-	-	F. Hoffmann
Jake, a servant,	-	-	-	-	C. Carson
Patients,	-	-	-	{	J. Peschges, A. Colle, G.
				}	Casey, A. Buerschinger



SIG. JOHNSON'S MINSTRELS.—Part II.

"Old Black Joe," Song,	-	-	-	W. Blum.
"He Never Came Back," Song,	-	-	-	J. Simmer.

Parade by the Lime Kiln Band.

Comic Oration,	-	-	-	Peter Kuich.
"Harvest Home,"	-	-	-	Orchestra.
"Birds of Passage," Waltzes,	-	-	-	Orchestra.



YEAR'S END ENTERTAINMENT.

December 21, 1896.

PROGRAMME.

Overture, "Belle of the Village,"	-	-	-	Orchestra.
Marien Waltzes,	-	-	-	Orchestra.



DER VERLORENE SOHN.

(The Prodigal Son.)

A Drama in Five Acts.

Baron Stadelberg, -	-	-	-	L. Mandery
Alexander, his son, -	-	-	-	T. Wiemann
Regelmann, a watchmaker, -	-	-	-	G. Gertken
Alexander and {	-	-	-	- J. Kaiser
Joseph, his sons }	-	-	-	- J. Gertken
Wild, an ex-student, -	-	-	-	- N. Krier
Schleichfuss, tramp, -	-	-	-	- F. Hoffmann
Brummer, -	-	-	-	C. Kapsner
Dickebaum, inn-keeper, -	-	-	-	W. Winter
Heikel, servant, -	-	-	-	A. Plachta



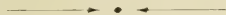
AT MURPHY'S.

A Sketch.

Jacob Schneider, a victimized Dutchman, -	-	-	-	F. Hoffmann
Murphy, a landlord, -	-	-	-	C. Carson
Gallus Charley, -	-	-	-	J. Simmer
Tom Sharkey, -	-	-	-	- W. Blum
Larry Curry, -	-	-	-	- J. McDonald
Mose, -	-	-	-	C. Kapsner

"Jolly Blacksmith," Polka, - - - Band.

"Early in the Morning," March, - - - Band.



WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.

PROGRAMME.

March, -	-	-	-	Orchestra.
"Rip Van Winkle," Overture, -	-	-	-	Orchestra.
Marien Waltzes, -	-	-	-	Orchestra.



THE PROSCRIBED HEIR.

A Drama in Three Acts.

Count d'Anfreville, the proscribed heir,	-	N. Krier.
Count d'Aspremont,	-	J. Hoenninger.
Jasmin, his valet,	- -	C. Carson.
Count Orfeuil,	- - -	J. U. Simmer.
Nicholas, an inn-keeper,	- -	W. Winter.
Blaise, his son,	- - -	C. Kapsner.
Dr. Catignac, a quack,	- -	F. Hoffmann.
Justice of the Peace,	- -	G. Gertken.
Sergeant.	- - -	W. Blum.
<hr/>		
"A Musical Strike,"	- -	Band.

ST. PATRICK'S DAY.

PROGRAMME.

"Manhattan Beach," March,	- -	Sousa.
		Band.
Address,	- -	The Rev. Vice-President.
Valses Brillantes, Terzetto,	- -	Rhzia.
Quartette, "Moonlight on the Lake,		White.
Messrs. W. L. Moore, A. Hull, P. G. Gay, F. H. Freckman.		
"Rage in Ireland," Medley,	- -	Band.
Address, "St. Patrick,"	-	Mr. P. G. Gay.
"Eggs for your Breakfast," Comic Quartette,		White.
Messrs. A. Hull, F. O'Connor, P. G. Gay, F. H. Freckman.		
Danse Negre, 9th Duet,	- -	Mazas.
Duet, "Irish Jubilee,"	- -	Maginnis.
Polka, "Olivia,"	- - -	Band.
Quartette, introducing 14 Melodies,	-	White.
March, "Friendship,"	- -	Band.

ST. BONIFACE CELEBRATION.

June 8th.

PROGRAMME.

"Habsburg March," - - - Orchestra.

ZRINY.

A Historical Drama in Five Acts, presented
by the members of the St. Boniface
Literary Association.

CAST OF CHARACTERS.

Nicholas, Count Zriny, commandant of Sigeth,	-	J. Kaiser
Solyman the Great, Sultan,	- - -	N. J. Krier
Mehmed, his Grand Vizier,	- - -	J. S. Meyers
Ibrahim, Bey of Natolia,	- - -	N. Nedere
Ali Portuk, Turkish general,	- - -	J. Peschges
Mustapha, " " - - -	- - -	A. Ronellenfitsch
Levi, the Sultan's physician,	- - -	A. Kugler
Lawrence, son of Count Zriny,	- - -	F. Wiechmann
Rudolph, " " " - - -	- - -	T. J. Bruener
Eugene, " " " - - -	- - -	J. Statz
Caspar Alapi, Hungarian general,	- - -	A. Buechler
Peter Bilacky, " " - - -	- - -	J. Wurm
Scherenk, Zriny's valet,	- - -	F. Zitur

"La Fille du Regiment," Donizetti,	- - -	Orchestra.
Casino Waltzes, Gungl,	- - -	Orchestra.
The "Wag-Tail," Eilenberg,	- - -	Orchestra.
"Cuirassier-Attaque," Eilenberg,	- - -	Orchestra.

St. John's University.

Board of Trustees.

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D., PRESIDENT.
VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B., PROCURATOR.
REV. NORBERT HOFBAUER, O. S. B., SECRETARY.



Officers.

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D., PRESIDENT.
REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B., VICE PRESIDENT AND
DIRECTOR.
REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B., PH. D., PREFECT OF STUDIES.
VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B., TREASURER.
REV. FIDELIS LUCKING, O. S. B., PREFECT OF THE
SEMINARY.

FR. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.,
FR. MATTHEW BRITT, O. S. B.,
DISCIPLINARIANS OF THE SENIOR DEPARTMENT.
FR. LAMBERT THELEN, O. S. B.,
FR. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.,

DISCIPLINARIANS OF THE JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.
FR. ULRIC SCHEFFOLD, O. S. B.,
FR. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.,

DISCIPLINARIANS OF THE COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.



A. H. PINAULT, M. D., ST. JOSEPH, MINN.,
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN.



Faculty 1896 - 1897.

- RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D., President.
- REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B., Vice President—
Dogmatic Theology, Civil Government.
- REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B., PH. D., Prefect of Studies—
Philosophy, French, Rhetoric and Literature.
- VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.—Latin.
- VERY REV. PLACIDUS WINGERTER, O. S. B.—German
Literature, Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Hermeneutics.
- REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B., D. D.—Moral Theo-
logy, Liturgy, Canon Law, Homiletics.
- REV. STANISLAUS PREISER, O. S. B.—Ecclesiastical Chant.
- REV. NORBERT HOFBAUER, O. S. B.—Principal of the
Commercial Department.
- REV. JOHN KATZNER, O. S. B.—Director of Music.
- REV. ATHANASIUS MAYER, O. S. B.—Mathematics, History,
Christian Doctrine, Ecclesiastical History.
- REV. AGATHO GEHRET, O. S. B.—Physics, Physiography,
Telegraphy, German.
- REV. PHILIP BAHNER, O. S. B.—Penmanship, Reading and
Spelling, Grammar, U. S. History.
- REV. OTTO WEISSER, O. S. B.—Harmony, Piano, Singing.
- REV. CHARLES CANNON, O. S. B.—Rhetoric, Literary Criti-
cism, Latin, Christian Doctrine.
- REV. FIDELIS LUCKING, O. S. B.—Christian Doctrine, Latin.
- REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.—Rhetoric, Elo-
cution, Chemistry, Geography.
- REV. ALTO WALTER, O. S. B.—German.
- FR. ULRIC SCHEFFOLD, O. S. B.—Arithmetic, Law, in the
Commercial Department.
- FR. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.—Arithmetic, German.

FR. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.—Mathematics, Latin.

FR. DOMINIC HOFMANN, O. S. B.—Latin.

FR. LOUIS TRAUFLER, O. S. B.—English Reading and Spelling.

FR. FELIX NELLES, O. S. B.—Penmanship, Arithmetic.

FR. ADOLPH DINGMANN, O. S. B.—Arithmetic.

FR. LAMBERT THELEN, O. S. B.—English Reading and Spelling.

FR. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.—Commercial Arithmetic, Phonography.

FR. EDMUND BASEL, O. S. B.—Latin, Greek.

FR. MEINRAD SEIFERMANN, O. S. B.—Geography, History.

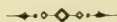
FR. MARK WIECHMANN, O. S. B.—German.

FR. HUGH TELL, O. S. B.—Assistant in Commercial Department.

FR. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.—Greek and Mathematics.

FR. MATTHEW BRITT, O. S. B.—English in Commercial Department.

FR. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.—Greek, Phonography.

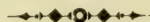


Lecturers on Commercial Law.

HON. L. W. COLLINS, LL. D., Associate Judge of the Supreme Court of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn.

HON. D. B. SEARLE, LL. D., Judge of the 7th Judicial District, St. Cloud, Minn,

HON. J. D. SULLIVAN, County Attorney of Stearns County, Minn.



Catalogue of Students.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURSE.

Rev. Otto Weisser,	O. S. B.
Fr. Ulric Scheffold,	"
" Leonard Kapsner,	"
" Anselm Ortmann,	"
" Bruno Doerfler,*	"
" Dominic Hofmann,	"
" Louis Trauffer,	"
" Felix Nelles,	"
" Adolph Dingmann,	"
" Lambert Thelen,	"
" Kilian Heid,	"
" Edmund Basel,	"
" Meinrad Seifermann,	"
" Cyril Zenisek,	"
" Method Vones,	"
" Bartholomew Kritek,	"
" Mark Wiechmann,	"
" Hugh Tell,	"
" James Hansen,	"
" Matthew Britt,	"
" Albert Erkens,	"

* Studies in Rome.

Rev. Thomas Fassbind,	St. Cloud, Minn.
“ Francis O'Connor,	“
“ Herman Schleier,	“
“ Joseph Levings,	“
“ Austin Hull,	“
Mr. Martin Noesen,	South Dakota.
“ Theodore Daum,	Portland, Ore.
“ Francis Freckmann,	“
“ Ladislaus Polaczyk,	Green Bay, Wis.
“ Peter J. Gay,	Monterey, Cal.
“ James Buehler,	North Dakota.
“ James Walcher,	St. Cloud, Minn.
“ Francis Hufnagel,	Duluth, Minn.
“ Peter Stahl,	Davenport, Iowa.
“ Francis Britscher,	St. Cloud, Minn.
“ Henry L. Pinard,*	Natchitoches, La.
“ Joseph E. Fyans,	Milwaukee, Wis.
“ William L. Moore,	Kansas City, Mo.
“ Anthony A. Wagner,	Cleveland, O.

* Ordained during the year.

CLASSICAL, COMMERCIAL, AND PREPARATORY COURSE.

Ahmann, John	Iowa.
Bangart, Frank	Minnesota.
Baron, Julius	“
Barrett, James	“
Basel, Frederic	Maryland.
Basel, George	“
Basel, Michael	“
Baumgartner, Aloysius	Minnesota.
Bazal, Joseph	North Dakota.
Bergmann, John	Minnesota.
Berrisford, Enoch	“

Bertrand, Felix	Minnesota.
Biebel, Frederic	"
Blake, James	"
Blum, Caspar	"
Blum, William H.	"
Bouska, James	South Dakota.
Brinkmann, Frederic	Iowa.
Britz, Peter	Minnesota.
Bruenagel, Henry	Italy.
Bruener, Theodore	Minnesota.
Buechler, Alexander	Indiana.
Buerschinger, Albert	Wisconsin.
Burrell, Franklin	North Dakota.
Burrell, Thomas	"
Carson, Charles C.	South Dakota.
Casey, George A.	Wisconsin.
Ceska, George	Minnesota.
Cismowski, Paul	"
Colbert, Edward	Illinois.
Colle, Albert	Minnesota.
Corpstein, Thomas	"
Cosgrove, Thomas	"
Courtney, Henry	"
Crandall, Edward H.	North Dakota.
Cruse, William	Wisconsin.
Dederick, Henry	Minnesota.
Deustermann, Melchior	"
Doerfler, Francis	"
Doerfler, Philip	"
Doerner, August	"
Domek, Anthony	"
Downs, Ernest	"
Droskowski, Aloys	"
Edelbrock, Albert	Minnesota.
Eich, Albert	"

Engel, William F.	Minnesota.
Engelmeier, Henry	"
Erkens, John	"
Fischer, Daniel	Minnesota.
Fugina, Matthias	South Dakota.
Garland, Arthur J.	Minnesota.
Geissel, Edward	"
George, Andrew	"
Gerding, William	"
Gertken, Gustav	"
Gertken, James	"
Gowen, William	"
Graham, Patrick	"
Grein, Joseph,	"
Guessen, Francis	"
Gumper, Joseph B.	"
Hansen, Leo	Minnesota.
Heibel, Leo	"
Heiring, John	Iowa.
Herbert, Francis	Minnesota.
Hermanutz, Gebhard	"
Hiemenz, Adam	"
Hiemenz, John A.	"
Himsl, Victor	"
Hinnenkamp, Frederic	"
Hoenninger, John	New York.
Hoenninger, Anthony	"
Hoeschen, Henry	Minnesota.
Hoffmann, Frederic	"
Hofmann, Joseph	"
Houska, Charles	North Dakota.
Ivetz, Martin	Minnesota.
Janousek, Joseph	North Dakota.
Johnen, Frank	Minnesota.
Kaiser, John	Minnesota.

Kapsner, Conrad	Minnesota.
Kelzer, John	"
Kindel, Francis	"
Klasen, Bernard J.	"
Kraker, Anthony	"
Kraker, Joseph	"
Kraker, William	"
Kraus, John	"
Krier, Nicholas J.	"
Kubesh, Albert	"
Kugler, Andrew	"
Kuhlmann, August	"
Kuich, Paul	"
Kuich, Peter	"
Kummer, Matthias	"
Kuth, Joseph	"
Ladlee, Anthony	Minnesota.
Leclair, Charles	Wisconsin.
Lee, Harry	Minnesota.
Leick, Leo	"
Lembeck, Henry	"
Lenger, Frank	"
Leuthner, Henry	"
Limmer, John	"
Locnikar, James	"
Loegering, Godfrey	"
Luckanitsch, John	"
Lucking, Frank	"
Lutgen, Michael	"
McCarvill, James	Minnesota.
McClellan, Charles	Illinois.
McDonald, John	Minnesota.
McGurren, James C.	North Dakota.
McKeon, John	Minnesota.
Mandery, Louis	Wisconsin.
Marsh, Nelson O.	Minnesota.

Marshall, George	Minnesota.
Maurin, Francis	"
Mayenberger, Otto	Maryland.
Meinz, William	Minnesota.
Mertel, John	"
Meyers, John S.	"
Mingo, John	"
Moeglein, Joseph	"
Moening, William	"
Morcinczyk, Joseph	"
Neussendorfer, Joseph	"
Niedere, Nicholas	"
Nohner, John	"
O'Brien, James	North Dakota.
O'Reilly, Thomas	Minnesota.
Olson, George	"
Olson, Rynholt	"
Pagnuco, Peter	Minnesota.
Pancratz, James	"
Panian, George	Wisconsin.
Parkin, Chaske	North Dakota.
Peschges, John	Minnesota.
Piazzzi, Louis V.	"
Plachta, August	"
Proulx, Emile	Wisconsin.
Provo, Michael	Minnesota.
Rachac, Edward	Minnesota.
Rassier, James	"
Rau, Peter	"
Rauch, George	"
Reber, Anthony	"
Reedy, Philip P.	North Dakota.
Rischar, John	"
Ronellenfitsch, Anthony	Minnesota.
Rosch, John	"
Scherer, Michael	Minnesota.

Schumacher, Dominic	Minnesota.
Schumacher, Gerard	"
Schwinghammer, Peter A.	"
Shea, William A.	"
Simmer, Joseph U.	"
Simmer, Louis	North Dakota.
Simmer, Michael	Minnesota.
Statz, John W.	"
Steichen, Louis	"
Steichen, Peter	"
Stockard, Peter	"
Strauss, Bismarck F.	North Dakota.
Sutton, John	Minnesota.
Sutton, Thomas	"
Tembreull, John	Minnesota.
Tembreull, Matthew	"
Thauwald, Charles	"
Theiss, Nicholas J.	"
Valek, John	Minnesota.
Vesper, Alfred	"
Vouk, Joseph	"
Wachter, Joseph	Wisconsin.
Wachter, Louis	"
Wagner, Joseph J.	South Dakota.
Whalen, Francis J.	Minnesota.
Wiechmann, Frederic	"
Wiemann, Theodore	"
Wilkes, Gerard	North Dakota.
Winter, William L.	Minnesota.
Woeste, Anthony	"
Wurm, Joseph	"
Yuenger, Francis	Wisconsin.
Zahner, Joseph	Wisconsin.
Zitur, Francis	Minnesota.
Zuercher, Oscar	"



Distribution of Premiums.

GOOD CONDUCT.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.

I. PREMIUM: G. Hermanutz, L. Leick, J. Pancratz, G. Wilkes.

II. PREMIUM: J. Heiring, A. Droskowski, F. Zitur, A. Doerner.

DISTINGUISHED: J. Baron, G. Basel, P. Cismowski, F. Guessen, A. Buerschinger, A. Baumgartner, W. Engel, G. Gertken, J. Gertken, F. Hinnenkamp, F. Hoffmann, J. Kaiser, A. Kugler, Paul Kuich, Peter Kuich, J. Kuth, F. Lenger, J. Limmer, O. Mayenberger, J. Morcinczyk, J. Neussendorfer, P. Pagnuco, J. Peschges, G. Rauch, M. Scherer, M. Simmer, M. Tembreull, A. Vesper, T. Wiemann, A. Woeste, M. Basel.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

I. PREM.: J. Wagner, J. Ahmann, H. Dederick, H. Hoeschen.

II. PREM.: P. Britz, E. Proulx, A. Kuhlmann, N. Marsh.

DIST.: F. Herbert, J. Barrett, B. Klasen, F. Biebel, W. Cruse, E. Colbert, G. Ceska, W. Moening, A. Eich, M. Kummer, P. Steichen, A. Hoenninger.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

I. PREM.: J. Tembreull, M. Deustermann, J. Kraus.

II. " J. Kelzer, F. Bangart, J. Rosch.

DIST.: J. Janousek, J. Hofmann, F. Basel, T. Bruener, C. Houska, J. Statz.

NEATNESS.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.

PREM: F. Hoffmann, C. Carson, Paul Kuich, F. Lenger.

DIST.: L. Mandery, W. Blum, A. Buerschinger, J. Gertken, G. Hermanutz, J. Hoenninger, J. Kaiser, J. Kuth, J. Meyers, P. Pagnuco, J. Pancratz, J. Peschges, J. Simmer, J. Valek, T. Wiemann, A. Woeste, F. Zitur, W. Winter, F. Wiechmann.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PREM.: E. Colbert, J. Barrett, W. Moening.

DIST.: B. Klasen, W. Shea, J. Wagner, J. O'Brien, A. Kuhlmann, H. Dederick, J. Ahmann, J. Bouska.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

PREM.: T. Bruener, J. Rosch, J. Tembreull.

DIST.: F. Bertrand, F. Bangart, C. Parkin, M. Deustermann, J. Janousek, J. Kelzer.

POLITENESS.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.

PREM.: A. Doerner, C. Kapsner, O. Mayenberger, W. Gerding.

DIST.: J. Baron, G. Basel, W. Blum, C. Carson, P. Cisowski, P. Doerfler, A. Colle, J. Heiring, V. Himsl, M. Ivetz, J. Meyers, J. Mingo, G. Rauch, A. Plachta, J. Simmer, C. Thauwald, A. Vesper, T. Wiemann.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PREM.: W. Cruse, F. Biebel, M. Kummer, A. Eich.

DIST.: N. Marsh, H. Hoeschen, E. Proulx, W. Moening, P. Britz, G. Ceska, E. Colbert, J. Barrett, D. Schumacher.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

PREM.: E. Berrisford, J. Hofmann, C. Houska.

DIST.: F. Bangart, F. Basel, J. Tembreull, J. Kelzer, J. Statz, F. Burrell.

PUNCTUALITY.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.

PREM.: A. Plachta, M. Tembreull, A. Ronellenfitsch, M. Lutgen.

DIST.: P. Doerfler, M. Basel, A. Droskowski, G. Gertken, F. Guessen, F. Hinnenkamp, M. Ivetz, A. Kubesch, J. Locnikar, J. Neussendorfer, N. Niedere, J. Limmer, M. Scherer, F. Wiechmann, G. Wilkes, W. Winter, L. Leick, W. Gerding, C. Kapsner, M. Simmer.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

PREM.: J. Bouska, G. Ceska, B. Klasen, A. Edelbrock.

DIST.: J. Ahmann, H. Dederick, A. Kuhlmann, P. Britz, J. Wagner, W. Shea, P. Steichen, A. Hoenninger.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

PREM.: J. Kraus, J. Janousek, F. Basel.

DIST.: J. Tembreull, M. Deustermann, J. Hofmann, J. Rosch, J. Kelzer, F. Bertrand.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Rosch.

DIST.: A. Kubesch, F. Burrell, F. Basel, J. Statz, J. Kelzer.

SECOND CLASS.

I. PREM.: J. Gertken, J. Janousek.

II. " P. Pagnuco, M. Lutgen, T. Bruener, M. Scherer.

DIST.: H. Lembeck, J. Pancratz, J. Wagner, J. Kraus, T. Yuenger, F. Hinnenkamp, A. Hoenninger, J. Bouska, J. Baron, J. Barrett.

THIRD CLASS.

I. PREM.: W. Winter, W. Engel.

II. " A. Buerschinger, A. Doerner, A. Ronellenfisch.

DIST.: C. Kapsner, A. Plachta, F. Wiechmann, J. Hoenninger, F. Maurin, E. Proulx, M. Basel, W. Mainz, J. Mingo, J. Neussendorfer, J. Wilkes, F. Zitun, P. Doerfler, A. Vesper, M. Simmer.

FOURTH CLASS.

DIST.: O. Mayenberger, A. Kugler.

LATIN.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Rosch.

DIST.: J. Hofmann, J. Baron, F. Hinnenkamp.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: P. Pagnuco, W. Engel.

DIST.: J. Gertken, F. Hoffmann, J. Janousek, M. Scherer, P. Doerfler, M. Lutgen, J. Kraus, J. Mingo.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: F. Maurin.

DIST.: F. Wiechman, G. Wilkes, M. Simmer.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: W. Winter.

DIST.: A. Ronellenfitch, J. Neussendorfer, A. Plachta, W. Meinz.

FIFTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Peschges. DIST.: J. Kaiser.

SIXTH CLASS.

PREM.: O. Mayenberger. DIST.: A. Kugler.

GREEK.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: C. Kapsner.

DIST.: G. Rauch, A. Vesper, J. Loenikar, M. Simmer.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: W. Meinz.

DIST.: A. Plachta, J. Neussendorfer, W. Winter, A. Buer-schinger.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: G. Basel.

DIST.: J. Peschges, M. Ivetz.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: O. Mayenberger.

ENGLISH SPELLING.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: P. Graham, J. Hiemenz.

DIST.: P. Britz, A. Kubesh, A. Ladlee.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: M. Scherer.

DIST.: F. Burrell, A. Droskowski.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Rosch, J. Statz.

DIST.: J. Janousek, F. Bangart, M. Lutgen, H. Lembeck, C. Houska, J. Baron, F. Basel.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: W. Engel, P. Pagnuco.

DIST.: A. Vesper, F. Yuenger, C. McClellan, J. Pancratz.

ENGLISH READING.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: A. Ladlee.

DIST.: J. Hiemenz, J. Schwinghammer.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: F. Burrell.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Rosch, F. Bangart, H. Lembeck.

DIST.: J. Statz, J. Janousek, J. Baron, M. Lutgen, F. Basel,
C. Houska.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken.

DIST.: F. Yuenger, A. Vesper, C. McClellan, W. Engel, A.
Colle.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Hiemenz, J. Schwinghammer.

DIST.: H. Engelmeier, P. Britz.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Baron.

DIST.: M. Scherer, F. Burrell.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken, H. Lembeck.

DIST.: F. Yuenger, J. Janousek, J. Rosch, M. Lutgen, F.
Bangart, J. Tembreull, C. Houska.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: W. Engel, A. Vesper, F. Wiechmann.

DIST.: T. Bruener, J. Pancratz, G. Rauch.

COMMERCIAL ENGLISH.

I. PREM.: J. Barrett.

II. " F. Biebel, J. Wagner.

DIST.: A. Hoenninger, N. Marsh, A. Kuhlmann, H. Hoeschen, B. Klasen.

RHETORIC.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: F. Maurin.

DIST.: A. Buerschinger, J. Hoenninger, J. Kaiser, A. Plachta, A. Ronellenfisch.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Peschges.

DIST.: F. Lenger, O. Mayenberger, G. Basel.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: G. Gertken.

DIST.: J. Simmer, A. Kugler, Paul Kuich, A. Woeste.

OLD ENGLISH.

PREM.: J. Heiring, M. Tembreull.

DIST.: G. Gertken, W. Blum, A. Kugler, Peter Kuich.

ENGLISH COMPOSITION.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: W. Engel, P. Pagnuco.

DIST.: P. Doerfler, J. Pancratz, A. Vesper, F. Wiechmann.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: F. Hoffmann. DIST.: F. Maurin.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: C. Carson. DIST.: J. Peschges, O. Mayenberger.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: N. Krier, T. Wiemann.

DIST.: A. Kugler, G. Gertken, J. Simmer.

ENGLISH LITERATURE.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: F. Maurin.

DIST.: J. Hoenninger, F. Hoffmann, A. Ronellenfisch, A. Plachta, J. Kaiser.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: O. Mayenberger.

DIST.: J. Peschges, F. Lenger, G. Basel, C. Carson.

LITERARY CRITICISM.

PREM.: A. Kugler.

DIST.: G. Gertken, J. Simmer.

ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Hoenninger.

DIST.: C. Carson.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: T. Wiemann, M. Ivetz.

DIST.: G. Gertken, W. Blum.

GERMAN.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Wagner, J. Janousek.

DIST.: F. Yuenger, G. Casey, A. Droskowski, C. Houska,
F. Biebel.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: F. Hinnenkamp, J. Kelzer.

DIST.: W. Engel, F. Basel.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Kraus, J. Rosch.

DIST.: J. Statz.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: G. Gertken, W. Meinz

DIST.: C. Kapsner, A. Vesper, P. Doerfler, M. Lutgen.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: A. Plachta.

DIST.: F. Wiechmann, J. Peschges, J. Neussendorfer, A.
Ronellenfitch, J. Meyers, W. Winter, Peter Kuich.

GERMAN LITERATURE.

PREM.: J. Kaiser, O. Mayenberger. DIST.: G. Hermanutz.

FRENCH.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: A. Kugler.

DIST.: A. Ronellenfitch, J. Neussendorfer.

SECOND CLASS.

DIST.: E. Proulx.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Bazal.

DIST.: J. Hiemenz, P. Schwinghammer, L. Leick.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Baron.

DIST.: P. Doerfler, J. Janousek, J. Rosch, J. Nohner, P. Pagnuco, A. Vesper.

ANCIENT HISTORY.

PREM.: A. Plachta, A. Ronellenfitsch.

DIST.: J. Kaiser, N. Marsh, P. Cismowski, J. Hoenninger, M. Ivetz, W. Winter, C. Carson, F. Hoffmann, A. Buerschinger, C. Kapsner, G. Basel, W. Meinz, F. Wiechmann, J. Peschges, J. Neussendorfer.

GENERAL HISTORY.

DIST.: G. Gertken, A. Woeste, T. Wiemann, J. Simmer, A. Kugler, M. Tembreull.

GEOGRAPHY.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: P. Schwinghammer.

DIST.: J. Hiemenz, J. Morcinczyk, P. Graham, A. Ladlee, F. Basel.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Janousek, M. Scherer, F. Bangart.

DIST.: M. Lutgen, J. Rosch, J. Statz, C. Parkin.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

PREM.: F. Hoffmann, J. Hoenninger.

ARITHMETIC.

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: J. Bazal, J. Hiemenz.

DIST.: P. Britz, P. Schwinghammer.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: A. Droskowski.

DIST.: A. Baumgartner, F. Burrell, F. Bertrand, J. Kelzer.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Statz, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Rosch.

DIST.: J. Tembreull, J. Janousek, P. Pagnuco, F. Yuenger.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken, J. Baron.

DIST.: A. Plachta, C. Kapsner, H. Lembeck, F. Hoffmann.

COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: A. Hiemenz.

DIST.: P. Steichen, D. Schumacher, F. Herbert.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: B. Klasen, J. Barrett.

DIST.: E. Proulx, A. Kuhlmann, W. Moening, G. Ceska.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

PREM.: J. Barrett, J. Wagner, E. Proulx.

DIST.: A. Kuhlmann, F. Biebel, M. Kummer, A. Hiemenz, W. Moening.

ALGEBRA.

FIRST CLASS—FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: W. Moening, J. Wagner.

DIST.: A. Kuhlmann, J. Barrett, B. Klasen.

FIRST CLASS—SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Gertken, A. Plachta.

DIST.: C. Kapsner, H. Lembeck, J. Pancratz, T. Bruener, F. Hoffmann, J. Locnikar.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: W. Meinz.

DIST.: J. Neussendorfer, W. Engel, N. Marsh.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: W. Winter.

DIST.: J. Peschges, P. Cismowski, G. Basel.

GEOMETRY.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer.

DIST.: A. Ronellenfitsch, W. Engel, W. Meinz, N. Marsh, J. Kaiser.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: W. Winter.

DIST.: P. Cismowski, J. Peschges, G. Basel.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.

PREM.: O. Mayenberger. DIST.: M. Tembreull, A. Kugler.

TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

PREM.: M. Tembreull. DIST.: O. Mayenberger, A. Kugler.

TELEGRAPHY.

PREM.: C. Parkin.

PHONOGRAPHY.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Barrett. DIST.: J. Wagner.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: F. Hoffmann. DIST.: A. Kuhlmann, F. Wiechmann.

TYPEWRITING.

PREM.: J. Barrett.

DIST.: W. Engel, N. Marsh, J. Wagner.

ELECTRICITY.

PREM.: J. Kuth.

FREE-HAND DRAWING.

PREM.: T. Wiechmann. DIST.: G. Rauch.

CHEMISTRY.

PREM.: J. Simmer, A. Kugler.

ANATOMY.

PREM.: L. Mandery.

DIST.: T. Wiemann, G. Gertken, J. Simmer, J. Peschges, J. Meyers.

PENMANSHIP.

JUNIOR CLASS.

PREM.: J. Kraus.

SENIOR CLASS.

PREM.: M. Basel, C. Thauwald.

DIST.: A. Colle, J. Kuth, J. Baron, W. Gerding, P. Pagnuco, J. Gertken, M. Lutgen, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Bazal, P. Doerfler, J. Valek.

COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREM.: A. Kuhlmann.

DIST.: J. Klasen, E. Proulx, A. Hoenninger, J. Wagner,

MUSIC.

PIANO—FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: A. Doerner, M. Simmer.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Gertken, N. Niedere.

DIST.: W. Winter, G. Casey.

THIRD DIVISION.

PREM.: A. Edelbrock, H. Hoeschen.

DIST.: F. Hoffmann, J. Statz.

FOURTH DIVISION.

PREM.: A. Baumgartner. DIST.: J. Rosch.

FIFTH DIVISION.

PREM.: P. Doerfler.

VIOLIN—FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: A. Vesper DIST.: M. Basel, J. Bouska.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: C. McClellan. DIST.: F. Basel, J. Rosch.

MANDOLIN.

PREM.: E. Proulx.

HARMONY.

PREM.: G. Gertken. DIST.: P. Cismowski.

COUNTERPOINT.

PREM.: G. Gertken.

VOCAL MUSIC.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: G. Basel, C. Kapsner, T. Wiemann.

DIST.: P. Cismowski, G. Hermanutz, L. Mandery.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: F. Basel, J. Rosch. DIST.: J. Statz, J. Kelzer.

PREMIUMS FOR DISTINCTIONS.

For 6—J. Baron, G. Basel, P. Cismowski, C. Kapsner, A. Kuhlmann, J. Pancratz, J. Kaiser, A. Ronellenfitsch, J. Rosch, J. Simmer, F. Yuenger, W. Engel, N. Marsh.

For 7—F. Basel, P. Doerfler, G. Gertken, F. Hoffmann, J. Janousek, M. Lutgen, J. Statz, F. Wiechmann, A. Plachta.

For 8—A. Vesper, J. Neussendorfer.

For 9—A. Kugler, J. Peschges.

AWARD OF MEDALS.

The University Medal for Good Conduct, Senior Department,
was awarded to

WILLIAM MEINZ.

The University Medal for Good Conduct, Commercial
Department, was awarded to

ADAM J. HIEMENZ.

The University Medal for Good Conduct, Junior Department,
was awarded to

FRANK YUENGER.

The Medal for Christian Doctrine, to

FRANK BANGART.

Donor : RT. REV. MGR. JOSEPH P. BAUER,
Administrator of the Diocese of St. Cloud.

The ALUMNI Medal for Elocution, to

NICHOLAS J. KRIER, M. A.

The Medal in History, to

OTTO MAYENBERGER.

Next in merit : FRANK LINGER.

Donor : RT. REV. JOHN SHANLEY, D. D., Bishop of Fargo, N. D.

The Medal in Spelling, to

JAMES GERTKEN.

Donor : REV. D. LYNCH, Brainerd, Minn.

The JUBILEE Medal, in Bookkeeping, to

JAMES D. BARRETT, M. A.

Donor : MR. J. HOESCHEN, '78, Melrose, Minn.

The D. B. SEARLE Medal for Commercial Calculations, to

JOSEPH J. WAGNER, M. A.

The L. W. COLLINS Medal for Commercial Law, to

J. BARNEY KLASSEN, M. A.

The SANCTUARY BOYS Medal, to

JOHN ROSCH.

Donor : RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D.

Commencement, June 24, 1897.

DEGREES.

The Degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY was conferred on
Mr. Francis Freckmann.

The Degree and Diploma of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS was conferred on the following Graduates of the Commercial Course :

Kindel, Frank.	Klasen, J. Barney.	Krier, Nicholas.
Kugler, Adrew.	Kuhlmann, August.	Kummer, Matth.
McGurren, James.	Moeglein, Joseph.	Moening, William.
Olson, Rynholt	Schumacher, Dominic.	Proulx, Emile.
Simmer, Joseph U.	Steichen, Peter.	Sutton, John.
Sutton, Thomas.	Theis, Nicholas.	Wagner, John J.
Whalen, Frank.	Wiemann, Theodore.	Barrett, Joseph D.
Biebel, Fred.	Colbert, Edward.	Courtney, Henry.
Dederick, Henry.	Downs, Ernest.	George, Andrew.
Gertken, Gustav.	Gowen, William.	Hansen, Leo.
Heiring, John.	Hoenninger, Anthony.	Hiemenz, Adam.
	Hoeschen, Henry.	

ORDINATIONS.

September 13, 1896.—MINOR ORDERS. Frs. Mark Wiechmann, James Hansen, Hugh Tell, Matthew Britt, Albert Erkens.
Ordaining Prelate: Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel, O. S. B.

June 18, 1897.—MINOR ORDERS: Martin Noesen, Peter G. Gay, Francis Hufnagel, Francis Freckmann, William L. Moore, Peter Stahl. Ordaining Prelate: Rt. Rev. James McGolrick, Bishop of Duluth.

June 19.—SUBDEACONSHIP: Theodore Daum, Peter G. Gay, Martin Noesen; Frs. Ulric Scheffold, Leonard Kapsner, Anselm Ortman, Dominic Hofmann, Cyril Zenisek, Method Vones

June 20.—DEACONSHIP: Same as above, June 19.

June 21.—PRIESTHOOD: Revs. Theodore Daum, Archdiocese of Oregon; Peter G. Gay, Diocese of Monterey, Cal.; Martin Noesen, Diocese of Sioux Falls, S. D.; Otto Weisser, Ulric Scheffold, Leonard Kapsner, Anselm Ortman, Dominic Hofmann, of St. John's Abbey.

C
23jod H
397-98

3

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

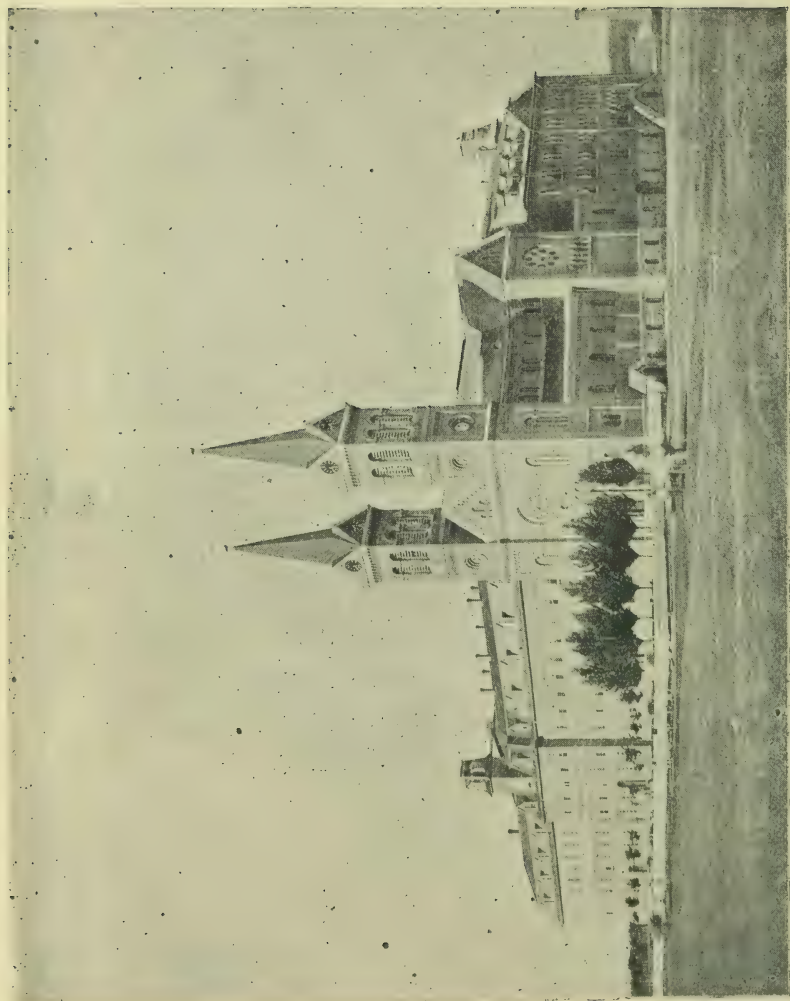
CATALOGUE

* St. * John's * University, *

1898.

COLLEGEVILLE,

MINNESOTA.



ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY—NORTH EAST VIEW.

THIRTY-FIRST
ANNUAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS, FACULTY AND STUDENTS

OF

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY,

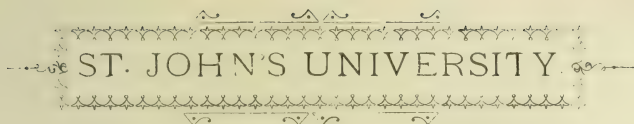
COLLEGEVILLE, MINNESOTA.

1897-1898.

UNIVERSITY PRESS PRINT, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.

1898.





GENERAL STATEMENT.

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The name was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the State legislature, approved February 17, 1883. The institution had previously (1869) been empowered to confer all University degrees. By virtue of a decree dated June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII. empowered the President of the University to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law.

The Presidents of the institution since 1857 have been Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz, Wolfgang Northman, Right Rev. Bishop Rupert Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota, Right Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock, (1875-1889), and Rt. Rev. Abbot Bernard Locnikar, (1890-1894). The present President Rt. Rev. Peter Engel was elected November 28, 1894, and ably and intelligently presides over the work of the University. Among the Vice Presidents who have ably seconded their respective superiors in the administration of the affairs of the institution, prominent mention may be made of Revs. Ulric Northman, (†January 21, 1890,) and Chrysostom Schreiner, at present engaged in missionary work in the Bahama Islands.

LOCATION.—The institution enjoys an extremely romantic location on the northern shores of a lake. It is 85 miles from St. Paul, 12 miles from St. Cloud and $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Collegeville station on the Great Northern Railway. A conveyance from the University meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors. The location is also healthful and facilities for outdoor recreation are unsurpassed. Shady and romantic walks through the forest, ample play grounds, the lake with its facilities for boating, bathing and fishing in summer and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport the most fastidious will not reasonably despise.

ACCOMMODATIONS.—The buildings are brick structures and form a vast quadrangle. The entire east frontage is 300 feet and north 260 feet. The buildings average five stories and cover an area of 7000 square yards. The wings fronting north and west are exclusively devoted to school uses. The basement of the north and west wings contains the kitchen, dining-room and gymnasium; the study-rooms of the Junior and Commercial students occupy the first floor; a study hall for the Senior classes, also eight music rooms, recitation rooms and physical laboratory occupy the greater part of the second floor; a spacious, neatly decorated hall, furnished with a stage, and recitation rooms are located on the third floor, while the fourth is taken up by dormitories and a trunk room. All the rooms are spacious, well ventilated and lighted, and heated by steam.

Besides the rooms enumerated, there are bath-rooms, two infirmaries, a medical dispensary, a physical cabinet, art room, library, museum and a photograph gallery. Religious services are conducted in the beautiful abbey-church which adjoins the University. The accommodations are in every respect what can be desired in a boarding school. Owing to these facts, the student is never at a disadvantage while studying; there are no dingy, cheerless rooms, to endanger the physical health of the student. All conveniences and appliances are found within the

main building. The fare, although plain, is healthful and abundant. From a sanitary standpoint, little remains to be desired in the interior arrangement and exterior surroundings of the institution. Serious sickness is of rare occurrence, and when cases do occur, medical attendance is close at hand. Provisions have also been made against danger of fire. Standpipes and hose have been placed in several quarters of the house, and the strong pressure of the water stored in a tank containing 2200 bbls. will do service in an emergency. Fire escapes have also been provided.

THE FACULTY.—The University is conducted by Fathers and Clerics of St. John's Abbey. The supervision of the educational work of the institution is in the hands of the Vice-President and the Director of Studies. They are supported by six Disciplinarians—two in each department. The student is at all times subject to supervision, be it during class hours or recreation.

THE DISCIPLINE is mild, and although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness will be insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student. For the sake of order and uniformity, non-Catholic students are required to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be requested of non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the basis of its work the teachings and principles of the Catholic Church.



RULES OF DISCIPLINE.

1) All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month.

2) Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned.

3) The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited.

4) Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5) Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution, are held responsible for damages.

6) Wearing apparel, such as hats, caps etc., will not be tolerated in the study halls nor on beds or within the dormitory, but must be placed in the cloak room.

7) Students are not permitted to enter private rooms nor any other study hall than that to which they have been assigned.

8) Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission.

9) The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke at certain times and under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited.

10) Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11) Mail, sent or received, shall be subject to inspection by the President or the Vice-President of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12) Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards their superiors, and Christian charity and politeness towards one another. A few years would be spent to advantage at the College even if nothing else were learnt but the dignified and proper deportment of a Christian gentleman. Character makes the man, knowledge adorns him.

REMARKS.

We deem it necessary to add some explanations to these rules of discipline.

ADMISSION.—No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person. Students who have previously attended another institution will be required to produce testimonials from the superior of such institution. All Catholic students, *without exception*, will be required to attend the classes in Christian doctrine.

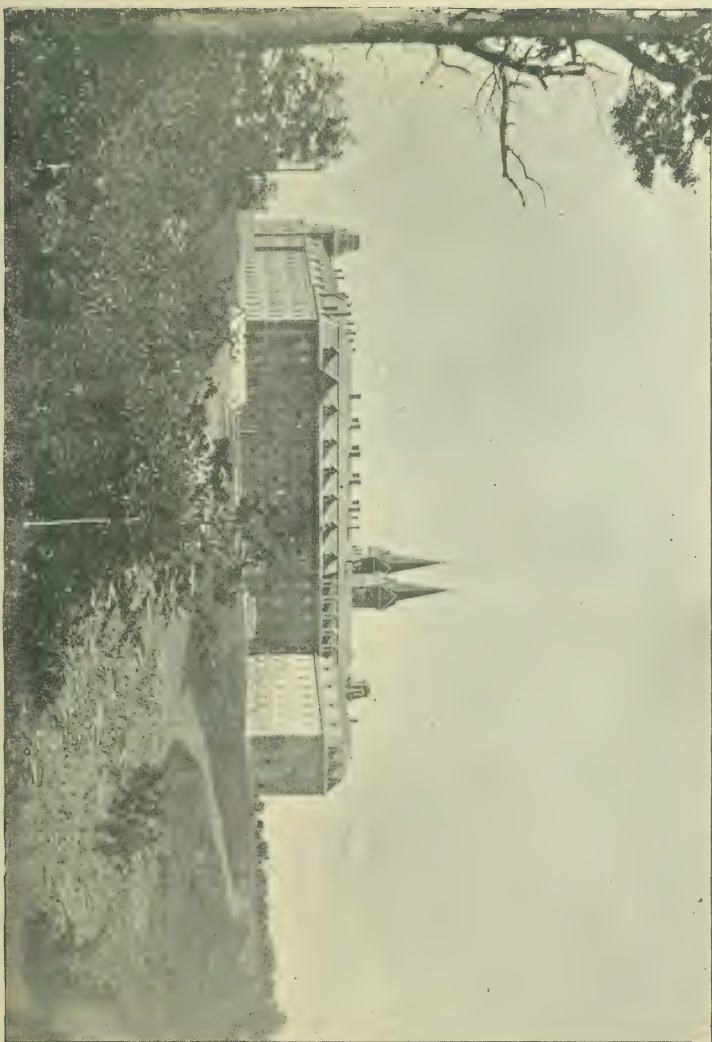
PUNCTUALITY.—Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students will then repair to the room to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly bulletins. At the end of each month a report of the student's conduct, neatness, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and upon special request is sent to parents.

DRESS.—No specifications will be made as to quantity or quality of wearing apparel. Parents are expected to

furnish their sons clothing of a quality their condition and means permit. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Parents are advised to make all necessary preparation in this particular at the pupil's entrance, to avoid the objectionable practice of visiting neighboring towns to procure clothing, etc. Washing is done at the steam laundry connected with the University. Clothing should be distinctly marked with the name of the owner or a number given him. Bedding is furnished by the institution. Students must, however, provide themselves with napkins and toilet articles.

STUDY HALLS.—According to age or attainments students are placed in the Junior, Senior or Commercial Hall. Each is under supervision of two disciplinarians, or prefects. Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play grounds. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall, and he is made responsible for its neatness.

PERMISSION.—Students will not be permitted to leave the University, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission will not be granted by the University authorities for unnecessary visits, since these frequently become the source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the student and annoying to teachers and superiors. Parents are requested not to call their sons from school before the day set for the beginning of regular vacation. The only vacation during the term is that at Christmas time, during which students will be permitted to visit their parents. Holy Week, or the week immediately preceding Easter Sunday, is no appropriate season for vacation, in the the popular sense of the word. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year for brief visits, will report to the superior before leaving and



ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY—SOUTH-WEST VIEW.

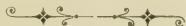
immediately upon their return. Pupils who enter after the 15th of November, or who absent themselves without necessity—for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claim to honors or distinctions for the academic year. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed.

VISITORS.—Parents of students will be welcomed at the University at any time of the year, but it would be preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are devoted to recreation.

EXPULSION.—This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

MAIL.—The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting mail sent and received. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Only such papers and other publications will be tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school life. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Vice-President; letters to students should be addressed “in care of St. John’s University.”

Long experience has suggested the necessity of the above rules for the successful management of a boarding school. Hence parents are requested not to ask for the exemption of students from their observance in any particular. Co-operation of parents and teachers is a prime factor in the cause of education.



TERMS.

PREPARATORY, CLASSICAL AND COMMERCIAL COURSE.

Tuition, including Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, per session of five months.	\$100.00
10% Discount for prepayment of one term in full.	
Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session of five months.	20.00
Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session of five months.	15.00
Use of physical and chemical apparatus, per session of five months,	5.00
Drawing and Painting per session of five months,	10.00
Phonography, " "	5.00
Typewriting, " "	10.00
Telegraphy, " "	10.00

ECCLESIASTICAL COURSE.

For Seminarians:

Tuition, etc., as above, per session of five months.	\$82.50
--	---------

Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Cash for five months in advance is strictly demanded. We will insist upon prepayment in every instance. In case a student, after a reasonable trial, should conclude to discontinue study, the balance of Tuition prepaid will be refunded. No reductions will be granted for brief absences.

Special terms will be made for the benefit of parties sending two or more brothers. Arrangements for special terms in this case must be made with the President of the institution.

Remittances may be made by bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or express order. In the latter case, the order is to be made payable at St. Joseph, Minn.

Parents will notify the authorities of the University if they contemplate withdrawal of students before the end of a term, as all accounts must be settled before a student leaves the institution. No money will be advanced students for clothing, pocket money, fare, or incidental expenses, except upon previous deposit for such purposes.

Books, stationery, medicine, music and drawing materials, toilet articles, etc., can be procured at the institution.

Parents who desire that the authorities procure any articles for pupils, are required to deposit with the Treasurer of the University an amount sufficient to cover the cost of such articles.

Tuition is charged for the time of actual attendance only, i e. from the day of entrance to the day of departure.

No student will be kept at the University during the summer vacation.

Direct all communications to the

PRESIDENT OR VICE-PRESIDENT,

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.



COURSES OF STUDY.



The courses of study pursued at the University are the Preparatory, Commercial, Classical, Scientific, Philosophical and Theological.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

This course, although not properly part of a college curriculum, was established to meet the exigencies of the times. Students below the age of fourteen, or who are not sufficiently advanced to enter the Classical or Commercial course, are admitted into the Preparatory course.

The course embraces Christian Doctrine, Spelling, Reading, Penmanship, Arithmetic, Geography, U. S. History, and the rudiments of English Grammar, and enables the pupil to acquire a solid foundation for the Classical or Commercial course. Pupils of this course, under fourteen years of age, are in a separate study-hall.

Boys less than ten years old will not be admitted, except upon very special recommendation. It is desirable that applicants for this class be able to read, write and spell, and that in arithmetic they know the four operations with whole numbers.

As many worthy young men, especially of the farming community, whose early education has been imperfectly conducted, frequently desire to devote a few winter months to the pursuit of knowledge, we desire to call their attention to the facilities this department offers them in the shape of a *special class system*, in which individual instruction is given in those branches in which they are most deficient. This insures progress proportionate to their talents and application.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

This course is generally recognized as a useful complement of a liberal education and embraces Higher Mathematics, Physics, Physiology, Chemistry, Physical Geography, Astronomy, Geology, Botany and Zoology. Students devoting themselves specially to these branches, may at the same time pursue the Classical or the Commercial course.

APPARATUS.—A well-furnished physical and chemical laboratory, containing the most recent devices for illustration and experiment, facilitates the study of these branches. Access is also granted to the physical cabinet and museum containing valuable collections of minerals, marine curiosities, ethnological specimens, a coin collection, charts and other requisities for demonstration in anatomy and physiology. For the use of instruments and chemi-

cals a slight charge is made. In 1894 a handsome new observatory (containing equatorial, transit, astronomical clock and chronograph from the factory of Fauth & Co., Washington, D. C.) was erected. The class of Astronomy makes many interesting and successful observations of celestial phenomena. In 1892 a meteorological station was fitted up in the turret surmounting the main building. It contains vanes, rain gauge barometer, thermometers, a registering anemometer, and other appropriate instruments of the most approved types. Daily observations are made and results forwarded to the Weather Bureau at Minneapolis, Minn.; the weather forecasts are received daily from Chicago and weather signals displayed.

CIVIL ENGINEERING. — A complete set of surveying instruments offers excellent facilities to students of Civil Engineering.

DONATIONS to library, museum and cabinet are solicited from friends of the University.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of Languages, Ancient and Modern; of Geography, of Ancient and Modern History, and of Mathematics.

TIME.—The course embraces six years, at the expiration of which the student finds himself qualified to pursue an advanced course in preparation for some secular pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

DEGREES.—Students who have satisfactorily completed the course may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts. It is required of a candidate of this degree:

- 1) To have been at least the preceding year a student of the institution and to have completed the last year's course;
- 2) To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the classical course;
- 3) To write a thesis on a classical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pur-

suits, a person who has taken the degree of Bachelor of Arts at this institution, may secure the degree of Master of Arts by applying to the President of the University.

Candidates for degrees must make written application. In this application they must state the degree to which they aspire, and the subject upon which they are prepared to be examined. After the approval of such application, its terms remain unaltered.

Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

EXAMINATIONS. — Written examinations are required every month in classes reciting daily; and bi-monthly in classes reciting three times or less in a week.

Three times during the school year — Christmas, Easter and Commencement — a resume is made of the respective term's work, and the results are embodied in a

BULLETIN stating the percentage obtained in every branch. This, together with a report of the student's deportment and application to study, is sent by mail to parents or guardians. The highest note obtainable is 100%.

PROMOTION. — For promotion to a higher class at the beginning of the schoolyear the student must have acquired 75% in the final examination of the previous year.

ADMISSION. — Students are admitted at any time of the year, but they consult their own interest who are present at the beginning, as they will have the benefit of an accurate examination, a precise classification, and a fair start with their class fellows. No branch of study to which a student has been assigned can be discontinued without the consent of the Prefect of Studies.

Parents are respectfully requested not to order a change in the programme of studies, except after a consultation with the Prefect of Studies and upon his recommendation of the advantage of a change. The course of instruction is calculated to advance the students as rapidly as may be done in justice to their powers and intelligence,

and promotion or alteration should be left to the judgment of the college authorities.

OBLIGATORY BRANCHES.—The obligatory studies of the course are Christian Doctrine, English Language, Geography, History, Mathematics, Latin, Greek, and German for German speaking students.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—All branches, German excepted, are taught in the English language which is also the ordinary language of intercourse at the institution. The necessity of a thorough English course in our country is obvious. Not only is it required to be able to read; correct spelling, ornate construction, creditable composition are equally in demand. Nor must acquaintance with the best authors in the language be considered as of trifling importance. The course aims to lead the students through the elements of grammar, composition, elocutionary reading, rhetoric, history of literature, poetry and ornamental composition.

As aids to this course we may specify:

1) *A Circulating Library* of over 2000 volumes for the use of students which contains the best works of Catholic authors and the great English and German classics. A trifling charge is made per month for the use of the Library. In connection with the Library is a Reading Room, which offers all the standard magazines and papers.

2) *Literary or Debating Societies*, conducted by a member of the faculty and holding regular meetings. The exercises consists of declamations, reading of essays, and debates, followed by criticism delivered by the presiding officer.

3) *Dramatic Performances*, which take place on prominent occasions during the year, without unduly interfering with regular tasks.

THE CLASSICS.—The Latin and Greek classics maintain the highest rank as efficient instruments of mental discipline. Latin forms the basis upon which the six years of the course are graded. In the early part of the

course paramount attention is given to etymology, translation of simple exercises and memorizing of declensions and conjugations. Later on the prose authors suggest the idiomatic constructions which may be profitably employed in composition. Finally, poetry teaches the higher beauties of expression.

MATHEMATICS.—The influence of the study of mathematics upon correct and logical thinking is invaluable. Hence, mathematical branches run throughout the course, embracing Arithmetic, Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry, Civil Engineering and Astronomy.

HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.—Political Geography occupies the attention of the lower classes, and is followed by United States History, and Ancient and Modern History. The study of Civil Government is a valuable complement to the study of United States History.

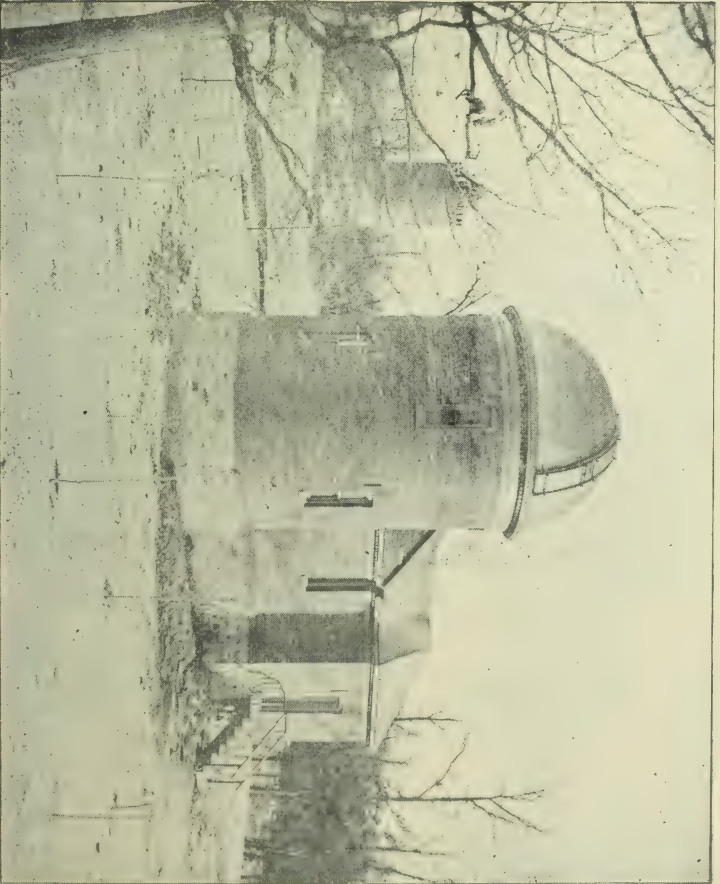
GERMAN.—A complete course is pursued in this language, and an hour is set apart for it daily. Extensive attention is paid to grammar, dictation, composition and reading, and memorizing of select passages from good authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.—Simultaneously with the Classical course occasion is offered to study the branches of the Scientific course.

SPECIAL STUDIES.—Music, Phonography, Typewriting, French, Drawing, Physiology and Civil Government are special studies in this course

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

The growing importance of this section of our State presses young men into active business life, and they must have ample facilities to obtain a thorough commercial education in the shortest time possible. The Faculty feel confident that they have adequately provided for those who desire to qualify themselves for a practical business career.



THE OBSERVATORY.

BRANCHES.—This course embraces:

ACTUAL BUSINESS AND BOOKKEEPING, PENMANSHIP, COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC, COMMERCIAL LAW, COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE, COMMERCIAL FORMS, GRAMMAR AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

All these branches are taught in the Commercial Hall of the University. Instructions in Bookkeeping are given to each student individually. Being independent of the progress of others, he may advance as rapidly as his attainments warrant.

ADMISSION.—Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at the beginning of any month. Those desirous of entering this course are required to pass a preliminary examination in English Reading, Spelling and Arithmetic, to the satisfaction of the Prefect of Studies and the Principal of the Commercial Department. The branches above enumerated are obligatory in the course.

ADVANTAGES.—Besides the branches previously enumerated, another inducement not usually met with in business colleges is offered. Commercial students may take up studies of the scientific or classical course, without additional expense beyond the slight charge made for the use of apparatus. For information as to music, telegraphy, typewriting and phonography see "Special Branches of Study," page 20.

TEXT BOOKS;

BOOKKEEPING, Ellis' Bookkeeping and Business Training; Commercial Law, Stipp's; Arithmetic, Milne's; English Language, see Classical Course, Correspondence and Forms, Krone's.

EXAMINATIONS.—A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80%, (in Spelling 90%.) None of these examinations will be dispensed with. Occasion to make examinations will be offered every Monday forenoon. They will be given in the following order:

FIRST JOURNALIZING—CASH BOOK—SECOND JOURNALIZING—TRIAL BALANCE, STATEMENT AND CLOSING LEDGER—THIRD JOURNALIZING—SPELLING—GRAMMAR—COMMERCIAL LAW, FORMS AND CORRESPONDENCE—COMMERCIAL CALCULATIONS—GENERAL REVIEW.

TIME.—It cannot with any degree of certainty be determined in what time the student will be able to finish the course. He may advance as rapidly as his endowments permit and thus has an inducement to intense application.

DEGREES.—Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year, will at their departure from the institution be furnished with a CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION which, by its terms, is equivalent to a good recommendation. The institution reserves the power of suspending temporarily or canceling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduating and Commencement.

COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE.—In order to give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, it has been decided to issue Certificates specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate shall be considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review.

PRIZES.—In order to secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this course have been present during the entire school-year. Students taking a prize in one of the classes of this depart-

ment, will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

EXEMPTIONS.—No student will be exempted from any of the obligatory branches of this course without passing a satisfactory examination upon entering. No exemption will be granted from Christian Doctrine.

MATERIAL.—No other text but that mentioned above will be used by scholars. Books, blanks, forms and stationery, may be procured at the institution.

The Faculty, convinced that the facilities they offer are unsurpassed, respectfully invite the attention of the business community, and of young men intending to embrace business pursuits, to the opportunities which the Commercial College of St. John's presents; they purpose to prepare competent business men as quickly and cheaply as possible, and as thoroughly as lies in the power of an educational institution.

PHILOSOPHICAL COURSE.

The course in Philosophy has been entirely separated from the Theological course. Graduates of the Classical course may enter Philosophy and will be required to pursue all the studies mentioned in the "Course of Instruction."

DEGREES.—At the termination of the course in Philosophy, the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY may be obtained by those who pass an examination on the matter treated in the two years' course and who present an original and creditable paper on a given subject.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURSE.

ADMISSION.—Seminarians are admitted only upon recommendation of some Bishop, and must state in their application if they have received such recommendation.

CONTROL.—Each Seminarian is assigned a room, for the furniture of which he is responsible. Seminarians are obliged to observe all University exercises; moreover, daily meditation and spiritual reading. They are subject to all

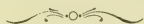
the rules of the institution and are in charge of a Reverend Prefect.

REPORTS.—Semi-annual reports are made by the Prefect and the professors and submitted to the respective Bishops.

Further particulars may be learned by applying to the President of the institution.



SPECIAL BRANCHES OF STUDY.



TELEGRAPHY.—Although not strictly a part of business education, a practical knowledge of Telegraphy secures an honorable position for many a young man. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of the art will be imparted as far as lies in the power of a school. The institution is equipped with all requisite instruments; details of office work are special objects of attention. (See Terms.)

PHONOGRAPHY.—The system taught is Pitman's Reading; blackboard drill, and rapid writing in reporting style constitute the practical work of the course. The text book is B. Pitman & J. B. Howard's Manual of Phonography. (See Terms.)

TYPEWRITING.—A companion study of Phonography. Five No. 2 Remington typewriters are devoted to the use of students. The popularity of Phonography and Typewriting as desirable requisites of clerks and secretaries has induced us to offer proper facilities to Commercial students especially. (See Terms.)

DRAWING AND PAINTING.—Instruction in Freehand and Architectural Drawing is imparted according to standard models. The art department is furnished with a copious array of Julien's crayon studies, colored studies for pastel and casts from the antique.

MODERN LANGUAGES.—Students of any course may pursue the study of the French language. The text is Fasquelle's French course.

Reading of Fenelon's *Telemaque* and selections from other standard authors and composition form part of the work of the course, which may be completed in three years.

English speaking students are given an opportunity to study German, and Germans to study English. Woodbury's text books are used.

The study of Modern Languages forms no extra charge.

MUSIC.

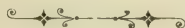
This department offers excellent facilities. Professors of marked ability teach its various departments. A well regulated choir, orchestra, and brass band of twenty-seven pieces render this department attractive for the lover of music.

PIANO.—Eight instruments are furnished by the institution for instruction in this branch. Students practice at stated hours in separate rooms, and receive lessons at hours not interfering with the classes of the regular course to which they are assigned.

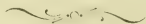
VIOLIN.—Students are required to furnish their own instruments. Individual instruction is given as in Piano. Lessons will also be given on the Viola, Violoncello and Bass.

Students sufficiently advanced may enter the musical organizations of the University.

The department offers, moreover, opportunities to practice on the melodeon, organ, guitar, cithern, flute, mandolin, and on band instruments of every description. (See Terms.)



COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.



PREPARATORY COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Small Catechism, Part 1,* 2.†
ENGLISH—Catholic National Third Reader; Natural Speller to Sec. II.
daily.
ARITHMETIC—Rudiments, to Fractions, daily.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary, 2.
GERMAN—Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch, 4.
PENMANSHIP—English and German, daily.

SECOND CLASS.

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III, 2.
ENGLISH—Third Reader, Bible History; Natural Speller, to Sec. III;
dictation, daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I, 2.
ARITHMETIC—Rudiments, Fractions and Decimals, daily.
HISTORY—Barnes' Primary History of the U. S.; readings, 2.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary completed; instruction from maps and
globes, 2.
GERMAN—Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation, 4.
PENMANSHIP—as above.

THIRD CLASS.

- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Small Catechism, completed, 2.
ENGLISH—Catholic National Fourth Reader, Bible History, Natural
Speller, to Sec. V.; dictation, 4. Grammar, Reed's Graded Les-
sons, completed, 2.
ARITHMETIC—Denominate Numbers to Percentage, daily.
GEOGRAPHY—Eclectic; North and South America; Map Drawing, 2.
GERMAN—Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dicta-
tion, 4.
PENMANSHIP—as above.

* Upon request, German students may attend a class taught in German.

† The Arabic numeral denotes the number of recitations per week.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

This course is designed to occupy no more than one year, as the student is supposed to possess certain qualifications heretofore enumerated, when he enters the course. For convenience the year may be divided into two terms, with the following course of instruction:

FIRST TERM (Sept. to Feb.)

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Obligatory in the course.

BOOKKEEPING—Actual Business and Bookkeeping.

ARITHMETIC—Daily instruction; Percentage, Commission, Simple and Compound Interest, and True Discount.

ENGLISH—Reading and Spelling, 5; Dictation and Composition, 2; instruction in Commercial Correspondence; Grammar.

SECOND TERM. (Feb. to June.)

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Obligatory in the course.

BOOKKEEPING—Actual Business.

ARITHMETIC 6. Bank Discount, Stocks, Exchange, Taxes, Insurance, Partnership, Equation of Payments. Review.

ENGLISH—Reading and Spelling; 5 Composition of Forms and Letters; instruction in Correspondence; Grammar.

COMMERCIAL LAW—2. Occasional lectures.

PENMANSHIP—6; obligatory.

TYPEWRITING and PHONOGRAPHY—Special.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

LATIN—Schult'z Grammar and Exercise Book; Grammatical Form of Nouns, Pronouns and Adjectives, and the four regular conjugations of the Verb, daily. Written exercises, translation from Latin into English and English into Latin, 1.

ENGLISH—Catholic National Fifth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. VII; letter writing dictation; 3. Reed & Kellogg's Higher Lessons to Modifications, 3.

GERMAN—Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch and Grammatik, to Wortbildung; dictation, 4.

ARITHMETIC—Milne's Standard Arithmetic, Percentage to Ratio, 5.

GEOGRAPHY—Eclectic Complete Geography, New Series, entire; 2.

PENMANSHIP—Blackboard copies, 4.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Large Catechism from the beginning to Part III, 2

BIBLE HISTORY—2

SECOND CLASS.

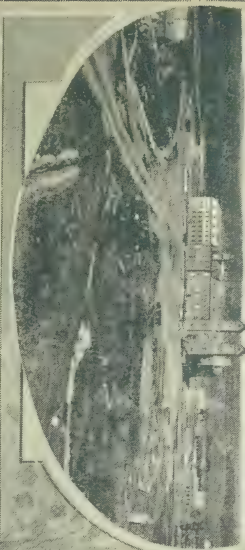
- LATIN—Schultz's Grammar and Exercise Book, matter of the first year reviewed; Irregular Verbs to chapter XXVI, page 139. In second term, *Historia Sacra*; daily,
- ENGLISH—Catholic National Sixth Reader, Natural Speller, completed; dictation, 3. Reed & Kellogg's Higher Lessons; completed; composition, 3.
- GERMAN—Wollinger's *Zweites Lesebuch* and *Grammatik* to *Adverbialsätze*, page 175; dictation; 4.
- MATHEMATICS—Milne's Standard Arithmetic, completed, 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra, to chapter XIII, 3.
- HISTORY—Barnes' United States, to Epoch IV, Washington's Inauguration, 2.
- PENMANSHIP—as above.
- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III., 2.
- BIBLE HISTORY—2.

THIRD CLASS.

- LATIN—Schultz's Grammar, to chapter XXXVII, page 201, 6. Exercises, 1. Model, *Viri Romae*.
- ENGLISH—Coppen's Rhetoric, to Style; composition; 2. Elocution, Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression, 1. Jenkins' Literature, British to Present Century, 2.
- GERMAN—Wollinger's *Grammatik*, to page 272; *Drittes Lesebuch*; dictation; memorizing and declamation of select passages; composition; letter writing; 4.
- GREEK—Spiess and Seiffert's Greek Grammar, to chapter XXI, 4.
- MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Higher Algebra, chapter XIII to chapter XXVIII, 2. Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI, 2.
- HISTORY—Barnes' United States, completed, 2.
- CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Review, 2.

FOURTH CLASS.

- LATIN—Schultz's Grammar, continued to chapter XLVII, page 260, 6. Schultz's Exercises, 1. Models: Caesar, *De Bello Gallico*; Selections from Ovid; easy Latin conversations.
- ENGLISH—Coppen's Rhetoric, to Poetry; Composition; Analysis of Prose and Poetical Selections. Models: Irving's Rip Van Winkle; Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Readings from Longfellow and Kellogg's Classics, 2. Elocution, 1. Jenkins' Literature, completed, 2.
- GERMAN—Wollinger's *Grammatik*, completed; composition, declamation, elocutionary reading, German Literature, 4.



St. John's Observatory, St. John's

St. John's in 1894.
The Lake and the Observatory.



The Chapel on the Island.
St. John's in 1867.

GREEK—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, from chapter xxi to chapter xxx; Exercises; Readings from the New Testament, 4.

MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed, 2.; Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, completed, 2.

HISTORY—Fredet's Ancient History, to Part IV, 2.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Deharbe's Large Catechism, Review, 3.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, 1.

FIFTH CLASS.

LATIN—Schultz's Grammar and Exercises, completed; Review of Syntax; compositions; off-hand translation into Latin. Models: Cicero, Select Orations; Virgil's *Æneid*, 6.

ENGLISH—Coppens' Rhetoric, Poetry; Elocution; Oratorical composition, to Book IV. Models: Readings from the Merchant of Venice, Macbeth, Longfellow's *Hiawatha* and *Evangeline*; Selections from Pope, 4.

GERMAN—Wollinger's Grammatik, Stilistik reviewed; essays; Literature; declamations; readings from classics, 4.

GREEK—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, from chapter xxx to chapter xxxix; Xenophon's *Anabasis*, Homer's *Iliad*, 4.

MATHEMATICS—Trigonometry and Surveying, 3.

HISTORY—Fredet's Ancient History, completed; Modern History, from the Battle of Actium to the Crusades, 2.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I, 2.

PHYSIOLOGY,—1. ZOOLOGY—Packard's, 1.

SIXTH CLASS.

LATIN—Horace, Select Odes and Satires; *Epistola ad Pisones*; Livy: original compositions; off-hand translation of Latin into English and English into Latin, 6

ENGLISH—Analysis of Poetry and Classical Dramas. Coppens' Art of Oratorical Composition, completed; elocution; criticisms; Literature, 4.

GERMAN—Rhetoric and Literature; Analysis of Dramas, 4.

GREEK—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, completed; selections from Demosthenes, Euripides, Sophocles, 4.

MATHEMATICS—Analytical Geometry, Astronomy, 3.

HISTORY—Fredet's Modern History, Crusades to the present time, 2.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Wilmer's Handbook, Part II, 2.

GEOLOGY—Dana's 1. BOTANY—Spalding's, 1.

SPECIAL BRANCHES.

- TELEGRAPHY—Three practice hours; lessons, 3.
 PHONOGRAPHY—Pitman's, 3.
 TYPEWRITING—Three practice hours; lessons, 2.
 DRAWING—Three hours per week.
 FRENCH and other Modern Languages (not included in course) 3.
 PIANO AND VIOLIN—Three practice hours; lessons, 4.
 CIVIL GOVERNMENT—2. MICROSCOPY—2.

PHILOSOPHICAL COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

- LOGIC AND ONTOLOGY—Text; Zigliara, 5.
 ETHICS—Part I. “ “
 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY—Text; Van der Aa, 1.
 LATIN—St. Augustine, de Civitate Dei, 3.
 GREEK—Plato, Selections, 3.
 HEBREW—Gabriels, 2.
 PHYSICS—Page, 3.
 CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE—Wilmer's Handbook, Part III.

SECOND CLASS.

- SPECIAL METAPHYSICS AND NATURAL THEOLOGY—Zigliara, 5.
 ETHICS—Part II. “ 2.
 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY—Van der Aa, 1.
 ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—Brueck, 2.
 INTRODUCTIO IN S. SCRIPTURAM—2.
 PATROLOGY—2.
 HEBREW—2.
 CHEMISTRY—3.

THEOLOGICAL COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

- DOGMATIC THEOLOGY*—Hurter' Compendium, 5.
 MORAL THEOLOGY†—Sabetti, 5.
 ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—Brueck, 2.
 HERMENEUTICS—2.
 PATROLOGY—2.
 CANON LAW—1.
 GREGORIAN CHANT—2.

*Anno sequenti: De Deo Creatore, de Incarnatione et Gratia.

† “ “ De Actibus Humanis.

SECOND CLASS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY—As above, 5.
 MORAL “ “ “
 ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—As above, 2.
 CANON LAW—1.
 EXEGESIS—1.
 SACRED LITURGY—Wapelhorst, 2.
 HOMILETICS—1
 GREGORIAN CHANT—2.

THIRD CLASS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY—As above, 5.
 MORAL “ “ “ 5.
 PASTORAL— “ Stang, 1.
 HOMILETICS—1.
 SAC. LITURGIE PRAXIS—1.
 GREGORIAN CHANT—2.



ORDER OF DAILY EXERCISES.

CLASS DAYS.

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are set apart for recreation.

A. M.	12 M. Recreation.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet.		
6:00 Morning Prayers, Mass.	1:30 Recitations.	
6:30 Breakfast.	3:00 Recreation.	
Recreation.	3:45 Recitations.	
7:30 Studies.	6:00 Supper, Recreation.	
8:30 Recitations.	7:30 Night Prayers, Studies.	
11:30 Dinner.	8:30 Retiring Hour.	

SUNDAY ORDER.

A. M.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet.	3:00 Vespers, Recreation.
6:00 Morning Prayers, Mass.	5:00 Religious Instruction.
Breakfast, Recreation	6:00 Supper, Recreation.
10:00 Studies.	7:30 Night Prayers, Studies.
11:30 Dinner, Recreation.	8:30 Retiring Hour.



COLLEGE CALENDAR.

1898-1899.

September	5.	Opening of the schoolyear. Examination and classification.
September	6.	Formal opening of classes.
November	1.	Feast of All Saints.—Holiday.
November	13.	Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order—Holiday.
November	24.	Thanksgiving Day.—Holiday.
December	22.	First Term Bulletins issued. Christmas Vacation begins.
January	3.	1899. Close of Christmas Vacation. Students return.
January	4.	Opening of Classes.
February	12.	Lincoln's Birthday—Holiday.
February	22.	Washington's Birthday—Holiday.
March	21.	St. Benedict's Day.—Holiday.
March	29.	Beginning of Holy Week recess. Second Term Bulletins issued.
April	4.	Classes resumed.
May	30.	Memorial Day.—Holiday.
June	24.	Commencement Day.



ORGANIZATIONS.

~ ~ ~

The President of the University appoints the President of the respective organizations; the other officers are elective.

~ ~ ~

SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

The Sodality was organized in 1879. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Mother of God by weekly recitation of the Office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises. The members also support a circulating library of 2000 volumes.

OFFICERS 1897-1898,

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	-	-	-	Director.
John Hoenninger,	-	-	-	Prefect.
John Kaiser,	-	-	-	I. Assistant.
Fred Hoffmann,	-	-	-	II. Assistant.
Wm. Winter,	-	-	-	Secretary.
John Peschges,	-	-	-	Treasurer.
Anthony Woeste,	-	-	-	Lector.
John Meyers,	}	-	-	Consultors.
Conrad Kapsner,				
John Heiring,				

~ ~ ~

ST. JOHN BERCHMANS' SANCTUARY SOCIETY

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so excellent a function. The members possess a liturgical library of 40 volumes.

OFFICERS—FIRST SESSION.

Fr. Matthew Britt, O. S. B.,	- - -	Director.
Fred Hoffmann,	- - -	President.
John Kaiser,	- - -	Vice-President.
William Mainz,	- - -	Senior Secretary.
Francis Bangart,	- - -	Junior Secretary.
Francis Yuenger,	- - -	Treasurer.
John Peschges,	- - -	Senior Sacristan.
John Statz,	- - -	Junior Sacristan.

SECOND SESSION.

Fr. Matthew Britt, O. S. B.,	- - -	Director.
John Kaiser,	- - -	President.
John Hoenninger,	- - -	Vice-President.
William Mainz,	- - -	Senior Secretary.
Francis Bangart,	- - -	Junior Secretary.
John Rosch,	- - -	Treasurer.
August Plachta,	- - -	Senior Sacristan.
Felix Bertrand,	- - -	Junior Sacristan.

Members-85.



APOSTLESHIP OF PRAYER.

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

A local center was established at the University in October, 1896, and was duly affiliated.

Local Director,	-	Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B.
Secretary	-	Rev. Alexius Hoffmann, O. S. B.

PROMOTERS.

J. Kaiser,	W. L. Moore,
A. Woeste,	J. Hoenninger,
P. Doerfler,	F. Wiechmann,
C. Carson,	F. Yuenger.
J. Peschges.	

ALEXIAN LITERARY ASSOCIATION.

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist of weekly reading, essay writing, declamations and debates. The members also publish the ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY RECORD, a monthly, devoted to student interests. The periodical was first published in 1888.

OFFICERS—FIRST SESSION.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	President.
J. J. Wagner, - - -	Vice-President.
J. Peschges, - - -	Secretary.
A. Buerschinger, - - -	Treasurer.
C. Carson, }	Committee on Program.
F. Hoffmann, }	

SECOND SESSION.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	President.
C. Carson, - - -	Vice-President.
D. V. Moore, - - -	Secretary.
M. Simmer, - - -	Treasurer.
A. Ronellenfitsch, }	Committee on Program.
J. Hoenninger, }	



ST. BONIFACE LITERARY ASSOCIATION.

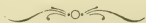
This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords its members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German literature.

OFFICERS—FIRST SESSION.

Very Rev. Placidus Wingerter, O.S.B.	-	President.
John Meyers,	- - -	Vice-President.
William Mainz,	- - -	Secretary.
Theodore Bruener	- - -	Treasurer.
John Kaiser,	- - -	Critic.
August Plachta,	}	Censors.
Fred Wiechman,	{	

SECOND SESSION.

Very Rev. Placidus Wingerter, O.S.B.	-	President.
August Plachta,	- -	Vice-President.
John Meyers,	- - -	Secretary.
Geo. Rauch,	- - -	Treasurer.
Anthony Ronellenfitsch,	- -	Critic.
John Peschges,	}	Censors.
Philip Doerfler,	{	

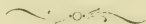


THE IRVING READING CIRCLE

Was organized in December 1896 to furnish students an opportunity of forming an acquaintance with the choicest current literature as offered by standard magazines and papers.

OFFICERS.

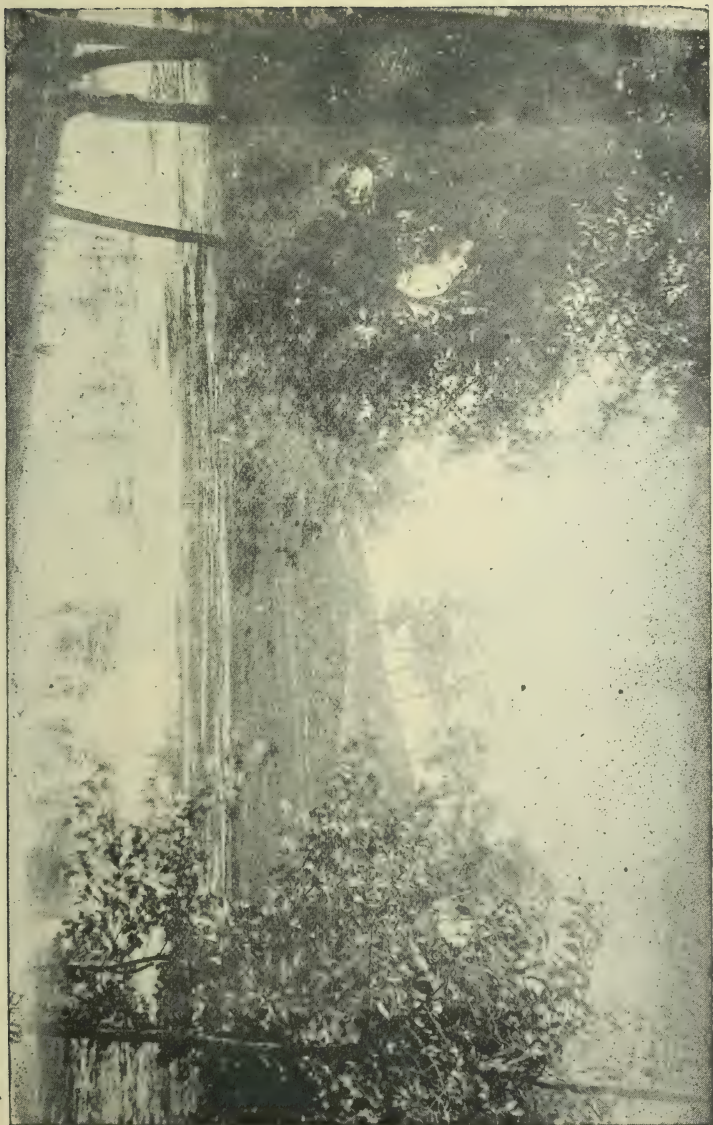
Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	- -	Director.
F. Hoffmann,	- - -	Manager.



MUSICAL.

THE STUDENTS' CHOIR.—The choir is trained to render ecclesiastical music, both Cecilian and plain chant, for the divine services at which the students attend.

Rev. Louis Traufler, O. S. B.,	-	Director.
--------------------------------	---	-----------



CEASAR'S BAY—ST. JOHN'S LAKE.

Organizations.

The President of the University appoints the President of the respective organizations; the other officers are elective.

SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

The Sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Mother of God by weekly recitation of the Office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises. The members also support a circulating library of 2000 volumes.

OFFICERS 1896-1897.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	-	-	Director.
Paul Knich,	-	-	Prefect.
John Hoenninger,	-	-	I. Assistant.
William H. Blum,	-	-	II. Assistant.
Fred. Hoffmann,	-	-	Secretary.
Joseph U. Simmer,	-	-	Treasurer.
Theodore Wiemann,	-	-	Lector.
Joseph Janousek,	-	-	Doorkeeper.
Anthony Woeste,	}	-	Consultors.
William Winter,			
Nicholas Krier,			
George Basel,			

ST. BENEDICT'S ALTAR BOYS' ASSOCIATION.

The object of this Association is the efficient training of boys to serve with propriety in the Sanctuary.

OFFICERS.—FIRST SESSION.

Fr. Matthew Britt, O. S. B.,	-	-	Director.
Gebhard Hermanutz,	-	-	I. Assistant.
John Peschges,	-	-	II. Assistant.
George Basel,	-	-	Secretary.
Charles McClellan,	-	-	Recording Secretary.

SECOND SESSION.

Reorganized as the St. John Berchmans' Altar Boys' Association.

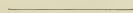
Fr. Matthew Britt, O. S. B.,	-	-	Director.
Fred. Hoffmann,	-	-	President.
Gebhard Hermanutz,	-	-	Vice President.
William H. Blum,	-	-	Senior Secretary.
Fred. Basel,	-	-	Junior Secretary.
Frank Yuenger,	-	-	Treasurer.
Theodore Wiemann,	-	-	Senior Sacristan.
Frank Bangart,	-	-	Junior Sacristan.



APOSTLESHIP OF PRAYER.



LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.



A local center was established and duly affiliated in October, 1896.

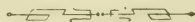
Local Director,	-	Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel, O. S. B.
Secretary,	-	- Rev. Alexius Hoffmann, O. S. B.

PROMOTERS.

Mr. William L. Moore,	Joseph U. Simmer,
Nicholas J. Krier,	John Kaiser,
Charles Leclair,	George Basel.
Paul Kuich,	



ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D., President.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B., Procurator.

REV. NORBERT HOFBAUER, O. S. B., Secretary.

OFFICERS.

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D., President.

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B., Vice-President and
Director.

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B., PH. D., Prefect of Studies.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B., Treasurer.

REV. FIDELIS LUCKING, O. S. B., Prefect of the Seminary.

FR. MATTHEW BRITT, O. S. B.,

FR. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.,

Disciplinarians of the Senior Department.

FR. LAMBERT THELEN, O. S. B.,

FR. BONAVENTURE HANSEN, O. S. B.,

Disciplinarians of the Junior Department.

FR. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.,

FR. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.,

Disciplinarians of the Commercial Department.

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., St. Joseph, Minn.,

Attending Physician.

FACULTY 1897-1898.

- RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D., President.
- REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B., Vice-President—Dogmatic Theology, Civil Government, Latin.
- REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B., PH. D., Prefect of Studies—Philosophy, French, Rhetoric, Literature, Latin.
- VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.—Latin.
- VERY REV. PLACIDUS WINGERTER, O. S. B.—German Literature, Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Hermeneutics.
- REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B., D. D.—Moral Theology, Liturgy, Canon Law, Homiletics, Ethics.
- REV. STANISLAUS PREISER, O. S. B.—Ecclesiastical Chant.
- REV. JOHN KATZNER, O. S. B.—Director of Music.
- REV. ATHANASIUS MAYER, O. S. B.—Mathematics, Ecclesiastical and Profane History.
- REV. PHILIP BAHNER, O. S. B.—Penmanship, Rhetoric, Literature, Grammar, U. S. History.
- REV. OTTO WEISSER, O. S. B.—Harmony, Piano, Singing, Geography.
- REV. CHARLES CANNON, O. S. B.—Rhetoric, Literature, Latin, Christian Doctrine, English Language.
- REV. FIDELIS LUCKING, O. S. B.—Christian Doctrine, Drawing.
- REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.—Elocution, Chemistry, Physics.
- REV. ALTO WALTER, O. S. B.—German, Christian Doctrine, Anatomy.
- REV. ULRIC SCHEFFOLD, O. S. B.—Principal of Commercial Department, Bookkeeping, Law, Arithmetic.
- REV. LOUIS TRAUFLER, O. S. B.—English Language, Christian Doctrine, Singing.

REV. FELIX NELLES, O. S. B.—Penmanship.

REV. ADOLPH DINGMANN, O. S. B.—Arithmetic, Geometry.

FR. LAMBERT THELEN, O. S. B.—Latin, Botany.

FR. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.—Phonography, Typewriting.

FR. EDMUND BASEL, O. S. B.—Latin, Violin.

FR. MEINRAD SEIFERMANN, O. S. B.—Geography, History.

FR. MARK WIECHMANN, O. S. B.—German, English Language.

FR. HUGH TELL, O. S. B.—Algebra, Geometry.

FR. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.—Greek, Mathematics.

FR. MATTHEW BRITT, O. S. B.—English Language, Correspondence in Commercial Department, Physiography.

FR. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.—Greek, Phonography, Zoology.

FR. RAYMOND BASEL, O. S. B.—Bible History, Algebra.

FR. BONAVENTURE HANSEN, O. S. B.—German, Arithmetic.

FR. ROBERT WEWERS, O. S. B.—German.

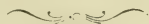
FR. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.—Greek.

FR. WERNER SCHNEPPENHEIM, O. S. B.—German, Telegraphy.

FR. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.—Arithmetic, Telegraphy.



CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS.



ECCLESIASTICAL COURSE.

Rev. Louis Traufler.	O. S. B.
“ Felix Nelles.	“
“ Adolph Dingmann,	“
Fr. Lambert Thelen.	“
“ Kilian Heid,	“
“ Edmund Basel.	“
“ Meinrad Seifermann.	“
“ Mark Wiechmann,	“
“ Hugo Tell.	“
“ James Hansen,	“
“ Matthew Britt,	“
“ Albert Erkens,	“
“ Raymond Basel,	“
“ Bonaventure Hansen.	“
“ Robert Wewers,	“
“ Aleuin Deutsch.*	“
“ Werner Schneppenheim.	“
“ Raphael Knapp,	“
“ Theodore Kevenhoerster,	“

* Studies in Rome.

Rev.	Francis T. O'Connor.	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Lawrence J. Vaughan,	Charleston, S. C.
"	Austin Hull,	Wichita, Kas.
"	James Buehler.	Fargo, N. D.
"	Herman J. Schleier,	Dubuque, Iowa.
"	Joseph Levings,	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Francis Hufnagel,	Duluth, Minn.
"	Ladislaus Polaczyk,	Green Bay, Wis.
"	Peter Stahl.	Davenport, Iowa.
"	Francis Freckmann,	Portland, Oregon.
Mr.	James Walcher,	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	George Arenth,	"
"	Ignatius Wippich,	"
"	Francis Britscher,	"
"	Matthias Meyer.	"
"	Stanislaus Kubiszewski.	"
"	Anthony A. Wagner,	Fort Wayne, Ind.
"	Joseph Wurm,	Duluth, Minn.
"	Nicholas J. Krier,	Cold Spring, Minn.
"	William L. Moore,	St. Joseph, Mo.
"	Charles LeClair,	Green Bay, Wis.
"	John Mertel,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
"	Henry Bruenagel,	Fargo, N. D.
"	Henry Leuthner,	St. Paul, Minn.
"	Francis J. Wellmuth,	Winona, Minn.



CLASSICAL, COMMERCIAL AND PRE-
PARATORY COURSE.



Ahmann, John	Iowa.
Albery, Albert	Minnesota.
Backes, Luke,	Minnesota.
Bagan, Leo	"
Bangart, Frank	"
Barnard, Herbert	Indiana.
Baron, Julius	Minnesota.
Basel, Frederic	Maryland.
Basel, Michael	"
Bassford, Mark	Minnesota.
Bauer, Andrew	"
Baumgartner, Aloysius	"
Bazal, Joseph	North Dakota.
Bentfield, John	Minnesota.
Bergmann, Bernard	"
Berrisford, Enoch	"
Berrisford, Joseph	"
Bertrand, Felix	"
Biebel, Frederic	"
Blenker, Henry	"
Bloms, Herman	"
Bloms, William	"
Bouska, James	South Dakota.
Boyle, James	Minnesota.
Britz, Nicholas	"

Britz, Peter	Minnesota.
Broderick, Daniel	"
Broker, Henry	"
Brozich, George L.	"
Bruener, Theodore	"
Brummer, George	"
Buerschinger, Albert	Wisconsin.
Burrell, Franklin	North Dakota.
Burrell, Thomas	"
Buselmeier, Rudolph	Minnesota.
Bussen, Leonard	"
Carson, Charles C.	South Dakota.
Casey, George	Wisconsin.
Cheska, George,	Minnesota.
Chisholm, Ray	"
Chladek, Frank	South Dakota.
Christl, Joseph	Minnesota.
Cismowski, Paul	"
Condon, Edward	"
Conhaim, Leo	"
Cosgrove, Thomas	"
Decker, Peter	Minnesota
Dederick, Henry	"
Delorme, Noel	"
Deustermann, Conrad	"
Deustermann, Melchior	"
Doerfler, Frank	"
Doerfler, Philip	"
Doffing, Matthias	"
Domek, Anthony	"
Donnelly, Ignatius	"

Downs, Raymond	Minnesota.
Droskowski, Aloysius	"
Dueber, Luke	"
Eich, Albert	Minnesota.
Eich, Aloysius	"
Ellenbecker, Edward	"
Engelmeier, Henry	Iowa.
Emmel, Joseph	Minnesota.
Erkens, John	"
Ernster, John P.	Iowa.
Finger, John	Minnesota.
Flynn, Edward	"
Friend, George V.	"
Froehlich, George	"
Gagne, Joseph	Minnesota.
Gangelhoff, Walter	"
Gertken, James	"
Gertken, Nicholas	"
Goodfellow, John	Wisconsin
Gothmann, John	Minnesota.
Guessen, Frank	"
Hall, Ivar C.	Minnesota.
Hansen, Charles	"
Hansen, Frank	"
Hansen, John	"
Hansen, Leo	"
Hayward, Alfred	"
Heiring, John	Iowa.
Heles, Nicholas	Iowa.

Hengel, Peter	Minnesota.
Hennes, Nicholas	"
Hemker, Joseph	"
Herbert, Frank	"
Herrick, Joseph	"
Hiemenz, John	"
Hinnenkamp, Fred	"
Himsl, Victor	"
Hoenninger, Anthony	New York
Hoenninger, John	"
Hoeschen, Bernard	Minnesota.
Hoffmann, Frederic	"
Holeintheday, William	"
Holland, Wilfred	South Dakota.
Houska, Charles	North Dakota.
Hunck, William	Minnesota.
Iten, Leo	Minnesota.
Janda, Joseph F.	South Dakota.
Janousek, Joseph	North Dakota.
Kaiser, John	Minnesota.
Kapsner, Conrad	"
Kelzer, John	"
Kepple, William	"
Kiewel, Michael	"
Klasen, George	"
Korf, Henry	"
Kraker, Anthony	"
Kraker, Joseph	"
Kraus, John	"
Kremer, Walter J.	"

Kremers, William	Minnesota.
Kubesh, Albert	"
Kuich, Peter	"
Kupitz, Max.	North Dakota.
Kuth, Joseph	Minnesota.
Lange, Charles	Minnesota.
Lammers, Roy	"
LeClair, Peter	"
Leick, Leo	"
Leisten, Anthony	Colorado.
Lembeck, Henry	Minnesota.
Limmer, John	"
Locnikar, James	"
Lutgen, John W.	"
Lutgen, Michael	"
Malloy, Frank A.	Minnesota.
Marschall, George	"
Mathey, Joseph	"
McCarville, James	"
McKeon, John	"
McLaughlin, John	"
McLaughlin, Sibley R.	North Dakota.
McNamee, George	Minnesota.
Meinz, William	"
Messerschmidt, George	"
Meyer, Frank	North Dakota.
Meyers, John S.	Minnesota.
Mienies, James	"
Miller, Joseph	"
Moore, Daniel V.	South Dakota.
Moore, William J.	Minnesota.

Morcinczyk, Joseph.	Minnesota.
Mueller, John	North Dakota.
Niedere, Nicholas	Minnesota.
Neils, Julius	"
Neussendorfer, Joseph	"
Neusness, Edward	"
Nohner, John	"
Norton, Francis	"
O'Brien, James W.	Minnesota
O'Reilly, Thomas	"
Osendorf, Bernard	"
Pariseau, Frederic	Minnesota.
Peschges, John	"
Plachta, August	"
Rachac, Edward	Minnesota.
Rademacher, Edward	"
Rademacher, John	"
Radly, Frank	"
Rauch, George	"
Rauch, James	"
Reedy, Philip P.	North Dakota.
Richter, John	Minnesota.
Nonellenfitch, Anthony	"
Rosch, John	"
Ross, Albert J.	"
Ryan, Frank	"
Saile, Wendelin	Wisconsin.
Schaefer, Albert	Minnesota.
Schaefer, Philip	"

Schaefer, William	Minnesota.
Scherer, Michael	"
Schneider, Norbert	"
Schommer, Arnold	"
Schwartz, Joseph	"
Schwinghammer, Peter	"
Schumacher, Gerard	"
Scully, James E.	"
Sedivy, Joseph	North Dakota.
Shea, William	Minnesota.
Simmer, Michael	"
Stack, Harry	"
Stahl, John	"
Statz, John	"
Steichen, Louis	"
Steichen, Peter	"
Steman, August	"
Stockard, Peter	"
Stone, Edward	North Dakota.
Tembreull, Henry	Minnesota.
Tembreull, John	"
Terhaar, John	"
Tibeau, Eli	Montana.
Tolen, Gordon	Minnesota.
Trueman, William	"
Van der Haar, Ignatius	Minnesota.
Vesper, Alfred	"
Wagner, John F.	South Dakota.
Wagner, Joseph J.	"
Walsh, Frank	Wisconsin.

Weber, John	Minnesota.
Weinmann, John	"
Wermerskirchen, J.	"
Wiechmann, Frederic	"
Wilke Emil	"
Wilkes. Gerard	North Dakota
Wilkes. John	"
Winter, William	Minnesota.
Woeste, Anthony	"
Wolter. John	"
Yuenger, Frank	Wisconsin.



ORDINATIONS.



- AUGUST 28, 1897.—Minor Orders: Frs. Raymond Basel, Bonaventure Hansen, Robert Wewers, Alcuin Deutsch, Werner Schneppenheim, Raphael Knapp and Theodore Kevenhoerster, O. S. B. Ordaining Prelate: Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel, O. S. B.
- OCTOBER 18, 1897.—Priesthood: Rev. Thomas Fassbind, and Herman Klein, of the diocese of St. Cloud. Deacons: Revs. Francis T. O'Connor, Joseph Levings and Austin Hull, of the diocese of St. Cloud.
- MARCH 18, 1898, (at St. Cloud)—Minor Orders: Mr. Lawrence J. Vaughan and Mr. Ladislaus Polaczyk.
- MARCH 19, 1898, (at St. John's)—Subdeacons: Revs. Francis Freckman, for the arch-diocese of Oregon City; James Buehler, for the diocese of Fargo; Francis Hufnagel, for the diocese of Duluth; Ladislaus Polaczyk, for the diocese of Green Bay; Peter Stahl, for the diocese of Davenport; Lawrence J. Vaughan, for the diocese of Charleston, and Frs. Louis Trauffer, Felix Nelles and Adolph Dingmann, O. S. B., of St. John's Abbey.
- MARCH 20, 1898.—All the above mentioned subdeacons and Rev. Herman J. Schleier, of the arch-diocese of Dubuque, were ordained deacons.
- MARCH 22, 1898.—Priesthood: Rev. Lawrence J. Vaughan. Ordaining Prelate, Rt. Rev. James Trobec, D. D., Bishop of St. Cloud.
- MAY, 17, 1898, (at St. Cloud)—Priesthood: Revs. Francis T. O'Connor, of the diocese of St. Cloud and Austin Hull, of the diocese of Wichita, Kansas. Minor Orders: Mr. Francis Wellmuth. Ordaining Prelate: Rt. Rev. James Trobec, D. D., Bishop of St. Cloud.

ENTERTAINMENTS.



October, 17, 1897.

Reception tendered the
RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D.,
Bishop of St. Cloud.

Music by the Orchestra and Church Choir.

November 25 1897.

THANKSGIVING DAY ENTERTAINMENT.

Musical Concert by the University Orchestra.

December 22, 1897.

Year's End Entertainment,
"HANDY ANDY."

A Comedy in Three Acts,
By the members of the Thespian Club.

February 22, 1898.

Washington's Birthday.

"JULIUS CAESAR."

By the Shakespearean Club.

April 27, 1898.

"HERMIGILD."

A Drama in Five Acts.

By Members of the Sodality of the B. V. M.

May 17, 1898.

DER VERBORGENE EDELSTEIN.

(The Hidden Gem)

by Cardinal Wiseman

By the St. Boniface Literary Association,
complimentary to its President.

DISTRIBUTION OF PREMIUMS.



DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.

I. PREMIUM: A. Droskowski, F. Hoffmann, C. Kapsner, A. Plachta.

II. PREMIUM: L. Backes, T. Bruener, P. Cismowski, M. Simmer.

DISTINGUISHED: F. Chladek, P. Doerfler, J. Gertken, N. Gertken, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Janousek, J. Kaiser, J. Kraus, J. Limmer, W. Meinz, J. Meyers, G. Rauch, M. Scherer, N. Schneider, G. Schumacher, H. Tembreull, A. Vesper, F. Wiechmann, G. Wilkes, F. Yuenger.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

I. PREM.: J. Janda, M. Basel.

II. PREM.: F. Walsh, J. Bouska.

DIST.: R. S. McLaughlin, M. Kupitz, J. Sedivy, Eli Tibeau.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

I. PREM.: John Hansen, J. Kelzer, John Finger.

II. PREM.: C. Deustermann, Ig. Von der Haar, F. Basel.

DIST.: F. Bangart, J. Bentfield, F. Burrell, J. Gothmann, P. LeClair, J. Rauch, P. Reedy, J. Rosch, H. Tembreull, J. Terhaar, J. Mathey.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: Frank Chladek.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Mathey.

DIST.: T. Burrell, J. Terhaar, W. Trueman, J. Rauch, L. Steichen, J. Hansen.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: G. Schumacher, J. Rosch, F. Bangart.

DIST.: P. Doerfler, J. Wilkes, J. Erkens, N. Gertken, P. Schwinghammer, F. Basel, L. Backes, A. Kubesh. F. Bertrand, A. Droskowski, P. Stockard, J. Kelzer, L. Dueber, C. Hansen.

THIRD CLASS.

I. PREM.: A. Vesper, F. Wiechmann, T. Bruener.

II. PREM.: N. Niedere, A. Hoenninger, J. Janousek. M. Simmer.

DIST.: J. Baron, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Kraus, Leo Leick, H. Lembeck, J. Locnikar, M. Lutgen, Geo. Rauch. M. Scherer, Jno. Tembruell, F. Yuenger.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Meyers.

DIST.: F. Hoffmann, A. Buerschinger, J. Kaiser, J. Hoenninger, A. Plachta.

LATIN.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Erkens.

DIST.: G. Schumacher, J. Kelzer, F. Basel.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: F. Bangart, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Baron.

DIST.: L. Backes, J. Rosch, N. Gertken, J. Kuth, C. Houska, A. Droskowski, F. Meyer, L. Leick, F. Yuenger, J. Tembruell, B. Hoeschen.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: Jos. Janousek.

DIST.: J. Gertken, M. Scherer, J. Kraus, H. Lembeck.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: T. Bruener, F. Wiechman,

DIST.: M. Simmer, A. Vesper, F. Hoffmann.

FIFTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer, A. Plachta.

DIST.: W. Mainz, J. Hoenninger, C. Kapsner.

SIXTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Peschges.

GREEK.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken.

DIST.: F. Bangart, J. Janousek, P. Doerfler.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: T. Bruener.

DIST.: M. Simmer, A. Vesper.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: W. Mainz.

FOURTH CLASS.

DIST.: J. Peschges.

ENGLISH SPELLING.

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS.

DIST.: G. Brummer, J. Berrisford.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: Thos. Burrell, A. Kubesh, C. Deustermann.

DIST.: P. Schaefer, N. Schneider, L. Steichen, J. Gothman.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: A. Droskowski, J. Mathey.

DIST.: G. Schumacher, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Hansen, B. Hoeschen, F. Burrell, N. Gertken, L. Backes, J. Kelzer, A. Domek, P. Stockard, L. Dueber.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM. M. Scherer, J. Rosch.

DIST.: F. Bangart, J. Goodfellow, H. Lembeck, J. Erkens, J. Janousek, A. Hoenninger, M. Lutgen, W. Trueman.

ENGLISH READING.

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS.

DIST.: G. Brummer, A. Leisten.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Bentfield

DIST. Ph. Schaefer, J. Stahl, T. Burrell.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Mathey,

DIST.: B. Hoeschen, J. Kelzer, P. Reedy, B. Bergmann, J. Finger, J. Rauch, J. Terhaar, F. Burrell.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.; A. Hoenninger.

DIST.: M. Scherer, J. Erkens, F. Bangart, J. Rosch, J. Goodfellow, M. Lutgen.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Terhaar, J. Bentfield, J. Stahl.

DIST.: F. Meyer, F. Chladek, Ph. Schaefer, T. Burrell.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Mathey.

DIST.: J. Erkens, G. Schumacher, J. Baron, A. Droskowski, J. Richter, J. Kelzer, F. Hinnenkamp, B. Hoeschen, N. Gertken, L. Backes, F. Basel.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Rosch, J. Janousek, M. Lutgen, M. Scherer.

DIST.: F. Bangart, J. Tembreull, W. Trueman, L. Leick.

COMMERCIAL ENGLISH CLASS.

ENGLISH SPELLING.

PREM.: E. Rachac, F. Walsh.

DIST.: M. Basel, J. Janda, A. Baumgartner, J. Statz,
J. Sedivy, R. Lammers, J. Ernster.

ENGLISH READING.

PREM.: I. Donnelly, W. Shea, R. Lammers.

DIST.: J. Bouska, M. Kupitz, J. Ernster, S. Mc-
Laughlin, E. Rachac.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

PREM.: E. Rachac, M. Basel, F. Walsh.

DIST.: J. Statz, M. Kupitz, W. Shea, I. Donnelly.

CORRESPONDENCE.

PREM.: E. Rachac, M. Basel.

DIST.: F. Walsh, W. Shea, I. Donnelly, J. Statz,
J. Janda, J. Sedivy, J. Ernster.

RHETORIC.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: T. Bruener, J. Gertken.

DIST.: M. Simmer, J. Limmer, J. Moore, N. Niedere,
J. Locnikar, F. Wiechmann, P. Doerfler.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: A. Plachta.

DIST.: A. Buerschinger, J. Kaiser, F. Hoffmann, W.
Meinz, G. Wilkes, J. Hoenninger, J. Neussendorfer, A.
Ronellenfitsch.

ORATORY.

PREM. J. Peschges.

DIST.: C. Carson.

LITERATURE.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: T. Bruener, J. Gertken.

DIST.: J. Moore, F. Wiechmann, G. Rauch.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: A. Buerschinger.

DIST.: A. Plachta, F. Hoffmann, J. Kaiser, J. Meyers,
A. Ronellenfitsch, J. Hoenninger.

COMPOSITION.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: F. Yuenger.

DIST.: M. Scherer, J. Janousek, J. Rosch, F. Bangart.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Moore, J. Gertken.

DIST.: M. Simmer, P. Doerfler, N. Niedere.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: F. Hoffmann, A. Buerschinger

DIST.: C. Kapsner, J. Meyers, A. Plachta.

ORATORICAL COMPOSITION.

PREM.: C. Carson.

DIST.: J. Peschges.

ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: A. Plachta.

DIST.: T. Bruener, C. Kapsner, F. Wiechmann.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Hoenninger, A. Buerschinger.

DIST.: C. Carson, J. Meyers, J. Peschges.

GERMAN.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Goodfellow.

DIST.: L. Steichen, A. Domek.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: N. Gertken, J. Hansen, L. Backes.

DIST.: J. Janousek, A. Droskowski, F. Yuenger, B. Hoeschen, J. Moore.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: G. Schumacher.

DIST.: J. Kelzer, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Baron, J. Er-
kens.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: J. Kraus.

DIST.: J. Rosch.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken, P. Doerfler.

DIST.: W. Meinz, M. Lutgen, C. Kapsner, F. Hoff-
mann, A. Vesper, T. Bruener, H. Lembeck.

GERMAN LITERATURE.

PREM.: A. Plachta, J. Meyers.

DIST.: F. Wiechman, J. Peschges.

FRENCH.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

DIST.: P. Reedy.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Peschges.

DIST.: J. Kaiser.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Moore.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: F. Basel, F. Chladek, N. Schneider, J. Terhaar.

DIST.: T. O'Reilly, L. Steichen, H. Tembreuil, A. Domek, P. Schaefer.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Baron, J. Mathey, J. Rosch, J. Erkens, F. Bangart.

DIST.: G. Schumacher, A. Droskowski.

GENERAL HISTORY.

I. PREM.: J. Kaiser, A. Plachta, A. Ronellenfitsch.

II. PREM.: J. Gertken, A. Buerschinger, F. Hoffmann.

DIST.: W. Meinz, J. Meyers, M. Lutgen, J. Limmer, J. Peschges, T. Bruener, C. Kapsner, J. Hoenninger, J. Kraus, A. Vesper, F. Wiechmann, G. Rauch, C. Carson, J. Moore, G. Wilkes.

GEOGRAPHY.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: N. Schneider.

DIST.: C. Deustermann, P. Schaefer, H. Tembreull,

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Finger, J. Mathey, P. Schwinghammer.

DIST.: J. Hansen, J. Goodfellow, J. Wilkes, E. Rachac, F. Meyers.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

PREM.: C. Kapsner, T. Bruener, A. Plachta.

DIST.: F. Wiechmann, W. Meinz, G. Rauch, M. Simmer, A. Hoenninger, J. Kraus, J. Locnikar, M. Lutgen, J. Meyers, A. Vesper, J. Janousek.

ARITHMETIC.

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS.

DIST.: T. Burrell, G. Brummer, T. O'Reilly.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Richter, J. Hansen, N. Schneider.

DIST.: B. Bergmann, F. Chladek, J. Gothmann, M. Deustermann, F. Meyer, A. Kubesh.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Mathey.

DIST.: G. Schumacher, A. Hoeminger, A. Droskowski, N. Gertken, J. Erken, F. Bangart, J. Rauch, J. Kelzer, B. Hoeschen.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: F. Hinnenkamp, J. Rosch, J. Janousek.

DIST.: J. Kraus, M. Scherer, J. Tembreull, F. Yuen-ger, W. Trueman, L. Leick, M. Lutgen, C. Houska.

COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Janda.

DIST.: J. Statz, R. Lammers, M. Basel, J. Ernster.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: F. Walsh.

DIST.: J. Bouska, J. Sedivy, W. Holland, E. Tibeau, A. Baumgartner.

COMMERCIAL LAW.

PREM.: F. Walsh.

DIST.: M. Basel, S. McLaughlin, E. Tibeau, M. Kupitz, R. Lammers.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREM.: E. Rachac, J. Janda, M. Basel.

DIST.: S. McLaughlin, E. Tibeau, A. Stemmann, W. Holland, J. Sedivy.

ALGEBRA.

FIRST CLASS-FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: W. Trueman.

FIRST CLASS-SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: F. Hinnenkamp.

DIST.: L. Leick, J. Rosch, J. Baron.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken, A. Vesper.

DIST.: A. Plachta, T. Bruener, J. Meyers, H. Lembeck, G. Wilkes, C. Kapsner.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer.

DIST.: A. Ronellenfitsch, W. Mainz, P. Doerfler

GEOMETRY.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken.

DIST.: A. Plachta, F. Hoffmann, P. Doerfler, A. Vesper, T. Bruener, H. Lembeck.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer.

DIST.: W. Mainz, A. Ronellenfitsch, A. Buerschinger.

TRIGONOMETRY.

DIST.: J. Peschges.

SURVEYING.

DIST.: J. Peschges, P. Cismowski.

PHONOGRAPHY.

COMMERCIAL DIVISION.

PREM.: E. Tibeau.

DIST.: J. Bouska.

CLASSICAL DIVISION.

PREM.: A. Hoenninger.

DIST.: M. Scherer, M. Simmer.

TYPEWRITING.

PREM.: J. Bouska, A. Hoenninger.

DIST.: E. Tibeau, M. Basel, A. Baumgartner, B. Hoeschen, E. Rachac, F. Bertrand, J. Sedivy.

OIL PAINTING.

DIST.: G. Rauch, F. Wiechmann.

FREEHAND DRAWING.

DIST.: F. Yuenger, J. Rauch.

MECHANICAL DRAWING.

DIST.: J. Kuth.

GEOLOGY.

DIST.: C. Carson.

CHEMISTRY.

DIST.: C. Carson.

PHYSIOLOGY.

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer, A. Ronellenfitsch.

DIST.: A. Buerschinger, J. Limmer.

BIBLE HISTORY.

PREM.: J. Hansen, G. Schumacher, J. Kelzer, P. Le-Claire.

DIST.: L. Steichen, T. O'Reilly, P. Schaefer, J. Terhaar.

ENGLISH PENMANSHIP.

JUNIOR CLASS.

PREM.: J. Rosch, J. Terhaar.

DIST.: J. Erkens, F. Bangart.

SENIOR CLASS.

PREM.: J. Janousek, J. McKeon.

DIST.: J. Tembreull, F. Hinnenkamp.

COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREM.: M. Basel.

DIST.: J. Sedivy.

GERMAN PENMANSHIP.

PREM.: J. Terhaar, J. Rosch.

DIST.: J. Erkens, F. Bangart.

MUSIC.

PIANO—FIRST DIVISION.

DIST.: M. Simmer.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Gertken.

DIST.: J. Stahl.

THIRD DIVISION.

PREM.: N. Niedere, B. Hoeschen.

DIST.: E. Rachac, P. Doerfler.

FOURTH DIVISION.

PREM.: L. Backes.

DIST.: L. Leick.

FIFTH DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Kelzer.

DIST.: F. Yuenger, J. Hansen.

VIOLIN.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: A. Vesper.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: G. Schumacher.

DIST.: J. Mathey.

THIRD DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Rosch.

DIST.: F. Basel.

FOURTH DIVISION.

PREM.: P. LeClaire.

DIST.: I. Von der Haar.

ORGAN.

PREM.: N. Gertken.

PEDAL ORGAN

DIST.: J. Gertken.

CLARINET.

PREM.: G. Schumacher.

VOCAL MUSIC.

PREM.: J. Mathey, B. Hoeschen, J. Terhaar, B. Bergmann, P. LeClair.

DIST.: J. Rosch, F. Basel, J. Kelzer, I. Von der Haar, J. Erkens, J. Rauch, T. O'Reilly.



PREMIUMS FOR DISTINCTIONS.



For 6—T. Bruener, A. Droskowski, N. Gertken, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Janousek, C. Kapsner, J. Kraus, L. Leick, H. Lembeck, G. Rauch, J. Rauch, P. Schaefer, G. Schumacher, J. Tembreull.

For 7—B. Hoeschen, M. Lutgen, J. Meyers, J. Peschges, J. Rosch, M. Scherer, J. Sedivy, M. Simmer, A. Vesper, F. Yuenger.

For 8—P. Doerfler, J. Kelzer, W. Meinz, F. Wiechmann.

For 9—F. Bangart, J. Erkens.

AWARD OF MEDALS.

The University Medal for Good Conduct, Senior Department, was awarded to

ALBERT BUERSCHINGER.

The University Medal for Good Conduct, Commercial Department, was awarded to

EDWARD A. RACHAC, M. A.

The University Medal for Good Conduct, Junior Department, was awarded to

MELCHIOR DEUSTERMANN.

The Medal for Christian Doctrine, Fourth Class, to
WILLIAM MEINZ.

Donor: RT. BISHOP JAMES TROBEC, D. D.

The D. B. SEARLE Medal for Bookkeeping, to
FRANK E. WALSH, M. A.

The L. W. COLLINS Medal for Commercial Law, to
JOSEPH JANDA, M. A.

The J. W. FEELEY Medal for Highest Average in Classical Course.

JAMES GERTKEN.

The SANCTUARY BOYS Medal, to
FRED C. HOFFMANN.

Donor: RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., President of
the University.

Commencement, June 22, 1898.

MASTER OF ACCOUNTS.



The Degree and Diploma of Master of Accounts was conferred on

James E. Scully,	Stillwater, Minn.
Francis A. Malloy,	“ “
John H. Ahmann,	Remsen, Iowa.
C. Ivar Hall,	Richmond, Minn.
Walter Kremer,	Cold Spring, “
Edward A. Rachac,	Le Sueur Center, “
Peter Britz,	Cold Spring, “
James McCarvill,	Deerwood, “
Joseph Janda,	Scotland, S. D.
Joseph Herrick,	Moorhead, Minn.
Gordon Tolen,	Stillwater, Minn.
Albert Ross,	Springfield, “
Albert Eich,	Collegeville, “
Frank Radley,	Pine City, “
George L. Brozich,	Biwabik, “
Leo Bagan,	Le Roy, “
Raymond Downs,	Stillwater, “
William Kepple,	Browerville, “
Michael P. Basel,	Baltimore, Md.
Joseph Bouska,	Tyndall, S. D.
Edward Condon,	Minneapolis, Minn.
Frank E. Walsh,	Erin, Wis.
John Nohner,	Cold Spring, Minn.
Daniel V. Moore,	Tabor, S. D.
George V. Friend,	St. Paul, Minn.
George Ceska,	Albany, “

Henry W. Broker,	Melrose, “
Joseph Gagne.	Stillwater.
Joseph Hemker,	Freeport, “
Harry T. Stack,	Stillwater. “
Eli Tibeau,	Great Falls. Mont.
John Hiemenz,	St, Cloud, Minn.
Julius Neils.	Sauk Rapids. “
Edward Flynn.	Stillwater, “
Wilfred Holland,	Putney, S. D.
Joseph Sedivy,	Veselyville, N. D.
Max Kupitz,	Bismarck, N. D.
John Statz,	Cold Spring, Minn.
Roy C. Lammers,	Stillwater, “
John P. Ernster,	Marcus, Iowa.
Ignatius Donnelly,	St. Paul, Minn,
William Shea,	Perham, “




C
5223josh
1898/99

As Messend or fed.

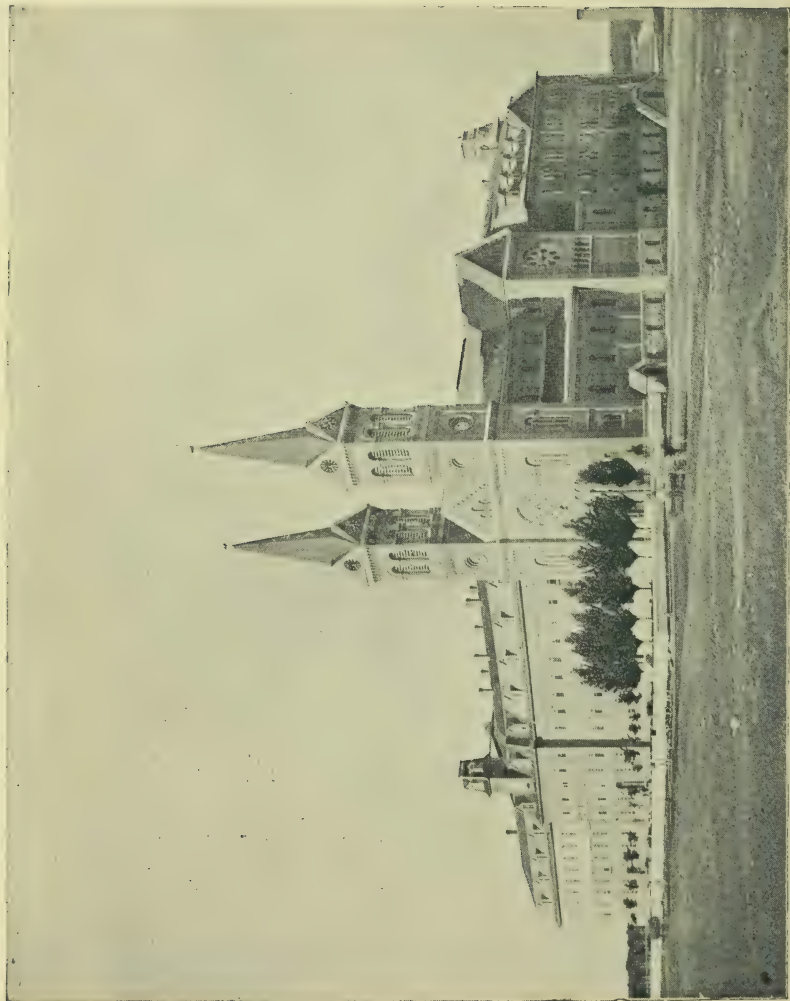
THE LIBRARY OF THE

MAR 13 1931

St. John's

 University

1898-1899



ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY.

Thirty=Second

Annual Catalogue

of

St. John's University

Collegeville, Minnesota.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
MAR 13 1931
1898=1899
UNIVERSITY OF MINN. IS.

UNIVERSITY PRESS PRINT, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN. 1899.

1. O. G. D.

General Statement

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The name was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the State legislature, approved February 17, 1883. The institution had previously (1869) been empowered to confer all University degrees.

The Presidents of the institution since 1857 have been Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz, Wolfgang Northman, Right Rev. Bishop Rupert Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota, Right Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock, (1875-1889,) and Rt. Rev. Abbot Bernard Locnikar, (1890-1894.) The present President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, was elected November 28, 1894.

Among the Vice-Presidents who have ably seconded the respective Rt. Rev. Presidents in the administration of the institution, prominent mention may be made of Revs. Ulric Northman, (†January 21, 1890,) and Chrysostom Schreiner, at present engaged in missionary work in the Bahama Islands.

Location

The institution enjoys an extremely romantic location on the northern shores of a lake. It is 85 miles from St. Paul, 12 miles from St Cloud and $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Collegeville station on the Great Northern Railway. A conveyance from the University meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors. The location is also healthful and facilities for outdoor recreation are unsurpassed. Shady and romantic walks through the forest, ample play grounds, the lake with its facilities for boating, bathing and fishing in summer and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport the most fastidious will not reasonably despise.

Buildings

The buildings are brick structures and form a vast quadrangle. The entire east frontage is 300 feet and north 260 feet. The buildings average five stories and cover an area of 7000 square yards.

The buildings fronting east are occupied by the Faculty and the other members of the religious community; the west and north wings are devoted exclusively to college purposes, and contain the dining hall, play halls, lavatory, class rooms, study halls, music rooms, exhibition hall, trunk room, dormitories and infirmaries; also a circulating library, reading room, physical and chemical laboratories, an art studio, photograph gallery and a physical cabinet and museum. The entire building is furnished with steam heating and electric light. A beautiful church, which was decorated in fresco last year and is lighted by electric light, adjoins the buildings.

The accommodations are in every respect what can be desired in a boarding school. Owing to these facts, the student is never at a disadvantage while studying; there are no dingy, cheerless rooms to endanger the physical health of the student.

The Faculty

The institution is conducted by Fathers and Clerics of St. John's Abbey. The supervision of the educational work is in the hands of the Vice President and Director of Studies in the collegiate departments, and of the Rector in the ecclesiastical Seminary. They are supported by disciplinarians who superintend the conduct and application of students. Since studies are made in common halls and not in separate rooms, students are at all times under supervision. This applies also to recreation hours.

Courses of Study

The courses of study are those usually pursued in colleges conducting an undergraduate course: the preparatory and collegiate; there is also a scientific and a commercial course and an ecclesiastical Seminary. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses will be found elsewhere in this catalogue. Students contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully the rules of discipline and requirements of the several courses of study as it is a matter of supreme importance that these regulations be complied with from the day of entrance.

Discipline

The discipline is mild, and although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness will be insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious community, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student. For the sake of order and uniformity, non-Catholic students are required to assist at all exercises of public worship, but

not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be requested of non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the basis of its work the teachings and principles of the Catholic Church.

Rules of Discipline

1) All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to receive the Sacraments once a month.

2) Upon the announcement of any exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned.

3) The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited.

4) Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5) Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution, are held responsible for damages.

6) Wearing apparel, such as hats, caps, etc., will not be tolerated in the study halls nor on beds or within the dormitory, but must be placed in the cloak room.

7) Students are not permitted to enter private rooms nor any other study hall than that to which they have been assigned.

8) Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed grounds without permission.

9) The use of tobacco is prohibited.

10) Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11) Mail, sent or received, shall be subject to inspection by the President or the Vice-President of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confis-

cated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12) Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards their superiors, and Christian charity and politeness towards one another. A few years would be spent to advantage at the College even if nothing else were learnt but the dignified and proper deportment of a Christian gentleman. Character makes the man, knowledge adorns him.

Regulations

We deem it necessary to add some explanations to these rules of discipline.

Admission

No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a certificate of character from their pastor or some other responsible person. Students who have previously attended another institution will be required to produce testimonials from the superior of such institution. All Catholic students, *without exception*, will be required to attend the classes in Christian doctrine.

Punctuality

Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students will then repair to the room to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly bulletins. At the end of each month a report of the student's conduct, application, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and, upon special request, is sent to parents.

Dress

No specifications will be made as to quantity or quality of wearing apparel. Parents are expected to furnish their sons clothing of a quality their condition and means permit. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Parents are advised to make all necessary preparation in this particular at the pupil's entrance, to avoid the objectionable practice of visiting neighboring towns to procure clothing, etc. Washing is done at the steam laundry connected with the University. Clothing should be distinctly marked with the name of the owner or a number given him. Bedding is furnished by the institution. Students must, however, provide themselves with napkins and toilet articles.

Study Halls

According to age or attainments students are placed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians, or prefects. Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play ground. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall, and he is made responsible for its neatness.

Permission

Students will not be permitted to leave the institution, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission will not be granted by the authorities for unnecessary visits, since these frequently become the source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the students and annoying to teachers and superiors. Parents are requested not to call their sons from school before the day set for the regular vacation. The only vacation during the term is that at Christmas time, during which students will be permitted

to visit their parents. Holy Week, or the week immediately preceding Easter Sunday, is no appropriate season for vacation, in the popular sense of the word. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year for brief visits, will report to the superior before leaving and immediately upon their return. Pupils who enter after the 15th of November, or who absent themselves—without necessity—for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claim to honors or distinctions for the academic year. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed.

Visitors

Parents of students will be received at the institution at any time of the year, but it would be preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are devoted to recreation.

Expulsion

This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

Mail

The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting mail sent and received. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Only such papers and other publications will be tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school life. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Vice-President; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University."

Terms

In All Departments

Tuition, including Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, per session of five months.	\$100.00
Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session of five months.	20.00
Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session of five months.	15.00
Use of physical and chemical apparatus, per session of five months,	5.00
Drawing and Painting per session of five months,	10.00
Typewriting, " "	10.00
Telegraphy, " "	10.00

Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Cash for five months in advance is strictly demanded. We will insist upon prepayment in every instance. In case a student, after a reasonable trial, should conclude to discontinue study, the balance of Tuition prepaid will be refunded. No reductions will be granted for brief absences.

Special terms will be made for the benefit of persons sending two or more brothers. Arrangements for special terms in this case must be made with the President of the institution.

Remittances may be made by bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or express order. In the latter case, the order must be made payable at St. Joseph, Minn.

Parents are expected to notify the authorities of the institution if they contemplate withdrawal of students before the end of a term, as all accounts must be settled before a student leaves the institution. No money will be advanced students for clothing, pocket money, fare, or incidental expenses, except upon previous deposit for such purposes.

Books, stationery, medicine, music and drawing materials, toilet articles, etc., can be procured at the institution.

Parents who desire that the authorities procure any articles for pupils, are required to deposit with the Treasurer of the University an amount sufficient to cover the cost of such articles.

Packages sent by express should be addressed to Collegeville and charges prepaid.

Tuition is charged for the time of actual attendance only, i e. from the day of entrance to the day of departure.

No student will be kept at the University during the summer vacation.

Direct all communications to the

PRESIDENT (OR VICE-PRESIDENT,)

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.

Directory

LETTERS to the Faculty may be addressed either to St. John's University or St. John's Abbey.

EXPRESS. There is a Great Northern express agent at Collegeville.

TELEGRAMS. The institution has a private wire. Address telegrams to "St John's University."

LETTERS to Students must be addressed to the institution.

COURSES OF STUDY

The Classical Course

This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the classical languages and of those branches which are generally accepted as features of a liberal education—modern languages and literature, mathematics, history and the natural sciences. Religious instruction is obligatory throughout the course.

The course comprises seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to pursue an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Admission

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the course will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar; Arithmetic to Percentage; elementary Geography and History of the United States.

Candidates for a higher class of the course or such as desire to enter any class of the course later than September 15, will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on all the matters treated in the course up to the time of their entrance. Students will be admitted at any time of the year, but those consult their interests who are present at the beginning of the first term. No branch of study once taken up can be discontinued without the approval of the Prefect of Studies. Testimonials from other institutions will not be accepted in lieu of an examination.

Examinations

Written examinations are required every month in classes reciting daily, and bi-monthly in classes reciting three times or less in week. General examinations will be held at the end of January and of June. Students who fail in two branches at the January examinations must descend to a lower class; and those who fail in any branch at the June examinations cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the branch in which they failed. This opportunity will be given students, provided the general average at the June examinations was not below 70 per cent.

Twice during the school year—at the end of January and of June—a resume is made of the term work and the result embodied in a

Bulletin

stating the percentage obtained in each branch of study. This together with a report of the student's deportment and application to study, is sent to parents or guardians. The highest note obtainable in a class is 100 per cent.

Degrees

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course may obtain the degree of BACHELOR of ARTS. It is required of a candidate for this degree:

1. To have been a student at the institution during, at least, the entire year preceding graduation and to have completed the entire course as outlined below;
2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course;
3. To write a thesis on a classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the institution, may secure the degree of Master of Arts, by applying to the President of the institution.

All candidates for degrees must make application in writing. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

Aids

As aids to this course we may specify:

1) *A Circulating Library* of over 2000 volumes for the use of students which contains the best works of Catholic authors and the great English and German classics. A trifling charge is made per month for the use of the Library. In connection with the Library is a Reading Room, which offers all the standard magazines and papers.

2) *Literary or Debating Societies*, conducted by a member of the faculty and holding regular meetings. The exercises consist of declamations, reading of essays, and debates, followed by criticism delivered by the presiding officer.

3) *Dramatic Performances*, which take place on prominent occasions during the year, without unduly interfering with regular tasks.

The course has two departments—the academic, or preparatory, and the collegiate, and is completed in seven years. The Third Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Academic Department

First Year. — THIRD ACADEMIC.

LATIN: Foundations of Latin, *Bennett*, with exercises, daily. Selections for reading in second term.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Fifth Reader and choice readings from authors; elocutionary reading; Natural Speller to sec. VII; letter writing; writing from dictation; Grammar: Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons—6 classes per week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's *Erstes Lesebuch* and *Grammatik* to *Wortbildung*; easy compositions; exercises from dictation—4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic, from Percentage to Ratio—5.

GEOGRAPHY: Eclectic Complete Geography, finished—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism to part III; Bible History—2.

PENMANSHIP.

Second Year. — SECOND ACADEMIC.

LATIN: Bennett's Grammar to Syntax; exercises in translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin; Fables; Roman History; Viri Romae—daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader; selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; Natural Speller, finished; Grammar, finished; composition—daily recitations.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, and Grammatik to Adverbial-Saetze; memory lessons and composition—4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic, finished—3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XIII (Simple Indeterminate Equations.)—3.

HISTORY: Barnes' History of the United States, entire—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism, part III; Bible History—2.

PENMANSHIP.—2.

Third Year — FIRST ACADEMIC.

LATIN: Bennett's Grammar to Moods; Bennett's Latin Composition; Nepos; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus;" daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Rhetoric from the beginning to Style; compositions; readings from standard authors—2; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week; English Literature: British, to the present century—2.

- GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to page 272; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages—4.
- GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to chap. XXI; exercises in translation—3.
- MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI—2.
- HISTORY: Modern History from the Battle of Actium to the Crusades—2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed—2.

Collegiate Department.

Fourth Year. — HUMANITIES.

- LATIN: Bennett's Grammar continued to Prosody; composition; Caesar "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Secundus;" Cicero's Epistles; Ovid's Metamorphoses.—6.
- ENGLISH: Coppens' Rhetoric to Poetry; composition; Analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics;—2. Literature: British and American of the present century—2. Elocution—once a week.
- GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller.—4.
- GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, chap. XXI to chap. XXX; exercises; readings and translations from the New Testament and Xenophon.—3.
- MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed,—2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed—2;
- HISTORY: Modern History, from the Crusades to the present time—2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism.—2.
- PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. Maury.—1.

Fifth Year. — POETRY.

- LATIN:** Bennett's Grammar, Prosody; composition; off-hand translation; Cicero's "Oratio pro Archia Poeta;" Virgil's Aeneid; Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones."—6.
- ENGLISH:** Coppens' Rhetoric; Versification (Book V) and Poetry (Book VI;) analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow.—2. Elocution.—1.
- GERMAN:** Wollinger's Grammatik; Stilistik reviewed; essays; reading and memory selections from Schiller and Goethe; Reuter's Literaturkunde, Part I—4.
- GREEK:** Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar; chap. XXX to chap. XXXIX; Homer's Iliad.—3.
- MATHEMATICS:** Trigonometry and Surveying—2.
- HISTORY:** Ancient History to B. C. 324—2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION:** Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion Part I.—2.
- CHEMISTRY:** Gage's Elements,
- ELECTIVE:** Physiology or Botany;—2.

Sixth Year. — RHETORIC.

- LATIN:** Horace, select odes and satires: Livy; Cicero's Catilinarian orations or "pro Lege Manilia;" original compositions; off-hand translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin—6.
- ENGLISH:** Coppens' Oratorical Composition; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays—2. Elocution—1.
- GERMAN:** Rhetoric and literature, completed; analysis of dramas and critical essays.—4.
- GREEK:** Grammar completed; translations, composition; translations from Demosthenes, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom.—4.
- MATHEMATICS:** Analytical Geometry—2.

HISTORY: Ancient History, from B. C. 324 to the battle of Actium—2. Constitution and government of the United States—1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II—2,

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics.

ELECTIVE: Calculus, Zoology.

Seventh Year — PHILOSOPHY,

PHILOSOPHY: Logic and Ontology; Ethics, part I. Text: Card. T. M. Zigliara's "Summa Philosophica.—History of Philosophy. Text: Van der Aa, "Historia Philosophiae."

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III.—2.

LATIN: St. Augustine "De Civitate Dei;" translations from Christian poets.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues.

HEBREW: H. G. Mitchell's Hebrew Grammar.

GEOLOGY: Dana.

Ecclesiastical Course.

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which contains the first year of Philosophy). They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan Bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institution they previously attended.

Students of the seventh year of the classical course, preparing for the sacred ministry, will be accommodated in a common hall in the Seminary and observe all the rules and exercises of the Seminary.

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Annual reports of class standing are made by the Rector and Professors and are submitted to the respective Bishops.

After completing the course in Philosophy (see First Year, below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

- 1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy: i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics. etc.
- 2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

By virtue of a decree dated June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII empowered the President of the University to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law.

Fourth Year.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY,	as above	5
MORAL	“ “	5
PASTORAL	“ Stang	1
HOMILETICS		1
SACRED LITURGY,	practice	1
GREGORIAN CHANT,		2

Scientific Course.

Department of Physics

Courses in General Physics, Applied Electricity, Mechanics, and Astronomy are open to the student.

General Physics

The course of general physics includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. The class meets four times a week. The student is required to devote three hours weekly to laboratory work.

The nature of the experiments is almost without exception quantitative and calculated to illustrate the theory of the classroom. Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The text used is Ames' "Theory of Physics." The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science.

The basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics;" but Kohlrausch,

Glazebrook and Shaw, Nichols, and other authorities are kept in the laboratory for references. The requirements for admission to the class are geometry and plane trigonometry.

Applied Electricity

Last year an elementary course in applied electricity was introduced. The theory of electricity and magnetism is sufficiently explained and developed to warrant an intelligent working knowledge of the principal applications of this branch of science. Thereupon dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone practice etc. are taken up in turn. Mechanical drawing is obligatory. Drafting of plans and specifications for power plants forms likewise a feature of the work.

A fair amount of laboratory work illustrative of the fundamental laws and principles of electrical science is required of the student. Practical and special tests of dynamos and motors are also made.

Inspection and operation of the institution's extensive steam plants in their various applications together with short courses on steam and hydraulic engineering affords an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the general principles of mechanical engineering.

The student entering upon these courses must at least be well instructed in arithmetic, and must have some knowledge of algebraic forms.

Astronomy

A course in descriptive astronomy is offered to the student. It comprises a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and an historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoined.

Apparatus

The apparatus used in these various branches of science has been carefully selected so as to illustrate as fully as possible *all* the subjects considered. The physical laboratory is supplied with water, gas, (acetylene), and electric light and power circuits, electric machines, galvanometers, ammeters, voltmeters, etc. are at the disposal of the electrical student.

Observatory

The old observatory perched on top of the water tower was superseded by a new brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution in 1894.

It contains an equatorial supplied with a number of eyepieces and a filar micrometer, transit instrument, astronomical clock and chronograph.

Department of Chemistry

The course comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work. The laboratory is furnished with ventilating hood, laboratory tables, water and acetylene gas. The student attends weekly lectures illustrated by experiments and he is required to work at the laboratory table assigned to him. He does individual work, familiarizes himself with the construction of apparatus, with chemical manipulation and the preparation of the elementary gases, the common acids, bases and salts. He makes drawings and notes of all his laboratory work. The course includes also lectures on the theory and history of Chemistry. A collection of industrial and applied chemistry is being added.

Museum.

The donations to the Museum of the University have been so generous that the materials arranged occupy a space of 1600 sq. ft., the greater part of the 3rd floor of the

south East wing of the front building. Two large upright show cases and four smaller square front ones of oak highly polished were added this year, affording 500 sq. ft. of additional shelf room. The Geological and Mineralogical specimens have been rearranged, while the coin collection is in charge of a special assistant. In Zoology, Botany and Ethnology sufficient material has been gathered to warrant a scientific classification in the near future.

The geological and mineralogical specimens are used for illustration and demonstration in the course of Chemistry.

Commercial Course.

Studies

This course embraces the following studies:

Actual Business and Bookkeeping, Penmanship, Commercial Arithmetic, Commercial Law, Correspondence and Forms, Grammar, Reading, Spelling, United States History and Geography, Religious Instruction, Civil Government and Political Economy.

All these branches are taught in the Commercial hall. Instructions in Bookkeeping are given to each student individually.

Admission

Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at the beginning of the month. It would, however, be to the advantage of both the students and the institution, if they entered either at the beginning of September or immedi-

ately after New Year's. Students coming at other times run the risk of being unqualified for the course, especially in Arithmetic.

Students desiring to enter this course must have the same attainments in the English branches as students who enter the lowest class of the classical course (see page 14.) In Arithmetic a fair knowledge of Percentage is required.

Examinations

A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80%, (in spelling 90%.) None of these examinations will be dispensed with. Occasion to make examinations will be offered every Monday forenoon. They will be given in the following order:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. First Journalizing | 6. Spelling |
| 2. Cash Book | 7. Grammar |
| 3. Second Journalizing | 8. Commercial Law, Forms |
| 4. Trial Balance, Statement | and Correspondence |
| | and Ledger |
| 5. Third Journalizing | 9. Commercial Calculations |
| | 10. General Review. |

Degrees

Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year, will at their departure from the institution be furnished with a CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION which, by its terms, is equivalent to a good recommendation. The institution reserves the power of suspending temporarily or canceling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduating and Commencement.

Certificate

In order to give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, Certificates will be issued to them specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate shall be considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review.

Prizes

In order to secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this course have been present during the entire school-year. Students taking a prize in one of the classes of this department, will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

Books, blanks, forms and stationery, may be procured at the institution.

Elementary Course.

This course, although not properly part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical or commercial course. It embraces all the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic.

First Year.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, Part 1,—2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Third Reader: Natural Speller to Sec. II. daily.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments, to fractions, daily.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, 2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch,—4.

PENMANSHIP: English and German,—daily.

Second Year.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III,—2.

ENGLISH: Third Reader, Bible History; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation, daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I,—2.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments, Fractions and Decimals, daily.

HISTORY: Barnes' Primary History of the U. S.; readings,
—2.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary completed; instruction from maps and globes,—2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation,—4.

PENMANSHIP: as above.

Third Year.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism completed,—2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Fourth Reader, Bible History, Natural Speller, to Sec. V.; dictation,—4. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, completed,—2.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Percentage, daily.

GEOGRAPHY: Eclectic; North and South America; Map Drawing,—2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation,—4.

PENMANSHIP: as above.

Special Courses.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the ordinary class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms, page 10).

II

Instruction is also given in organ. Advanced students in organ and pianoforte also take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above).

III

For instruction on the violin students are expected to furnish their own instruments. Supplies, such as strings etc. may be bought at the institution. Other stringed instruments, as violoncello, guitar and mandolin may also be studied. (See Terms page 10).

IV

Tuition is also given on reed and brass instruments flute, piccolo, clarinet and horn. Advanced students will be given opportunity to assist the musical organizations at the institution.

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course.

French

First Year.

Fasquelle's French Course, Part I, to lesson 72; Reading Lessons by the same author—3.

Second Year.

Fasquelle's French Course to page 364, Part II, Fenelon's *Telemaque*, Selections from the *ça Ira* Series of French Plays—3.

Third Year.

Fasquelle's French Course completed, Original compositions; selections from Moliere and Bossuet.

Telegraphy.

Students of any course may, provided it does not interfere with the obligatory branches of the course they pursue, receive instruction in telegraphy. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of telegraphy will be imparted as far as lies in power of a school. All requisite instruments are at hand: details of office work are special objects of attention. (See Terms.)

Phonography.

The system taught is Pitman's Reading; blackboard drill, and rapid writing in reporting style constitute the work of the course. The text book is B. Pitman & J. B. Howard's Manual of Phonography.

Typewriting.

A companion study of Phonography. Five No. 7 Remington typewriters are devoted to the use of students. The popularity of Phonography and Typewriting as desirable requisites of clerks and secretaries has induced us to offer proper facilities to Commercial students especially. (See Terms.)

Drawing.

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing of straight and curved lines; geometrical figures; outlines of objects from plaster casts and copies.

II

Arabesques; plain landscapes; perspective; shading; drawing from plaster casts from the antique and from Julien's crayon studies.

III

Landscapes; enlargements; crayon studies and sepia painting.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Instructions in drawing of geometrical figures; rules of perspective; orders of architecture; plans of edifices. Mechanical Drawing is necessary for the course in physics and mechanics.

Painting.

I

Sketching from colored copy; practice on easy compositions.

II

Landscape painting; sketching and painting in oil from still life; copying from artistic models.

Order of the Day

CLASS DAYS

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are set apart for recreation.

A. M.		12 M Recreation.	
			P. M.
5:30	Rising, Toilet.		
6:00	Morning Prayers, Mass.	1:30	Recitations.
6:30	Breakfast.	3:00	Recreation.
	Recreation.	3:45	Recitations.
7:30	Studies.	6:00	Supper, Recreation.
8:30	Recitations.	7:30	Night Prayers, Studies
11:30	Dinner.	8:30	Retiring Hour.

SUNDAY ORDER.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:30	Rising, Toilet.	3:00	Vespers, Recreation.
6:00	Morning Prayers, Mass.	5:00	Religious Instruction.
	Breakfast, Recreation	6:00	Supper, Recreation.
10:00	Studies.	7:30	Night Prayers, Studies.
11:30	Dinner, Recreation.	8:30	Retiring Hour.

College Calendar.

1899=1900.

September	5.	Opening of the schoolyear. Examination and classification.
September	6.	Formal opening of classes.
November	1.	Feast of All Saints.—Holiday.
November	13.	Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order—Holiday.
		Thanksgiving Day.—Holiday.
December	21	First Term Bulletins issued. Christmas Vacation begins.
January	3.	1900. Close of Christmas Vacation. Students return.
January	4.	Opening of Classes.
February	1.	Term Bulletins issued.
February	12.	Lincoln's Birthday—Holiday.
February	22.	Washington's Birthday—Holiday.
March	21.	St. Benedict's Day.—Holiday.
May	30.	Memorial Day.—Holiday.
June	24.	Commencement Day. — Second Term Bulletins issued.

Organizations

Religious.

For the purpose of encouraging practical piety, several popular religious organizations have been introduced. Membership is not compulsory; but the advantages are such that no student will fail to give his name to some society of this nature.

The president or director of the several societies is appointed by the President of the institution; the other officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

The Sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Mother of God by weekly recitation of the Office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises. The members also support a circulating library of 2000 volumes.

OFFICERS, 1898-1899.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.	-	-	Director.
William Mainz,	-	-	Prefect.
Philip Doerfler,	-	-	I. Assistant.
John Kraus,	-	-	II. Assistant.
Albert Buerschinger,	-	-	Secretary.
Frederic Wiechmann,	-	-	Treasurer.
Conrad Kapsner,	,	-	Lector.
Theodore Bruener,	}	Consultors.	
Joseph Neussendorfer,			
August Plachta,			

St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar, in modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The members possess a liturgical library of 40 volumes.

Fr. Matthew Britt, O. S. B. - - Director

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Conrad Kapsner,	-	-	-	President.
Albert Buerschinger,	-	-	-	Vice-President.
Joseph Neussendorfer,	-	-	-	Senior Secretary.
Frederic Basel,	-	-	-	Junior Secretary.
John Hansen,	-	-	-	Treasurer.
Michael Lutgen,	-	-	-	Senior Sacristan.
Bernard Bergmann,	-	-	-	Junior Sacristan.

SECOND SESSION

Theodore Bruener,	-	-	-	President.
William Mainz,	-	-	-	Vice-President.
John Hoenninger,	-	-	-	Senior Secretary.
Ignatius Van der Haar,	-	-	-	Junior Secretary.
John Kelzer,	-	-	-	Treasurer.
Gerard Schumacher,	-	-	-	Senior Sacristan.
Joseph Roerig,	-	-	-	Junior Sacristan.

Apostleship of Prayer.

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

A local center was established at the University in October, 1896, and was duly affiliated.

Local Director, - Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B.

Secretary - Rev. Alexius Hoffmann, O. S. B.

PROMOTERS.

Philip Doerfler,	William Mainz,
Francis Yuenger.	Joseph Neussendorfer,
Conrad Kapsner.	Anthony Ronellenfitsch.
John Finger.	Frederic Wiechmann.
John Kelzer.	Albert Buerschinger.

Literary.

Alexian Literary Association.

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist of weekly reading, essay writing, declamations and debates. The members also publish the ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY RECORD, a monthly, devoted to student interests. The periodical was first published in 1888.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B. - - President.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

Albert Buerschinger, - - Vice-President.

Anthony Ronellenfitsch, - - Secretary.

Frank Yuenger, - - - - Treasurer.

James Locnikar, }
John Limmer, } - Committee on Program.

SECOND SESSION.

James Wagner, - - - Vice-President.

Albert Buerschinger, - - - Critic.

Paul Cismowski, - - - Secretary.

Wilfred Holland, - - - Treasurer.

Anthony Ronellenfitsch, }
William Capesius, } Committee on Program.

The Irving Reading Circle

Was organized in 1896 to furnish students an opportunity of forming an acquaintance with the choicest current literature as offered by standard magazines and newspapers. A well lighted reading room is at the disposal of the members. Access is given there to numerous excellent reference books, both in English and German. The reading room is open every evening and on free days.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B., - - Director,

Albert Buerschinger, - - Manager.

St. Boniface Literary Association.

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords its members an opportunity of acquiring ease fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German literature.

Very Rev. Placidus Wingerter, O. S. B. - President.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

Frederic Wiechmann,	-	-	Vice-President.
August Plachta,	-	-	Secretary.
Julius Baron,	-	-	Treasurer.
William Mainz,	-	-	Critic.
Albert Buerschinger,	}	-	Censors.
Anthony Ronellenfitsch,			

SECOND SESSION.

Joseph Neussendorfer,	-	-	Vice-President
Theodore Bruener,	-	-	Secretary.
Joseph Kuth,	-	-	Treasurer.
August Plachta,	-	-	Critic.
John Hoenninger,	}	-	Censors.
John Limmer,			

Musical

The Orchestra.

Rev. Norbert Hofbauer, O. S. B., Director.

3 1st Violins,	2 Flutes,
2 2nd Violins,	2 Clarinets,
1 Viola,	2 Cornets,
1 Violoncello,	2 French horns,
1 Double Bass Viol,	1 Trombone,
Drums.	

The Cornet Band.

The Band furnishes music for concerts, serenades and all festival occasions.

Rev. John Katzner, O. S. B., Leader.

1 Piccolo,	3 Bb. Tenors,
4 Clarinets,	1 Baritone,
5 Eb. Cornets,	2 Eb. Bass,
2 Bb. Cornets,	1 Bb Bass,
6 Eb. Altos,	1 Bass Drum.
1 Side Drum.	

The Students' Choir.

The choir is trained to render ecclesiastical music, both Cecilian and plain chant, for the divine services at which the students attend.

Rev. Louis Traufler, O. S. B., - Director.

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days and to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interests of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS ELECTED 1895.

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B.

President, George J. Mitsch, St. Paul, Minn.

Vice-Presidents;

J. B. Rosenberger, St. Cloud, Minn.

William Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn.

Mich. Schmitt, West Superior Wis.

Mich. Weisskopf, St. Paul, Minn.

Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Alexius Hoffmann, O. S. B.

Recording Secretary, D. P. McDonald, Duluth, Minn,

Treasurer, P. Medved, Little Falls, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Most Rev. A. Christie, Archbishop of
Portland, Oregon.

Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D., President.
 VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B., Procurator.
 REV. NORBERT HOFBAUER, O. S. B., Secretary.

Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D., President.
 REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B., Vice-President and
 Director of the College.
 REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B., Rector of the Seminary.
 REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B., PH. D., Prefect of Studies.
 VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B., Treasurer.
 FR. MATTHEW BRITT, O. S. B.,
 FR. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O. S. B.
 Disciplinarians of the Senior Department.
 REV. ULRIC SCHEFFOLD, O. S. B.
 FR. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.
 Disciplinarians of the Junior Department.
 REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.
 FR. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.
 Disciplinarians of the Commercial Department.
 A. H. PINAULT, M. D., St. Joseph, Minn.
 Attending Physician.

Faculty

Ecclesiastical Course

- REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B.—Ecclesiastical History.
- REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.—Dogmatic Theology.
- REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B., D. D.—Moral Theology.
Pastoral Theology, Homiletics, Canon Law, Liturgy and Ethics.
- VERY REV. PLACIDUS WINGERTER, O. S. B.—Patrology,
Hebrew and Holy Scripture.
- REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.—Philosophy and History of
Philosophy.
- REV. STANISLAUS PREISER, O. S. B.—Gregorian Chant.

Classical Course

- REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.—Latin and Rhetoric.
- REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.—Philosophy, Latin, English
and French.
- VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.—German.
- VERY REV. PLACIDUS WINGERTER, O. S. B.—German Literature,
Greek, Latin and Hebrew.
- REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.—Evidences of Religion.
- REV. JOHN KATZNER, O. S. B.—Music.

- REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O. S. B.—German.
- REV. ATHANASIVS MEYER, O. S. B.—Mathematics and History.
- REV. CHARLES CANNON, O. S. B.—English, Rhetoric and Latin.
- REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.—Elocution and Chemistry.
- REV. ALTO WALTER, O. S. B.—Latin, Physiology, German and Christian Doctrine.
- REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.—Mathematics, Physics, Physical Geography and Christian Doctrine.
- REV. LOUIS TRAUFLER, O. S. B.—English, Geography, U. S. History, Christian Doctrine and Vocal Music.
- REV. EDMUND BASEL, O. S. B.—Latin, Rhetoric and Music.
- REV. MEINRAD SEIFERMANN, O. S. B.—English.
- FR. MARK WIECHMANN, O. S. B.—English.
- FR. HUGH TELL, O. S. B.—Mathematics.
- FR. RAYMOND BASEL, O. S. B.—Mathematics and Bible History.
- FR. BONAVENTURE HANSEN, O. S. B.—English.
- FR. ROBERT WEWERS, O. S. B.—Arithmetic.
- FR. WERNER SCHNEPPENHEIM, O. S. B.—Arithmetic and Telegraphy.
- FR. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.—Greek, Painting and Drawing.
- FR. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.—Geography and History.
- FR. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O. S. B.—German.
- FR. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.—Latin and Penmanship.
- FR. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O. S. B.—German.

FR. BEDE MAYENBERGER, O. S. B.—Greek and Phonography.

FR. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O. S. B.—Penmanship, Greek and Music.

Commercial Course.

REV. ULRIC SCHEFFOLD, O. S. B.—Bookkeeping, Commercial Law and Arithmetic.

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.—Civil Government.

REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.—Phonography and Typewriting.

FR. MATTHEW BRITT, O. S. B.—English.

FR. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.—Arithmetic.

FR. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.—Penmanship.

Lecturers on Commercial Law.

HON. LOREN W. COLLINS, LL. D. Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Minnesota, St. Cloud, Minn.

HON. DOLSON B. SEARLE, LL. D. Judge of the Seventh District of Minnesota, St. Cloud, Minn.

MR. JOHN P. WINTER, Attorney at Law. Perham, Minn.

Catalogue of Students

1898=1899

Ecclesiastical Course

THIRD THEOLOGY

Rev.	Lambert Thelen	O. S. B.
"	Kilian Heid,	"
"	Edmund Basel,	"
"	Meinrad Seifermann,	"
Rev.	Peter Gans.	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Francis Hufnagel,	Duluth, Minn.
"	Anthony Wagner,	Fargo, N. D.
"	Francis Britscher,	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	James Walcher,	" " "
"	Stanislaus Kubiszewski,	Green Bay, Wis.

SECOND THEOLOGY

Mr.	George Arenth, (acolyte)	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Ignatius Wippich, "	" " "
"	John Riedl,	Milwaukee, Wis.

FIRST THEOLOGY

Fr.	Mark Wiechmann,	O. S. B.
"	Hugo Tell,	"
"	James Hansen,	"
"	Matthew Britt,	"
"	Albert Erkens,	"

Mr.	Lambert Haupt, (acolyte)	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Nicholas Krier,	Winona, Minn.
"	John Mertel,	Pittsburg, Pa.
"	Joseph Wurm,	Duluth, Minn.
"	Henry Bruenagel,	Fargo, N. D.
"	John Guzdek,	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Henry Leuthner,	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Eugene Madden,	Green Bay, Wis.

SECOND PHILOSOPHY

Fr.	Raymond Basel,	O. S. B.
"	Bonaventure Hansen,	"
"	Robert Wewers,	"
"	Werner Schneppenheim,	"
"	Raphael Knapp,	"
"	Theodore Kevenhoerster,	"
Mr.	Anthony Woeste.	Fargo, N. D.
"	Raymond Barr,	Salem, Oregon.
"	Peter Kuich,	Millerville, Minn.
"	Peter Schommer,	Ditter, Minn.

FIRST PHILOSOPHY

Fr.	Richard Simmer,	O. S. B.
"	Fridolin Tembreull	"
"	Claude Wiemann,	"
"	Magnus Hermanutz,	"
"	Bede Mayenberger,	"
"	Innocent Gertken,	"
Mr.	John Kaiser,	St. Paul, Minn.
"	Rudolph Kraemer,	Milwaukee, Wis.
"	Paul Kuich,	Millerville, Minn.
"	John S. Meyers,	Winona, Minn.
"	John Peschges,	Fairfax, Minn.

Classical, Commercial and Elementary Course.

Backes, Luke	Minnesota.
Bangart, Frank	"
Baron, Julius	"
Bartos, Wenzel	"
Basel, Frederic	Maryland.
Bassford, Mark	Minnesota.
Bast, Edward	"
Baumgartner, Aloysius	"
Bazal, Joseph	North Dakota.
Bentfeld, Herman	Minnesota.
Bergmann, Bernard	"
Berrisford, Enoch	"
Berrisford, Joseph	"
Bertrand, Felix	"
Bertrand, Leonard	"
Bird, Harry	"
Blenker, Henry	"
Bloms, William	"
Bouska, James	South Dakota.
Briggs, Dwight	Wisconsin.
Broker, Henry	Minnesota.
Bruener, Theodore	"
Buerschinger, Albert	Wisconsin.
Burrell, Franklin	North Dakota.
Burrell, Thomas	"
Capesius, William	Iowa.
Cauley, Anthony	Iowa.
Chevalier, Charles	Minnesota.
Chevalier, Jules	"
Cismowski, Paul	"

Clarey, Frank	Minnesota.
Cruse, Ernest	Wisconsin.
Cunningham, William	Iowa.
Cussler, Frederic	Minnesota,
Davis, Fred	Minnesota.
Delaney, Frank J.	Iowa.
Delorme, Noel	Minnesota.
Denny, William	"
Deustermann, Conrad	"
Deustermann, Melchior	"
Doerfler, Julius	"
Doerfler, Philip	"
Dorn, John	"
Dreves, William	"
Droskowski, Aloysius	"
Duval, George	Wisconsin.
Eich, Aloysius	Minnesota.
Eikhoff, Max	"
Emmel, Joseph	"
Erdel, Alfred	"
Erkens, John	"
Fazendin, Joseph	Minnesota.
Finger, John	"
Froehlich, George	"
Gangelhoff, Walter	Minnesota.
Gertken, James	"
Gies, Florian	Montana.
Gipple, William	Wisconsin.
Goodall, John	North Dakota.
Gothmann, John	Minnesota.
Groessel, Adolph	"
Guenser, George	"
Haffner, Frederic	North Dakota.
Haggerty, Orrie	Minnesota.
Hansen, Frank	"

Hansen, Hubert	Minnesota.
Hansen, John	"
Hanson, Birger	"
Hanson, Ernest	"
Hanten, Henry M.	South Dakota.
Hennes, Nicholas	Minnesota.
Hiemenz, Adam J.	"
Himsl, Victor	"
Hinchon, James	Iowa.
Hinnenkamp, Frederic	Minnesota.
Hoenninger, John	New York.
Hoeschen, Bernard	Minnesota.
Hoffmann, Frederic	"
Holland, Wilfred	South Dakota.
Houska, Charles	North Dakota.
Hoy, Frederic	Minnesota.
Hughes, Edward	"
Iten, Leo	Minnesota
Ivetz, Martin	"
Janousek, Joseph	North Dakota.
Johnson, Reuben	Minnesota.
Kain, Christ	Iowa.
Kapsner, Conrad	Minnesota.
Kelzer, John	"
Kern, Max	"
Kippes, Anthony	South Dakota.
Klinkhammer, William	Minnesota.
Knaeble, Alfred	"
Korf, Henry	"
Kraemer, Nicholas	"
Kraker, Anthony	"
Kraus, John	"
Kreuter, Charles	"
Kummer, Michael	"
Kuth, Joseph	"

Lahaie, Hector	Michigan.
Lammers, Clarence	Minnesota.
LaRue, Russell	"
de Legassy, X. Meunier,	North Dakota.
Leick, Leo	Minnesota.
Leisten, Anthony	Colorado.
Lembeck, Henry	Minnesota.
LeMire, Eli	"
Limmer, John	"
Locnikar, James	"
Long, Joseph	"
Lutgen, Michael	"
Malley, John	Minnesota.
Marschall, George	"
Mathey, Joseph	"
Mauser, Stephen	"
Mayer, Charles	"
McKay, George	"
McLaughlin, Sibley R.	North Dakota.
McNamee, George	Minnesota.
Medved, Titus	"
Meinz, William	"
Messerschmitt, Henry	"
Mienies, James	"
Miksche, Anthony	"
Moffitt, Aloysius	Illinois.
Mooney, John	North Dakota.
Morinville, Telesphore	Minnesota.
Neussendorfer, Joseph	Minnesota.
Niedere, Nicholas	"
Norton, Francis	"
Nowak, John	"
O'Leary, John	Minnesota.
O'Neill, Harry	"
O'Reilly, Thomas	"

O'Shaughnessy, Bernard	Minnesota.
O'Sullivan, Daniel	North Dakota.
Osendorf, Bernard	Minnesota.
Parker, Henry	North Dakota.
Peacha, Jay	Minnesota.
Pearl, John	Wisconsin.
Plachta, August	Minnesota.
Pueringer, Joseph	Minnesota.
Rachac, Edward	Minnesota
Rauch, George	"
Rauch, James	"
Reedy, Philip P.	North Dakota.
Reifenrath, John	Nebraska.
Richter, John	Minnesota.
Roerig, Joseph	"
Ronellenfitch, Anthony	"
Rosch, John	"
Sauer, Frank	Minnesota.
Schaefer, Thomas	"
Scheidemantel, Louis	"
Scherer, Michael	"
Schneider, Norbert	"
Schneider, Stephen	"
Schumacher, Gerard	"
Schwinghammer, Peter	"
Simmer, Michael	"
Simon, Edward	"
Simpson, James	"
Stack, Harry	"
Stahl, John	"
Staples, Bayard C.	"
Steichen, Louis	"
Steinborn, George	Iowa.
St. Marie, Aime	Minnesota.
Streit, Michael	Iowa.
Stroble, George	North Dakota.

Tautges, Peter	Minnesota.
Theisen, Anthony	"
Theisen, Michael	"
Thiegs, Frank	"
Tembreull, Henry	"
Tembreull, John	"
Terhaar, John	"
Van der Haar, Ignatius	Minnesota.
Wagner, James	South Dakota.
Wagner, Thomas	"
Walz, Frederic	Minnesota.
Weber, John	"
Weinmann, John	"
Wiechmann, Frederic	"
Wilkes, Gerard	North Dakota.
Wilkes, John	"
Witschen, August	Minnesota.
Yuenger, Frank	Wisconsin.
Zender, Nicholas	Minnesota.

Ordinations.

AUGUST 30, 1898, at St. John's Abbey. Ordaining Prelate, Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel, O. S. B.

Tonsure and Minor Orders: Frs. Richard Simmer, Fridolin Tembreull, Claude Wiemann, Magnus Hermanutz, Bede Mayenberger, Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.

The following ordinations were held by Rt. Rev. Bishop James Trobec, of St. Cloud:

FEBRUARY 24, 1899, at St. John's Abbey. Tonsure and Minor Orders:

Mr. George Arentz,	diocese of St. Cloud,
--------------------	-----------------------

“ Francis Britscher,	“ “
----------------------	-----

“ Nicholas Krier,	“ “
-------------------	-----

“ Ignatius Wippich,	“ “
---------------------	-----

“ John Mertel,	“ Pittsburg,
----------------	--------------

Subdeaconship: Frs. Lambert Thelen, Kilian Heid, Edmund Basel, Meinrad Seifermann, O. S. B.

FEBRUARY 25, 1899, at St. John's Abbey. Tonsure and Minor Orders: Joseph Wurm, diocese of Duluth.

Subdeaconship: Francis Britscher, “ St. Cloud.

Deaconship: Frs. Lambert Thelen, Kilian Heid, Edmund Basel, Meinrad Seifermann, O. S. B.

Priesthood: Rev. Peter Gans, diocese of St. Cloud.

MARCH 22, 1899.—at St. John's Abbey.—Deaconship: Francis Britscher, diocese of St. Cloud.

Priesthood: Rev. Lambert Thelen, O. S. B.

MARCH 25, 1899. at St. Cloud—Tonsure and Minor Orders: Stanislaus Kubiszewski, diocese of Green Bay.

MAY, 15, 1899. at St. Cloud.—Tonsure and Minor Orders: Mr. Anthony Wagner, diocese of Fargo.

MAY 18, 1899. at St. Cloud.—Subdeaconship: Stanislaus Kubiszewski, Anthony Wagner.

MAY 19, 1899. at St. John's Abbey.—Deaconship: Anthony Wagner, Stanislaus Kubiszewski.

MAY 20, 1899. at St. John's Abbey.—Priesthood: Rev. Anthony Wagner.

Entertainments.

Thanksgiving Day Entertainment

November 24, 1898.

PROGRAMME

Radetzky March,	Orchestra
Die Romantiker, Waltzes.	Orchestra

VACATION.

Comedy Drama in Two Acts.

MR. PEMBERTON,	W. Capesius
HERBERT WELLS,	J. Hoenninger
CURTIS DUNBAR,	A. Buerschinger
G. ELIOT BRAYTON,	B. Staples
OBADIAH SIGGINS, Sr.	F. Delaney
“ “ Jr.	J. Rauch
RAGGLES,	C. Kapsner
DICK PERCIVAL,	E. Bast
JACK ASHTON,	F. Hoffmann
DENNIS CLANCY,	A. Cauley
TOOTS,	H. Messersmith

Chinese Galop,	Orchestra
Tres Jolie, Piano Duet,	J. Wagner, E. Hanson

DOWN YOU GO.

A Sketch

MR. SHARP, a lawyer,	E. Bast
PETER, office boy.	J. Rauch
HANS BUNGSPINGEL,	C. Kapsner
MR. O'CONNELL, policeman,	B. Staples
INSURANCE AGENT,	A. Buerschinger
STATUE PEDDLER,	F. Hoffmann
TRAGEDIAN,	J. Hoenninger
CHINAMAN,	H. Messersmith
ELEPHANT TAMER,	N. Niedere

Anvil Polka,
America,
Carnival March,

Orchestra
Orchestra
Orchestra

ENTERTAINMENT

Complimentary to

RIGHT REV. JAMES TROBEC D. D.

Bishop of St. Cloud, Minn.

ST. BENEDICT'S DAY.

MARCH, 21, 1899

FIDELIS VON SIGMARINGEN.

(Trauerspiel in vier Akten)

Aufgefuehrt von den Mitgliedern des

ST. BONIFACIUS LITERAR VEREINS

Dramatis Personae.

Fidelis von Sigmaringen,	A. Plachta
Lucius Pappa, reformierter Praedicant	F. Wiechmann
Do. B. Butzenreimer, Pfarrherr,	J. Kraus
Johannes Jodoci, reformierter Praedicant }	
Zacharias Reinold, AltBuergermeister }	J. Wagner
Jacob Jodoci, Bruder des Johannes }	
B. Furtenbach, Buergermeister }	Jul. Baron
J. B. Frick, Landsknecht }	
Ulrich Brock, Ratsherr,	J. Reifenrath
Christ Fessler, Landsknecht }	
B. Krell, Ratsherr,	J. Limmer
Michael de Michaelis, Landsknecht }	
Christ Amberger, Stadtsekretaer	G. Schumacher
Georg Reinold, Sohn des Zacharias }	Lucas Backes
Gustav Schwab, Landsknecht }	
Daniel Grentzing, oesterr. Hauptmann	J. Neussendorfer
Alois de Baldirone, oesterr. Oberst	J. Hoenninger
Florian Keller, Landsknecht	A. Buerschinger
Jacob Buerstli, Landsknecht	N. Niedere

Christ Saxer, Schulze in Seewis	A. Ronellenfitsch
Ulrich Baertsch, Gemeinderath in Seewis	W. Meinz
Petrus Riederer, " " "	T. Bruener
Klaus Senti, " " "	F. Hinnenkamp

Bauern: J. Neussendorfer, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Gertken.
 S. Schneider, A. Hiemenz, J. Weinmann.

Kinder: F. Basel, J. Roerig, J. Kelzer
 Arme. Krueppel, Engel, etc.

MUSIC.

Nahant March	Orchestra
Nabucodonosor, Overture	Orchestra
Mandolin Selection. U. C. T. March.	Marshall
M. Kummer, C. Mayer, H. Messersmith.	
Artist Life Waltzes, Strauss	Orchestra
Hail Columbia, Solo with Variations.	Orchestra
Carnival March.	Orchestra

Distribution of Premiums.

DEPARTMENT.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.—FIRST DIVISION.

PREMIUM: T. Bruener, P. Cismowski, F. Hoffmann, M. Scherer.

DISTINGUISHED: A. Buerschinger, J. Gertken, J. Hoenninger, J. Janousek, C. Kapsner, J. Kraus, J. Locnikar, M. Lutgen, W. Mainz, J. Neussendorfer, A. Plachta, G. Rauch, A. Ronellenfitsh, F. Wiechmann.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.—SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: A. Groessel, W. Klinkhammer, A. Knaeble, J. Mathey.

DIST.: L. Backes, F. Bangart, E. Bast, W. Capesius, C. Deustermann, M. Deustermann, J. Doerfler, A. Droskowsky, A. Kippes, A. Hiemenz, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Reifenrath, G. Schumacher, J. Tembreull, F. Yuenger.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT.

I. PREMIUM: J. Long, T. Schaefer, J. Terhaar.

II. PREMIUM: E. Cruse, W. Dreves, A. Moffitt.

DISTINGUISHED: D. Briggs, J. Erkens, J. Hinchon, F. Norton, G. Steinborn.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

I. PREM.: J. Mienies, J. Roerig, J. Kelzer.

II. PREM.: J. Hansen, J. Malley, M. Eickhoff.

DIST.: L. Bertrand, I. Van der Haar, J. Finger, F. Gies, J. Goodall, N. Kraemer, C. Kreuter, A. Miksche.

Classical and Preparatory Course.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Goodall.

DIST.: L. Steichen.

FIRST CLASS.

I. PREM.: J. Malley, H. Tembreull, A. Knaeble

II. PREM.: B. Bergmann, J. Nowak, W. Klinkhammer.

DIST.: J. Finger, A. Kippes, F. Gies, M. Deustermann, C. Deustermann, M. Eickhoff, C. Kreuter, T. O'Reilly, N. Kraemer, J. Chevalier, J. Roerig.

SECOND CLASS.

I. PREM.: J. Mathey, H. Parker, J. Doerfler.

II. PREM.: J. Wagner, E. Bast, F. Basel.

DIST.: J. Reifenrath, I. Van der Haar, W. Capesius, J. Hansen, F. Hinnenkamp, J. Richter, J. Kuth, J. Rauch, A. Groessel, J. Mooney.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken.

DIST.: J. Kelzer, M. Scherer, J. Janousek, G. Schumacher, F. Bangart, W. Bouska, F. Yuenger, J. Kraus, M. Lutgen.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: A. Plachta, C. Kapsner.

DIST.: A. Buerschinger, A. Ronellenfitch, F. Hoffmann, J. Neussendorfer.

LATIN.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: H. Parker.

DIST.: N. Kraemer, J. Roerig, W. Bloms.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: W. Klinkhammer.

DIST.: J. Malley, A. Kippes, J. Nowak, A. Knaeble,
W. Capesius.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Wagner, J. Doerfler.

DIST.: G. Schumacher, J. Weinmann, J. Kelzer, J.
Hansen, F. Basel. I. Van der Haar.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: E. Bast.

DIST.: F. Hinnenkamp, F. Bangart, J. Reifenrath,
J. Tembreull, F. Yuenger.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken

DIST.: J. Janousek, J. Kraus, M. Scherer.

FIFTH CLASS.

PREM.: T. Bruener, F. Hoffmann.

DIST.: C. Kapsner, G. Rauch, F. Wiechmann.

SIXTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer.

DIST.: A. Plachta, A. Ronellenfitsch.

GREEK.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: E. Bast, J. Reifenrath, J. Hinnenkamp.

DIST.: F. Yuenger, J. Tembreull, A. Droskowski.
L. Backes.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken.

DIST.: F. Hoffmann, M. Scherer, J. Janousek.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: T. Bruener.

DIST.: G. Rauch.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: W. Meinz.

DIST.: A. Plachta.

ENGLISH SPELLING.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: N. Kraemer.

DIST.: W. Bloms, J. Chevalier, M. Eickhoff. J. Good-
all, J. Roerig.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Malley, F. Gies, W. Klinkhammer.

DIST.: A. Knaeble, J. Nowak, J. Mienies, C. Kreuter,
N. Hennes, T. Burrell.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: H. Parker, J. Hansen.

DIST.: J. Doerfler, J. Mathey, J. Bouska, G. Schu-
macher, A. Droskowski.

ENGLISH READING.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Goodall.

DIST.: N. Kraemer, T. O'Reilly, J. Mooney.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: P. Reedy, A. Knaeble, C. Kreuter, J. Nowak.

DIST.: W. Klinkhammer, F. Gies, B. Bergmann,
F. Cussler, N. Hennes.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Mathey, H. Parker, J. Kelzer.

DIST.: J. Doerfler, J. Hansen, J. Richter, M. Kern.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: A. Knaeble, A. Hiemenz, J. Mienies.

DIST.: N. Kraemer, W. Bloms, J. Chevalier, M. Eick-
hoff, C. Kreuter.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: W. Klinkhammer.

DIST.: J. Malley, A. Kippes, F. Gies, J. Nowak,
N. Hennes.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: H. Parker, E. Bast, J. Mathey.

DIST.: J. Doerfler, G. Schumacher, F. Hinnenkamp,
J. Kelzer, J. Hansen, B. Hoeschen, A. Droskowski,
J. Richter.

RHETORIC.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Wagner, J. Reifenrath.

DIST.: F. Yuenger, W. Capesius, J. Janousek,
M. Scherer,

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken.

DIST.: T. Bruener, J. Kraus, J. Limmer, J. Locnikar.

ORATORY.

PREM.: A. Buerschinger.

DIST. F. Hoffmann, A. Plachta, J. Neussendorfer,
J. Hoenninger.

LITERATURE.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Janousek, W. Capesius.

DIST.: J. Wagner, F. Yuenger, F. Bangart.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: T. Bruener,

DIST.: J. Gertken, J. Kraus.

COMPOSITION.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: H. Parker.

DIST.: G. Schumacher, J. Mathey, J. Doerfler,
J. Kelzer, B. Hoeschen, J. Richter, L. Backes, J. Hansen.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: F. Yuenger, J. Kuth.

DIST.: J. Wagner, J. Reifenrath, W. Capesius,
M. Scherer, J. Janousek, F. Bangart.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken, T. Bruener.

DIST.: J. Kraus.

ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: F. Hoffmann.

DIST.: J. Wagner, F. Yuenger, J. Gertken.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: A. Buerschinger.

DIST.: C. Kapsner, T. Bruener, W. Meinz.

GERMAN.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: A. Kippes.

DIST.: T. Wagner.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: W. Klinkhammer, A. Hiemenz, J. Malley.

DIST.: I. Van der Haar, B. Bergmann, A. Knaeble,
J. Nowak, J. Roerig, F. Gies, J. Mienies, W. Bloms,
N. Kraemer, M. Eickhoff, C. Kreuter.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Doerfler.

DIST.: J. Mathey, E. Bast, J. Hansen, N. Hennes,
S. Schneider, F. Basel.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: G. Schumacher, J. Wagner, J. Reifenrath.

DIST.: J. Kelzer, F. Bangart, L. Backes.

FOURTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Kraus.

DIST.: J. Kuth.

FIFTH CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken.

DIST.: T. Bruener, W. Meinz, M. Lutgen, J. Lim-
mer, M. Scherer, F. Hoffmann.

SIXTH CLASS.

PREM.: A. Plachta, E. Wiechmann.

DIST.: J. Neussendorfer,

FRENCH.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Doerfler, H. Parker.

DIST.: J. Janousek.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Wagner.

DIST.: A. Plachta, W. Meinz, C. Kapsner, M. Scherer,
M. Lutgen.

THIRD CLASS.

DIST.: J. Neussendorfer, A. Ronellenfitsch.

UNITED STATES HISTORY.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Roerig, J. Goodall.

DIST.: J. Chevalier, N. Kraemer, T. Burrell.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Mathey, J. Doerfler, A. Knaeble.

DIST.: W. Klinkhammer, J. Malley, L. Steichen,
J. Nowak, J. Mienies, N. Hennes.

GENERAL HISTORY.

PREM.: J. Wagner, A. Buerschinger, A. Ronellenfitsch.

DIST.: J. Gertken, A. Plachta, J. Kraus, F. Hoffmann, C. Kapsner, J. Neussendorfer, T. Bruener, W. Meinz.

GEOGRAPHY.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Roerig.

DIST.: L. Bertrand.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: W. Klinkhammer, J. Nowak, J. Malley,
J. Goodall.

DIST.: A. Knaeble, N. Kraemer, C. Kreuter, A. Kippes,
N. Hennes, F. Gies.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

PREM.: J. Wagner.

DIST.: J. Gertken, J. Neussendorfer, N. Hennes,
M. Scherer.

ARITHMETIC.

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: J. Goodall,

DIST.: J. Roerig.

SECOND PREPARATORY.

PREM.: N. Kraemer, J. Mienies.

DIST.: C. Deustermann, M. Eickhoff, J. Nowak,
W. Bloms, F. Cussler.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: W. Klinkhammer, J. Malley.

DIST.: A. Knaeble, A. Kippes.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: G. Schumacher, J. Doerfler, J. Mathey.

DIST.: H. Parker, E. Bast, A. Droskowski, A. Hiemenz.

ALGEBRA.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: H. Parker, G. Schumacher.

DIST.: J. Doerfler, E. Bast, J. Kelzer, A. Hiemenz,
A. Droskowski, F. Bangart, J. Kuth.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: F. Hinnenkamp.

DIST.: J. Wagner, W. Capesius.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken, F. Hoffmann, T. Bruener.

DIST.: F. Wiechmann, A. Plachta, A. Buerschinger.

GEOMETRY.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: J. Wagner, W. Capesius.

DIST.: F. Hinnenkamp, J. Reifenrath.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: J. Gertken, T. Bruener.

DIST.: A. Plachta, J. Locnikar.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer.

DIST.: W. Meinz, A. Ronellenfitsch, G. Rauch,

TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer, A. Ronellenfitsch, W. Meinz, G. Rauch,

DIST.: A. Buerschinger, J. Hoenninger.

CALCULUS.

PREM.: J. Neussendorfer.

DIST.: A. Ronellenfitsch, G. Rauch.

CHEMISTRY,

PREM.: W. Capesius.

DIST.: J. Reifenrath.

ELECTRICITY.

DIST.: B. Hoeschen, W. Bouska.

OIL PAINTING.

PREM.: G. Rauch.

DIST.: F. Wiechman.

SEPIA PAINTING.

PREM.: F. Yuenger,

DIST.: J. Rauch.

CHARCOAL DRAWING.

PREM.: A. Ronellenfitsch.

FREEHAND DRAWING.

PREM.: N. Kraemer.

DIST.: L. Backes, J. Kuth, J. Roerig.

PIANO.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: H. Messersmith, J. Wagner.

DIST.: J. Gertken.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: B. Hoeschen.

DIST.: J. Kelzer.

THIRD DIVISION.

PREM.: T. Wagner, J. Doerfler.

DIST.: M. Kummer.

VIOLIN.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: G. Schumacher.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: F. Basel, I. Van der Haar.

MANDOLIN.

DIST.: J. Hoenninger,

CLARINET.

DIST.: G. Schumacher.

BIBLE HISTORY.

PREM.: J. Goodall, A. Kippes, W. Klinkhammer.

DIST.: L. Steichen, J. Malley, A. Knaeble, J. Nowak.

PHYSIOLOGY

PREM.: H. Parker.

DIST.: T. Bruener, F. Hoffmann, J. Loenikar,
P. Cismowski.

PENMANSHIP.

JUNIOR CLASS.

PREM.: F. Basel, J. Hansen.

DIST.: N. Kraemer, I. Van der Haar, F. Cussler, B.
Bergmann, J. Kelzer, J. Mienies.

SENIOR CLASS.

PREM.: S. Schneider.

DIST.: W. Bloms, W. Klinkhammer, J. Doerfler, A.
Knaeble.

TELEGRAPHY.

PREM.: J. Bouska.

PHONOGRAPHY.

PREM.: W. Capesius, J. Mienies.

DIST.: B. Hoeschen.

Commercial Course.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

PREM.: F. Norton.

DIST.: J. Rosch, J. Erkens, L. Scheidemantel,
T. Wagner, O. Haggerty, E. Cruse, J. Long, A. Moffett,
J. Terhaar, J. Stahl, F. Bertrand,

ENGLISH SPELLING.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Rosch, D. Briggs, J. Erkens.

DIST.: L. Scheidemantel, F. Bertrand, J. Hinchon,
T. Wagner, O. Haggerty, J. Terhaar, F. Norton, C. Kain,
F. Burrell.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Long, W. Dreves.

DIST.: M. Kummer, A. Moffett, T. Schaefer.

ENGLISH READING.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: F. Norton

DIST.: D. Briggs, J. Rosch, O. Haggerty, J. Erkens,
L. Scheidemantel.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: W. Dreves.

DIST.: J. Long, B. O'Shaughnessy, H. Messerschmidt, C. Meyer.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Rosch.

DIST.: L. Scheidemantel, O. Haggerty, J. Erkens,
J. Hinchon, J. Terhaar, D. Briggs, T. Wagner.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Long, M. Kummer,

DIST.: E. Cruse, W. Dreves.

CORRESPONDENCE.

PREM.: J. Hinchon, L. Scheidemantel.

DIST.: J. Rosch, T. Wagner, J. Erkens D. Briggs,
J. Terhaar, F. Bertrand.

ARITHMETIC.

FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Rosch, J. Erkens.

DIST.: J. Long, F. Burrell, L. Scheidemantel.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: T. Wagner, M. Kummer.

DIST.: O. Haggerty, F. Norton, J. Terhaar.

LAW.

PREM.: D. Briggs, L. Scheidemantel.

DIST.: J. Rosch, J. Erkens, J. Hinchon, J. Terhaar.

PENMANSHIP.

PREM.: J. Rosch.

DIST.: J. Hinchon, J. Erkens, J. Terhaar, L. Schei-
demantel, F. Bertrand.

PHONOGRAPHY.

PREM.: J. Erkens.

DIST. T. Wagner.

TYPEWRITING.

FIRST DIVISION.

DIST.: W. Bouska, B. Hoeschen.

SECOND DIVISION.

PREM.: J. Erkens.

DIST.: L. Scheidemantel, J. Rosch, J. Stahl, F. Bertrand.

Premium for Distinctions.

For 5—L. Backes, F. Bertrand, T. Bruener, M. Eickhoff, J. Hinchon, F. Hinnenkamp, B. Hoeschen, C. Kap-sner, G. Rauch, J. Rosch, I. Van der Haar, O. Hag-gerty.

For 6—W. Bloms, W. Capesius, A. Droskowski, J. Gertken, F. Gies, J. Hansen, F. Hoffmann, A. Kippes, C. Kreuter, W. Mainz, J. Reifenrath, J. Roerig, T. Wagner.

For 7—F. Bangart, J. Doerfler, J. Erkens, N. Hennes, J. Janousek, A. Knaeble, J. Kraus, J. Neussendorfer, J. Nowak, A. Ronellenfitch, G. Schumacher, J. Ter-haar, F. Yuenger, L. Scheidemantel.

For 8—J. Kelzer, A. Plachta, M. Scherer.

For 9—N. Kraemer.

Degrees.

Ph. B.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Philosophy
was conferred on

FR. RAYMOND BASEL, O. S. B.

FR. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

A. M.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Arts was con-
ferred on

MR. JOHN P. WINTER.

M. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Accounts was
conferred on

C. A. Baumgartner,	Crystal, Minn.
Wensel Bartos,	Lowry, “
R. S. McLaughlin,	Fort Yates, N. D.
John Rosch,	Minneapolis, Minn.
M. A. Simmer,	St. Paul, “
John Erkens,	Jordan, “
H. M. Hanten,	Watertown, S. D.
J. H. Weber,	Cold Spring, Minn.
T. J. Wagner,	Tabor, S. D.

Peter Tautges,	Hastings, Minn.
J. E. Hinchon,	Algona, Ia.
C. B. Staples,	Stillwater, Minn.
J. H. Lahaie,	Wells, Mich.
L. P. Leick,	Madelia, Minn.
L. H. Scheidemantel,	Richmond, Minn.
E. C. Simon,	St. Joseph, “
J. A. Terhaar,	New Munich, “
M. J. Streit,	Ashton, Ia.
Noel Delorme,	Red Lake Falls, Minn.
Franklin Burrell,	Fargo, N. D.
G. E. Hanson,	Stillwater, Minn.
F. P. Norton,	Rochester, “
H. J. Korf,	Meire Grove, “
D. D. Briggs,	Eau Claire, Wis.
M. H. Kummer,	Cold Spring, Minn.
M. Theisen,	“ “ “
J. Long,	Duluth, “
E. Cruse,	Rice Lake, Wis.
Orie Haggerty,	Houlton, “
Allie Moffett,	Nauvoo, Ill.

Award of Medals.

The University Medal for Deportment in the Senior
Department was awarded to

JAMES WAGNER.

The University Medal for Deportment in the Junior
Department was awarded to

JOHN NOWAK.

The University Medal for Deportment in the Commercial
Department was awarded to

ORIE HAGGERTY.

The Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine, in the
Second Class, was awarded to

JOSEPH MATHEY.

DONOR: RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D., Bishop of
St. Cloud.

The Medal for Excellence in Bookkeeping, was awarded to

LOUIS SCHEIDEMANTEL.

Donor: HON. D. B. SEARLE, St. Cloud, Minn.

The Medal for Excellence in Commercial Law was
awarded to

FRANCIS P. NORTON.

Donor: HON. L. W. COLLINS, St. Cloud, Minn.

The Medal for Excellence in Elocution was awarded to

JOHN HOENNINGER.

Donor: The J. W. FEELEY Co., Chicago.

The Sanctuary Boys' Medal, was awarded to

JAMES MIENIES.

Donor: RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., President of the
University.

Commencement, June 23, 1899.

THE LIBRARY OF THE

MAR 13 1931

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.

23 josh
99/1900

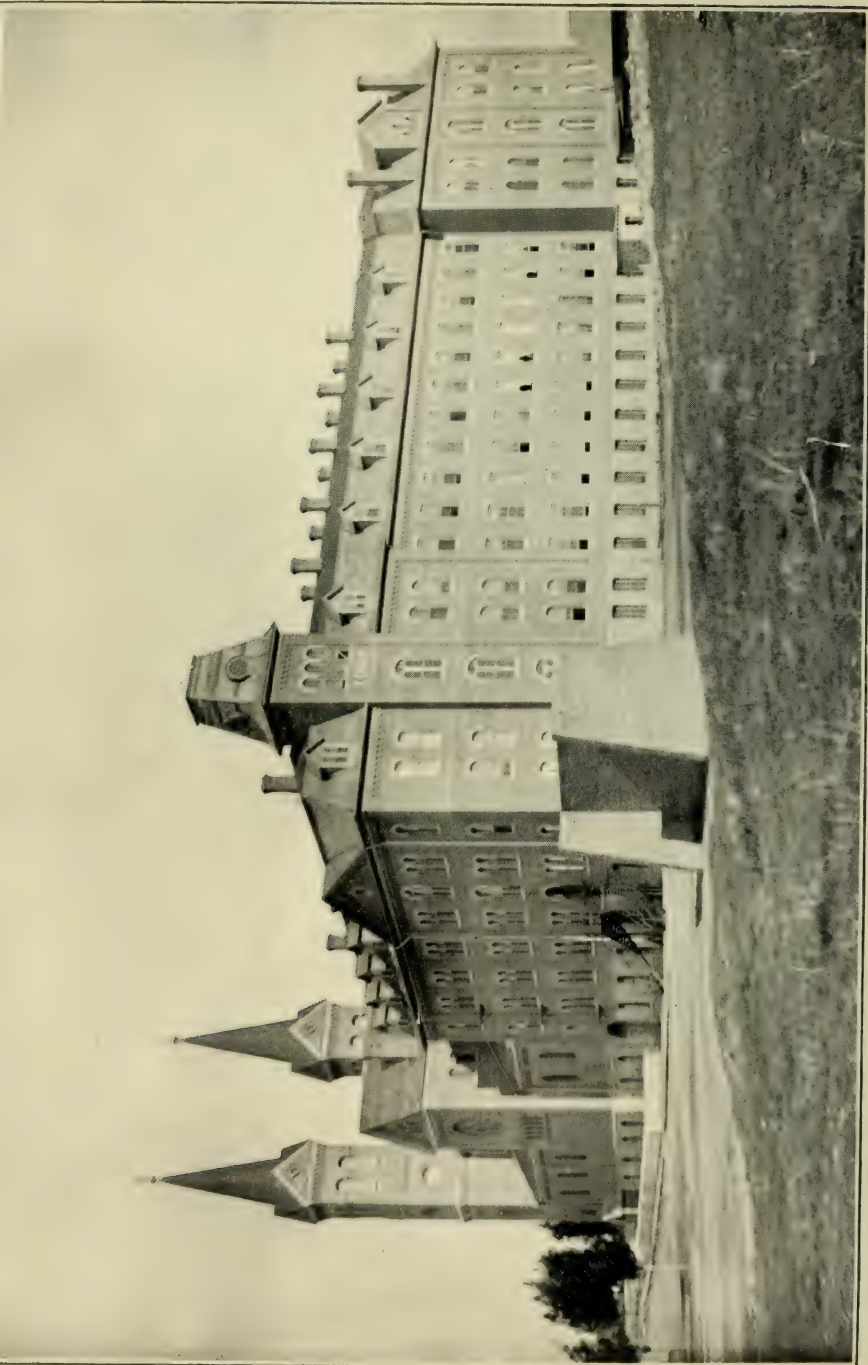
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

St. John's

 University

Collegeville Minnesota

1899-1900



NORTH WEST VIEW.

Thirty = Third

Annual Catalogue

of

St. John's University

generally known as

St. John's College

Collegeville,

Minnesota.

1899 = 1900

University Press Print, Collegeville, Minn. 1900.

1. O. G. D.

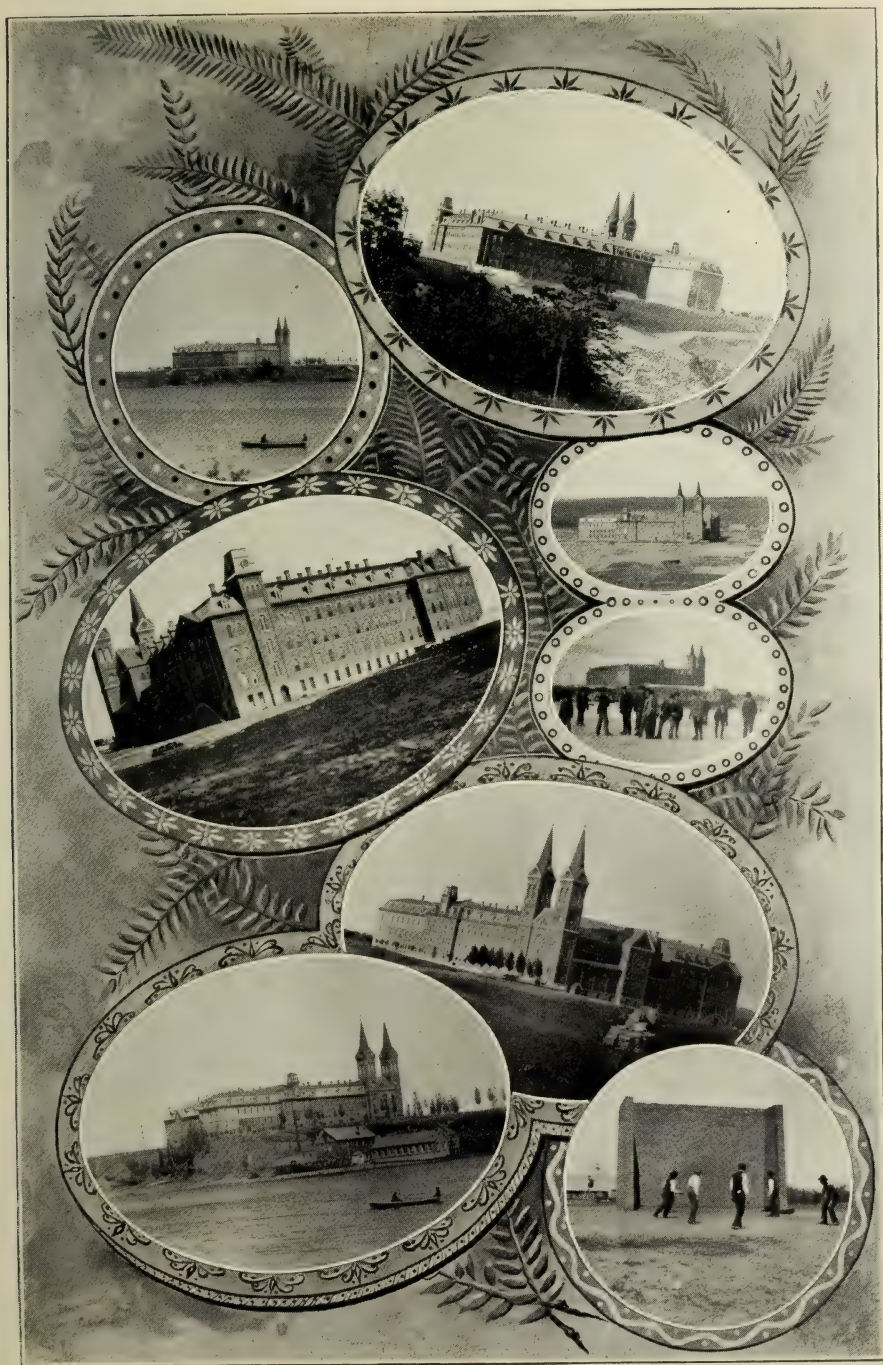
General Statement.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago. It was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The institution was, however, always most widely known under the name of "St. John's College." In 1869 the State legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, and in 1883 the legal title of the institution was changed to "St. John's University."

The Presidents of St. John's since 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz, and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Right Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Right Rev. Abbot Bernard Locnikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel is at the head of the institution.

Location

Far removed from the busy turmoil of city life, St. John's has an ideal location for a college. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's Lake, a sheet of crystal water 100 feet deep, covering more than 300 acres, which is studded with beautiful islands and indented with picturesque bays teeming with fish and surrounded by the virgin forest, thus rendering it one of the most delightful of Minnesota's famous lakes. West of the College the lonely Watab meanders through field and meadow towards the north, whilst beyond its verdant banks the eye is greeted by fertile fields and picturesque farm-houses. Half a mile towards the east, the great water reservoir towers on a high elevation like a relic of a mediæval castle, contrasting admirably with its near neighbor the astronomical observatory, whilst beyond, and bounding the horizon on three sides, the mighty giants of the primeval forest, which still covers 2000 acres of the college lands, raise their lofty crowns towards heaven. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres, thus affording ample room for the extensive play grounds, which are furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts, as well as for delightful shady walks. Permission is cheerfully granted for lengthy excursions into the surrounding woods whenever they do not interfere with college work. Thus the shady and romantic walks through the forest, the ample play grounds, and the lake with its splendid facilities for fishing and boating in summer, and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport which the most fastidious will not reasonably despise. These unsurpassed facilities for outdoor recreation together with the salubrious climate of Minnesota combine to promote the physical well-being of the student, a consideration which should never be lost sight of in the choice of a college.



Buildings

All the buildings are brick structures and form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40x100 feet extending the east front. They average five stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yards.

The buildings fronting east are occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south, and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, play hall for the larger students, barber shop, lavatory, bath rooms, closets and janitor's room. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls, cloak and shoe rooms, the typewriting room, the Junior play hall, several recitation rooms, the billiard room, the stationery, the telegraph office, the medical dispensary and a suite of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior study hall, Senior cloak and shoe rooms, offices of the president and the vice president, several professors' rooms, the music rooms, reading room and library, several recitation rooms, and the physical laboratory. The third floor is occupied by the *Aula maxima*, the art gallery, the chemical laboratory, the museum, the Junior dormitory, several recitation rooms, the infirmaries, and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the Senior and Commercial dormitories and trunk rooms, and the photograph gallery. A beautiful church, which was decorated in fresco in 1898 and is heated by steam and lighted by electricity, forms part of the buildings and is reached from the college without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

Accommodations

The accommodations are in every respect all that can be desired in a first class boarding school. All parts of the buildings are heated by steam which comes in underground pipes from a large plant of five immense boilers, which is situated at a distance of several hundred yards

from the College, thus obviating all inconveniences from noise and smoke, as well as danger from fire or other accidents. Adjoining the boiler plant is the electric power house containing two dynamos which furnish the electricity for lighting all the buildings. The arrangement is such that, in case one dynamo becomes disabled, the other can furnish the required current on short notice. A large eight-face clock in the church towers strikes the hours, halves and quarters. Electric clocks show the standard time in the various study halls and other parts of the buildings.

There are no dingy, cheerless rooms to endanger the physical health of the students. The study halls and recitation rooms are large, cheerful, well lighted, and well ventilated. The furniture is neat, comfortable, and well adapted to its purpose. The signals for the various college exercises are given by means of electric bells. Religious services are conducted especially for the students in the beautiful abbey church.

Our dormitories are probably more capacious than those of any other similar institution in this country. They average over 900 cubic feet of space to each bed. They are in charge of a brother, whose entire time is devoted to the making of the beds, the airing, sweeping, and general care of the dormitories.

The lavatory, the closets, and the bathrooms are models in their arrangement, having been entirely remodeled in accordance with the most approved scientific and hygienic principles within the last two years. The lavatory and bathrooms are supplied with hot and cold water. Students are expected to take, at regular intervals, baths for which no extra charges are made.

A circulating library of over 2000 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year. A reading-room, in which are found the standard English and German magazines, and a large number of

good newspapers are at the disposal of the students of the Senior and Commercial Departments, at an additional charge of 50 cents per annum. The college authorities supply all the Catholic juvenile papers and magazines of America for circulation in the Junior Department without extra charge.

Two play halls are at the disposal of the students for exercise and recreation during inclement weather. A billiard-room is also furnished for use at such times, at a nominal charge.

The fare, though plain, is healthful and abundant. Only the choicest vegetables, fresh from the extensive gardens and farms of the institution, are used at St. John's. None but the very choicest Minnesota creamery butter, the best in the world, is placed upon the students' tables. It is served in superabundant quantities. Fresh meat and eggs are supplied by the slaughter house and the extensive poultry yards of the institution, and the bread produced at the bakery of St. John's is celebrated for its excellent qualities.

The drinking water at St. John's will stand comparison with any in the state. It is furnished from a large, pure spring on the banks of the Watab. A large hydraulic engine sends a continuous stream to the buildings where faucets are conveniently placed.

Although the buildings are not absolutely fire-proof, the danger of fire is reduced to a minimum, as all buildings are heated by steam and lighted by electricity. The outside walls are solid brick, and, wherever practicable, the partition walls are constructed of the same material, thus preventing a rapid spread of the flames in case of a fire. Fire extinguishers of the most approved kind are always within convenient reach, ready for use. Stand-pipes, three inches in diameter, run from basement to attic in various parts of the buildings, for which the water is furnished by a reservoir of 2200 barrels capacity on an adjacent hill.

Five wide stairways running from the highest to the lowest floor, placed at suitable intervals, and several metal fire escapes furnish safe means of exit in an emergency.

In conclusion may be expressed the firm belief of the authorities of St. John's that no educational institution in this country offers better accommodations at the same rates.

Accessibility

St. John's College is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connections at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming in on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud,ergus Falls, or Moorhead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors. Passengers arriving on the night trains may get off at St. Joseph, 3 miles southeast of Collegeville, where conveyances may be obtained at reasonable rates.

The post office is located at Collegeville, as are also the express and freight offices. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "in care of St. John's University." The Western Union Telegraph Co. has an office within the walls of the institution. All telegrams should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

The Faculty

The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey. The supervision of the educational work is in the hands of the Vice President and the Prefect of Studies in the collegiate departments, and of the Rector and the Prefect of Studies in the ecclesiastical Seminary. The Vice President is assisted by disciplinarians who superintend the conduct and application of the students. Since studies, except in the Seminary, are



CAESAR'S BAY.



THE CHAPEL.



WATER RESERVOIR



B&B



CAMPUS SCENE.



LAKE SCENE.

made in common halls and not in separate rooms, students are at all times under supervision. This applies also to the hours of recreation and of repose.

Courses of Study

The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses: the Classical and the Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and a Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course and an Ecclesiastical Seminary. A department preparatory to the various courses has been introduced. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this catalogue, and students should familiarize themselves with the requirements before entering. Candidates for admission will be examined and classified according to their abilities. Testimonials from other institutions will not be accepted instead of examination. Besides the regular branches of the various courses, students may, with the consent of the Prefect of Studies, take up additional ones. No student will be permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without the approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Examinations

Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times a week, and bi-monthly in other classes. General examinations will be held at the end of January and of June, the result of which will be embodied in the semi-annual bulletins which are sent to the parents or guardian of the student. Hundred per cent is the highest note obtainable. Seventy five per cent is required to pass in any branch. Students who fail in several branches at the end of the first session must descend to a lower class, and those who fail in any branch at the end of the second session cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the beginning

of September on the branch in which they failed. This opportunity will be given students, provided their general average in the obligatory branches of their course at the second session was not below seventy per cent.

Admission

No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person. Students who have previously attended another institution will be required to produce testimonials from the superior of such institution. All Catholic students, *without exception*, will be required to attend the classes in Christian doctrine. Non-Catholic students are required, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be requested of Non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon in every case as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the basis of its work the teaching and principles of the Catholic Church. Young men contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and regulations and the requirements of the several courses of study, as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The School Year.

The school year opens on Sept. 5, and closes on June 22. It is divided into two sessions, which begin on Sept. 5, and Feb. 1, respectively. At the end of each session Bulletins are sent to the parents or guardian of the student, which show his conduct and deportment, as well as his standing in the various classes during the session. The only vacation during the school year is at Christmas time, during which students will be permitted to visit their homes. At Easter time there is no vacation. Students

may enter at any time but they will consult their own interests who enter at the beginning of the school year, thus obtaining a fair start with their companions. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed. Pupils who enter after the 15th of November, or who absent themselves—without real necessity—for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claim to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Clothing

Before entering, students should be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities discourage the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing apparel and parents are expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality such as their means permit. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry of the institution. All articles of clothing should be distinctly marked with the owner's name, or with a number given him by the disciplinarian of his department. Bedding is furnished by the institution, as are also knives, forks, and spoons. Students must, however, provide themselves with napkins and all toilet articles.

Study Halls

According to age or attainments, students are placed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects. Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play grounds. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall, and he is made responsible for its neatness.

Visitors

Parents of students will be welcomed at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are devoted to recreation. Students will not be permitted to miss any classes on account of visits from friends.

Reports

At the end of each month a report of the student's conduct, application, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and the names of those students whose deportment has been good during the month receive honorable mention in the "St. John's University Record," a monthly magazine, published at the institution. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning the behavior of their sons and concerning current events at the College, are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum.

Punctuality

Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students will then repair to the room to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.

Leave of Absence

Students will not be permitted to leave the College grounds, except by authority of their superiors and parents. Permission will not be granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become the source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the student and annoying to teachers and superi-



LIBRARY



ST. JOHN'S LAKE



DINING ROOM



TYPE WRITING ROOM.



CHAPEL ISLAND.

ors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph, will be permitted to visit them not oftener than once a month. Other students will not be permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Vice President by their parents or guardians. Under no consideration will they be permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, will report to the Vice President before leaving and immediately upon return.

Mail

The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is strictly prohibited. Only such papers and other publications will be tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school life. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Vice President; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Discipline

The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness will be insisted upon as essential to perfect

college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student.

Dismissal

This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars

There being no town or village within four miles from St. John's, the number of day scholars is necessarily very limited on account of lack of facilities for boarding outside of the institution. Day scholars are required to be both regular and punctual in their attendance, and they will not be permitted to miss the class in Christian Doctrine on Sundays. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, the recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are for the time being subject to all the general rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take in or out mail of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

Rules of Discipline

1) All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month, on a day appointed for all.

2) Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If

delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3) The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Standing about in the corridors or elsewhere during the hours of studies or classes cannot be permitted.

4) Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5) Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6) Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for them.

7) Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Conversations between students of the Junior Department and others or between Seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8) Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission.

9) The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke during recreation time under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10) Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11) All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers, writings, or pictures of ques-

tionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12) Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards their superiors, and Christian charity and politeness towards one another.

Long experience has suggested the necessity of the above rules for the successful management of a boarding school. Hence parents are requested not to ask for the exemption of students from their observance in any particular. Co-operation of parents and teachers is a prime factor in the cause of education.

Directory

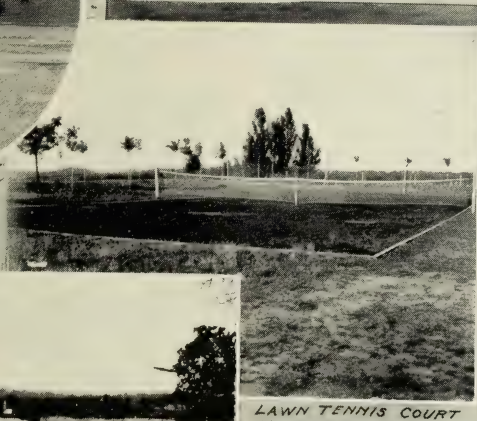
LETTERS should always be addressed in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn.

EXPRESS. There is a Great Northern express agent at Collegeville.

TELEGRAMS. There is a Western Union office within the institution. The name of the office is "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."



ICE BOAT



LAWN TENNIS COURT



SKATING



OBSERVATORY IN WINTER.



CAMPUS

B & B

No money is advanced to students by the College. To meet incidental expenses a deposit must be made with the Treasurer.

All accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution.

No student will be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances may be made by bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or express order.

Direct all communications or inquiries to the

VICE PRESIDENT,

St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are set apart for recreation.

A. M.

5:30 Rising, Toilet.
6:00 Morning Prayers, Mass.
6:30 Breakfast.
Recreation.
7:45 Studies, Recitations.
11:30 Dinner.
Recreation.

P. M.

1:30 Recitations.
3:00 Recreation.
3:15 Studies.
6:00 Supper, Recreation.
7:30 Evening Prayers.
Studies.
8:45 Retiring Hour.

Sundays

A. M.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet.	3:00 Vespers, Recreation.
6:00 Morning Prayers.	4:30 Studies.
High Mass.	5:15 Religious Instruction.
Breakfast.	6:00 Supper, Recreation.
Recreation.	7:30 Evening Prayers.
10:00 Studies.	Studies.
11:30 Dinner, Recreation.	8:45 Retiring Hour.

College Calendar

1900=1901

September	5,	1900. Opening of schoolyear. Examination and classification.
September	6.	Formal opening of classes.
November	1.	Feast of All Saints—Holiday.
November	13.	Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order—Holiday.
November	29.	Thanksgiving Day—Holiday.
December	21.	Christmas Vacation begins.
January	3.	1901. Close of Christmas Vacation. Students return.
January	4.	Opening of Classes.
January	21—30.	Semi-annual examinations.
January	31.	Mid-term—Holiday.
February	1.	Semi-annual Bulletins issued.
February	22.	Washington's Birthday—Holiday.
March	21.	St. Benedict's Day—Holiday.
May	30.	Memorial Day—Holiday.
June	22.	Commencement Day.—Semi-annual Bulletins issued.

Courses of Study

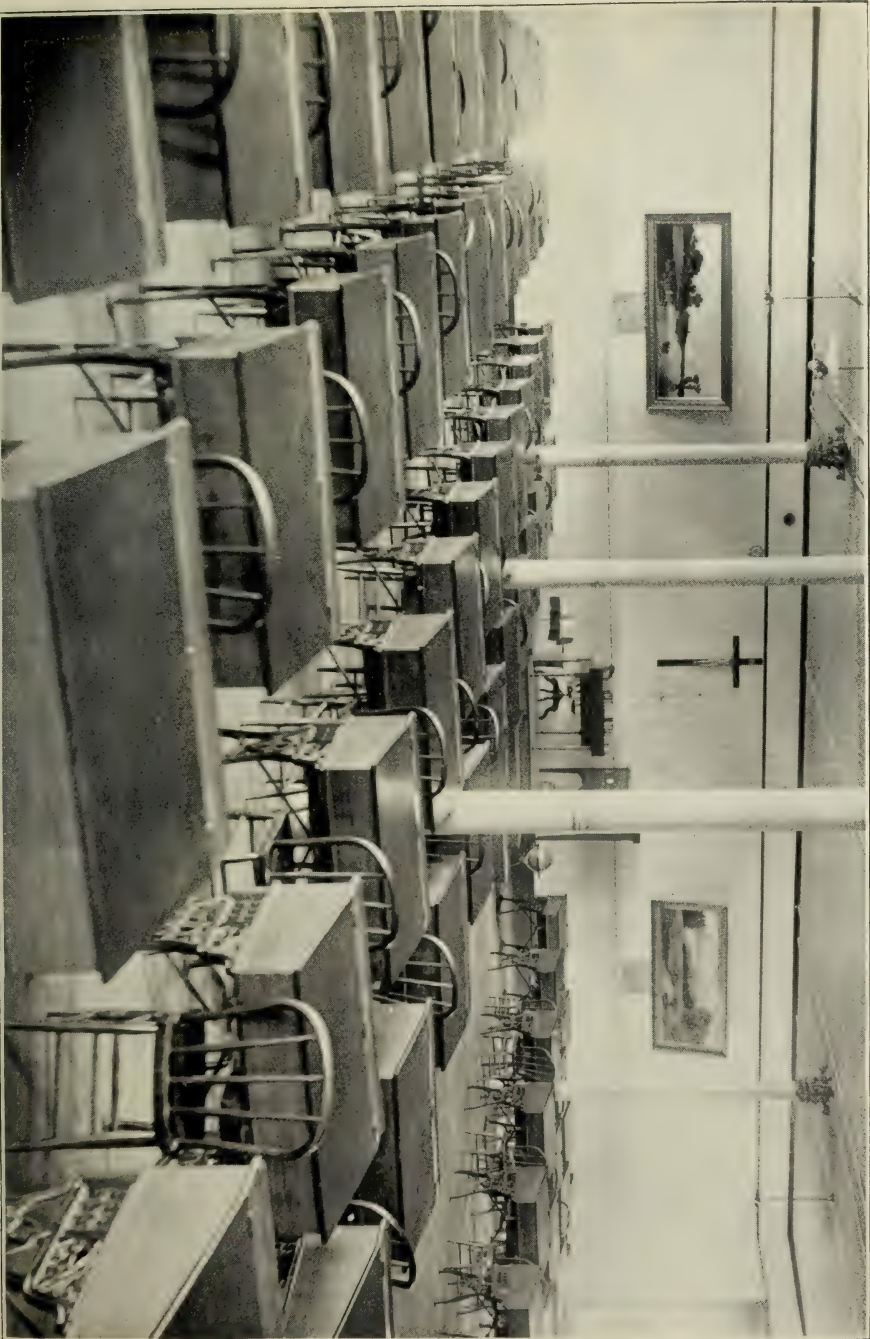
The Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of the ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments—the academic and the collegiate—and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department, will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar; Arithmetic to Percentage; elementary Geography and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course may obtain the degree of BACHELOR of ARTS. It is required of a candidate for this degree:



SENIOR STUDY HALL.

1. To have been a student at the institution during, at least, the entire year preceding graduation and to have completed the entire course as outlined below;

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course;

3. To write a thesis on a classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of BACHELOR of ARTS at the institution, may secure the degree of MASTER of ARTS, by applying to the President of the institution. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

Academic Department

First Year —First Academic

LATIN: Foundations of Latin, *Bennett*, with exercises, daily. Selections for reading in second term.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader and choice readings from authors; elocutionary reading; Natural Speller to sec. VII; letter writing; writing from dictation; Grammar: Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons—6 classes per week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's *Erstes Lesebuch*, Benziger's *Kleine Sprachlehre*; easy compositions; exercises from dictation—4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic, from Percentage to Ratio—5.

GEOGRAPHY: Eclectic Complete Geography, finished—2. Occasional illustrated lectures.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism to Part III; Bible History—2.

PENMANSHIP—2.

Second Year -- Second Academic

LATIN: Grammar to Syntax; exercises in translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin; Fables; Roman History; Viri Romae—daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; Natural Speller, finished; Grammar, finished; composition—daily recitations.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, and Grammatik to Syntax, memory lessons and composition—4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic, finished—3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XIII (Simple Indeterminate Equations.)—3.

HISTORY: Barnes' History of the United States, entire—2

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III; Bible History—2.

PENMANSHIP.—2.

Third Year -- Third Academic

LATIN: Grammar to Moods; Latin Composition; Nepos; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus;" daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppins' Rhetoric from the beginning to Style; compositions; reading from Standard authors—2; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week; English Literature: British, to the present century—2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages—4.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to chap. XXI; exercises in translation—3.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI—2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to chap. XXVIII—2.

HISTORY: Modern History from the Battle of Actium to the Crusades—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism,—2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

LATIN: Grammar continued to Prosody; composition; Caesar "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Secundus;" Cicero's Epistles; Ovid's Metamorphoses—6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric to Poetry; composition; Analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics—2. Literature: British and American of the present century—2. Elocution—once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller—4.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to chap. XXIX; exercises; readings and translations from the New Testament and Xenophon—3.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed,—2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed—2.

HISTORY: Modern History, from the Crusades to the present time—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism—2.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: Maury—1.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

LATIN: Prosody; composition; off-hand translation; Cicero's "Oratio pro Archia Poeta;" Virgil's Aeneid; Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones"—6.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Rhetoric; Versification (Book V) and Poetry (Book VI;) analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow—2. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik; Stilistik reviewed; essays; reading and memory selections from Schiller and Goethe; Reuter's Literaturkunde, Part I—4.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to chap. XXXIX; Homer's Iliad.—3.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying—2.

HISTORY: Ancient History to B. C. 324—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion Part I.—2.

CHEMISTRY: Gage's Elements,—2.

ELECTIVE: Physiology or Botany;—1.

Sixth Year — Junior

LATIN: Horace, select odes and satires; Livy; Cicero's Catilinarian orations or "pro Lege Manilia;" original compositions; off-hand translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin—6.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Oratorical Composition; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays—2. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and literature, completed; analysis of dramas and critical essays.—4.

GREEK: Grammar completed; translations, composition; translations from Demosthenes, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom.—3.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry—2.

HISTORY: Ancient History, from B. C. 324 to the battle of Actium—2. Constitution and government of the United States—1.

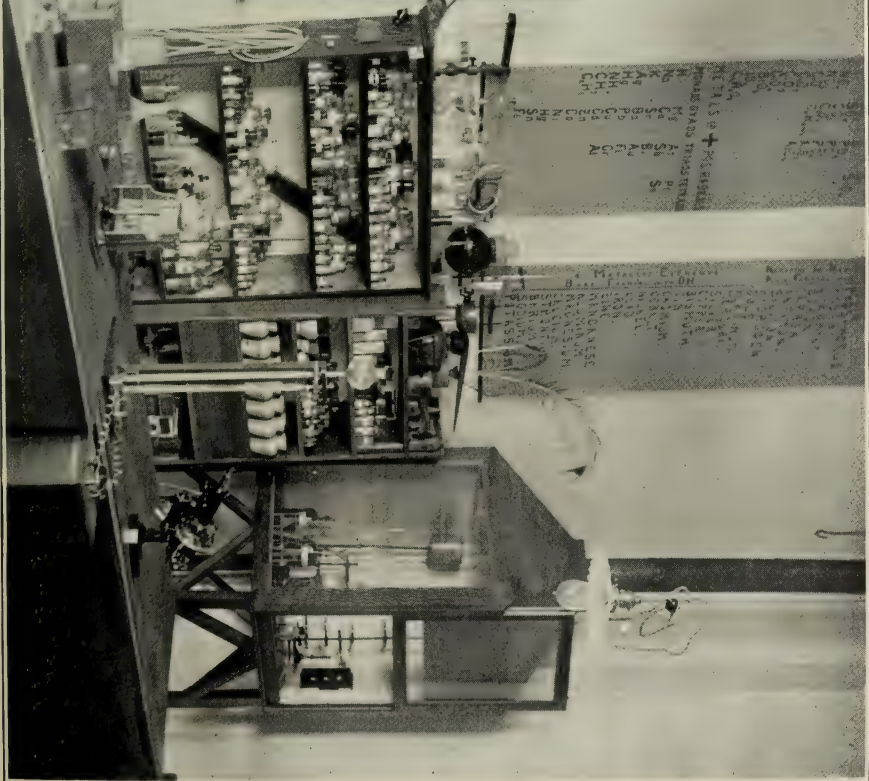
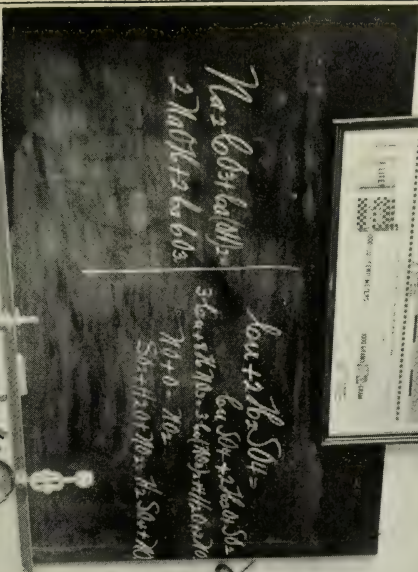
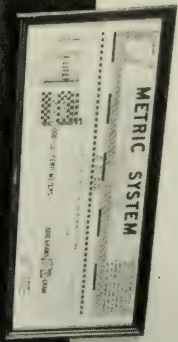
RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II—2.

SCIENCE: Zoology—1.

Seventh Year — Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic and Ontology; Ethics, Part I. Text: Card. T. M. Zigliara's "Summa Philosophica."—His-

Corner of the CHEMISTRY ROOM



tory of Philosophy. Text: Van der Aa "Historia Philosophiae."

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III—2.

LATIN: St. Augustine "De Civitate Dei;" translations from Christian poets—2.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues—2.

HEBREW: H. G. Mitchell's Hebrew Grammar—2.

GEOLOGY: Dana—3.

MATHEMATICS: Calculus—2.

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics—3.

NOTE.—A series of weekly popular lectures is given on various subjects, such as Geography, physical and descriptive, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy, Archaeology, Geology etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

This course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this country and leads to the degrees of BACHELOR of SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree:

1) To have been at least the preceding year a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below;

2) To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3) To write a creditable thesis on a scientific subject.

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments—the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the authorities.

Physics

The course of physics includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. The nature of experiments is almost without exception quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the classroom. Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science. The basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics;" but Kohlrausch, Glazebrook and Shaw, Nichols, and other authorities are kept in the laboratory for references. The course offers a thorough knowledge of the science.

Chemistry

The course comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work. The student attends lectures illustrated by experiments and is required to perform a considerable amount of laboratory work. He does individual work, familiarizes himself with the construction of apparatus, with chemical manipulation and the preparation of the elementary gases, the common acids, bases and salts. He makes drawings and notes of all his laboratory work. The course includes also lectures on the theory and history of chemistry.

Applied Electricity

The theory of electricity and magnetism is sufficiently explained and developed to warrant an intelligent working knowledge of the principal applications of this branch of science. Thereupon dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone practice etc. are taken up in turn. Drafting of plans and specifications for power plants forms likewise a feature of the work. A fair amount of laboratory work illustrative of the fundamental laws and principles of electrical science is required of the student. Practical and special tests of dynamos and motors are also made. Inspection and operation of the institution's extensive steam plants in their various applications together with short courses on steam and hydraulic engineering affords an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the general principles of mechanical engineering.

Astronomy

The course of astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoined.

Biology

The course of biology includes lectures and recitations in physiology, botany and zoology. The lectures in physiology are illustrated by means of skeletons, manikins and diagrams. Dissection, description and classification of plants form the principal work of the department in botany. In zoology the work consists of lectures, demonstrations and recitations.

Graphics

The course of graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-

hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific course on account of its necessity to the student of science.

Geology

In this course a general outline of the subject is given, including dynamical, structural and historical geology.

Physical Laboratory

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, gas (acetylene) electric light and power circuits, electric machines, galvanometers, ammeters, voltmeters and everything required for physical experiments. It is fitted up with tables and other arrangements to accommodate a number of students at the same time. For laboratory work the class in physics is divided into small divisions, a specified time being allotted to each division.

Chemical Laboratory

The chemical laboratory is furnished with ventilating hood, laboratory tables, water, acetylene etc. It is fully equipped for the illustrations in general and applied chemistry. Each student has a separate desk which has all the necessary equipments.

Museum

A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the Museum of the College, which occupies almost the entire third floor of the southeast wing of the front building. Geological, mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the scientific course.

Observatory

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of



PHYSICAL LABORATORY.

Astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year — Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Grammar to Moods; Latin Composition; Nepos; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus;" daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppins' Rhetoric from the beginning to Style; compositions; reading from Standard authors—2; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week; English Literature: British, to the present century—2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages—4.

HISTORY: Modern History from the Battle of Actium to the Crusades—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism—2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI—2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to chap. XXVIII—2.

FRENCH: Chardenal's Complete French Course to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns—2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting—2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: Gage—2.

BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene—2.

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Maury—1.

GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-Hand Drawing—2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed—2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed—2.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric to Poetry; composition; Analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics—2. Literature: British and American of the present century—2. Elocution—once a week.

HISTORY: Modern History, from the Crusades to the present time—2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller—4.

FRENCH: Chardenal; to Appendix of Forms and Rules; Fenelon's Telemaque, Selections from the *ca Ira* Series of French Plays—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism—2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

APPLIED CHEMISTRY: —4.

BIOLOGY: First Term, Zoology, Packard—3. Second Term, Botany, Bergen—2.

GEOLOGY: Dana—2.

SCIENTIFIC GERMAN:—2.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying—2.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Rhetoric; Versification (Book V) and Poetry (Book VI); analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow—2. Elocution—1.

HISTORY: Ancient History, to B. C. 324—2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere—2.

RÉLIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I—2.

Sixth Year — Junior

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics—3.

ASTRONOMY: Young—2.

LOGIC: Coppens—2, First Term.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppens—2, Second Term.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry—2. Calculus—2.

HISTORY: Ancient History, from B. C. 324 to the battle of Actium—2. Constitution and government of the United States—1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II—2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year — Senior

ETHICS: Coppens—2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY—2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppens—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmers' Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III—2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian,
Spanish, Hebrew, History of Philosophy,
Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Surveying,
Least Squares, Differential Equations.

NOTE.—Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

This course, which is in no way connected with any other course of the College, embraces the following studies, all of which are obligatory:

Actual Business and Bookkeeping, Penmanship, Commercial Arithmetic, Commercial Law, Correspondence and Forms, Grammar, Reading, Spelling, United States History, Geography, Religious Instruction, Civil Government and Political Economy.

All these branches are taught in the Commercial hall. Instructions in Bookkeeping are given to each student individually. Typewriting and Phonography are optional branches in the course. Thorough instruction is given in both. A knowledge of these two studies has become so imperative to the man of business that a commercial education is incomplete without it. We, therefore, urge our commercial students to avail themselves of the opportunity afforded them.

Admission

Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at the beginning of the month. It would, however, be to the advantage of the students, if they entered either at the beginning of September or immediately after New Year's. Students coming at other times run the risk of being unable to come up to the requirements for entering the course, especially in Arithmetic.

Students desiring to enter this course must have the same attainments in the English branches as students who enter the lowest class of the classical course (see page 20.) In Arithmetic a fair knowledge of Percentage is required.



THE UNIVERSITY TEAM, 1900.

Examinations

A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80% (in spelling 90%). None of these examinations will be dispensed with. Occasion to make examination will be offered every Monday forenoon. They will be given in the following order:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. First Journalizing | 8. Geography (Universal) |
| 2. Second “ | 9. Grammar |
| 3. Trial Balance, Statement and Ledger closed | 10. Political Economy and Civil Government |
| 4. Cash Book | 11. Commercial Law |
| 5. Third Journalizing | 12. Arithmetic or Commercial Calculations |
| 6. Spelling | 13. General Review. |
| 7. U. S. History | |

Degrees

Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of MASTER of ACCOUNTS. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year, will at their departure from the institution be furnished with a CERTIFICATE of GRADUATION which, by its terms, is equivalent to a good recommendation. The institution reserves the power of suspending temporarily or canceling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduating and Commencement.

Certificate

In order to give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, Certificates will be issued to them specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in

ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate shall be considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review.

Prizes

In order to secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this course have been present during the entire school-year. Students taking a prize in one of the classes of this department, will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

Books, blanks, forms and stationery may be procured at the institution.

Ecclesiastical Course

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which contains the first year of Philosophy). They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan Bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institution they previously attended. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the third Council of Baltimore (n. 177).

Students of the seventh year of the classical course, preparing for the sacred ministry, will be accommodated in a common hall in the Seminary and observe all the rules and exercises of the Seminary.

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline,

and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of deportment and class standing are made by the Rector and Professors and are submitted to the respective Bishops.

After completing the course in Philosophy (see first Year, below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR of PHILOSOPHY, provided

1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy: i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics, etc.

2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

By virtue of a decree dated June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII. empowered the President of the University to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law.

First Year

PHILOSOPHY: Cosmology, Psychology and Natural Theology; Ethics, Part II; Text: Zigliara—5. History of Philosophy, Text: Van der Aa—1.

HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church—2.

PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, P. Bernard Schmid, O.S.B.—1.

HEBREW —2.

HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely—2.

Second Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Hurter's *Medulla Theologiae Dogmaticae*—5. (The matter of next year will be *Theologia Generalis*.)

MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti's *Compendium Theologiae Moralis*—5. (The matter of next year will be from *Poenitentia* to the end.)

HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck—2.

HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely—2.

PATROLOGY: Text: Schmid (as above) finished—1.

CANON LAW: Compendium, S. B. Smith—2.

GREGORIAN CHANT—2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above—	5
MORAL	"	" —5
HISTORY	"	" —2
CANON LAW	"	" —2
EXEGESIS	"	" —2
HOMILETICS: Potter		—1
SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst		—2
GREGORIAN CHANT		—2

Fourth Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY	as above—	5
MORAL	"	" —5
PASTORAL	" Stang	—1
HOMILETICS		—1
SACRED LITURGY	practice	—1
GREGORIAN CHANT		—2

Preparatory Course

This course, although not properly part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial course. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least eleven years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school, we can recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.



THE CHURCH.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, Part I—2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Third Reader; Natural Speller to Sec. II—daily.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments, to fractions—daily.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary—2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch—4.

PENMANSHIP: English and German—daily.

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III—2.

ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Bible History; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation—daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I—2.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments, Fractions and Decimals—daily.

HISTORY: Barnes' Primary History of the U.S.; readings—3.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary completed; instruction from maps and globes—3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch: dictation—4.

PENMANSHIP: as above.

Third Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism completed—2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Fourth Reader, Bible History, Natural Speller, to Sec. V; dictation—4. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, completed—2.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Interest—daily.

GEOGRAPHY: Eclectic; North and South America; Map Drawing—3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation—4.

PENMANSHIP: as above.

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of all the various departments. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must first obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the ordinary class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms, page 17.)

II

Instruction is also given in organ. Advanced students in organ and pianoforte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin students are expected to furnish their own instruments. Supplies, such as strings etc. may be bought at the institution. Other stringed instruments, as violoncello, guitar and mandolin may also be studied. (See Terms page 17.)

VI

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments flute, piccolo, clarinet and horn. Advanced students will be given opportunity to assist the musical organizations at the institution.

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course.

Telegraphy

Students of any course may, provided it does not interfere with the obligatory branches of the course they pursue, receive instruction in telegraphy. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of telegraphy will be imparted as far as lies in power of a school. All requisite instruments are at hand: details of office work are special objects of attention. (See Terms.)

Phonography

The system taught is Pitman's. Reading, blackboard drill, and rapid writing in reporting style constitute the work of the course. The text book is B. Pitman and J. B. Howard's Manual of Phonography.

Typewriting

A companion study of Phonography. Five No. 7 Remington typewriters are devoted to the use of students. The popularity of Phonography and Typewriting as desirable requisites of clerks and secretaries has induced us to offer proper facilities to Commercial students especially. (See Terms.)

Drawing

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing of straight and curved lines; geometrical figures; outlines of objects from plaster casts and copies.

II

Arabesques; plain landscapes; perspective; shading; drawing from plaster casts from the antique and from Julien's crayon studies.

III

Landscapes; enlargements; crayon studies and sepia painting.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Instructions in drawing of geometrical figures; rules of perspective; orders of architecture; plans of edifices. Mechanical Drawing is necessary for the course in physics and mechanics.

Painting

I

Sketching from colored copy; practice on easy compositions.

II

Landscape painting; sketching and painting in oil from still life; copying from artistic models.



THE ART STUDIO.

Organizations

The president or director of the several societies is appointed by the President of the institution. The other officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The Sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly recitation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

OFFICERS, 1899-1900.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	-	-	Director.
Francis Yuenger,	-	-	Prefect.
Paul Cismowski,	-	-	I. Assistant.
Michael Scherer,	-	-	II. Assistant.
John Reifenrath,	-	-	Secretary.
Luke Backes,	-	-	Treasurer.
Nicholas Niedere,	-	-	Lector.
Eli Le Mire,	}	-	Consultors.
Frederic Wiechmann,			

St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar, in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The members possess a liturgical library of 40 volumes.

Rev. Matthew Britt, O. S. B. - - Director

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Theodore Bruener,	- - -	President.
Frederic Wiechmann,	- -	Vice-President.
Conrad Kapsner,	- -	Senior Secretary.
James Mienes,	- - -	Junior Secretary.
Joseph Roerig,	- - - -	Treasurer.
Philip Doerfler,	- -	Senior Sacristan.
Thomas O'Reilly,	- -	Junior Sacristan.

SECOND SESSION.

Theodore Bruener,	- - -	President.
Francis Yuenger,	- -	Vice-President.
Joseph Kuth,	- - -	Senior Secretary.
James Mienes,	- -	Junior Sacristan.
Joseph Roerig,	- - - -	Treasurer.
Leo Hartnett,	- - -	Senior Sacristan.
John Goodall,	- - -	Junior Sacristan.

Apostleship of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

A local center was established at the University in October 1896, and was duly affiliated.

Local Director, - Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B.

Secretary, - Rev. Bruno Doerfler, O. S. B.

PROMOTERS.

Philip Doerfler,	Frederic Wiechmann,
Francis Yuenger,	Joseph Emmel,
Conrad Kapsner,	Joseph Mathey,
John Kelzer,	John Nowak.

Joseph Roerig.

Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in reading of original essays, in declamations and debates.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B. - - President.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

Nicholas Niedere,	- - -	Vice-President.
Francis Yuenger,	- - - -	Secretary.
Joseph Janousek,	- - -	Treasurer.
Paul Cismowski,	}	Committee on Programme.
Elias Le Mire,		

SECOND SESSION.

Nicholas Niedere,	- - -	Vice-President.
Patrick Neary,	- - - -	Secretary.
Frank Delaney,	- - - -	Treasurer.
Elias Le Mire,	}	Committee on Programme.
Michael Scherer,		

The members of the Alexian Literary Association publish the ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY RECORD, a monthly of forty pages or more, devoted to student interests. The periodical was founded in 1888.

STAFF OF EDITORS.

Theodore Bruener,	Nicholas Niedere,
Joseph Kuth,	Francis Yuenger,
Gerard Wilkes,	Edward Bast.

The Irving Reading Circle

Was organized in 1896 to furnish students an opportunity of forming an acquaintance with the choicest current literature as offered by standard magazines and newspapers. A well lighted reading room is at the disposal of the members. Access is given there to numerous excellen-

reference books, both in English and German. The reading room is open every evening and on free days.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.	-	-	Director.
Nicholas Niedere,	}	-	-
Francis Yuenger,			
Edward Bast,			
			Managers.

St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and, by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German Literature.

Rev. Anselm Ortmann, O. S. B. - President.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

Fred Wiechmann,	-	-	Vice-President.
Philip Doerfler,	-	-	-
John Kelzer,	-	-	-
Theo. Bruener,	-	-	-
Theodore Bruener,	}	-	-
Nicholas Niedere,			
James Gertken,			
			Censors.

SECOND SESSION.

Fred. Wiechmann,	-	-	Vice-President.
Wm. Klinkhammer,	-	-	-
Ignatius Von der Haar,	-	-	-
James Gertken,	-	-	-
James Gertken,	}	-	-
Conrad Kapsner,			
Joseph Kuth,			
			Censors.



EDITORIAL STAFF OF THE "RECORD," 1900.

The Orchestra

Rev. Norbert Hofbauer, O. S. B. - Director.

2 1st Violins,	2 Flutes,
2 2nd Violins,	2 Clarinets,
1 Viola,	2 Cornets,
1 Violoncello,	2 French Horns,
1 Double Bass Viol,	1 Trombone,
Drums.	

The Cornet Band

The Band furnishes music for concerts, serenades and all festival occasions.

Rev. John Katzner, O. S. B., Leader.
22 instruments.

The Students' Choir

The choir is trained to furnish truly edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend. A partial list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of the work done. It includes six masses by Dr. Witt, Haller, Molitor, Singenberger and Gruber; three masses in plain chant; and five sets of hymns for Benediction, besides Propria for every Sunday and holiday of the year as well as for special seasons of the ecclesiastical year.

Rev. Louis Trauffer, O. S. B., - - Director.
Fr. Innocent Gertken, O. S. B., - Organist.
20 Members.

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interests of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS.

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.
President, George J. Mitsch, St. Paul Minn.

Vice-Presidents	{	J. B. Rosenberger, St. Cloud, Minn.
		William Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn.
		Mich. Schmitt, West Superior, Wis.
		Mich. Weiskopf, St. Paul, Minn.

Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Bruno Doerfler, O. S. B.

Recording Secretary, D. P. McDonald, Duluth, Minn.

Treasurer, P. Medved, Little Falls, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Most Rev. A. Christie, Archbishop of
Portland, Oregon.

St. John's Athletic Association

The object of this association is to afford the students opportunities for taking healthful exercise and to encourage them to participate in interesting games and sports.

Rev. Bruno Doerfler, O. S. B. - Moderator.

OFFICERS.

Frank Delaney,	-	-	-	-	President.
Thos. E. Kelly,	-	-	-	-	Secretary.
Chas Clewell,	-	-	-	-	Treasurer.

"St. John's U. Base Ball Team."

P. Cismowski, Captain, p.	J. Mathey, 3b.
A. Knaeble, c.	Ch. Houska, ss.
A. Cauley, 2b.	Th. Kelly, lf.
Ch. Clewell, cf.	G. Rauch, 1b.
J. Locnikar, rf.	F. Hinnenkamp, subst.
Ed. Bast, subst.	

"The Emeralds."

J. Rauch, Captain, 1b.	I. Von der Haar, cf.
J. Hansen, p.	J. Mienes, rf.
H. Tembreull, c.	J. Nowak, 3b.
A. Henle, lf.	Th. O'Reilly, 2b.
Leo Hartnett, ss.	H. Sausen, subst.

College Cheer

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo,
 Wallica, sooka, sooka, soo.
 Who! who! who!
 St. John's U!
 Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo.

College Colors

Blue and cardinal.

Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.

Procurator.

REV. NORBERT HOFBAUER, O. S. B.

Secretary.

Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President.

REV. BRUNO DOERFLER, O. S. B.

Vice-President and Director of the College.

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Rector of the Seminary.

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.

Treasurer.

REV. MATHEW BRITT, O. S. B.

FR. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Senior Department.

FR. ROBERT WEWERS, O. S. B.

FR. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Junior Department.

REV. ULRIC SCHEFFOLD, O. S. B.

FR. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Commercial Department.

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., St. Joseph, Minn.

Attending Physician.

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President.

REV. BRUNO DOERFLER, O. S. B.

Vice-President—Hebrew, Hermeneutics, Canon Law, Exegesis.

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies—Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Latin, French.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.

German.

VERY REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B.

Ecclesiastical and Profane History, Patrology, Latin, Arithmetic.

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMANN, O. S. B.

Moral Theology, Homiletics, Liturgy, Ethics, Catechism.

REV. JOHN KATZNER, O. S. B.

Music.

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.

Dogmatic Theology, Belles Lettres, Latin, Civil Government.

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O. S. B.

Latin, German.

REV. CHARLES CANNON, O. S. B.

Oratory, Latin, Reading, Spelling.

REV. OTTO WEISSER, O. S. B.

Music.

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Elocution, Chemistry, Geology, German.

REV. ALTO WALTER, O. S. B.

Greek, German, Physiology.

REV. ULRIC SCHEFFOLD, O. S. B.

Principal of Commercial Dept.—Arithmetic, Bookkeeping, Law,
English.

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.

Physics, Mathematics, Physiography, Astronomy.

REV. LOUIS TRAUFLER, O. S. B.

English, Geography, History, Catechism, Vocal Music.

REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.

Phonography, Typewriting, History, Geography, Arithmetic.

REV. EDMUND BASEL, O. S. B.

Rhetoric, Literature, Latin, Greek.

REV. MARK WIECHMANN, O. S. B.

German.

REV. HUGO TELL, O. S. B.

Mathematics.

REV. MATTHEW BRITT, O. S. B.

English.

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

Geography.

FR. RAYMOND BASEL, O. S. B.

Mathematics.

FR. BONAVENTURE HANSEN, O. S. B.

Arithmetic.

FR. ROBERT WEWERS, O. S. B.

Arithmetic, Bible History.

FR. WERNER SCHNEPPENHEIM, O. S. B.

English, Telegraphy.

FR. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.

Drawing, Painting.

FR. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Arithmetic.

FR. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

Geography, History.

FR. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O. S. B.
Arithmetic.

FR. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.
Rhetoric, Penmanship,

FR. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O. S. B.
German.

FR. BEDE MAYENBERGER, O. S. B.
German, Greek,

FR. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O. S. B.
Penmanship, Music.

Lecturers in Commercial Law

HON. LOREN W. COLLINS, LL. D.
Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Minnesota,
St. Cloud, Minn.

HON. DOLSON B. SEARLE, LL. D.
Judge of the Seventh District of Minnesota, St. Cloud, Minn.

MR. JOHN P. WINTER, A. M.
Attorney at Law, Perham, Minn.

Catalogue of Students

The Seminary

Theologians

Rev.	George Arenth*	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Ignatius Wippich*	" " "
"	Mark Wiechmann	O. S. B.
"	Hugo Tell	"
"	James Hansen	"
"	Matthew Britt	"
"	Albert Erkens	"
"	Lambert Haupt	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Nicholas J. Krier	Winona, "
"	Henry Leuthner	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	John Mertel	Pittsburg, Pa.
"	Joseph Wurm	Duluth, Minn.
Fr.	Raymond Basel	O. S. B.
"	Bonaventure Hansen	"
"	Robert Wewers	"
"	Werner Schneppenheim	"
"	Raphael Knapp	"
"	Theodore Kevenhoerster	"
Mr.	Mathias Billmayr	St. Cloud, Minn.

* Ordained priest during the year.

Mr.	John Guzdek	St. Cloud, Minn.
"	Eugene Madden	Green Bay, Wis.
"	John A. Riedl	Milwaukee, "
"	Anthony Woeste	Fargo, N. Dak.

Philosophers

Fr.	Peter Wollnich	O. S. B.
"	Richard Simmer	"
"	Fridolin Tembreull	"
"	Claude Wiemann	"
"	Magnus Hermanutz	"
"	Bede Mayenberger	"
"	Innocent Gertken	"
Mr.	Mathias Graeve	Earling, Iowa.
"	George A. Hauck	Milly, "
"	John Kaiser	St. Paul, Minn.
"	Rudolph A. Kramer	Milwaukee, Wis.
"	William Kreis	Earling, Iowa.
"	John E. Limmer	Wild Rice, Minn.
"	John S. Meyers	Hastings, Minn.

The College

Abeln, Gerard J.	Minnesota.
Albers, Joseph	"
Backes, N. James	Minnesota.
Backes, Luke	"
Bangart, Frank J.	"
Barker, Adam J.	"
Bartl, Edward	Wisconsin.
Bartos, Wenzel	Minnesota.
Bast, Edward J.	"
Bazal, Joseph E.	North Dakota.
Bergmann, Bernard	Minnesota.
Berrisford, Enoch F.	"
Berrisford, Joseph	"

Bertrand, Leonard N.	Minnesota.
Bettendorf, Henry	"
Blenker, Henry	"
Blommer, Joseph	"
Boardmann, Chas. W.	South Dakota.
Bouska, Wenzel W.	" "
Boyd, John J.	North Dakota.
Bragelmann, Anthony	South Dakota.
Braun, William M.	North Dakota.
Bruener, Theodore B.	Minnesota.
Buselmeier, William	"
Canar, Edward G.	Wisconsin.
Cauley Anthony	Iowa.
Clark, J. Raymond	Montana.
Clewell, Chas. S.	Minnesota.
Chezik, Elmer	North Dakota.
Cismowski, Paul	Minnesota.
Davis, Fred.	Minnesota.
Deffebach, Ralph	North Dakota.
Delaney, Frank	Iowa.
Deustermann, Casper	Minnesota.
Deustermann, Melchior	"
Deutsch, Frank	"
Dietrich, Robert	"
Doerfler, Philip	"
Dumont, Otto M.	"
Eich, Aloysius	"
Eickhoff, Mathias	"
Emmel, Carl A.	"
Emmel, Joseph	"
Feiden, John	"
Finger, John J.	"
Foley, Frank	"
Fraling, Theodore	Wisconsin.
Froehlich, George H.	Minnesota.

Gertken, Aloysius	Minnesota.
Gertken, James	"
Gies, Florian J.	Montana.
Gleason, Frank N.	Minnesota.
Gleason, George	"
Goodall, W. John	North Dakota.
Gores, Martin	Minnesota.
Guenser, George	"
Gunkel, Carl	North Dakota.
Haffner, Fred.	North Dakota.
Haffner, William	" "
Hansen, John M.	Minnesota.
Hanson, Will	"
Hartnett Leo. J.	Iowa.
Haskamp, Henry	North Dakota.
Hennes, Nicholas	Minnesota.
Henle, Alexander	"
Heuring, Mathias	"
Himsl, Victor	"
Hinnenkamp, H. Frederic	"
Hoeschen, Bernard W.	"
Hoffmann, Frederic	"
Houdek, Wenceslaus	North Dakota.
Houska, Charles	" "
Hughes, Edward	Minnesota.
Hyland, Edward W.	"
Iten, Leo	Minnesota.
Janousek, Joseph	North Dakota.
Kaiser, Lambert	Minnesota.
Kapsner, Conrad	"
Kelly, Thos. E.	"
Kelzer, John A.	"
Kemper, Casper	"
Kern, Max J.	"
Klinkhammer, William	"

Knaeble, Alfred	Minnesota.
Kraemer, Nicholas	"
Kraker, Anthony	"
Kraker, Joseph	"
Kraus, John A.	"
Krumpoch, Chas. J.	North Dakota.
Kuth, Joseph R.	Minnesota.
Lamb, John	Minnesota.
Lammers, Roy C.	"
Langheck, Gustav	"
Leisten, Anton W.	Colorado.
Leitschuh, Albert M.	Minnesota.
Le Mire, Elias	"
Lenz, Joseph	"
Locnikar, James L.	"
Long, Joseph	"
Lunzer, George	"
Malley, John	"
Mamer, Bernard	"
Marschall, Conrad	"
Marschall, George	"
Marschall, Henry	"
Mathey, Joseph	"
Mauser, Stephen	"
McEnroe, George A.	Iowa.
McFadden, Frank	Minnesota.
McGurren, Thos. F.	North Dakota.
McHugh, Frank	" "
McNeill, J. Edward	" "
Melchisedech, John	Minnesota.
Meyer, Frank A.	North Dakota.
Mienes, James	Minnesota.
Mooney, John	North Dakota.
Morcincyk, Joseph C.	Minnesota.
Muggli, John	"

Nachbar, Clemens A.	Minnesota.
Neary, Patrick T.	Wisconsin.
Nickells, Sam	North Dakota.
Niedere, Nicholas	Minnesota.
Nowak, John	"
Nusang, George A.	"
O'Brien, Edward	"
O'Donnell, Henry	"
O'Leary, John	"
O'Reilly, Thomas	"
Osendorf, Bernard	"
O'Shaughnessy, Bernard	"
O'Shaughnessy, James	"
O'Sullivan, Daniel A.	North Dakota.
Otte, Joseph	Minnesota.
Parker, Henry	North Dakota.
Partika, Anthony A.	Minnesota.
Peir, Aloysius H.	South Dakota.
Plemel, Frank	Minnesota.
Poppler, John	"
Pouliot, P. P.	"
Preiss, Andrew	"
Rauch, George J.	"
Rauch, James A.	"
Reifenrath, John H.	Nebraska.
Richter, John A.	Minnesota.
Ricker, Herman J.	"
Roerig, Joseph	"
Rosenberger, Frank	"
Ryan, Edward J.	"
Saurer, Aloysius	"
Sausen, Henry J.	"
Schaefer, Albert	"
Schaefer, Henry	"
Schaefer, Thos. G.	"

Schaefer, William	Minnesota.
Scherer, Michael	"
Schmitt, William	"
Schmitz, Edward P.	"
Schranz, Michael	"
Schroeder, Leo.	"
Schultheis, Peter	North Dakota.
Schumacher, Gerard	Minnesota.
Schwientek, J. J.	"
Schwinghammer, Peter A.	"
Sexton, Frank	Ohio.
Shea, James	North Dakota.
Sieben, Rudolph	Minnesota.
Sitar, Joseph	North Dakota.
Smith, Edward M.	Minnesota.
Steichen, Louis	"
St. Marie, Amie	"
Tell, Michael	"
Tembreull, Henry	"
Tembreull, John P.	"
Theisen, Anthony	"
Torborg, Bernard	"
Trenda, James	"
Von der Haar, Ignatius	"
Wagner, James A.	South Dakota.
Wagner, Valentine	Minnesota.
Weinmann, John A.	"
Weishaar, Chas. H.	"
Wiechmann, Frederic	"
Wiechmann, Joseph	"
Wilkes, Gerard	North Dakota.
Wilkes, John	" "
Wolf, Joseph	Minnesota.
Yuenger, Frank	Wisconsin.
Zender, Nicholas	Minnesota.
Zygmanski, John P.	"

Ordinations

During the past twelve months the following ordinations were held by Rt. Rev. Bishop James Trobec of St. Cloud:

JUNE 24, 1899, at St. John's Abbey. Priesthood:

Rev. Francis Britscher, diocese of St. Cloud,
 " Francis Hufnagel, " Duluth,
 " Stanislaus Kubiszewski, " Green Bay,
 Revs. Kilian Heid, O. S. B., Edmund Basel, O. S. B.
 and Meinrad Seifermann, O.S.B. of St. John's Abbey.

FEBRUARY 9, 1900, at St. John's Abbey. Tonsure and Minor Orders:

Mr. Henry Leuthner, diocese of St. Cloud.
 " Anthony Woeste, " Fargo.
 Subdeaconship: Messrs George Arenth and Ignatius Wippich, diocese of St. Cloud.

FEBRUARY 10, 1900, at St. John's Abbey. Subdeaconship: Messrs Lambert Haupt and Henry Leuthner, diocese of St. Cloud; Mr. Nicholas Krier, diocese of Winona; Mr. John Mertel, diocese of Pittsburg; Mr. Joseph Wurm, diocese of Duluth; Frs. Mark Wiechmann, Hugo Tell, James Hansen, Matthew Britt, and Albert Erkens, O. S. B., of St. John's Abbey. Deaconship: Revs. George Arenth and Ignatius Wippich, diocese of St. Cloud.

MARCH 22, 1900, at St. John's Abbey. Priesthood:

Revs. George Arenth and Ignatius Wippich, diocese of St. Cloud.

William Tell,

THE YEAR PLAY

By the Alexian Literary Association.

December 20, 1899.

CAST OF CHARACTERS

WILLIAM TELL	Theo. Bruener
WALTER TELL—His son	Frank Deutsch
WALTER FUERST—Tell's Father-in-law	Chas. Weishaar
STAUFFACHER	Phil. Doerfler
HUNN	Jos. Kuth
MELCHTHAL Sr.	Jas. Wagner
MELCHTHAL Jr.—His son	Ed. Bast
REDING—Landmann	Mich. Scherer
RUDY Sr.	Elias LeMire
RUDY Jr.—His son	Jos. Mathey
KUNEY	Fr. Hinnenkamp
WERNER	John Reifenrath
BAUMGART—Fugitive	Paul Cismowski
GESSLER—Landvogt	Nic. Niedere
LANDENBERG—Landvogt	Patrick Neary
RUDENZ ATTINGHAUS—Young Swiss Nobleman	Frank Yuenger
RUDOLPH HARRAS—Knight	Gerard Wilkes
DORNER—Knight	Fred. Wiechmann
HERMANN—Servant of Melchthal Sr.	Chas. Houska
LOUIS—Page to Landenberg	Chas. Boardman
SWISS SERVANT to Landenberg	John Wilkes,
TENANT	Wenzel Bartos
FELIX—Son of Rudy Jr.	Ben. Bergmann
ISIDOR—Son of Rudy Jr.	Sam. Nickells
STUSSY—Hunter	Max. Kern
TONY—Hunter	John Kelzer
SICRIST	Frank Bangart
AUSTRIAN SOLDIERS	J. Locnikar
	Jos. Janousek
	Alf. Knaeble
	Geo. Froehlich

Commencement, June 22, 1900.

Degrees

Ph. B.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Philosophy
was conferred on

FR. BEDE MAYENBERGER, O. S. B.,

MR. JOHN KAISER.

M. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Accounts was
conferred on

Henry Parker,
Clement Nachbar,
Frank Rosenberger,
James Trender,
Frank Gleason,
John Muggli,
Nic. Zender,
Geo. Gleason,
John Boyd,
Wm. Hanson,
Jos. Mathey,
Jas. E. McNeill,
Lambert Kaiser,
Edward P. Schmitz,
Anthony Cauley,
Geo. Guenser,

Arvilla, N. D.
Jordan, Minn.
St. Cloud, Minn.
Vesely, Minn.
Biwabik, Minn.
Torah, Minn.
St. James, Minn.
Biwabik, Minn.
Langdon, N. D.
Stillwater, Minn.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Olga, N. D.
St. Paul, Minn.
St. Paul, Minn.
Marcus, Iowa.
Carver, Minn.

Henry Bettendorf,	Foley, Minn.
Edward Ryan,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Alfred Knaeble,	Minneapolis, Minn.
John Tembreull,	Pierz, Minn.
Nic. Kraemer,	Lake Henry, Minn.
Edward Smith,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Chas. Krumpoch,	Veselyville, N. D.
Amie St. Marie,	Crookston, Minn.
Adam Barker,	Albany, Minn.
Melchior Deustermann,	Belle Plaine, Minn.
Joseph Blommer,	St. Joseph, Minn.
Bernard O'Shaughnessy,	Stillwater, Minn.
Casper Deustermann,	Belle Plaine, Minn.
Nic. Hennes,	St. Martin, Minn.
Bernard Mamer,	New Prague, Minn.
Gerard Abeln,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Jas. O'Shaughnessy,	Stillwater, Minn.
Michael Schranz,	Georgetown, Minn.
Leo Schroeder,	Perham, Minn.
Henry Schaefer,	Albany, Minn.
Charles Clewell,	Stillwater, Minn.
George McEnroe,	Algona, Iowa.
Victor Himsl,	Collegeville, Minn.
Florian Gies,	Great Falls, Montana.
Frank McHugh,	Langdon, N. D.

Award of Gold Medals

THE SENIOR GOLD MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPARTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

William Klínkhammer

Donor:

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY.

THE JUNIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPARTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Joseph Roerig

Donor:

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE

IN THE SECOND CLASS, WAS AWARDED TO

Elias Le Mire

Donor:

RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D.,

Bishop of St. Cloud.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN ELOCUTION

WAS AWARDED TO

Conrad Kapsner

Donor:

REV. D. W. LYNCH,

Brainerd, Minn.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN GERMAN

WAS AWARDED TO

Michael Scherer

Donor:

VERY REV. EDWARD J. NAGL, V. G.,
St. Augusta, Minn.

THE FIRST MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN BOOKKEEPING

WAS AWARDED TO

Joseph C. Mathey, M. A.

Donor:

HON. D. B. SEARLE, LL. D.,
St. Cloud, Minn.

THE SECOND MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN BOOKKEEPING

WAS AWARDED TO

Alfred Iknaeble, M. A.

Donor:

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D.
President of the University.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMMERCIAL LAW

WAS AWARDED TO

Henry Parker, M. A.

Donor:

HON. L. W. COLLINS, LL. D.
St. Cloud, Minn.



C
23jos H
00-01

1700-2200
LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

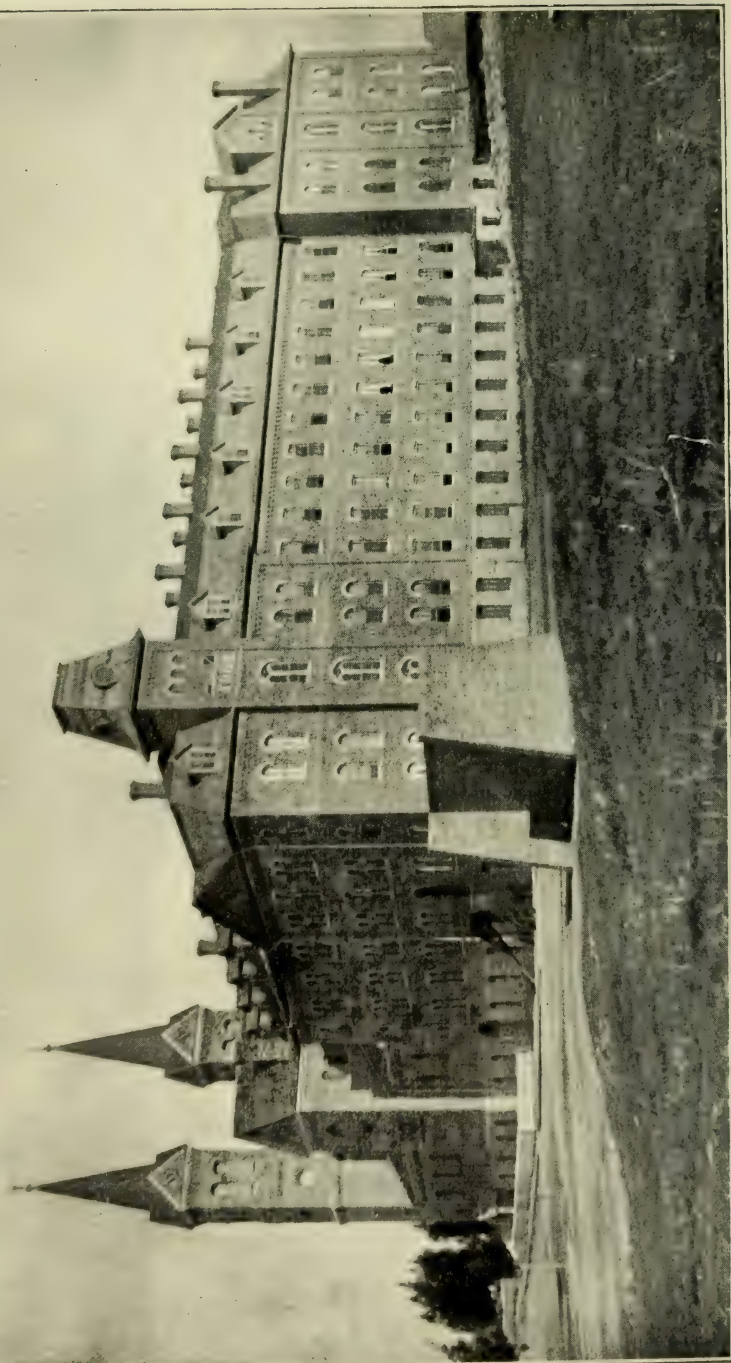
St. John's



University

Collegeville Minnesota

1900-1901



NORTH WEST VIEW.

Thirty - Fourth

Annual Catalogue

of

St. John's University

Collegeville, Minnesota

1900 = 1901

COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.
UNIVERSITY PRESS PRINT.
1901.

Directory

LETTERS should always be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

EXPRESS. There is a Great Northern express office at Collegeville.

TELEGRAMS. The Western Union office is within the institution. The name of the office is "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE. The Collegeville office of the Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co. is within the University buildings.

Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B.
President.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O.S.B.
Procurator.

REV. NORBERT HOFBAUER, O.S.B.
Secretary.

Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B.
President.

REV. BRUNO DÖRFLER, O.S.B.
Vice-President and Director of the College.

REV. BERNARD KEVENHÖRSTER, O.S.B.
Rector of the Seminary.

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O.S.B.
Prefect of Studies.

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O.S.B.
Treasurer.

REV. KILIAN HEID, O.S.B.

REV. ROBERT WEWERS, O.S.B.
Disciplinarians of the Senior Department.

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O.S.B.
FR. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O.S.B.
Disciplinarians of the Junior Department.

REV. THEODORE KEVENHÖRSTER, O.S.B.
FR. PIUS MEINZ, O.S.B.
Disciplinarians of the Commercial Department.

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., St. Joseph, Minn.
Attending Physician.

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B.

President.

REV. BRUNO DÖRFLER, O.S.B.

Vice President — Hebrew, Canon Law, Rhetoric.

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O.S.B.

Prefect of Studies — Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Rhetoric, French.

VERY REV. ATHANASIVS MEYER, O.S.B.

Ecclesiastical and General History, Patrology, Latin, Arithmetic.

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O.S.B.

Moral and Pastoral Theology, Ethics, Liturgy, Catechism.

REV. JOHN KATZNER, O.S.B.

Music.

REV. ALEXIVS HOFFMANN, O.S.B.

Dogmatic Theology, Latin, Belles Lettres, Civil Government.

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O.S.B.

Hermeneutics, Exegesis, Homiletics.

REV. BENEDICT SCHMIT, O.S.B.

Latin, Arithmetic.

REV. OTTO WEISSER, O.S.B.

Piano.

REV. BERNARD KEVENHÖRSTER, O.S.B.

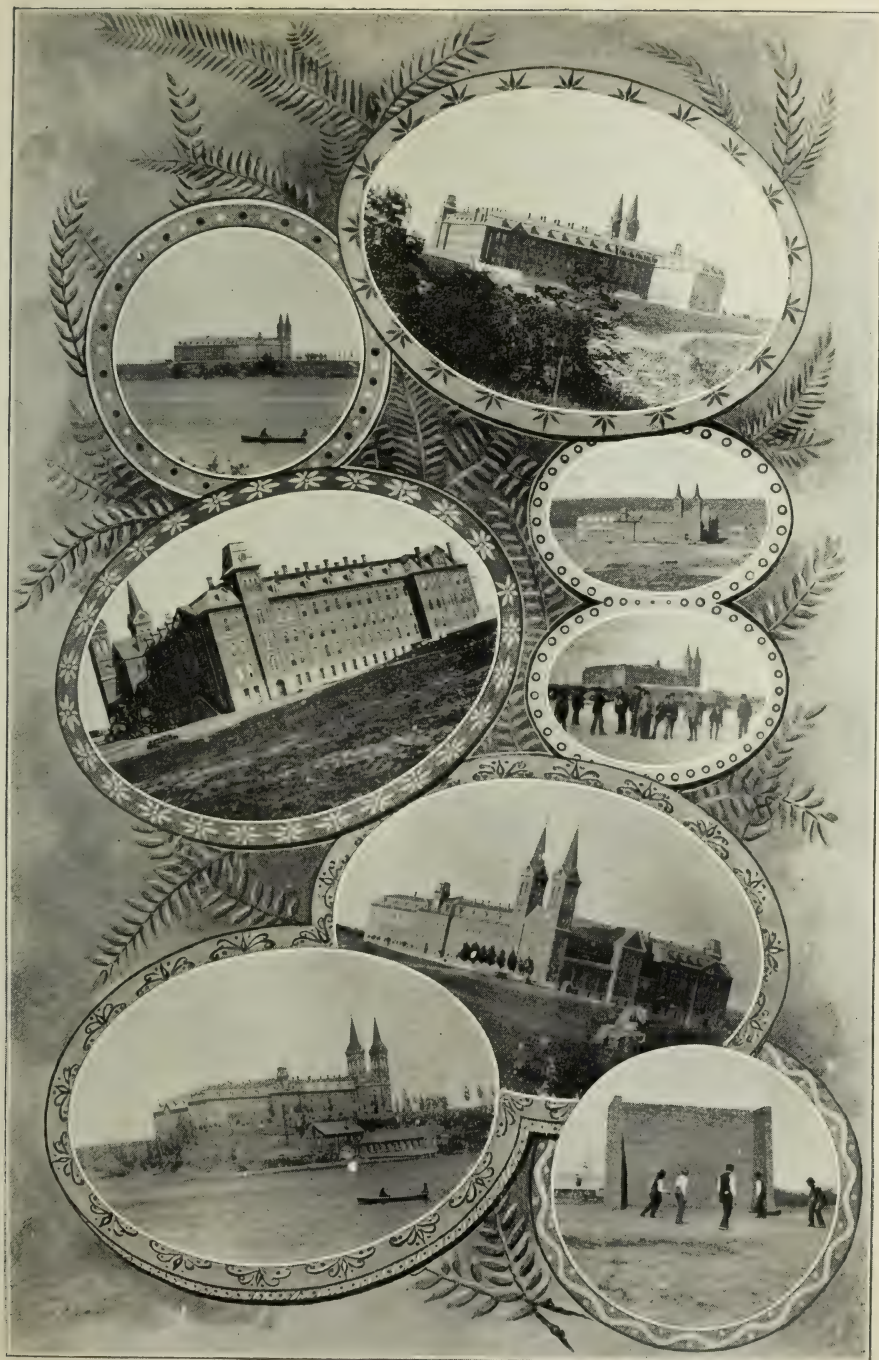
Chemistry, Elocution.

REV. ALTO WALTER, O.S.B.

Physiology, German, Catechism.

REV. ULRIC SCHEFFOLD, O.S.B.

Principal of Commercial Dept. — Arithmetic, Law, Bookkeeping.



REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O.S.B.

German, Catechism, Latin.

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O.S.B.

Physics, Mathematics, Physiography, Astronomy, Catechism.

REV. LOUIS TRAUFLER, O.S.B.

English, History, Geography, Catechism, Gregorian Chant.

REV. KILIAN HEID, O.S.B.

Phonography, Typewriting.

REV. EDMUND BASEL, O.S.B.

Latin, Greek, French, Rhetoric, Violin.

REV. JAMES HANSEN, O.S.B.

Botany.

REV. HUGO TELL, O.S.B.

Mathematics.

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O.S.B.

Zoology, Phonography.

REV. PETER WOLLNIK, O.S.B.

Polish.

REV. RAYMUND BASEL, O.S.B.

Mathematics.

REV. BONAVENTURE HANSEN, O.S.B.

Greek.

REV. ROBERT WEWERS, O.S.B.

Arithmetic, Bible History.

REV. WERNER SCHNEPPENHEIM, O.S.B.

Telegraphy, English.

REV. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O.S.B.

Drawing, Painting.

REV. THEODORE KEVENHÖRSTER, O.S.B.

English.

FR. RICHARD SIMMER, O.S.B.

History, Geography.

FR. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O.S.B.
Arithmetic.

FR. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O.S.B.
Penmanship, German.

FR. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O.S.B.
German.

FR. BEDE MAYENBERGER, O.S.B.
Greek, German.

FR. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O.S.B.
Music, German, Penmanship.

FR. ANTHONY RONELLENFITSCH, O.S.B.
German.

FR. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O.S.B.
English.

FR. PIUS MEINZ, O.S.B.
Arithmetic.

FR. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O.S.B.
History, Geography.

Lecturers in Commercial Law

HON. LOREN W. COLLINS, LL. D.
Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Minnesota,
St. Cloud, Minn.

HON. DOLSON B. SEARLE, LL. D.
Judge of the Seventh District of Minnesota, St. Cloud, Minn.

MR. JOHN P. WINTER, A. M.
Attorney at Law, Perham, Minn.

General Statement

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago. It was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The institution was, however, always most widely known under the name of "St. John's College." In 1869 the State legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, and on June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII. empowered the President of the institution to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. In 1883 the legal title of the institution was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the Minnesota legislature.

The Presidents of St. John's since 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz, and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Right Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Right Rev. Abbot Bernard Locnikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel is at the head of the institution.

Location

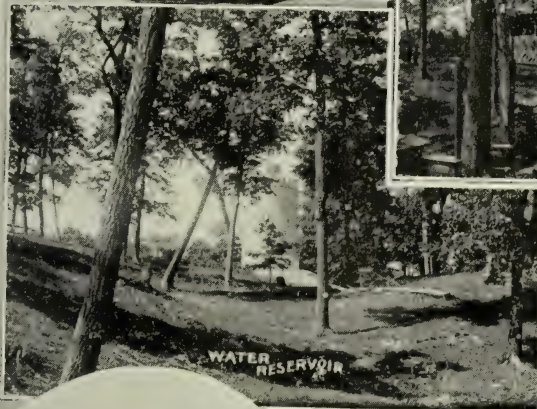
Far removed from the busy turmoil of city life, St. John's has an ideal location for an educational institution. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's Lake, a sheet of crystal water 100 feet deep, covering more than 300 acres, which is studded with beautiful islands and indented with picturesque bays teeming with fish and surrounded by the virgin forest, thus rendering it one of the most delightful of Minnesota's famous lakes. West of the College the lonely Watab meanders through field and meadow towards the north, whilst beyond its banks the eye is greeted by verdant fields and picturesque farm-houses. Half a mile towards the east, the great water reservoir towers on a high elevation like a relic of a mediæval castle, contrasting admirably with its near neighbor, the astronomical observatory, whilst beyond, bounding the horizon on three sides, the mighty giants of the primeval forest, which still covers 2000 acres of the college lands, raise their lofty crowns toward heaven. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres, thus affording ample room for the extensive play grounds, which are furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts, as well as for delightful shady walks. Permission is cheerfully granted for lengthy excursions into the surrounding woods whenever they do not interfere with college work. Thus the shady and romantic walks through the forest, the ample play grounds, and the lake with its splendid facilities for fishing and boating in summer, and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport which the most fastidious will not reasonably despise. These unsurpassed facilities for outdoor recreation, together with the salubrious climate of Minnesota and the splendid new gymnasium facilities, combine to promote the physical well-being of the student, a consideration which should never be lost sight of in the choice of a college.



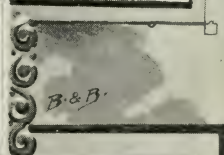
CAESAR'S BAY



THE CHAPEL



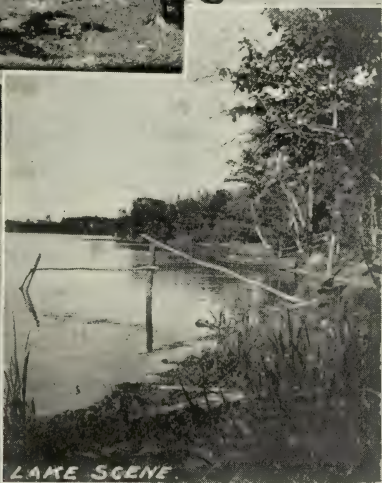
WATER RESERVOIR



B. & B.



CAMPUS SCENE



LAKE SCENE

Buildings

All the buildings are massive structures erected of red brick and presenting an imposing appearance. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity.

The main buildings form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40 x 100 feet extending the east front. They average five stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yards. The buildings fronting east are occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, barber shop, lavatory, closets and janitor's room. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls, cloak and shoe rooms, the typewriting room, several recitation rooms, the book store, the telegraph and telephone offices, the medical dispensary and a suite of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior study hall, Senior cloak and shoe rooms, offices of the president and the vice president, several professors' rooms, reading room and library and several recitation rooms. The third floor is occupied by the College Hall, the art gallery, the laboratories, several recitation rooms, the infirmaries and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the dormitories and trunk rooms. A beautiful church, decorated in fresco, forms part of the main buildings and is reached without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

The astronomical observatory stands on the hill east of the main buildings. It has a revolving dome, a transit room and a computing room, and contains all the principal instruments necessary in a well equipped observatory.

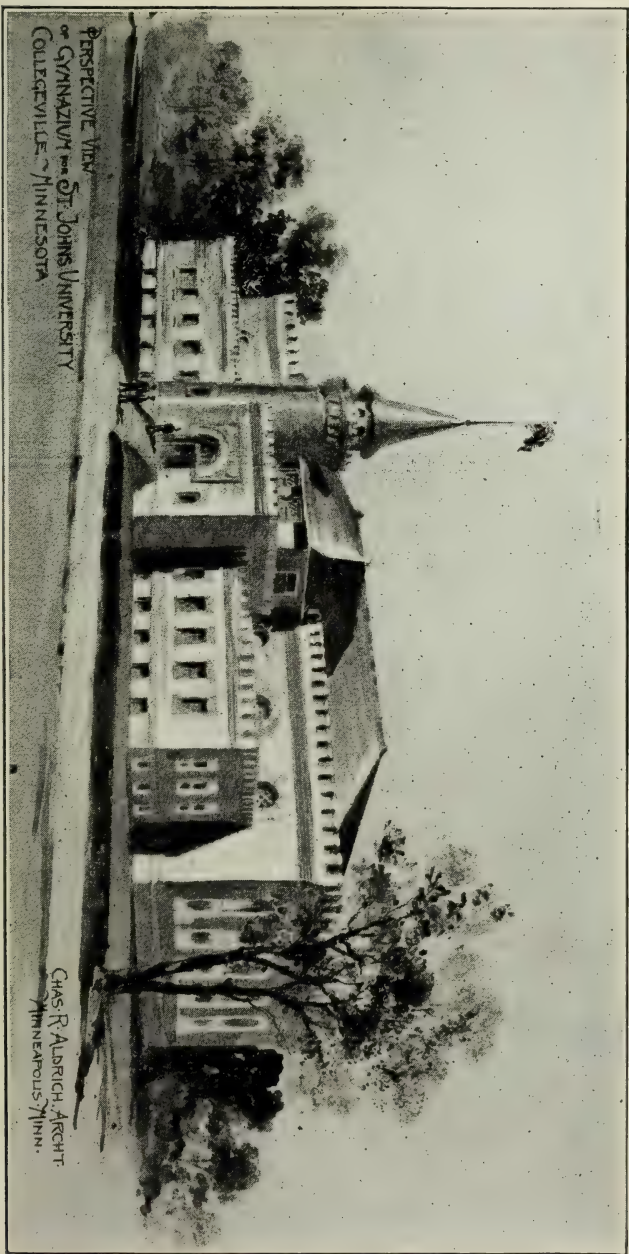
New Buildings

One of the finest double gymnasiums in the Northwest is now in course of erection at St. John's. It will contain a track-hall 60 x 80 feet on the ground and 24 ft. high, for the use of the larger students, which will be equipped with suitable gymnastic apparatus. The track will run around the entire hall at an elevation of about 9 feet. Another hall 30 x 60 feet in dimensions is set apart for the use of the smaller students. Besides these two large halls there will be several rooms for playing parlor games, two full-sized bowling alleys, bath and toilet rooms etc. The floor space in the entire building will aggregate about 13000 square feet. This splendid building will be ready for occupation in the beginning of September 1901.

In order to increase the facilities for the pursuit of the arts and sciences, the authorities of the University have decided to remodel the interior of the main buildings in part and to erect a large new fireproof building, which will contain the abbey library, the museum, the musical departments, and the photographic studio. This new building, which will be completed during the early part of vacation, covers an area 52 x 88 feet and will be three stories high. By thus providing new quarters for the above mentioned departments a large amount of space in the main buildings becomes available, which will be converted into laboratories for the department of natural sciences. The art studio also will be considerably enlarged.

Accommodations

The accommodations are in every respect all that can be desired of a first class boarding school. All parts of the buildings are heated by steam which comes in underground pipes from a large plant of five immense boilers, which is situated at a distance of several hundred yards



PERSPECTIVE VIEW
OF GYMNASIUM OF ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY
COLLEGEVILLE, MINNESOTA

CHAS. R. ALDRICH, ARCHT.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

THE NEW GYMNASIUM, erected 1901.

from the buildings, thus obviating all inconveniences from noise and smoke, as well as danger from fire or other accidents. Adjoining the boiler plant is the electric power house containing two dynamos which furnish the electricity for lighting all the buildings. The arrangement is such that, in case one dynamo becomes disabled, the other can furnish the required current on short notice. A large eight-face clock in the church towers strikes the hours, halves and quarters. Electric clocks show the standard time in the various study halls and other parts of the buildings.

There are no dingy, cheerless rooms to endanger the physical health of the students. The study halls and recitation rooms are large, cheerful, well lighted, and well ventilated. The furniture is neat, comfortable, and well adapted to its purpose. The signals for the various college exercises are given by means of electric bells. Religious services are conducted especially for the students in the beautiful abbey church.

Our dormitories are probably more capacious than those of any other similar institution in this country. They average over 900 cubic feet of space to each bed, and are in charge of persons, whose entire time is devoted to the care of the dormitories.

The lavatory, the closets, and the bathrooms are models in their arrangement, having been entirely remodeled in accordance with the most approved scientific and hygienic principles within the last few years. The lavatory and bathrooms are supplied with hot and cold water. Students are expected to take, at regular intervals, baths for which no extra charges are made.

A circulating library of over 2000 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year. A reading room, in which are found the standard English and German magazines and a large number of good newspapers are at the disposal of the students of

the Senior and Commercial Departments at an additional charge of 50 cents per annum. The college authorities supply the principal Catholic juvenile papers and magazines for circulation in the Junior Department without extra charge.

The splendid new gymnasium, elsewhere described, offers excellent opportunities for physical exercise, and will also afford a choice place for recreation during inclement weather and during the long dark winter evenings. Provisions will be made for all kinds of suitable indoor games.

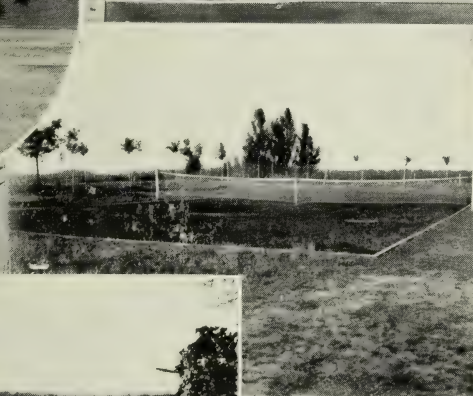
The fare, though plain, is healthful and abundant. The choice products of our extensive dairy, gardens and farms are consumed at the institution. None but the best creamery butter of Minnesota, the banner dairy state, is placed upon the students' tables.

The drinking water of St. John's will stand comparison with any in the state. It is furnished from a large, pure spring on the banks of the Watab. A large hydraulic engine sends a continuous stream to the buildings where drinking fountains are conveniently placed.

The danger of fire is reduced to a minimum, as all buildings are heated by steam and lighted by electricity. In those buildings which are not absolutely fire-proof, the outside walls are solid brick, and, wherever practicable, the partition walls are constructed of the same material, thus preventing a rapid spread of the flames in case of fire. Fire extinguishers of the most approved kind are always within convenient reach, ready for use. Stand-pipes, three inches in diameter, run from basement to attic in various parts of the buildings, for which the water is furnished by a reservoir of 2200 barrels capacity on an adjacent hill. Six wide stairways running from the highest to the lowest floor, and several metal fire escapes furnish safe means of exit in an emergency.



ICE BOAT



LAWN TENNIS COURT



SKATING



OBSERVATORY IN WINTER.



CAMPUS

B & B

In conclusion may be expressed the firm belief of the authorities of St. John's that no educational institution in this country offers better accommodations at equally low rates.

Accessibility

St. John's University is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connections at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming in on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud, Fergus Falls or Moorhead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors. Passengers arriving on the night trains may get off at St. Joseph, three miles southeast of Collegeville, where conveyances may be obtained at reasonable rates.

The post office is located at Collegeville station, as are also the express and freight offices. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "in care of St. John's University." The Northwestern Long Distance Telephone Exchange Co. and the Western Union Telegraph Co. have offices within the walls of the institution. All messages should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

The Faculty

The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey. The supervision of the educational work is in the hands of the Vice President and the Prefect of Studies in the collegiate departments, and of the Rector and the Prefect of Studies in the ecclesiastical Seminary. The Vice President is assisted by disciplinarians who superintend the conduct and application of the students. Since studies, except in the Seminary, are made in common halls and not in separate rooms, students are at all times under supervision.

Courses of Study

The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses; the Classical and the Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and a Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course, and an Ecclesiastical Seminary, and a Department Preparatory to the various courses. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this catalogue, and students should familiarize themselves with the requirements before entering. Candidates for admission are examined and classified according to their abilities. Testimonials from other institutions will not be accepted instead of examination. Besides the regular branches of the various courses, students may, with the consent of the Prefect of Studies, pursue optional ones. No student is permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without the approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Examinations

Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times a week, and bi-monthly in other classes. General examinations are held at the end of January and of June, the result of which is embodied in the semi-annual bulletins which are sent to the parents or guardian of the student. Hundred per cent is the highest note obtainable. Seventy five per cent is required to pass in any branch. Students who fail in several branches at the end of the first session must descend to a lower class, and those who fail in any branch at the end of the second session cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the beginning of September on the branch in which they failed. This opportunity will be given students, provided their general average in the obligatory branches of their course at the end of the second session was not below seventy per cent.

Admission

No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person. Students who have previously attended another institution are required to produce testimonials from the superior of such institution. All Catholic students, *without exception*, must attend the classes in Christian doctrine. Non-Catholic students are required, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be requested of Non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon in every case as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the basis of its work the teaching and principles of the Catholic Church. Young men contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and regulations and the requirements of the several courses of study, as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The School Year

The school year opens on Sept. 5, and closes on June 20. It is divided into two sessions, which begin on Sept. 5, and Feb. 1, respectively. At the end of each session Bulletins are sent to the parents or guardian of the student, which show his conduct and deportment, as well as his standing in the various classes during the session. The only vacation during the school year is at Christmas time, during which students will be permitted to visit their homes. At Easter time there is no vacation. Students may enter at any time but they will consult their own interests who enter at the beginning of the school year, thus obtaining a fair start with their companions. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before

the day on which vacation begins and to sent them back promptly when classes are resumed. Pupils who enter after the 15th of November, or who absent themselves — without real necessity — for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claims to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Clothing

Before entering, students should be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities discourage the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing apparel, parents being expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality such as their means permit. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry of the institution. All articles of clothing should be distinctly marked with the owner's name, or with a number given him by the disciplinarian of his department. Bedding is furnished by the institution, as are also knives, forks, and spoons. Students must, however, provide themselves with napkins and all toilet articles.

Study Halls

According to age or attainments, students are placed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects. Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play grounds. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall, and he is made responsible for its neatness.

Visitors

Parents of students will be welcomed at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to re-



LIBRARY.



ST. JOHN'S LAKE.



DINING ROOM.



TYPE WRITING ROOM.



CHAPEL ISLAND.

ceive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are partly devoted to recreation. Students are not permitted to miss any classes on account of visits from friends.

Reports

At the end of each month a report of the students' conduct, application, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and the names of those students whose deportment has been good during the month receive honorable mention in the "St. John's University Record," a monthly magazine, published at the institution. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning the behavior of their sons and concerning current events at the College, are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum.

Punctuality

Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students will then repair to the rooms to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.

Leave of Absence

Students are not permitted to leave the College grounds, except by authority of their superiors and parents. Permission is not granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become the source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the student and annoying to teachers and superiors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph, are permitted to visit them not oftener than once in two months. Other students are not

permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Vice President by their parents or guardians. Under no consideration are they permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, must report to the Vice President before leaving and immediately upon returning.

Mail

The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is strictly prohibited. Only such papers and other publications are tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school life. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Vice President; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Discipline

The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness are insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student.

Dismissal

This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars

There being no town or village within four miles from St. John's, the number of day scholars is necessarily very limited on account of lack of facilities for boarding outside of the institution. Day scholars are required to be both regular and punctual in their attendance, and they are not permitted to miss the class in Christian Doctrine on Sundays. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, the recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are, for the time being, subject to all the general rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take in or out mail of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

Rules of Discipline

1) All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month, on a day appointed for all.

2) Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3) The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Standing about in the corridors or elsewhere during the hours of studies or classes cannot be permitted.

4) Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5) Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6) Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for it.

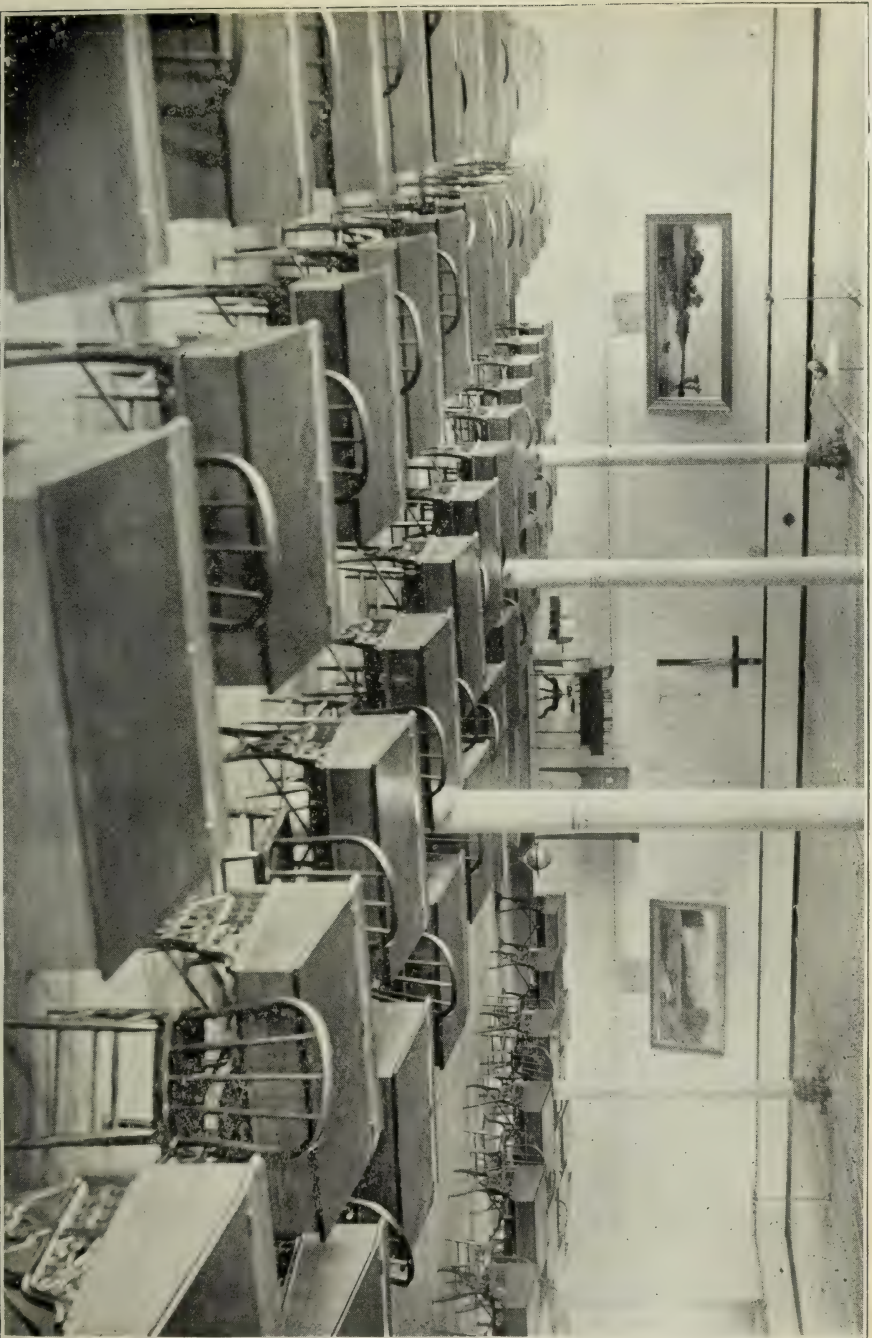
7) Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Conversations between students of the Junior Department and others or between Seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8) Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission.

9) The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke during recreation time under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10) Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11) All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers, writings, or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.



SENIOR STUDY HALL.

12) Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards one another.

Long experience has suggested the necessity of the above rules for the successful management of a boarding school. Hence parents are requested not to ask for the exemption of students from their observance in any particular. Co-operation of parents and teachers is a prime factor in the cause of education.

Terms

In all Departments

Tuition, Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, per session of five months	\$100.00
Tuition for Day Scholars per session	25.00
Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session	20.00
Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session	15.00
Use of physical and chemical apparatus, per session	5.00
Drawing and Painting, per session	10.00
Typewriting, " "	10.00
Telegraphy, " "	15.00
Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.	
Payment must invariably be made in advance.	

No entrance or graduation fees are charged.

Instruction in Phonography is given free.

No reductions are granted for brief absences.

Parties, having their laundry work done outside, are not entitled to any reduction therefor.

Special terms are made for two or more brothers, attending at the same time.

Books, stationery, and all necessities except clothing can be obtained at the institution at current prices.

No money is advanced to students by the College. To meet incidental expenses a deposit must be made with the Treasurer.

All accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution.

No student will be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances may be made by bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or express order.

Direct all inquiries to the

VICE-PRESIDENT,

St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are partly devoted to recreation.

A. M.

5:30 Rising, Toilet.
6:00 Morning Prayers,
Mass.
6:30 Breakfast, Recreation.
7:45 Studies, Recitations.
11:30 Dinner.
Recreation.

P. M.

1:30 Recitations.
3:00 Recreation.
3:15 Studies, Recitations.
6:00 Supper, Recreation.
7:30 Evening Prayers,
Studies.
8:45 Retiring Hour.

Sundays

A. M.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet.	3:00 Vespers, Recreation.
6:00 Morning Prayers, High Mass, Breakfast. Recreation.	4:30 Studies. 5:15 Religious Instruction. 6:00 Supper, Recreation. 7:30 Evening Prayers.
10:00 Studies.	Studies.
11:30 Dinner, Recreation.	8:45 Retiring Hour.

College Calendar

1901 = 1902

September 5.	1901. Opening of school year. Examination and classification.
September 6.	Formal opening of classes.
November 1.	Feast of All Saints — Holiday.
November 13.	Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order — Holiday.
November 28.	Thanksgiving Day — Holiday.
December 21.	Christmas Vacation begins.
January 3.	1902. Close of Christmas Vacation. Students return.
January 4.	Opening of Classes.
January 21. — 30.	Semi-annual examinations.
January 31.	Mid-term — Holiday.
February 1.	Semi-annual Bulletins issued.
February 22.	Washington's Birthday — Holiday.
March 21.	St. Benedict's Day — Holiday.
May 30.	Memorial Day — Holiday.
June 20.	Commencement Day — Semi-annual Bulletins issued.

Courses of Study

The Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of the ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments — the academic and the collegiate — and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department, will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar; Arithmetic to Percentage; elementary Geography and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS. It is required of a candidate for this degree:

1. To have been a student at the institution during, at least, the entire year preceding graduation and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in every branch of the course.

3. To write a thesis on a given classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS at the institution, may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by applying to the President of the institution. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

LATIN: Schultz's Grammar and Exercise Book; Grammatical Forms of Nouns, Pronouns, and Adjectives, and the four regular conjugations of the Verb. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and English into Latin — 8.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader and choice readings from authors; elocutionary reading; Natural Speller to sec. VII; letter writing; writing from dictation; Grammar: Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch, Benziger's Kleine Sprachlehre; easy compositions; exercises from dictation — 4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic, from Percentage to Ratio — 5.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural Geography, finished — 2.
Occasional illustrated lectures.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism to Part III; Bible History — 2.

PENMANSHIP — 2.

Second Year — Second Academic

LATIN: Schultz's Grammar and exercises, matter of first year reviewed; Irregular Verbs, to chapter xxviii. Fables; Roman History; Viri Romæ — 8.

ENGLISH: Selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; Natural Speller, finished; Grammar, finished; composition — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, and Grammatik to Syntax, memory lessons and composition — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic, finished — 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XIII (Simple Indeterminate Equations.) — 3.

HISTORY: McMaster's History of the United States, entire — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III — 2.

PENMANSHIP — 2.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Schultz's Grammar to Chap. xxxviii; Latin Composition; Nepos; Cæsar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from Standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages — 4.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to chap. XXI; exercises in translation — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to chap. XXVIII — 3.

HISTORY: General History, from the beginning to B. C. 133 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

LATIN: Grammar continued to Prosody; composition; Cæsar "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Secundus;" Cicero's Epistles; Ovid's Metamorphoses — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric completed; composition; Analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings; from the Academy Series of Classics — 4. Elocution — once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to chap. XXIX; exercises; readings and translations; Xenophon — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 3; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.

HISTORY: General History, from B. C. 133 to A. D. 1073 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

OPTIONAL: PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: Davis — 1.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

LATIN: Prosody; composition; off-hand translation; Cicero's "Oratio pro Archia Poeta;" Virgil's Æneid; Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones" — 6.

- ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow—2. Elocution — 1. Literature and Criticism — 2.
- GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik; Stilistic reviewed; essays; reading and memory selections from Schiller and Goethe; Reuter's Literaturkunde, Part I — 3.
- GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to chap. xxxv; Homer's Iliad — 4.
- MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 2.
- HISTORY: General History from A. D. 1073 to A. D. 1643 — 2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.
- OPTIONAL: Physiology or Botany — 1. Chemistry — 3.

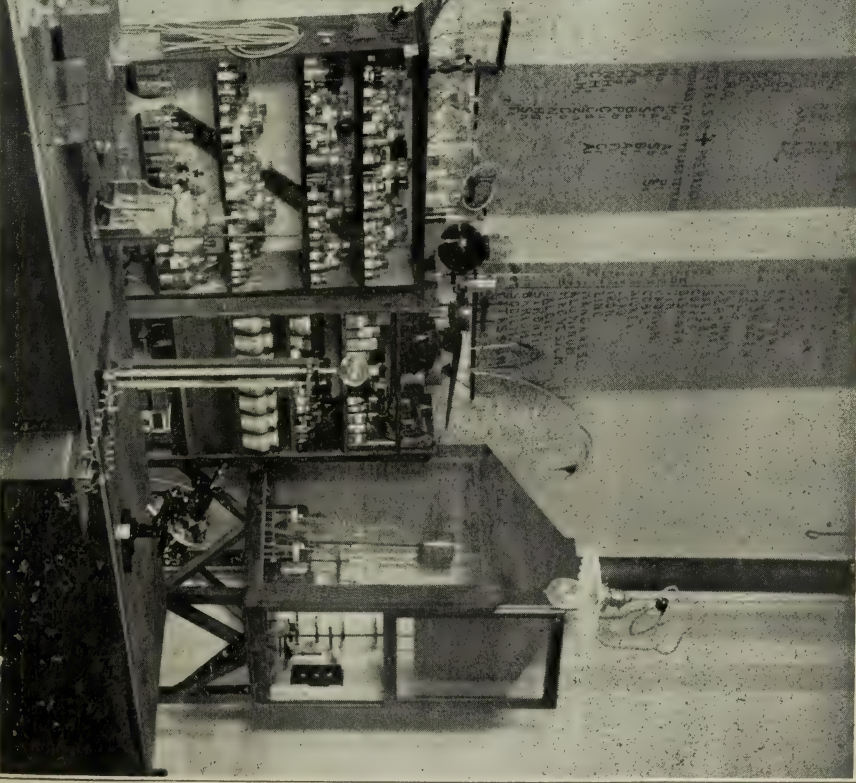
Sixth Year — Junior

- LATIN: Horace, select odes and satires; Livy; Cicero's Catilinarian orations or "pro Lege Manilia;" original compositions; off-hand translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 6.
- ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays — 3. Elocution — 1.
- GERMAN: Rhetoric and literature, completed; analysis of dramas and critical essays — 3.
- GREEK: Grammar completed; translations, composition; translations from Demosthenes, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom — 4.
- MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2.
- HISTORY: General History completed — 2. Constitution and government of the United States — 1.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.
- OPTIONAL: Zoology — 1. Geology — 2.

Corner of the
CHEMISTRY ROOM



Handwritten text on a chalkboard:
 $2 \text{ H}_2\text{SO}_4 + 12 \text{ K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7 =$
 $2 \text{ H}_2\text{SO}_4 + 12 \text{ K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7 =$
 $2 \text{ H}_2\text{SO}_4 + 12 \text{ K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7 =$



Seventh Year — Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic and Ontology; Ethics, Part I. Text: Card. T. M. Zigliara's "Summa Philosophica." History of Philosophy. Text: Van der Aa "Historia Philosophiæ."

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III — 2.

ASTRONOMY: — 1.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues — 2.

HEBREW: Gabriels — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Calculus — 2.

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 3.

CHEMISTRY: William's — 3.

Note. — A series of weekly popular lectures is given on various subjects, such as Geography, physical and descriptive, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy, Archæology, Geology, etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

This course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this country and leads to the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree:

1) To have been at least the preceding year a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2) To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3) To write a creditable thesis on a given scientific subject.

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments — the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the authorities.

Physics

The course of physics includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. The nature of experiments is almost without exception quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the class-room. Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics

and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science. The basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics;" but Kohlrausch, Glazebrook, Shaw, Nichols and other authorities are kept in the laboratory for references. The course offers a thorough knowledge of the science.

Chemistry

The course comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work. The student attends lectures illustrated by experiments and is required to perform a considerable amount of laboratory work. He does individual work, familiarizes himself with the construction of apparatus, with chemical manipulation and the preparation of the elementary gases, the common acids, bases and salts. He makes drawings and notes of all his laboratory work. The course includes also lectures on the theory and history of chemistry.

Applied Electricity

The theory of electricity and magnetism is sufficiently explained and developed to warrant an intelligent working knowledge of the principal applications of this branch of science. Thereupon dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone practice etc. are taken up in turn. Drafting of plans and specifications for power plants forms likewise a feature of the work. A fair amount of laboratory work illustrative of the fundamental laws and principles of electrical science is required of the student. Practical and special tests of dynamos and motors are also made. Inspection and operation of the institution's extensive steam plants in their various applications together with short courses on steam and hydraulic engineering affords an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the general principles of mechanical engineering.

Astronomy

The course of astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoined.

Biology

The course of biology includes lectures and recitations in physiology, botany and zoology. The lectures in physiology are illustrated by means of skeletons, manikins and diagrams. Dissection, description and classification of plants form the principal work of the department in botany. In zoology the work consists of lectures, demonstrations and recitations.

Graphics

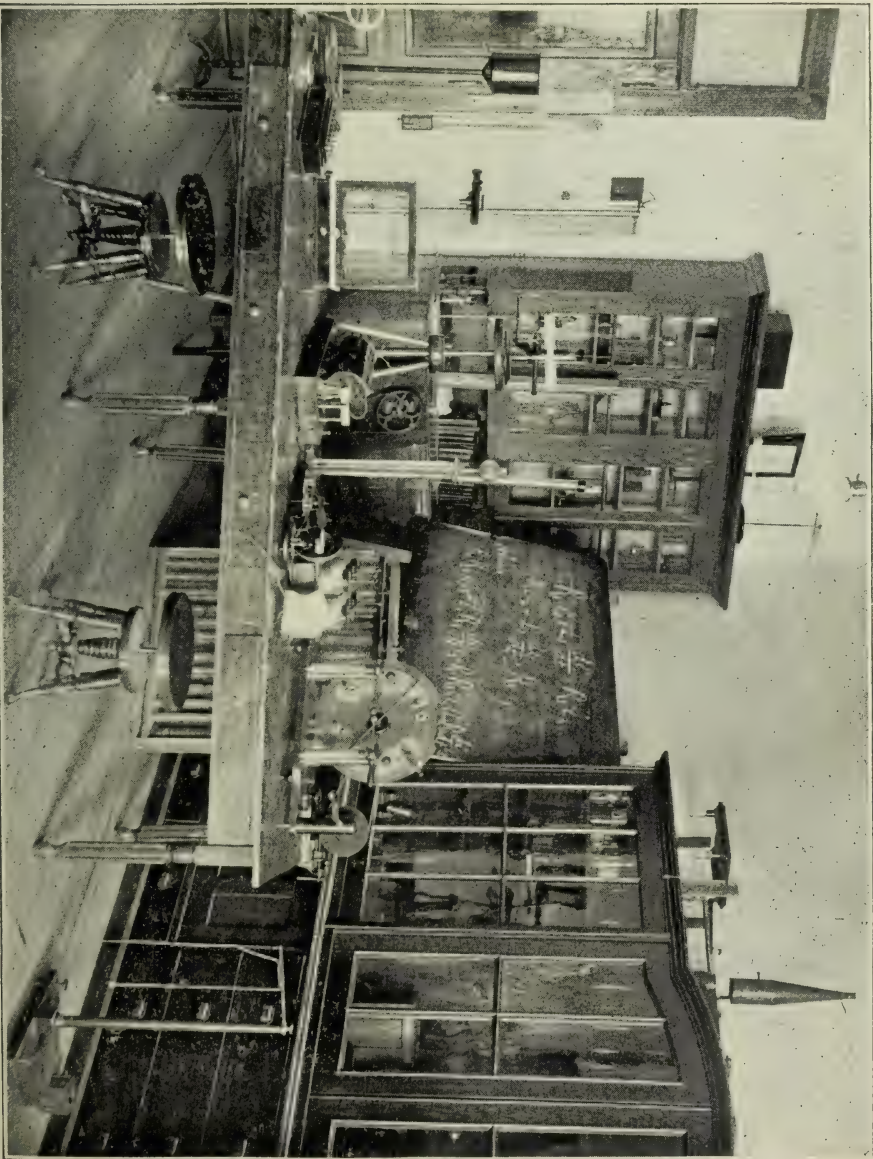
The course of graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific course on account of its necessity to the student of science.

Physical Laboratory

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, gas (acetylene) electric light and power circuit, electric machines, galvanometers, ammeters, voltmeters and everything required for physical experiments. It is fitted up with tables and other arrangements to accommodate a number of students at the same time. For laboratory work the class in physics is divided into small divisions, a specified time being allotted to each division.

Chemical Laboratory

The chemical laboratory is furnished with ventilating hood, laboratory tables, water, acetylene etc. It is fully equipped for the illustrations in general and applied chemistry. Each student has a separate desk which has all the necessary equipments.



PHYSICAL LABORATORY.

Museum

A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the Museum of the College, which will occupy the entire second floor of the new library building. Geological, mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological, and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the scientific course.

Observatory

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of Astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year — Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Schultz's Grammar to Chap. xxxvii; Latin Composition; Nepos; Cæsar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivans' Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages — 4.

HISTORY: General History from the beginning to B. C. 133 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to chap. XXVIII — 3.

FRENCH: Chardenal's Complete French Course to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns — 2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: Williams — 2.

BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene — 2.

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Davis — 1.

GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-Hand Drawing — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Rhetoric completed; composition; Analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings; from the Academy Series of Classics — 4. Elocution — once a week.

HISTORY: General History from B. C. 133 to A. D. 1073 — 2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.

FRENCH: Chardenal; to Appendix of Forms and Rules; Fenelon's Telemaque, Selections from the *Œdipe à Colonne* Series of French Plays — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

APPLIED CHEMISTRY: — 4.

BIOLOGY: First Term; Zoology, Packard — 3. Second Term; Botany, Bergen — 2.

GEOLOGY: Dana — 2.

SCIENTIFIC GERMAN: — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 2.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Oratorical Composition; analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 3. Elocution—1.

HISTORY: General History from A. D. 1073 to A. D. 1643 — 2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.

Sixth Year — Junior

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 3.

ASTRONOMY: Young — 2.

LOGIC: Coppens — 2, First Term.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppens — 2, Second Term.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2. Calculus — 2.

HISTORY: General History, completed — 2. Constitution and government of the United States— 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year — Senior

ETHICS: Coppen's — 2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY: — 2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppen's — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian,
 { Spanish, Hebrew, History of Philosophy,
 { Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
 { Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Survey-
 { ing, Least Squares, Differential Equations.

Note. — Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

This course, which is in no way connected with any other course of the College, embraces the following studies, all of which are obligatory:

Actual Business and Bookkeeping, Penmanship, Commercial Arithmetic, Commercial Law, Correspondence and Forms, Grammar, Reading, Spelling, United States History, Geography, Religious Instruction, Civil Government and Political Economy.

All these branches are taught in the Commercial hall. Instructions in Bookkeeping are given to each student individually. Typewriting and Phonography are optional branches in the course. Thorough instruction is given in both. A knowledge of these two studies has become so imperative to business men that a commercial education is incomplete without it. We, therefore, urge our commercial students to avail themselves of the opportunity afforded them.



UNIVERSITY FOOT BALL TEAM 1901.

Admission

Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at the beginning of the month. It would, however, be to the advantage of the students, to enter either at the beginning of September or immediately after New Year's. Students coming at other times run the risk of being unable to come up to the requirements for entering the course, especially in Arithmetic.

Students desiring to enter this course must have the same attainments in the English branches as students who enter the lowest class of the classical course (see page 24.) In Arithmetic a fair knowledge of Percentage is required.

Examinations

A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80% (in spelling 90%). None of these examinations will be dispensed with. Occasion to make examinations will be offered every Monday forenoon. They will be given in the following order:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. First Journalizing | 8. Geography(Universal) |
| 2. Second Journalizing | 9. Grammar |
| 3. Trial Balance, State-
ment and Ledger closed | 10. Political Economy and
Civil Government |
| 4. Cash Book | 11. Commercial Law |
| 5. Third Journalizing | 12. Arithmetic or Com-
mercial Calculations |
| 6. Spelling | 13. General Review. |
| 7. U. S. History | |

Degrees

Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year, will at their departure from the institution be furnished with a CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION which, by its terms, is equivalent to a good recommendation. The institution reserves the power of suspending temporarily or canceling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduating and Commencement.

Certificate

In order to give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, Certificates are issued to them specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate shall be considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review.

Prizes

In order to secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this course have been present during the entire school-year. Students taking a prize in one of the classes of this department, will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

Books, blanks, forms and stationery may be procured at the institution.

Ecclesiastical Course

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which contains the first year of Philosophy). They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan Bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institution they previously attended. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the third Council of Baltimore (n. 177).

Students of the seventh year of the classical course, preparing for the sacred ministry, will be accommodated in a common hall in the Seminary. They must observe all the regulations of the Seminary.

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of deportment and class standing are made by the Rector and Professors and are submitted to the respective bishops.

After completing the course of Philosophy (see First Year below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy: i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics, etc.

2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

First Year

PHILOSOPHY: Cosmology, Psychology and Natural Theology; Text: Zigliara — 5. History of Philosophy, Text: Van der Aa — 1. Ethics, Part II — 2.

HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church — 2.

PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, P. Bernard Schmid, O.S.B. — 1.

HEBREW: — 2.

HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.

Second Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Hurter's Medulla Theologiæ Dogmaticæ — 5. (The matter of next year will be "De Deo Uno et Trino" to "De Sacramentis").

MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti's Compendium Theologiæ Moralis — 5. (The matter of next year will be "De Actibus Humanis" to "De Justitia et Jure").

HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck — 2.

HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.

PATROLOGY: Text: Schmid (as above) finished — 1.

CANON LAW: Compendium, S. B. Smith — 2.

GREGORIAN CHANT: — 2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: as above — 5.

MORAL THEOLOGY: " " — 5.

HISTORY: " " — 2.

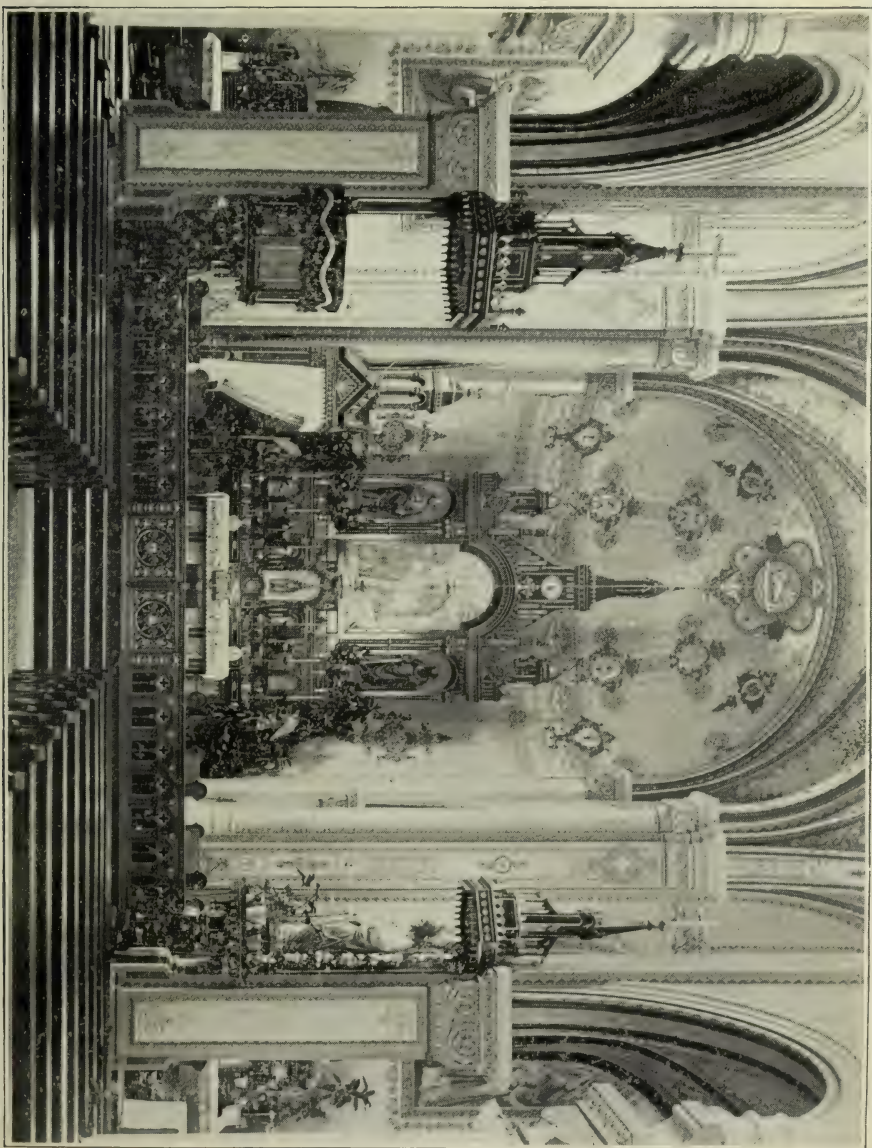
CANON LAW: " " — 2.

EXEGESIS: " " — 2.

HOMILETICS: Potter — 1.

SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst — 2.

GREGORIAN CHANT: — 2.



THE CHURCH

Fourth Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	“ “ — 5.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY: Stang	— 1.
HOMILETICS:	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Practice	— 1.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.

Preparatory Course

This course, although not properly part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial course. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least eleven years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school, we can recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism,
Part I — 2.
ENGLISH: Catholic National Third Reader; Natural
Speller to Sec. II — daily.
ARITHMETIC: Rudiments, to fractions — daily.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary; instruction from maps and globes — 3.

HISTORY: Elementary U. S. History — 3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Zweites Lesebuch — 4.

PENMANSHIP: English and German — daily.

BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III — 2.

ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation — daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments, Fractions and Decimals — daily.

HISTORY: Barnes' Primary History of the U. S. — 3.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, completed; instruction from maps and globes — 3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: — daily.

BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Third Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Fifth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. V; dictation — 4. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, completed — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Interest — daily.

HISTORY: McMaster's History of U. S. — 2.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural; Map Drawing — 2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: — daily.

BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of every department. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must first obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the ordinary class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms, page 21.)

II

Instruction is also given in organ. Advanced students in organ and piano-forte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin, students are expected to furnish their own instruments. Supplies, such as strings etc. may be bought at the institution. Other stringed instruments, as violoncello, guitar and mandolin may also be studied. (See Terms page 21.)

IV

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments, flute, piccolo, clarinet, and horn. Advanced students will be given opportunity to assist the musical organization at the institution.

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course.

Telegraphy

Students of any course may, provided it does not interfere with the obligatory branches of the course they pursue, receive instruction in telegraphy. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of telegraphy will be imparted as far as lies in power of a school. All requisite instruments are at hand: details of office work are special objects of attention. (See Terms.)

Phonography

The system taught is Pitman's. Reading, black-board drill, and rapid writing in reporting style constitute the work of the course. The text book is B. Pitman and J. B. Howard's Manual of Phonography.

Typewriting

A companion study of Phonography. Seven No. 7 Remington typewriters are devoted to the use of students. The popularity of Phonography and Typewriting as desirable requisites of clerks and secretaries has induced us to offer proper facilities to Commercial students especially. (See Terms.)

Drawing

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing of straight and curved lines; geometrical figures; outlines of objects from plaster casts and copies.



THE ART STUDIO.

II

Arabesques; plain landscapes; perspective; shading; drawing from plaster casts from the antique and from Julien's crayon studies.

III

Landscapes; enlargements; crayon studies and sepia painting.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Instruction in drawing of geometrical figures; rules of perspective; orders of architecture; plans of edifices. Mechanical Drawing is necessary for the course in physics and mechanics.

Painting

I

Sketching from colored copy and from oil paintings.

II

Landscape painting; sketching and painting in oil from still life; copying from artistic models.

Organizations

The president or director of the several societies is appointed by the President of the institution. The other officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly recitation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

OFFICERS, 1900 — 1901.

Rev. Michael Ott, O.S.B.,	-	-	Director.
Elias Lemire,	-	-	Prefect.
William Klinkhammer,	-	-	I. Assistant.
Patrick Neary,	-	-	II. Assistant.
James Gertken,	-	-	Secretary.
John Weinmann,	-	-	Treasurer.
Theodore Fraling,	-	-	Lector.
Philip Dœrfler,	}	-	Consultors.
Joseph Reifenrath,			

St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar, in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The members possess a liturgical library of 40 volumes.

Fr. Magnus Hermanutz, O.S.B. - Director

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

Frank Yuenger,	-	-	-	-	President.
Michael Scherer,	-	-	-		Vice-President.
Nicholas Niedere,	-	-			Senior Secretary.
Frank Deutsch,	-	-			Junior Secretary.
Rudolph Sieben,	-	-	-		Treasurer.
John Wilkes,	-	-	-		Senior Sacristan.
Louis Heltemes,	-	-			Junior Sacristan.

SECOND SESSION.

Frank Yuenger,	-	-	-	-	President.
Patrick Neary,	-	-	-		Vice-President.
Elias Lemire,	-	-	-		Senior Secretary.
Louis Posch,	-	-	-		Junior Secretary.
Arnold Bock,	-	-	-	-	Treasurer.
Nicholas Niedere,	-	-			Senior Sacristan.
Louis Steichen,	-	-			Junior Sacristan.

Apostelsbip of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

There is a duly affiliated local center at the University.

Local Director,	Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.
Secretary, -	Rev. Bruno Dœrfler, O.S.B.

PROMOTERS.

Philip Dœrfler,	Francis Yuenger,
John Nowak,	Joseph Rœrig,
Francis Deutsch.	

Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in the reading of original essays, in declamations and debates.

Rev. Michael Ott, O.S.B., - - - President.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

Elias Lemire, - - - Vice-President.

Frank Yuenger, - - - Secretary.

Fred. Hinnenkamp, - - - Treasurer.

Nicholas Nedere, - - - Critic.

Joseph Janousek, } Committee on Programme.
Wm. Klinkhammer, }

SECOND SESSION.

Joseph Janousek, - - - Vice-President.

Patrick Neary, } Secretaries.
Frank Yuenger, }

Fred. Hinnenkamp, - - - Treasurer.

P. Michael, O.S.B., - - - Critic.

Elias Lemire, } Committee on Programme.
Wm. Klinkhammer, }

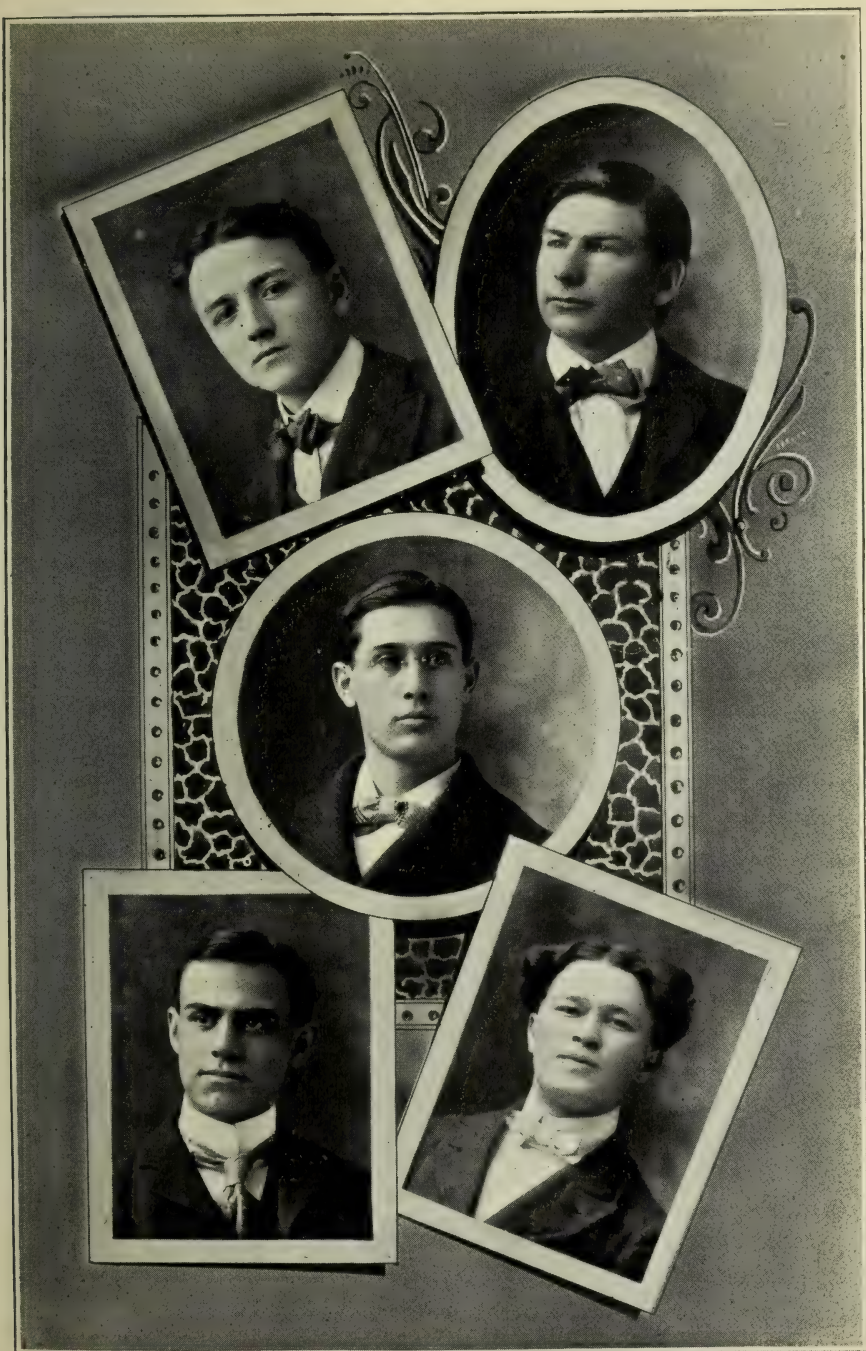
The members of the Alexian Literary Association publish the ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY RECORD, a monthly of forty pages or more, devoted to student interests. The periodical was founded in 1888.

STAFF OF EDITORS.

Nicholas Nedere, Elias Lemire,
Francis Yuenger, Michael Scherer,
Joseph Janousek.

St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and, by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German Literature.



EDITORIAL STAFF OF THE "RECORD" 1901.

Rev. Anselm Ortman, O.S.B., President.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

Philip Dørfler,	-	-	Vice President.
Theodore Fraling,	-	-	Secretary.
Joseph Rørig,	-	-	Treasurer.
James Gertken,	-	-	Critic.
Michael Scherer,	}	-	Censors.
William Klinkhammer,			

SECOND SESSION.

Philip Dørfler,	-	-	Vice President.
Michael Scherer,	-	-	Secretary.
Joseph Wolf,	-	-	Treasurer.
James Gertken,	-	-	Critic.
Theodore Fraling,	}	-	Censors.
John Nepper,			

The Students' Library

The Students' Library contains 2500 volumes carefully selected with a view to the various needs of the students. In connection with it is a reading-room, containing a large number of the best magazines and newspapers. The nominal membership fee of \$1.00 per year gives the student daily access to the library and reading-room during free time. The circulating department is accessible weekly to the Juniors and to such other students as do not desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the reading-room, for an annual fee of fifty cents.

Rev. Michael Ott, O.S.B.,	-	Librarian.
Michael Scherer,	}	Assistants.
Elias Lemire,		

St. J. U. Dramatic Association

Is a valuable aid to the student who wishes to acquire a free and graceful delivery. It also contributes very prominently to the entertainments given during the school year.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B., President and Moderator.

OFFICERS 1900 — 1901.

Ed. Bast,	-	-	-	Vice President.
W. Klinkhammer,	-	-	-	Secretary.
E. Lemire,	-	-	-	Treasurer.
P. T. Neary,	-	-	-	Stage Manager.
L. Donovan,	-	-	-	Property Master.

The Orchestra

Rev. Edmund Basel, O.S.B., - Director.

3	1st Violins,	1	Flute,
2	2nd Violins,	2	Clarinets,
2	Violas,	1	Oboe,
1	Violoncello,	2	Cornets,
1	Double Bass Viol,	2	French Horns,
1	Trombone,		Drums.

The Students' Choir

The choir is trained to furnish truly edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend. A general list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of the work done. It includes six masses by Dr. Witt, Haller, Molitor, Singenberger and Gruber; Missa pro Defunctis by A. Kohler; three masses in plain chant; and twelve sets of hymns for Benediction, besides Propria for every Sunday and Holyday of the year as well as for special seasons of the ecclesiastical year.

Rev. Louis Trauffer, O.S.B., - Director.

Fr. Innocent Gertken, O.S.B., - Organist.

20 Members.

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interests of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS.

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.

President, P. A. Pauly, Minneapolis, Minn.

	{	Wm. Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn.
	{	Chas. F. Ladner, St. Cloud, Minn.
Vice Presidents,	{	M. Schmitt, West Superior, Wis.
	{	Frank Koch, St. Paul, Minn.

Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Bruno Dœrfler, O.S.B.,
Collegeville, Minn.

Recording Secretary, J. B. Rosenberger, St. Cloud, Minn.

Treasurer, Frank Beyenka, Duluth, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Rev. Henry Plaster, Hammond, Ind.

St. John's Athletic Association

The object of this Association is to afford the students opportunities for taking healthful exercise and to encourage them to participate in interesting games and sports.

Rev. Louis Traufler, O.S.B., - Moderator.

OFFICERS.

J. O'Leary,	-	-	-	President.
Chas. Houska,	-			Secretary and Treasurer.
J. O'Leary, {				
J. Ketten, {	-			Executive Committee.
E. Bast,				

St. John's U. Football Team

J. O'Leary, - - Captain.

T. Wagner,	c.	R. E. Brotherton,	q.
J. Sauer,	lg.	J. Thill,	rh.
L. Donovan,	rg.	C. Houska,	lh.
N. Niedere,	rt.	J. O'Leary,	fb.
H. Schweitzer,	lt.	L. Hartnett,	} subst.
J. Kostel,	re.	W. Buerfening,	
J. Ketten,	le.	J. Schrom,	

St. John's U. Base Ball Team

J. O'Leary, - - Captain.

W. O'Sullivan,	1b.	J. Henn,	3b.
L. Schröder,	c.	F. Bangart,	cf.
H. Schweitzer,	rf.	C. Houska,	ss.
J. O'Leary,	p.	J. Hansen,	2b.
F. Hinnenkamp,	lf.	H. Tembreull,	subst.

College Cheer

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo,

Wallica, sooka, sooka, soo.

Who! who! who!

St. John's U!

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo.

College Colors

Blue and cardinal.

Catalogue of Students

The Seminary

Theologians

Rev. Eloi Justin, O.S.B.,*	Sacred Heart Abbey, Okla.
" Maurus Fuerstenberg, O.S.B.,*	" "
" Hugo Tell, O.S.B.,†	St. John's Abbey, Minn.
" James Hansen, O.S.B.,†	" "
" Albert Erkens, O.S.B.,†	" "
" Henry Leuthner,†	St. Cloud, Minn.
" John Mertel,†	Pittsburg, Pa.
" Joseph Wurm,†	Duluth, Minn.
" John A. Riedl,†	Milwaukee, Wis.
" Mathias Billmayr,	St. Cloud, Minn.
" Anthony Wøeste,	Fargo, N. D.
" Hildebrand Zoeller, O.S.B.,	Sacred Heart Abbey.
" Peter Wollnik, O.S.B.,	St. John's Abbey, Minn.
" Raymond Basel, O.S.B.,	" "
" Bonaventure Hansen, O.S.B.,	" "
" Robert Wewers, O.S.B.,	" "
" Werner Schneppenheim, O.S.B.,	" "
" Raphael Knapp, O.S.B.,	" "
" Theodore Kevenhøerster, O.S.B.,	" "
Fr. Richard Simmer, O.S.B.,	" "
" Fridolin Tembreull, O.S.B.,	" "
" Claude Wiemann, O.S.B.,	" "
" Magnus Hermanutz, O.S.B.,	" "
" Bede Mayenberger, O.S.B.,	" "
" Innocent Gertken, O.S.B.,	" "

* *Pursues special studies.*

† *Ordained during the year.*

Mr. Mathias Græve,	Winona, Minn.
" George A. Hauck,	Dubuque, Iowa.
" John Kaiser,	La Crosse, Wis.
" John S. Meyers,	Winona, Minn.

Philosophers

Fr. Anthony Ronellenfitsch, O.S.B.,	St. John's Abbey.
" Paul Neussendorfer, O.S.B.,	" "
" Herbert Buerschinger, O.S.B.,	" "
" Pius Mainz, O.S.B.,	" "
Mr. William Kreis,	Earling, Iowa.
" John E. Limmer,	Duluth, Minn.
" August Plachta,	St. Cloud, Minn.
" George Rauch,	" "
" Fred Wiechmann,	Freeport, Minn.
" Gerard Wilkes,	Fargo, N. Dak.

The College

Albers, Joseph	Minnesota.
Asbre, Henry	Nebraska.
Bangart, Frank J.	Minnesota.
Bartl, Edw. C.	Wisconsin.
Bast, Edw. J.	Minnesota.
Bazal, Edward	North Dakota.
Becker, James	Minnesota.
Berrisford, Enoch F. W.	"
Berrisford, Joseph	"
Bertrand, Leonard	"
Blaha, George A.	"
Blenker, Henry	"
Blenkusch, John	"
Bock, Arnold	"
Bouchier, William	"
Bouska, Wenzel W.	South Dakota.
Bragelmann, Anth.	"
Brands, Joseph J.	Minnesota.

Braun, William M.	North Dakota.
Bretto, Angelo	Minnesota.
Bretto, Dominic	"
Brotherton, James J.	"
Brotherton, R. Ernest	"
Buerfening, William	"
Buselmeier, William	"
Callahan, John J.	Montana.
Clark, Ray	"
Courtney, John C.	Minnesota.
Courtney, William L.	"
Danz, Frank L.	Minnesota.
Defnet, William	Michigan.
Delorme, Noel	Minnesota.
Dengel, James	"
Deutsch, Frank	"
DeWitt, Edward	"
Dickinson, William A.	"
Dœrfler, Julius A.	"
Dœrfler, Philip	"
Donovan, Louis P.	Iowa.
Doran, Charles	Minnesota.
Dumont, Otto	"
Eickhoff, Mathias	Minnesota.
Emmel, Carl A.	"
Emmel, John G.	"
Engelhard, Andrew H.	Wisconsin.
Fairbanks, Sherman	Minnesota.
Feiden, John	"
Finger, John J.	"
Fischbach, Peter	"
Foley, Louis M.	"
Foster, Mark	"
Fox, Leo	North Dakota.
Fraling, Theodore	Wisconsin.
Frericks, Herman	Iowa.

Freybler, Anthony	Wisconsin.
Frœhlich, George H.	Minnesota.
Gaida, Frank	Minnesota.
Gangl, Bernard	"
Gertken, Aloysius	"
Gertken, James	"
Gores, Frank N.	"
Gothmann, Mathew	"
Govednik, Mark	"
Hackl, Joseph	Minnesota.
Hagenmayer, Joseph	Kansas.
Hansen, John M.	Minnesota.
Hartnett, Leo J.	Iowa.
Haskamp, Henry J.	Minnesota.
Hassmann, Fred.	Nebraska.
Heinen, August	Minnesota.
Heltemes, Louis	"
Henle, Alexander	"
Henn, John	"
Hess, John	"
Heuring, Mathias	"
Hinchon, James E.	Iowa.
Hinnenkamp, Fred.	Minnesota.
Hoeschen, Bernard W.	"
Holmes, Edward	"
Holmes, Geo. Emmet	"
Houska, Charles	North Dakota.
Hyland, Edward	Minnesota.
Imdicke, August	Minnesota.
Janousek, Joseph	North Dakota.
Jones, Roy	Wisconsin.
Kanetzki, Henry B.	New York.
Ketten, Joseph F.	Minnesota.
Knæble, Joseph A.	"
Klinkhammer, William	"

Knapps, Joseph	Minnesota.
Knese, B. Henry	"
Koop, Edgar	"
Kostel, John F.	South Dakota.
Kraker, Peter	Minnesota.
Kratky, John	North Dakota.
Kuklinski, Otto	Minnesota.
Lagrandeur, Henry	Wisconsin.
Latendresse, Aime	Minnesota.
Laurent, David	"
Laurent, Homer	"
Leahy, Emmet	North Dakota.
Leisten, Anthony	Colorado.
Lemire, Elias	Minnesota.
Mærtz, William F.	Minnesota.
Malley, John	"
Marschall, Conrad	"
Marschall, George	"
Maurin, Henry	"
McDermott, John	Wisconsin.
McDermott, William	"
McFadden, Frank	Minnesota.
McGarry, William J.	"
McNeill, James Edw.	North Dakota.
Meyer, Frank A.	"
Mienes, James W.	Minnesota.
Mitchell, Frank	"
Mohr, Michael	"
Mooney, John	North Dakota.
Moore, Geo. H.	South Dakota.
Morris, Mathew	Minnesota.
Neary, Frank	Wisconsin.
Neary, Pat. Theo.	"
Nepper, John A.	Nebraska.
Neville, John R.	North Dakota.

Niedere, Louis	Minnesota.
Niedere, Nicholas	"
Nowak, John	"
Nusang, Aloysius	Kansas.
Nusang, George A.	"
O'Leary, John	Minnesota.
O'Reilly, Thomas	"
Ortmann, Hermann	"
O'Shaughnessy, Leo	"
O'Sullivan, Daniel A.	North Dakota.
O'Sullivan, William	"
Ott, Charles	Wisconsin.
Otte, Joseph B.	Minnesota.
Parker, Henry	North Dakota.
Partika, Anthony A.	Minnesota.
Pazdernik, Math. A.	"
Peters, John	Wisconsin.
Plemel, Frank	Minnesota.
Posch, Louis G.	"
Preiss, Andrew	"
Preiss, Alfred	"
Rauch, Jacob	Minnesota.
Reifenrath, John H.	Nebraska.
Reifenrath, Joseph	"
Richter, John A.	Minnesota.
Ritt, Albert L.	"
Rømer, James F.	"
Rørig, Joseph	"
Ronellenfitsch, Joseph	"
Rooney, James	"
Sartell, Charles	Minnesota.
Sauer, Joseph	"
Sauerer, Aloysius	"
Sausen, Henry J.	"
Schæfer, Albert	"

Schæfer, Henry J.	Minnesota.
Schæfer, Philip	"
Scherer, Michael	"
Schmitt, William J.	Wisconsin.
Schrøder, Leo B.	Minnesota.
Schrom, John	"
Schulte, William	"
Schuster, Anthony J.	"
Schweitzer, Henry T.	Wisconsin.
Seibel, George	Minnesota.
Sieben, Rudolph	"
Simmer, Joseph N.	North Dakota.
Sis, Pancratius	Minnesota.
Sittarich, John	North Dakota.
Spengler, Leo	Iowa.
Stapleton, John E.	Minnesota.
Steichen, Louis	"
St. Marie, Alexander	"
Streff, Michael	South Dakota.
Streich, Paul	Minnesota.
Tembreull, Henry	Minnesota.
Theisen, Anthony B.	"
Thill, John C.	"
Topka, Frank J.	"
Unser, Martin N.	Wisconsin.
Velte, Henry A.	Wisconsin.
Von der Haar, Ignatius	Minnesota.
Wagner, Thomas J.	South Dakota.
Walloch, Albert	Minnesota.
Walsh, Clifford A.	"
Weckwerth, Frank	"
Weinmann, John A.	"
Weishaar, Charles	"
Wheeler, Arthur	"
Wiechmann, Joseph	"

Wilkes, John B.
 Windschidl, Martin
 Winter, Victor
 Wolf, Joseph
 Wolfer, Charles
 Wolter, Edward W.
 Young, Thos. Jeff.
 Yuenger, Frank A.
 Zimbinski, Leo
 Zygmanski, John P.

North Dakota.
 Minnesota.
 “
 “
 “
 “
 North Dakota.
 Wisconsin.
 Minnesota.
 “

Entertainments

Thanksgiving Day

Attaque des Ulans (piano duet).

Carl Bohm

Bernard Hoeschen and Nicholas Nedere.

THE BOGUS TALKING MACHINE.

Dramatis Personae.

Pete Honeycoon

Louis Steichen

Professor Stanley

Nicholas Nedere

James Martello

William Klinkhammer

Hans Snyder

Joseph Janousek

The Carnival of Venice (violin solo).

A. Preiss

The Murderer (recitation).

Patrick Neary

Massa 's in the cold, cold ground (violin solo).

Wm. Mærtz

THE EDITOR'S TROUBLES.

Dramatis Personae.

Lemuel Foozle

Francis Yuenger

Patrick Dunlahey

Joseph Janousek

William Shadow

Henry Velte

Stephen Palmer

William Klinkhammer

Clifford Pinchpenny

Elias Lemire

Bill Bloodso

John O'Leary

Hussaren Ritt (violin and piano). Spindler.

Fin de Siecle Entertainment

December 20, 1900

Pizarro

A Drama in five acts played under the auspices of
THE ALEXIAN LITERARY ASSOCIATION.

Dramatis Personae.

Ataliba — King of Quito	Wm. Klinkhammer
Rolla — Commander of Ataliba's Army	P. T. Neary
Alonzo — Commander of Ataliba's Army	Edw. Bast
Alonzo's Child	Jefferson Young
Captain in Ataliba's Army	John O'Leary
Officers in Ataliba's Army	Philip and Julius Dærfler
Soldiers in Ataliba's Army	Geo. Fræhlich, E. Hyland, F. Hinnenkamp John Kostel, Henry Schweitzer, John Wilkes
Pizarro — the Spanish Leader	Nic. Nedere
Elviro — Pizarro's Protege	Frank Yuenger
Las Casas — a Spanish Priest	Elias Lemire
Valverde — Pizarro's Secretary	John Nepper
Gonzalo, Davilla — Pizarro's Officers	A. Partika, J. Kostel
Gonney, Almagro — Counselors	Dan. O'Sullivan, E. Brotherton
Soldiers of Pizarro	G. Fræhlich, E. Hyland, B. Hæschen, A. Partika, H. Schweitzer
An old blind Peruvian	Anth. Freybler
Topac — a boy — Grandson of old blind Peruvian	Edw. De Witt
Orozembo — an aged Peruvian Cacique	Leo Hartnett

MUSIC.

Nahant March	M. H. Thomas	Orchestra
Amazon	Ed. Kiesler	Orchestra
Pizarro		Orchestra
The Last Rose of Summer	Violin Solo	Wm. Mærtz
1er. Air Varie Op. 89	Chas. Dankla	Violin Solo Alfred Preiss
5e. Air Varie Op. 89	Chas. Dankla	Ignatius Vonderhaar
Genial Gavotte	Theo. Moses Tobani	Orchestra
Pirates of St. Domingo	Emil Isenman	Orchestra
Harvest Home	Theo. Moses Tobani	Orchestra

Entertainment

Complimentary to
 REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O.S.B.,
 on the occasion of his
 SILVER SACERDOTAL JUBILEE.

January 9, 1901.

FIRST PART.

Radetzki March	Strauss	<i>Orchestra</i>
Martha	Flotow	<i>Orchestra</i>
Welcome Address		<i>Mr. John A. Riedl</i>
"Gott gruesse dich"	Wiltberger	<i>Chorus</i>
Rigoletto	Singelee	<i>Violin Solo</i>
Address (German)		<i>Rev. Wurm</i>
Harvest Home		<i>Orchestra</i>
Address (Latin)		<i>Fr. Raymond</i>

SECOND PART.

St. Thomas, the Philosopher		<i>Mr. John Kaiser</i>
Psalms 24, 7 — 10	B. Klein	<i>Chorus</i>
St. Thomas, the Theologian		<i>Mr. Geo. A. Hauck</i>
Pirates of St. Domingo		<i>Orchestra</i>
Toast	G. Arnold	<i>Chorus</i>

Washington's Birthday

The Old Captain's Idea

A Comedy in two Acts by the
 ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY DRAMATIC CLUB.

Music by the University Orchestra.

Dramatis Personae.

Larkins — a sculptor	<i>Elias Lemire</i>
Toby Trotter — his assistant	<i>Jos. Janousek</i>
Sambo Piper — negro servant	<i>Leo Hartnett</i>
Gay — boisterous jolly old sea captain	<i>Nic. Niedere</i>
Augustus, Adolphus — two aspiring young dudes of generous disposition	<i>H. Vette, P. T. Neary</i>
Stonecraft — retired banker, critic of high art	<i>Edw. Bast</i>
Charley Norton — enterprising boy	<i>Edw. DeWitt</i>

Tommy Jenkins — his intimate friend
 Eisenbart — a doctor
 A General
 Herr Muckenbinder — caterer

H. Kanetzki
John Wilkes
Fred. Hinnenkamp
Frank Yuenger

MUSIC.

Sleigh Boots Polka
 Dreams on the Ocean, Waltz
 The Little Wag, descriptive,
 Artist Life, Waltz
 Bass Polka, Comique
 Heinzelmännchen

Gungl
R. Eilenberg
Ino. Strauss
R. Eilenberg

May=Day

Kaspar Larifari als Wunderdoktor

A Comedy in two acts played by the members of the

ST. BONIFACE LITERARY ASSOCIATION.

Dramatis Personae.

Kaspar Larifari
 Doktor Bast
 Schultze
 Mueller
 Baron v. Stein
 Steinreich
 Franz Meyer
 Heinrich Wohlgemut
 Diener
 Schusterjunge
 Polizeidiener

W. Klinkhammer
Ph. Dærfler
J. Reifenrath
J. Vonderhaar
J. Wilkes
J. Nepper
J. Dærfler
F. Yuenger
B. Gangl
J. Finger
T. Fraling

MUSIC

by the University Orchestra.

American Society March
 Married or Single, Polka
 The Old Violin, Waltz
 Cupid's Arrow, Waltz
 Return of the Troops
 The Fox Hunt, Galop

E. Isenman
E. Isenman
E. Isenman
E. Isenman
R. Eilenberg
E. Isenman

Commencement June 20, 1901

Degrees

B. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on

FR. ANTHONY RONELLENFITSCH, O.S.B.

FR. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O.S.B.

FR. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O.S.B.

MR. GEORGE RAUCH.

M. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Account was conferred on

Edward Bartl,
Albert Schæfer,
John A. Callahan,
Mark C. Foster,
R. Ernest Brotherton,
Sherman Fairbanks,
Charles Sartell,
Leo J. Hartnett,
John C. Thill,
John Richter,

La Crosse, Wis.
Maple Lake, Minn.
Duluth, Minn.
Stillwater, Minn.
West Duluth, Minn.
White Earth, Minn.
Sauk Rapids, Minn.
Dubuque, Iowa.
Cannon Falls, Minn.
Wadena, Minn.

John H. Reifenrath,	<i>St. James, Nebraska.</i>
J. Edward Stapleton,	<i>St. Cloud, Minn.</i>
John Feiden,	<i>Torah, Minn.</i>
Thomas O'Reilly,	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
Emmet Leahy,	<i>Hebron, N. Dak.</i>
John F. Kostel,	<i>Tabor, S. Dak.</i>
James Dengel,	<i>Buckman, Minn.</i>
Carl A. Emmel,	<i>St. Cloud, Minn.</i>
John R. Neville,	<i>Grand Forks, N. Dak.</i>
J. Raymond Clark,	<i>Livingstone, Mont.</i>
John Schrom,	<i>Albany, Minn.</i>
William J. Schmitt,	<i>West Superior, Wis.</i>
Joseph Knapps,	<i>Glencoe, Minn.</i>
Anthony B. Theisen,	<i>Cold Spring Minn.</i>
Henry Blenker,	<i>Albany, Minn.</i>
William McDermott,	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
William Bouchier,	<i>Stillwater, Minn.</i>
Jacob Rauch,	<i>Melrose, Minn.</i>
Frank N. Gores,	<i>Hampton, Minn.</i>
William O'Sullivan,	<i>Crystal, N. Dak.</i>
Geo. Emmet Holmes,	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
George A. Blaha,	<i>St. James, Minn.</i>
James J. Brotherton,	<i>West Duluth, Minn.</i>
John Henn,	<i>Perham, Minn.</i>
Joseph Roemer,	<i>New Prague, Minn.</i>
Andrew H. Engelhard,	<i>La Crosse, Wis.</i>
William Defnet,	<i>Escanaba, Mich.</i>
John Mooney,	<i>Langdon, N. Dak.</i>
Joseph J. Brands,	<i>Princeton, Minn.</i>
Louis Foley,	<i>Stillwater, Minn.</i>

Award of Gold Medals

THE SENIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPORTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Elias LeMire

Donor:

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY.

THE JUNIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPORTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Louis Posch

Donor:

REV. D. W. LYNCH,

Brainerd, Minn.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE

WAS AWARDED TO

John O'Leary

Donor:

RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D.,

Bishop of St. Cloud.

THE ALUMNI MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN ELOCUTION

WAS AWARDED TO

Nicholas Niedere

Donor:

ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN HISTORY

WAS AWARDED TO

Joseph Janousek

Donor:

MR. J. W. HINCHON,

Algona, Iowa.

THE FIRST MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN BOOKKEEPING

WAS AWARDED TO

John C. Thill, M. A.

Donor:

HON. D. B. SEARLE, LL. D.,

St. Cloud, Minn.

THE SECOND MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN BOOKKEEPING

WAS AWARDED TO

Edward Stapleton, M. A.

Donor:

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B., PH. D.

President of the University.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMMERCIAL LAW

WAS AWARDED TO

William Schmitt, M. A.

Donor:

HON. L. W. COLLINS, LL. D.,

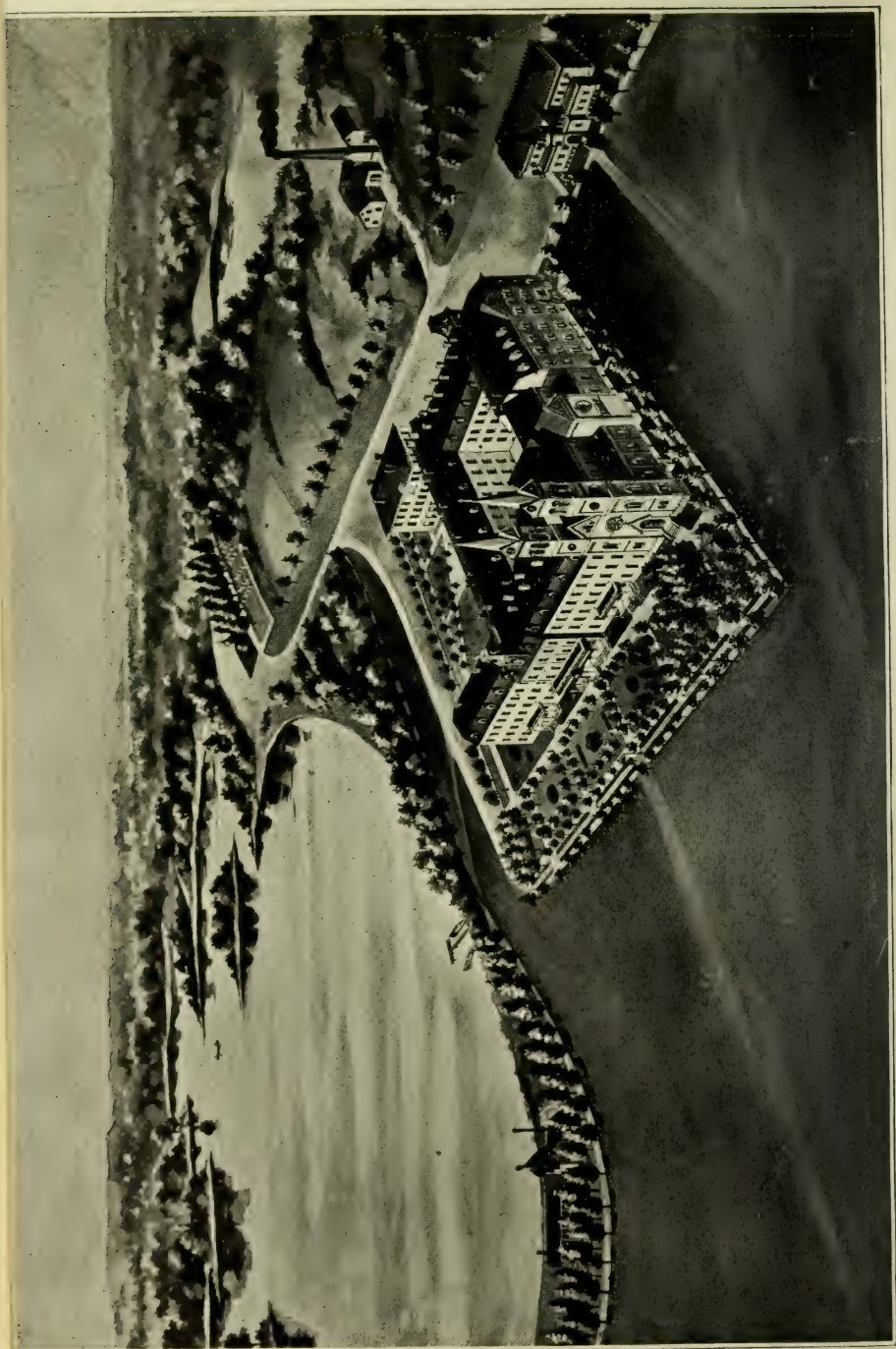
St. Cloud, Minn.

6
23,000 H
01-03

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. John's
 University

Collegeville
1901-1902
Minnesota



Thirty = Fifth
Annual Catalogue
of
St. John's University
Collegeville, Minnesota

1901 - 1902

COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.
UNIVERSITY PRESS PRINT.
1902.

Directory

LETTERS should always be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

EXPRESS AND FREIGHT. There are Great Northern express and freight offices at Collegeville. Articles should always be sent *prepaid* and addressed in care of the University.

TELEGRAMS. The Western Union Office is within the institution. The name of the office is "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn." *N. B.* Night messages can be neither sent nor received at this office. Urgent messages should be sent by telephone.

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE. The Collegeville office of the Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co. is within the University buildings.

INQUIRIES of all kinds should be directed to the Rev. Vice-President.

REMITTANCES should be sent to the Rev. Treasurer.

Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B.
President.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O.S.B.
Procurator.

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O.S.B.
Secretary.

Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B.
President.

REV. BRUNO DOERFLER, O.S.B.
Vice-President and Director of the College.

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O.S.B.
Rector of the Seminary, Chaplain, Curator of the Museum.

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O.S.B.
Prefect of Studies.

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O.S.B.
Treasurer.

REV. ALTO WALTER, O.S.B.
REV. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O.S.B.
Infirmarians.

REV. LOUIS TRAUFLER, O.S.B.
REV. ROBERT WEWERS, O.S.B.
Disciplinarians of the Senior Department.

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O.S.B.
REV. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O.S.B.
Disciplinarians of the Junior Department.

REV. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O.S.B.
FR. PIUS MEINZ, O.S.B.
Disciplinarians of the Commercial Department.

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., St. Joseph, Minn.
Attending Physician.

St. John's Univ.

P10326

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B.

President.

REV. BRUNO DOERFLER, O.S.B.

Vice-President — Christian Doctrine, Latin, Hebrew.

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O.S.B.

Prefect of Studies — Philosophy, Oratorical Composition, Christian Doctrine.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O.S.B.

Latin.

REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O.S.B.

Profane History, Mathematics, Christian Doctrine.

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O.S.B.

Ethics, Christian Doctrine.

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O.S.B.

Civil Government, Latin, Rhetoric.

REV. BENEDICT SCHMIT, O.S.B.

Latin, Greek, English, German, Arithmetic.

REV. OTTO WEISSER, O.S.B.

Piano.

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O.S.B.

Curator of Museum — Chemistry, Elocution.

REV. ALTO WALTER, O.S.B.

Physiology, German, Latin.

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O.S.B.

Latin, German, English.

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O.S.B.

Physics, Mathematics, Astronomy, Physiography, Christian Doctrine.

REV. LOUIS TRAUFLER, O.S.B.

English, History, Geography, Singing.

REV. KILIAN HEID, O.S.B.

Principal of Commercial Department — Arithmetic, Commercial Law,
Bookkeeping, Typewriting, Shorthand.

REV. EDMUND BASEL, O.S.B.

Director of Musical Department — Latin, Criticism.

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O.S.B.

Rhetoric, Shorthand, Spelling, Grammar.

REV. ELOI JUSTOU, O.S.B.

French.

REV. MAURUS FUERSTENBERG, O.S.B.

English.

REV. LUKE VAN REE

Greek, German, French.

REV. PETER WOLLNIK, O.S.B.

Polish.

REV. RAYMUND BASEL, O.S.B.

Mathematics.

REV. BONAVENTURE HANSEN, O.S.B.

Greek.

REV. ROBERT WEWERS, O.S.B.

Arithmetic.

REV. WERNER SCHNEPPENHEIM, O.S.B.

Telegraphy.

REV. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O.S.B.

Drawing, Painting.

REV. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O.S.B.

Arithmetic, Bookkeeping.

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O.S.B.

History, Geography, Plain Chant.

REV. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O.S.B.

Mathematics.

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O.S.B.

Penmanship, Bible History.

REV. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O.S.B.

Arithmetic.

REV. BEDE MAYENBERGER, O.S.B.

Greek.

REV. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O.S.B.

Music.

FR. ANTHONY RONELLENFITSCH, O.S.B.

History, Geography.

FR. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O.S.B.

Mathematics, German.

FR. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O.S.B.

German.

FR. PIUS MEINZ, O.S.B.

Penmanship.

FR. JULIUS LOCNIKAR, O.S.B.

Arithmetic.

FR. XAVIER KAPSNER, O.S.B.

English.

Faculty of the Seminary

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B.
President.

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O.S.B.
Rector — Chemistry, Geology.

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O.S.B.
Prefect of Studies — Philosophy, History of Philosophy.

REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O.S.B.
Church History, Patrology.

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O.S.B.
Moral and Pastoral Theology, Liturgy, Ethics, Apologetics.

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O.S.B.
Dogmatic Theology.

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O.S.B.
Hermeneutics, Exegesis, Homiletics.

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O.S.B.
Physics.

REV. BRUNO DOERFLER, O.S.B.
Canon Law, Hebrew.

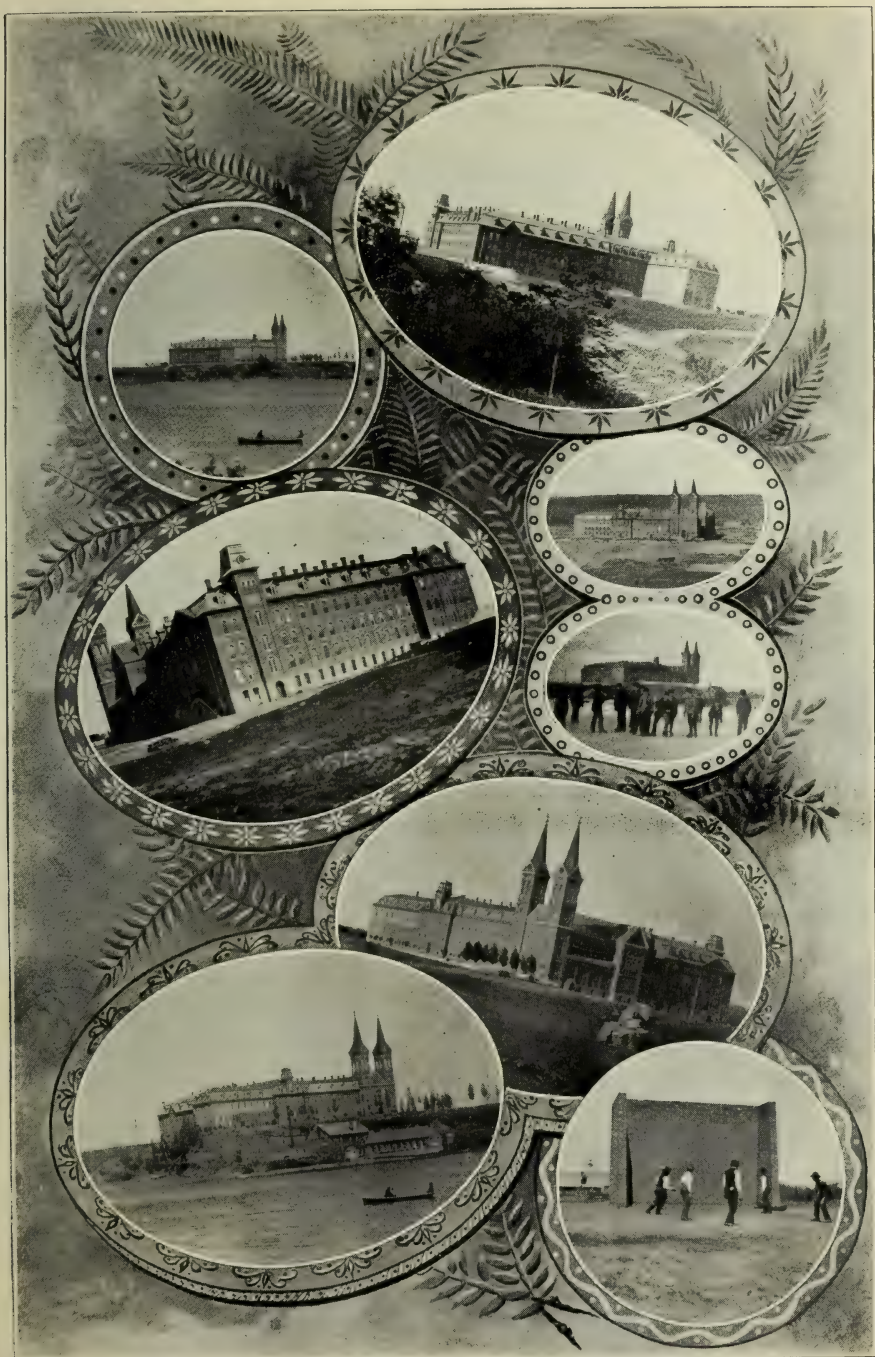
REV. LOUIS TRAUFLER, O.S.B.
Gregorian Chant.

REV. LUKE VAN REE
Greek.

General Statement

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, conducted by Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago. It was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The institution became, however, better known under the name of "St. John's College." In 1869 the State legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, and on June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII. empowered the President of the institution to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. In 1883 the title of the institution was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the Minnesota legislature.

The Presidents of St. John's since 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Rt. Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Rt. Rev. Abbot Bernard Locnikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel is at the head of the institution.



Location

Far removed from the busy turmoil of city life, St. John's has an ideal location for an educational institution. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's Lake, a sheet of crystal water 100 ft. deep, covering more than 300 acres, which is studded with beautiful islands and indented with picturesque bays teeming with fish and surrounded by the virgin forest, thus rendering it one of the most delightful of Minnesota's famous lakes. West of the College the lonely Watab meanders through field and meadow towards the north, whilst beyond its banks the eye is greeted by picturesque hillsides. Half a mile towards the east, the great water reservoir towers on a high elevation like a relic of a medieval castle, contrasting admirably with its neighbor, the astronomical observatory; whilst beyond, primeval forests, which still cover 2000 acres of the college lands, raise their lofty crowns toward heaven. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres, affording ample room for the extensive play grounds, which are furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts, as well as for delightful shady walks. Permission is granted for excursions into the surrounding woods whenever they do not interfere with college work. Thus the shady and romantic walks through the forest, the ample play grounds, and the lake with its splendid facilities for fishing and boating in summer, and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport which the most fastidious will not reasonably despise. These facilities for outdoor recreation, together with the salubrious climate of Minnesota and the splendid new gymnasium facilities, combine to promote the physical well-being of the student, a consideration which should never be lost sight of in the choice of a college.

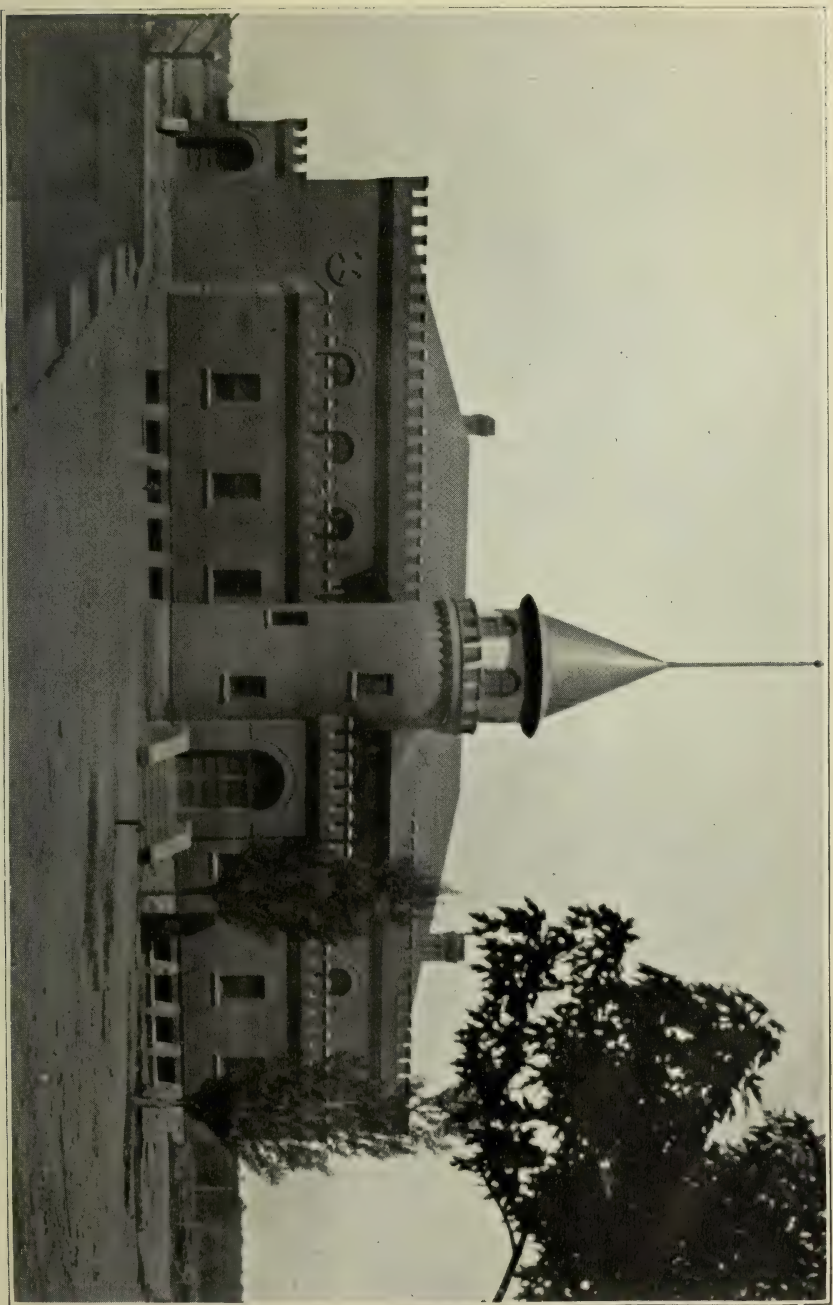
Main Buildings

All the buildings are massive structures erected of red brick and presenting an imposing appearance. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity.

The main buildings form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40 x 100 feet extending the east front. They average five stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yards. The buildings fronting east are occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, barber shop, lavatory, bath and toilet rooms. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls, cloak and shoe rooms, the shorthand and typewriting rooms, several recitation rooms, the book store, the telegraph and telephone offices, the medical dispensary and a suite of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior study hall, Senior cloak and shoe rooms, offices of the president and the vice president, several professors' rooms, reading room and circulating library, and several recitation rooms. The third floor is occupied by the College Hall, the art gallery, the laboratories, the Junior dormitory, the infirmaries and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the dormitories of the larger students and the trunk rooms. A beautiful church, decorated in fresco, forms part of the main buildings and is reached without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

The Gymnasium

One of the finest double gymnasiums in the Northwest is found at St. John's. It contains a track-hall 22 feet high, covering an area 60 x 80 feet, for the use of the larger students. The track runs around the entire hall at an elevation of nine feet from the floor. Another hall 30 x 60 x 22 feet in dimensions is set apart for the use of the smaller students. Both these halls are fully equipped with standard apparatus made by the Narragansett Machine Co. of Providence, R. I. The apparatus is so arranged that it can be swung entirely out of the way whenever the halls are to be cleared for basket ball, indoor base ball, or similar games. Besides these two large halls, there are several rooms for playing parlor games, a billiard room, shower



THE GYMNASIUM.

baths, toilet rooms etc. Two regulation bowling alleys will be set up in the capacious basement during the coming vacation. Thus the gymnasium furnishes excellent facilities for indoor exercise and amusement.

The Library Building

This is a three-story building of thoroughly fire-proof construction, covering an area 52 x 88 feet. The lowest floor is devoted entirely to the accommodation of the faculty's extensive library. The entire second floor is occupied by the University's valuable collection of specimens representing the various departments of the natural sciences. The third floor is devoted to the musical department of the institution and, in addition, contains one of the finest photographic studios in the state. All the floors and partition walls of this building are made of hollow tiles, thus making them proof against both fire and sound.

Other Buildings

The astronomical observatory stands on the hill east of the main building. It has a revolving dome, a transit room and a computing room, and is well equipped with all necessary instruments.

Several hundred yards west of the main buildings is located the extensive boiler-plant of the institution, from which all the buildings are heated by steam conveyed to them through underground conduits, thus obviating all inconvenience from noise and smoke as well as all danger from fire and other accidents. Here is located the pumping station, which supplies water to the reservoir of 2200 bbls. capacity on a neighboring hill, whence it is distributed to the various buildings. Pure drinking water is furnished to the institution from a large spring on the banks of the Watab, by a double action hydraulic engine. The electric power-house, containing two large dynamos, adjoins the boiler plant, whence the necessary current is furnished for lighting all the buildings and for supplying power for various purposes.

A large building on the shore of the lake contains a well equipped steam laundry, and a number of other buildings accommodate the various shops pertaining to the institution or subserve its extensive farm and dairy interests.

Accommodations

The accommodations are all that can be reasonably expected of a boarding school. The authorities are progressive and are continually applying the results of the discoveries of science and invention to promote the health, safety and comfort of the pupils entrusted to their care.

Accessibility

St. John's University is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connections at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming in on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud, Fergus Falls or Moorhead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors. Passengers arriving on the night trains can find accommodations at the new hotel conducted by the ticket agent.

The post office is located at Collegeville station, as are also the express and freight offices. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "in care of St. John's University." The Northwestern Long Distance Telephone Exchange Co. and the Western Union Telegraph Co. have offices within the walls of the institution. All messages should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

The Faculty

The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey. The supervision of the educational work is in the hands of the Vice President and the Prefect of Studies in the collegiate department, and of the Rector and the Prefect of Studies in the ecclesiastical Seminary. The Vice President is assisted by



CAESAR'S BAY.



THE CHAPEL.



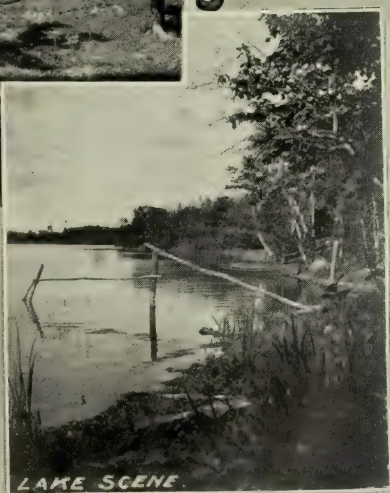
WATER RESERVOIR.



B.B.



CAMPUS SCENE.



LAKE SCENE.

disciplinarians who superintend the conduct and application of the students. Since studies, except in the Seminary, are made in common halls and not in private rooms, students are at all times under supervision.

Courses of Study

The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses: the Classical and the Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and a Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course, an Ecclesiastical Seminary, a Department preparatory to the various courses and a Winter School for the benefit of young men who are unable to attend College except during the winter months. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this catalogue and intending students should familiarize themselves with the requirements for admission before entering. Besides the regular branches of the various courses, students may, with the consent of the Prefect of Studies, pursue optional ones. No student is permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without the approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Admission

No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person, and those who have previously attended another institution are required to produce testimonials, as to character and deportment, from the superior of such institution. Class testimonials from other institutions will however not be accepted instead of entrance examinations. All Catholic students, *without exception*, must attend the classes in Christian doctrine. Non-Catholic students are required, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be required of Non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon in every case as a

matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the basis of its work the teaching and principles of the Catholic Church. Young men contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and regulations and the requirements for the several courses of study, as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The School Year

The school year opens on Sept. 4, and closes on June 24. It is divided into two sessions, which begin on Sept. 4, and Feb. 1, respectively. At the end of each session Bulletins are sent to the parents or guardian of the student, which show his conduct and deportment, as well as his standing in the various classes during the session. The only vacation during the school year is at Christmas time, during which students are permitted to visit their homes. At Easter time there is no vacation. Students may enter at any time but those will consult their own interests who enter at the beginning of the school year, thus obtaining a fair start with their companions. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed. Pupils who enter after the 15th of November, or who absent themselves — without real necessity — for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claims to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Examinations

Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times a week, and bi-monthly in other classes. General examinations are held at the end of January and of June, the result of which is embodied in the semi-annual bulletins which are sent to the parents or guardian of the student. Hundred percent is the highest

note obtainable. Seventy-five percent is required to pass in any branch. Students who fail in several branches at the end of the first session must descend to a lower class, and those who fail in any branch at the end of the second session cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the beginning of September on the branch in which they failed. This opportunity will be given students, provided their general average in the obligatory branches of their course at the end of the second session was not below seventy per cent.

Clothing

Before entering, students should be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities discourage the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing apparel, parents being expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality such as their means permit. Students are, however, expected to dress neatly at all times and to be provided with better suits for Sundays and Feasts of obligation. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry of the institution. All articles of clothing should be distinctly marked with the owner's name, or with a number given him by the disciplinarian of his department. Bedding is furnished by the institution, as are also knives, forks, and spoons. Students should, however, provide themselves with napkins and all toilet articles.

Study Halls

Students are distributed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects. Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play grounds. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall, and he is made responsible for its neatness.

Visitors

Parents of students will be welcomed at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are partly devoted to recreation. Students are not permitted to miss any classes on account of visits from friends.

Reports

At the end of each month a report of the students' conduct, application, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and the names of those students whose deportment has been good during the month receive honorable mention in the "St. John's University Record," a monthly magazine, published at the institution. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning the behavior of their sons and concerning current events at the College, are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum.

Library and Reading Room

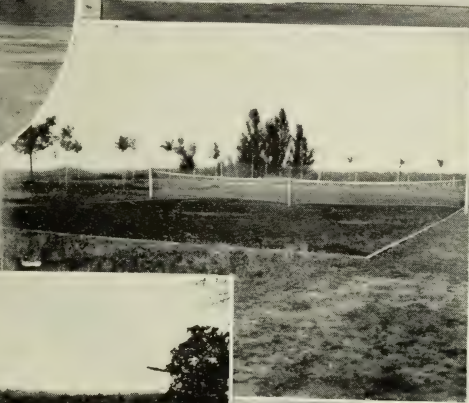
A circulating library of over 2500 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year. A reading room, in which are found the standard English and German magazines and a large number of good newspapers, is at the disposal of the students of the Senior and Commercial Departments at an additional charge of 50 cents per annum. The college authorities supply the principal Catholic juvenile papers and magazines for circulation in the Junior Department without extra charge.

Punctuality

Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students should then repair to the rooms to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they should send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.



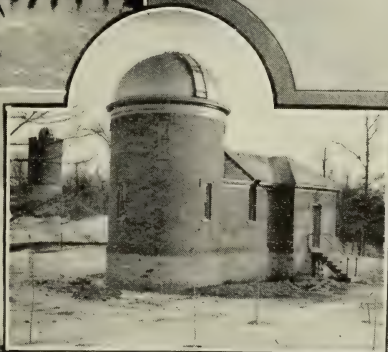
ICE BOAT



LAWN TENNIS COURT



SKATING



OBSERVATORY IN WINTER



CAMPUS

B & B

Leave of Absence

Students are never permitted to leave the College grounds, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission is not granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become the source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the student and annoying to teachers and superiors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph, are permitted to visit them not oftener than once in two months. Other students are not permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Vice President by their parents or guardians. Under no consideration are they permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, must report to the Vice President before leaving and immediately upon returning.

Mail

The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is strictly prohibited. Only such papers and other publications are tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school life. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Rev. Vice-President; letters concerning the students' accounts with the institution should be addressed to the Rev. Treasurer; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Discipline

The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness are insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student.

Dismissal

This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars

There being no town or village within four miles from St. John's, the number of day scholars is necessarily very limited on account of lack of facilities for boarding outside of the institution. Day scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance, and they are not permitted to miss the class in Christian Doctrine on Sundays. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, the recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are, for the time being, subject to all the general rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take in or out mail or parcels of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

Rules of Discipline

1) All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month, on a day appointed for all.

2) Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3) The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Standing about in the corridors or elsewhere during the hours of studies or classes cannot be permitted.

4) Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5) Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6) Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for it.

7) Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Conversations between students of the Junior Department and others or between Seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8) Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission.

9) The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke during recre-

ation time under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10) Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students, under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11) All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers, writings or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12) Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards one another.

Long experience has suggested the necessity of the above rules for the successful management of a boarding school. Hence parents are requested not to ask for the exemption of students from their observance in any particular. Co-operation of parents and teachers is a prime factor in the cause of education.



LIBRARY.



ST. JOHN'S LAKE.



DINING ROOM.



TYPE WRITING ROOM.



CHAPEL ISLAND.

Terms

In all Departments

Tuition, Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, per session of five months	\$100.00
The same for Winter School pupils during entire session of the Winter School	\$90.00
The same for students of the ecclesiastical Seminary, per year	\$165.00
Students entering after beginning or leaving before end of session, per month	\$22.00
Tuition for Day Scholars, per session	\$25.00
Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session	\$20.00
Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session	\$15.00
Use of physical and chemical apparatus, per session	\$5.00
Drawing and Painting, per session	\$10.00
Typewriting, per session	\$10.00
Telegraphy, per session	\$15.00

Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Payment must invariably be made in advance.

No graduation fees are charged.

Instruction in Phonography is given free.

No reductions are granted for brief absences.

Parties, having their laundry work done outside, are not entitled to any reduction therefor.

A reduction of ten per cent on board and tuition is made for small boys placed in the Junior Department.

A reduction of ten per cent on board and tuition is made for two or more brothers, attending at the same time.

Books, stationery and all necessities, except clothing, can be obtained at the institution at current prices.

No money is advanced to students by the College. To meet incidental expenses a deposit must be made with the Treasurer.

All accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution.

No student will be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances may be made to the REV. TREASURER by bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or express order.

Direct all inquiries to the

REV. VICE PRESIDENT,

St. John's University,

Collegeville, Minn.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are partly devoted to recreation.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:30	Rising, Toilet.	1:30	Recitations.
6:00	Morning Prayers,	3:00	Recreation.
	Mass.	3:15	Studies,
6:30	Breakfast,		Recitations.
	Recreation.	6:00	Supper, Recreation.
7:45	Studies,	7:30	Evening Prayers,
	Recitations.		Studies.
11:30	Dinner, Recreation.	8:45	Retiring Hour.

Sundays

A. M.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet.	3:00 Vespers, Recreation.
6:00 Morning Prayers,	4:30 Studies.
High Mass,	5:15 Religious
Breakfast.	Instruction.
Recreation.	6:00 Supper, Recreation.
10:00 Studies.	7:30 Evening Prayers,
11:30 Dinner,	Studies.
Recreation.	8:45 Retiring Hour.

College Calendar

1902 = 1903

Sept. 4, 1902.	Opening of school year. Examination and classification.
Sept. 5,	Formal opening of classes.
Sept. 11,	Seminary classes open.
Nov. 1,	Feast of All Saints — Holiday.
Nov. 13,	Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order — Holiday.
Nov. 27,	Thanksgiving Day — Holiday.
Dec. 8,	Immaculate Conception — Holiday.
Dec. 22,	Christmas Vacation begins.
Jan. 6, 1903.	Close of Vacation. Students return.
Jan. 7,	Opening of classes.
Jan. 25—30,	Semi-annual examinations.
Jan. 31,	Mid-term — Holiday.
Feb. 2,	Semi-annual Bulletins issued.
Feb. 22,	Washington's Birthday — Holiday.
Mar. 21,	St. Benedict's Day — Holiday.
Apr. 9 — 13,	Easter — Classes suspended.
May 21,	Ascension Day — Holiday.
May 30,	Memorial Day — Holiday.
June 24,	Commencement Day — Semi-annual Bulletins issued.

Courses of Study

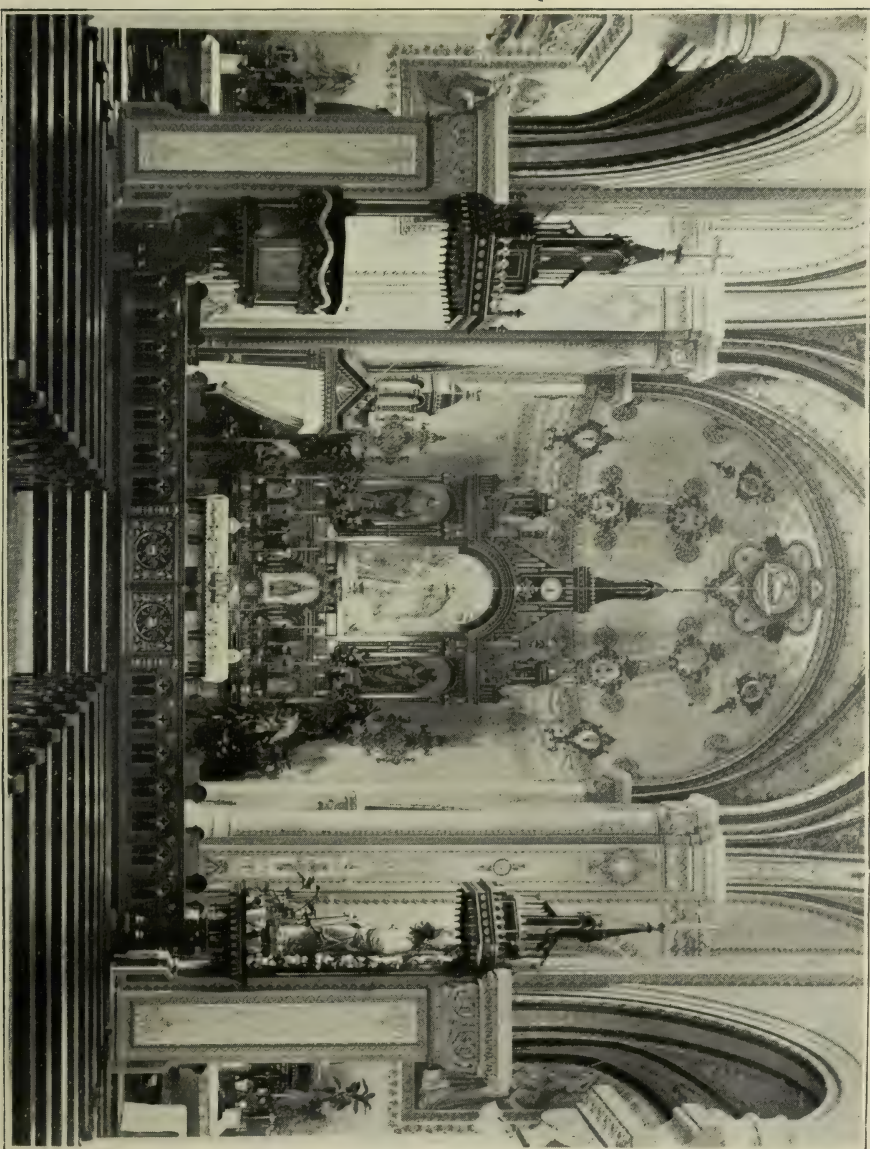
The Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough, liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of the ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments — the academic and the collegiate — and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department, will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar; Arithmetic to Percentage; elementary Geography, and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course will receive a CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION. To obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS, it is required of a candidate:



THE CHURCH.

1. To have been a student at the institution during, at least, the entire senior year and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in every branch of the course.

3. To write a Latin thesis on a given classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS at the institution, may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by applying to the President of the institution. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

LATIN: Schultz's Grammar and Exercise Book; Grammatical Forms of Nouns, Pronouns, and Adjectives, and the four regular conjugations of the Verb. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 8.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader and choice readings from authors; elocutionary reading; Natural Speller to sec. VII; letter writing; writing from dictation; Grammar: Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch, Benziger's Kleine Sprachlehre; easy compositions; exercises from dictation — 4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic, from Percentage to Ratio — 4.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural Geography, finished — 2. Occasional illustrated lectures.

HISTORY: McMaster's History of the United States, entire — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism to Part III; Bible History — 2.

PENMANSHIP: — 2.

Second Year — Second Academic

LATIN: Schultz's Grammar and exercises, matter of first year reviewed; Irregular Verbs, to chapter XXVIII. Fables; Roman History; Viri Romae — 8.

ENGLISH: Selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; Natural Speller, finished; Grammar, finished; composition — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, and Grammatik to Syntax, memory lessons and composition — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic, finished — 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XIII (Simple Indeterminate Equations.) — 3.

HISTORY: Ancient History, Oriental and Grecian Nations — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III — 2.

PENMANSHIP: — 2.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Schultz's Grammar to Chap. XXXVIII; Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from Standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages — 4.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to Chap. XXI; exercises in translation — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XXVIII — 3.

HISTORY: Roman History, from B. C. 753 to A. D. 395 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

LATIN: Grammar continued to Prosody; composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Secundus;" Cicero's Epistles; Ovid's Metamorphoses — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric, completed; composition; Analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics — 4. Elocution — once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to Chap. XXIX; exercises; readings and translations; Stoffel's Epitome Novi Testamenti — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 3; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 395 to A. D. 1270 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

OPTIONAL: Physical Geography, Davis — 1.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

LATIN: Prosody; composition; off-hand translation; Cicero's "Oratio pro Archia Poeta"; Virgil's Æneid; Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones" — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 2. Elocution — 1. Literature and Criticism — 2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik; Stilistic reviewed; essays; reading and memory selections from Schiller and Goethe; Reuter's Literaturkunde, Part I — 3.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to Chap. XXXV;
Xenophon — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 2.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 1270 to A. D. 1715
— 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the
Christian Religion, Part I — 2.

OPTIONAL: Physiology or Botany — 1. Chemistry — 3.

Sixth Year — Junior

LATIN: Horace, select odes and satires; Cicero's Catilinarian orations or "pro Lege Manilia"; original compositions; off-hand translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 6.

ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays — 3. Elocution — 1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, completed; analysis of dramas and critical essays — 3.

GREEK: Grammar, completed; translations, composition; translations from Demosthenes, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2.

HISTORY: General History completed — 2. Constitution and government of the United States — 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

OPTIONAL: Zoology — 1. Geology — 2.

Seventh Year — Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic and Ontology; History of Philosophy.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III — 2.

ASTRONOMY: — 1.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues — 2.

HEBREW: Gabriel's — 2.

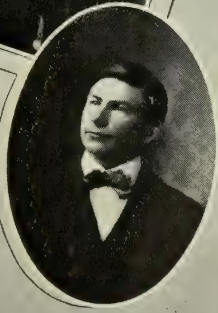
MATHEMATICS: Calculus — 2.


PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 3.

CHEMISTRY: William's — 3.



RECORD
-STAFF-
1901-02.
ST. PAUL
MINN.



 NOTE. A series of weekly popular lectures is given on various subjects, such as Geography, physical and descriptive, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy, Archaeology, Geology, etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

This course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this country and leads to the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree:

1. To have been at least the preceding year a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3. To write a creditable thesis on a given scientific subject.

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments — the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the authorities.

Physics

The course of physics includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. The nature of experiments is almost without exception quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the class-room. Written reports must be made of all experiments performed.

The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science. The basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics;" but Kohlrausch, Glazebrook, Shaw, Nichols and other authorities are kept in the laboratory for reference. The course imparts a thorough knowledge of the science.

Chemistry

The course comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work. The student attends lectures illustrated by experiments, and is required to perform a considerable amount of laboratory work. He does individual work, familiarizes himself with the construction of apparatus, with chemical manipulation, and the preparation of the elementary gases, the common acids, bases and salts. He makes drawings and notes of all his laboratory work. The course includes also lectures on the theory and history of chemistry.

Applied Electricity

The theory of electricity and magnetism is sufficiently explained and developed to warrant an intelligent working knowledge of the principal applications of this branch of science. Thereupon dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone practice etc. are taken up in turn. Drafting of plans and specifications for power plants forms likewise a feature of the work. A fair amount of laboratory work illustrative of the fundamental laws and principles of electrical science is required of the student. Practical and special tests of dynamos and motors are also made. Inspection and operation of the institution's extensive steam plants in their various applications together with short courses on steam and hydraulic engineering affords an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the general principles of mechanical engineering.

Astronomy

The course of astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoined.

Biology

The course of biology includes lectures and recitations in physiology, botany and zoology. The lectures in physiology are illustrated by means of skeletons, manikins and diagrams. Dissection, description and classification of plants form the principal work of the department in botany. In zoology the work consists of lectures, demonstrations and recitations.

Graphics

The course of graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific course on account of its necessity to the student of science.

Physical Laboratory

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, gas (acetylene) electric light and power circuit, electric machines, galvanometers, ammeters and everything required for physical experiments. It is fitted up with tables and other arrangements to accommodate a number of students at the same time. For laboratory work the class in physics is separated into small divisions, a specified time being allotted to each division.

Chemical Laboratory

The chemical laboratory is furnished with ventilating hood, laboratory tables, water, acetylene etc. It is fully equipped for the illustrations in general and applied chemistry. Each student has a separate desk which has all the necessary equipments.

Museum

A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the Museum of the College, which occupies the entire second floor of the new library building. Geological,

mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological, and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the Scientific Course.

Observatory

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of Astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year — Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Schultz's Grammar to Chap. XXXVIII; Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Le-sebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages — 4.

HISTORY: Roman History, from B. C. 753 to A. D. 395 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XXVIII — 2.

FRENCH: Chardenal's Complete French Course, to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns — 2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting — 2.



UNIVERSITY BASE BALL TEAM 1902.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

- GENERAL CHEMISTRY: William's — 2.
 BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene — 2.
 PHYSIOGRAPHY: Davis — 1.
 GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-Hand Drawing — 2.
 MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.
 ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric completed; composition; Analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics — 4. Elocution — once a week.
 HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 395 to A. D. 1270 — 2.
 GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.
 FRENCH: Chardenal, to Appendix of Forms and Rules; Fenelon's Telemaque, selections from the ga Ira Series of French Plays — 2.
 RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

- APPLIED CHEMISTRY: — 4.
 BIOLOGY: First Session; Zoology, Packard — 3. Second Session; Botany, Bergen — 2.
 GEOLOGY: Dana — 2.
 SCIENTIFIC GERMAN: — 2.
 MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 2. Field work.
 ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 3. Elocution — 1.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 1270 to A. D. 1715 — 2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.

Sixth Year — Junior

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 3.

ASTRONOMY: Young — 2.

LOGIC: Coppen's — 2; First Session.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppen's — 2; Second Session.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2. Calculus — 2.

HISTORY: General History completed — 2. Constitution and government of the United States — 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year — Senior


ETHICS: Coppen's — 2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY: — 2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppen's — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian,
Spanish, Hebrew, History of Philosophy,
Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Survey-
ing, Least Squares, Differential Equations.

 NOTE. Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

"Let no man venture into large business while he is ignorant of the method of regulating books; never let him imagine that any degree of natural abilities will enable him to supply this deficiency, or to preserve a multiplicity of affairs from inextricable confusion." —Johnson.

The truth of the above statement will not be questioned by those who understand the demands of business life of today. Those desiring to fit themselves for a business career will find us fully prepared to meet all the requirements of a practical business education. An examination of the studies embraced will convince the reader that the Commercial Course of St. John's University is a strong and practical one.

It is in no way connected with any other course of the University, and embraces the following studies, all of which are obligatory:

BOOKKEEPING,	PENMANSHIP,
COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC,	COMMERCIAL LAW,
GRAMMAR,	FORMS AND CORRESPONDENCE,
SPELLING,	U. S. HISTORY,
COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY,	CIVIL GOVERNMENT,
POLITICAL ECONOMY,	RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Bookkeeping

Individual instruction is given, allowing each student to advance as rapidly as his abilities and diligence permit. The complete course of the Ellis Tablet Method of Bookkeeping and Actual Training is used. The course comprises fourteen different mercantile establishments in single and double entry form, together with an extensive course in Corporations and Banking. It is supplemented by extra work and explanations on the theory of bookkeeping and the uses of the various auxiliary books.

Penmanship

One hour of study and practice is given daily to this important branch of a business education. No attempt is made to make fancy writers. The plain, unshaded, rapid style of business practice is insisted upon. No boy with the necessary ambition, under the guidance of an enthusiastic and competent teacher, can fail to acquire a rapid and legible handwriting.

Commercial Arithmetic

This includes the following branches: Percentage, Profit and Loss, Commission, Trade Discount, Partnership, Insurance, Partial Payments, Equating and Averaging Accounts, Stocks and Bonds, etc. It presupposes a knowledge of the rudiments of arithmetic as far as Percentage. Students entering after the beginning of the first session must be qualified to the standing of the class.

Commercial Law

A practical, everyday working knowledge of the customs and regulations of trade is inculcated by lectures and class drills. It is not our aim to make lawyers of our students, but to give them those elementary principles of business law that show them their obligations and rights in business life.

Grammar

The importance of this subject, as well as the shameful manner in which it is neglected in some schools, causes us to make English Grammar and Spelling an especially strong feature of our Commercial Course. The cornerstone of a business education is a mastery of the language in which the business of the world is done.

Forms and Correspondence

A well written letter is a better recommendation than a Diploma. We fully realize the importance of this subject and see to it that our graduates have the ability to indite a brief, clear and acceptable business letter.

UNIVERSITY FOOT BALL TEAM 1901.



Spelling

This is, without doubt, a very difficult part of the English language, and a stumbling block to many. It is a misfortune that it is so much neglected in elementary and public schools. An employer will take no excuse for poor spelling. Daily instruction is given in this branch and a very high grade is required for graduation.

U. S. History

It is our aim, in this branch, to impart to the student an advanced knowledge of the history of our nation, especially in its bearings upon the commerce and the progress of the country.

Commercial Geography

This is a subject which commands the attention of every prospective business man. A knowledge of the natural conditons affecting commerce, the production and manufacturing centres of the world, the natural and artificial routes of transportation, is today a necessary accomplishment not only of the business manager, but also of the thinking accountant.

Civil Government and Political Economy

To the office man of a commercial house and to the coming business man, a knowledge of the science of government and of the sources and distribution of wealth is of daily use. Much useful and practical information is given to our students in these two studies by lectures and class drills.

Religious Instruction

Two class-hours a week are devoted to religious instruction. No Catholic student is excused from this study, and all are expected to merit a satisfactory note in this branch.

Special Studies

Students of the Commercial Course may, in addition to their obligatory studies, take up other branches taught at

the institution; provided they obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies after consulting with the Principal of the Commercial Department. On like conditions, students of other Courses may take up, as electives, branches of the Commercial Course.

Books, blanks, forms, and stationery may be procured at the institution, at current prices.

Admission

The principal reserves the right to decide, after an examination, whether the applicant is properly qualified to enter the Course. Those that are deficient in spelling and in the rudiments of English Grammar and Arithmetic will find our Preparatory Course well suited to prepare them in a short time for a beneficial pursuance of the Commercial Course. Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at any time. It would, however, be to the advantage of the students to enter at the beginning of either the first or the second session. Students that have begun another course at the institution are not permitted to discontinue the same in order to take up the Commercial Course, without first obtaining the consent of the Prefect of Studies.

Graduation

A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80% (in spelling 90%). None of these examinations will be dispensed with. Occasion to make examinations is offered every Monday forenoon. They are given in the following order:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. First Journalizing. | 8. U. S. History. |
| 2. Second Journalizing. | 9. Commercial Geography. |
| 3. Trial Balance, Statement and Ledger closed. | 10. Political Economy and Civil Government. |
| 4. Cash Book. | 11. Commercial Law. |
| 5. Third Journalizing. | 12. Commercial Calculations. |
| 6. Spelling. | |
| 7. Grammar. | 13. General Review. |

Degrees

Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of **MASTER OF ACCOUNTS**. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year will, at their departure from the institution, be furnished with a **CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION** which, by its terms, is equivalent to a good recommendation. The institution reserves the power of suspending or canceling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduating and Commencement.

Certificate

To give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, Certificates are issued to them specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate is considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review.

Positions

We are interested in our students not only while they attend our school, but also after they have left and graduated from our school. We request them to keep the principal or the professors of the Commercial Department informed of their whereabouts and occupation. Frequent demands are made upon us to fill positions. We do not guarantee positions to our graduates, but are always willing to aid them in obtaining respectable positions and offering them opportunities to better their present occupations.

Prizes

To secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this Course have been present during the entire school year. Students taking a prize in one of the classes of this department, will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

Shorthand and Typewriting Course

About seventy million dollars are paid annually in the United States as fees for stenographic work in business. This shows the importance of Shorthand and Typewriting as a part of a business education. The demand for good stenographers and typewriter operators has, in the last few years, far exceeded the supply. Especially great is the demand for those who combine with a knowledge of Stenography a knowledge of Bookkeeping.

We recommend this Course especially to our commercial graduates and also to our commercial students, as a combination course with Bookkeeping.

We teach the Ben Pitman system, and deem it unnecessary to give our reason for teaching this system, as there are thousands of reporters to commend its superiority. Individual and class instruction is given.

We teach the Touch System of Typewriting which, on account of its special advantages, we consider superior to the old system.

The principal reserves the right to decide what studies are necessary to meet the individual requirements of each student.

Ecclesiastical Course

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which contains the first year of Philosophy). They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan Bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institution they previously attended. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the third Council of Baltimore (n. 177.)

Students of the seventh year of the classical course, preparing for the sacred ministry, are accommodated in a common hall in the Seminary. They must observe all the regulations of the Seminary.

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of deportment and class standing are made by the Rector and the Professors and are submitted to the respective bishops.

After completing the course of Philosophy (see First Year below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy: i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics, etc.

2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

First Year

PHILOSOPHY: Cosmology, Psychology and Natural Theology; Text: Zigliara — 5. History of Philosophy, Text: Van der Aa — 1. Ethics, Part II — 2.
 HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church — 2.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, P. Bernard Schmid, O.S.B.—1.
 HEBREW: — 2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.

Second Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Hurter's Medulla Theologiae Dogmaticae — 5. (The matter of next year will be "De Sacramentis" and "De Deo Consummatore".)
 MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti's Compendium Theologiae Moralis — 5. (The matter of next year will be "De Justitia et Jure" to "De Poenitentia".)
 HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck — 2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Schmid (as above) finished — 1.
 CANON LAW: Compendium, S. B. Smith — 2.
 GREGORIAN CHANT: — 2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	-	-	as above	— 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	-	-	" "	— 5.
HISTORY:			" "	— 2.
CANON LAW:	-	-	" "	— 2.
EXEGESIS:	-	-	" "	— 2.
HOMILETICS: Potter	-	-	-	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst	-	-	-	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	-	-	-	— 2.

Fourth Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	-	-	as above	— 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	-	-	" "	— 5.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY: Stang	-	-		— 1.
HOMILETICS:	-	-	-	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Practice	-	-		— 1.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	-	-	-	— 2.

ECCLESIASTICAL BOOKKEEPING.

Preparatory Course

This course, although not part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial course. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least eleven years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school, we recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III — 2.

ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation — daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments; Fractions and Decimals—daily.

HISTORY: Elementary History of the U. S. — 3.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, entire; instruction from maps and globes — 3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: — daily.

BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Fifth Reader; Natural Speller to Sec. V; dictation — 4. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, completed — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Interest — daily.

HISTORY: McMaster's History of the U. S. — 2.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural; Map Drawing — 2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: — daily.

BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Catholic Winter School

The Winter School was inaugurated during the past year for the benefit of young men who find it impossible to attend school, except during the winter months. In it are taught two courses, one of which is preparatory, the other being commercial. The commercial course of the Winter School is, in every particular, identical with the well and favorably known Commercial Course of St. John's, a description of which is found elsewhere in this catalogue. The preparatory course of the Winter School is designed to lay a solid foundation for the future pursuit of commercial, classical, scientific, or normal courses, and embraces the various studies of our regular Preparatory Course. By a system of intermediate grading, however, it has been made possible to provide better for the requirements of young men who can attend during the winter months only, and to advance them more rapidly than could be done in the regular course, thus enabling them to employ their valuable time to much greater advantage than could be done otherwise. The more advanced students of this course may, with the approval of the Prefect of Studies, take up special studies as may seem necessary or desirable.

Scholars of the Winter School enjoy the very same accommodations as the other students with regard to board, study halls, sleeping apartments etc., and they are subject to the same disciplinary rules and regulations. Although

a new venture, the Winter School at St. John's has proved very popular during the past school year, a sign that it meets the requirements of a large number of young men in this and the neighboring states.

The expenses for tuition, board etc. for the entire session of the Winter School (Nov. 4 to Mar. 25) are \$90.00. Students not attending during the entire session pay at the rate of \$22.00 per month. Books and stationery are furnished by the institution at current rates. Reasonable extra charges are made for instruction in music, drawing, painting and telegraphy, and for the use of typewriters. A special circular concerning this course will be sent upon application.

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of every department. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must first obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the regular class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms.)

II

Instruction is also given in organ. Advanced students in organ and piano-forte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin, violoncello, guitar, mandolin etc., students are expected to furnish the instruments. Supplies, such as strings, may be bought at the institution. (See Terms.)

IV

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments, flute, piccolo, clarinet, and horn. Advanced students will be given an opportunity to join the musical organizations at the institution. (See Terms.)

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course. A class hour is set apart for Plain Chant each week. Students that prepare for the ecclesiastical course must attend this class from the third Academic to the end of the classical course.

Telegraphy

Students of any course may, provided it does not interfere with the obligatory branches of the course they pursue, receive instruction in telegraphy. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of telegraphy is imparted as far as lies in the power of a school. All requisite instruments are at hand; details of office work are objects of special attention. (See Terms.)

Phonography

The system taught is Pitman's. Reading, blackboard drill, and rapid writing in reporting style constitute the work of the course. The text book is B. Pitman and J. B. Howard's Manual of Phonography.

Typewriting

A companion study of Phonography. We teach the Touch System exclusively. Eight No. 7 Remington typewriters are devoted to the use of students. The popularity of Phonography and Typewriting as desirable requisites

of clerks and secretaries has induced us to offer proper facilities to Commercial students especially. (See Terms.)

Drawing

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing of straight and curved lines; geometrical figures; outlines of objects from plaster casts and copies.

II

Arabesques; plain landscapes; perspective; shading; drawing from plaster casts from the antique and from Julien's crayon studies.

III

Landscapes; enlargements; crayon studies and sepia painting.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Instruction in drawing of geometrical figures; rules of perspective; orders of architecture; plans of edifices. Mechanical Drawing is necessary for the courses in physics and mechanics.

Painting

I

Sketching from colored copy and from oil paintings.

II

Landscape painting; sketching and painting in oil from still life; copying from artistic models.

Organizations

The president, or director of the societies is appointed by the President of the institution. The officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly recitation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B. Director.

OFFICERS.

Elias Lemire,	-	-	-	Prefect.
William Klinkhammer,	-	-	-	I. Assistant.
Patrick Neary,	-	-	-	II. Assistant.
Frank Bangart,	-	-	-	Secretary.
Charles Houska,	-	-	-	Treasurer.
Theodore Fraling,	-	-	-	Lector.
Frank Yuenger,	}	-	-	Consultors.
Fred. Hinnenkamp,				

St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar, in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The society possesses a liturgical library of 40 volumes.

Rev. Magnus Hermanutz, O.S.B., Director.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

William Klinkhammer,	-	President.
Theo. Neary,	- -	Vice President.
Elias Lemire,	- -	Senior Secretary.
Paul Streich,	- -	Junior Secretary.
Joseph Simmer,	- -	Treasurer.
John Wilkes,	- -	Senior Sacristan.
Joseph Ronellenfitch,	-	Junior Sacristan.

SECOND SESSION.

William Klinkhammer,	-	President.
Theo. Neary,	- -	Vice President.
Elias Lemire,	- -	Senior Secretary.
Paul Streich,	- -	Junior Secretary.
Peter Schleppenbauch,	-	Treasurer.
Frank Meyer,	- -	Senior Sacristan.
Edward De Witt,	-	Junior Sacristan.

Apostelsbip of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

There is a duly affiliated local center at the University.

Local Director, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.

Secretary, Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B.

PROMOTERS.

Francis Yuenger, Joseph Roerig, John Finger.

Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in the reading of original essays, in declamations and debates.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B., President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

William Klinkhammer,		Vice President.
Fred. Hinnenkamp,	-	Secretary.
John Wilkes,	-	Treasurer.
Elias Lemire,	{	Committee on Program.
Frank Yuenger,		

SECOND SESSION.

Theo. Neary,	-	Vice President.
Fred. Hinnenkamp,	-	Secretary.
Joseph Roerig,	-	Treasurer.
Elias Lemire,	{	Committee on Program.
Frank Yuenger,		

The members of the Alexian Literary Association publish the ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY RECORD, a monthly of forty pages or more, devoted to student interests. The periodical was founded in 1888.

STAFF OF EDITORS.

N. Nedere,	M. Scherer,
J. Janousek,	H. Velte,
E. Lemire,	F. Yuenger,
J. Nepper,	T. Fraling.
W. Klinkhammer,	

St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and, by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German Literature.

Rev. Anselm Ortmann, O.S.B.,	President.
------------------------------	------------

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION.

William Klinkhammer,	-	Vice President.
John Malley,	-	Secretary.

Joseph Wolf,	-	-	Treasurer.
Theo. Fraling,	-	-	Critic.
Fred. Hinnenkamp,	}	-	Censors.
John Wilkes,		-	

SECOND SESSION.

Fred. Hinnenkamp,	-	Vice President.
John Weinmann,	-	Secretary.
Joseph Wolf,	-	Treasurer.
Theo. Fraling,	-	Critic.
John Wilkes,	}	Censors.
Julius Doerfler,		

The Students' Library

The students' Library contains 2500 volumes carefully selected with a view to the various needs of the students. In connection with it is a reading-room, containing a large number of the best magazines and newspapers. The nominal membership fee of \$1.00 per year gives the student daily access to the library and reading-room during free time. The circulating department is accessible weekly to the Juniors and to such other students as do not desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the reading-room, for an annual fee of fifty cents.

Rev. Michael Ott, O.S.B.,	-	Librarian.
Elias Lemire,	}	Assistants.
Wm. Klinkhammer,		

The Orchestra

Rev. Edmund Basel, O.S.B.,	-	Director.
4 1st Violins,	1 Flute,	
4 2nd Violins,	2 Clarinets,	
2 Violas,	3 Cornets,	
2 Violoncellos,	2 French Horns,	
2 Double Bass Viols,	Drums.	
1 Trombone,		

The Brass Septette

Rev. Innocent Gertken, O.S.B., Director.

3 Cornets, 1 Baritone,

2 Altos, 1 Bass.

The Students' Choir

The choir is trained to furnish truly edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend. A general list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of the work done. It includes six masses by Dr. Witt, Haller, Molitor, Singenberger and Gruber; Missa pro Defunctis by A. Kohler; three masses in plain chant; and twelve sets of hymns for Benediction, besides Propria for every Sunday and Holy-day of the year as well as for special seasons of the ecclesiastical year.

Rev. Louis Traufler, O.S.B., Director.

Rev. Innocent Gertken, O.S.B., Organist.

20 Members.

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interests of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS.

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.

President, P. A. Pauly, Minneapolis, Minn.

	{	Wm. Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn.
	{	Chas. F. Ladner, St. Cloud, Minn.
Vice Presidents,	{	M. Schmitt, West Superior, Wis.
	{	Frank Koch, St. Paul, Minn.

Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Bruno Doerfler, O.S.B.,
Collegeville, Minn.

Recording Secretary, J. B. Rosenberger, St. Cloud,
Minn.

Treasurer, Frank Beyenka, Duluth, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Rev. Henry Plaster, Hammond,
Indiana.

St. John's Athletic Association

The object of this Association is to afford the students opportunities for taking healthful exercise and to encourage them to participate in interesting games and sports.

Rev. Louis Traufler, O.S.B., - Moderator.

OFFICERS.

Fred. Hinnenkamp, - - President.

Frank Gregory, - - Vice President.

Frank Bangart, - Secretary and Treasurer.

St. John's U. Foot Ball Team

Wm. Malloy, - Captain.

F. Hinnenkamp, - - Center.

F. Gregory, - - Right Guard.

M. Hughes, - - Right Tackle.

Wm. Kilty, - - Right End.

J. O'Brien, - - Left End.

I. O'Shaughnessy, - - Left Tackle.

F. Barry, - - Left End.

Wm. Malloy, - - Quarter Back.

J. O'Leary, - - Left Half.

H. Schweitzer, - - Right Half.

C. Houska, - - Full Back.

Substitutes:

C. Walsh, E. Walsh,

F. Plemel, R. Merrill.

St. John's U. Base Ball Team

J. O'Leary,	-	-	Manager.
J. Meneau,	-	-	Captain.
Chas. Houska,	-	-	Catcher.
J. Meneau,	-	-	Pitcher.
G. Rauch,	-	-	First Base.
F. Bangart,	-	-	Second Base.
J. O'Leary,	-	-	Shortstop.
J. Hansen,	-	-	Third Base.
F. Hinnenkamp,	-	-	Left Field.
A. Hanahan,	-	-	Center Field.
H. Vandanaeker,	-	-	Right Field.

Substitutes:

J. Koshiol, T. Hines.

College Cheer

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo,

Wallica, sooka, sooka, soo.

Who! who! who!

St. John's U!

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo.

College Colors

Blue and cardinal.

Catalogue of Students

The Seminary

Theologians

Rev. Peter Wollnik, O.S.B.,	St. John's Abbey, Minn.
“ Hildebrand Zoeller, O.S.B.,	Sacred Heart Abbey, Oklahoma.
“ Raymund Basel, O.S.B.,	St. John's Abbey, Minn.
“ Bonaventure Hansen, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Robert Wewers, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Werner Schneppenheim, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Raphael Knapp, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Theodore Kevenhoerster, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Richard Simmer, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Fridolin Tembreull, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Claude Wiemann, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Magnus Hermanutz, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Bede Mayenberger, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Innocent Gertken, O.S.B.,	“ “
“ Mathias Billmayr,	St. Cloud, Minn.
“ Mathias Butala,	“ “
“ Mathias Graeve,	Winona, Minn.
“ George A. Hauck,	Dubuque, Iowa.
“ John L. Kaiser,	La Crosse, Wis.
“ John S. Meyers,	Winona, Minn.
“ Wm. J. Scheiner,	St. Cloud, “
“ Anthony B. Woeste,	Fargo, N. Dak.
Fr. Peter Winschiegel, O.S.B.,	Cluny Priory, Ill.
“ Rudolph Palm, O.S.B.,	“ “
Mr. Joseph Ambauen,	Dodgeville, Wis.
“ Wm. Kreis,	Indianapolis, Ind.

Mr. John A. Limmer,	Duluth, Minn.
" John A. Schritz,	St. Cloud, "
" Francis Zitur,	" "

Philosophers

Fr. Anthony Ronellenfitsch, O.S.B.,	St. John's Abbey.
" Paul Neussendorfer, O.S.B.,	" "
" Herbert Buerschinger, O.S.B.,	" "
" Pius Mainz, O.S.B.,	" "
" Casimir Cismowski, O.S.B.,	" "
" Julius Locnikar, O.S.B.,	" "
" Xavier Kapsner, O.S.B.,	" "
Mr. Peter Brenny,	St. Cloud, Minn.
" Nicholas Niedere,	Hastings, "
" August Plachta,	St. Cloud, "
" George Rauch,	" "
" Michael Scherer,	" "
" John Steger,	Germany.
" Henry A. Velte,	Milwaukee, Wis.
" Fred. Wiechmann,	Freeport, Minn.
" Gerard Wilkes,	Fargo, N. Dak.
" Anthony Woerdehoff,	Waconia, Minn.

The College

Abeln, George	Minnesota.
Adrian, Henry	"
Bagan, Wilfrid J.	Minnesota.
Baier, Geo. A.	Wisconsin.
Bangart, Frank J.	Minnesota.
Barcelo, Gilbert	North Dakota.
Barrett, Charles	Minnesota.
Barrett Mark	"
Barry, Frank	"
Bastyr, John	"
Bauer, Andrew W.	"
Bazal, Edward P.	North Dakota.

Bazal, Joseph E.	North Dakota.
Berning, Anthony	Minnesota.
Berrisford, Enoch F.	"
Berrisford, Joseph	"
Bettendorf, John	"
Bier, Joseph	"
Bitzan, Frank	"
Boeckmann, Fred.	Nebraska.
Bohmer, Mathias	Minnesota.
Boyd, John	North Dakota.
Brady, Dennis P.	South Dakota.
Braun, William M.	North Dakota.
Bregel, John	Minnesota.
Brochmann, John P.	"
Buck, R. Jacob	"
Buschelmann, Frank H.	Nebraska.
Buschelmann, John H.	"
Campbell, James	New York.
Carson, Jos. Evan	Minnesota.
Carter, John W.	"
Casey, Jno Ambrose	"
Caspers, Lawrence	"
Cody, John C.	Wisconsin.
Collignon, Robert L.	Minnesota.
Conners, Thomas	"
Courtney, John	"
Danz, Frank L.	Minnesota.
Defnet, William	Michigan.
Deustermann, William	Minnesota.
De Witt, Edward	"
Dhein, Walter	"
Dobmeyer, John	"
Doerfler, Albert G.	"
Doerfler, Julius A.	"
Dols, Henry L.	"
Dubay, Peter Clifford	"

Eickhoff, Casper	Minnesota.
Eickhoff, Mathias	"
Farrell, Wm. Arthur	North Dakota.
Feneis, John	Minnesota.
Feyder, William C.	South Dakota.
Fichtinger, Joseph	Minnesota.
Finger, John J.	"
Fox, Mich. Leo	North Dakota.
Fraling, Theodore	Wisconsin.
Franklin, Thomas	Minnesota.
Franzen, Michael	Iowa.
Freybler, Anthony	Wisconsin.
Gaida, Frank	Minnesota.
Gangl, Frank Bernard	"
Garding, Bernard	"
Garvey, Christopher T.	Wisconsin.
Gergen, Martin	Minnesota.
Gertken, Aloysius	"
Gores, John	"
Green, Alfred	"
Green, Joseph	"
Gregory, Frank Wm.	Wisconsin.
Grommesh, Hubert	Minnesota.
Guay, Edward J.	Wisconsin.
Guenser, Henry M.	Minnesota.
Guggenberger, George	"
Hackl, Joseph	Minnesota.
Haeringer, Andrew	North Dakota.
Hagenmayer, Joseph	Minnesota.
Hanahan, Austin F.	North Dakota.
Hansen, John M.	Minnesota.
Harren, Nicholas J.	"
Hartnett, Leo J.	Iowa.
Hassmann, Fred.	Nebraska.
Hausotter, Edward	North Dakota.
Heidgerken, Bernard	Minnesota.

Henle, Alexander	Minnesota.
Hess, John J.	"
Heuring, Mathias	"
Hines, Thomas F.	"
Hinnenkamp, Fred. J.	"
Hoeschen, Bernard W.	"
Hoeschen, Christian	"
Holzschuh, Richard	"
Hondl, Joseph	"
Horacek, Mathias G.	South Dakota.
Houska, Charles	North Dakota.
Hughes, Frank W.	Wisconsin.
Hughes, Mack	"
Hyland, Edward	Minnesota.
Imdicke, August	Minnesota.
Janousek, Joseph	North Dakota.
Kanetzki, Henry	New York.
Kelly, Frank L.	Minnesota.
Kelly, Frank W.	"
Kerper, Edmund M.	Iowa.
Kerper, Otto	Iowa.
Ketten, Frank A.	Minnesota.
Keyes, Frank H.	"
Keyes, Henry	"
Kiley, Philip	Wisconsin.
Kilty, William	Minnesota.
Klinkhammer, William	"
Klostermann, Frank	Iowa.
Knapps, Joseph	Minnesota.
Koefler, Anthony J.	Wisconsin.
Koshiol, Joseph	Minnesota.
Kraker, Leo	"
Kraker, Mathias	"
Kraker, Mathias J.	North Dakota.
Kraker, Peter	Minnesota.
Kratkey, John	North Dakota.

Krieger, Fred.	Michigan.
Kuklinski, Otto	Minnesota.
Lagrandeur, Henry J.	Wisconsin.
Latendresse, Aime	Minnesota.
Laurent, Homer	"
Leahy, Emmet	North Dakota.
Leisten, Anthony	Colorado.
Leither, Nicholas,	Minnesota.
Leitschuh, Albert	"
Lejeune, Hubert	Montana.
LeMire, Elias	Minnesota.
Lenz, Herman G.	"
Lewis, Winters	"
Ley, Rudolph H.	"
Lipinski, Albert A.	"
Locnikar, Mathias	"
Lommel, Alfred	"
McAndress, Joseph	Minnesota.
McFadden, Frank	"
McGarry, William J.	"
McManus, Leo J.	"
McManus, Thos. Wm.	"
Maertz, William F.	"
Malley, John	"
Mallick, Frank	North Dakota.
Malloy, William E.	Minnesota.
Mandelke, Frank	"
Maresh, John	North Dakota.
Maurin, Henry L.	Minnesota.
Maurin, Marcus J.	"
Mayer, Alfred J.	"
Medved, Joseph	"
Meinz, George J.	"
Meis, Bernard	Iowa.
Meis, Joseph	Iowa.
Meneau, Joseph O.	Michigan.

Merrill, Raymond E.	Iowa.
Messing, Frank	Minnesota.
Messmann, George	"
Meuwissen, Luke	"
Meyer, Frank A.	North Dakota.
Mienes, James	Minnesota.
Micksche, Anthony	"
Miller, Joseph	Iowa.
Ilcoch, Frank	North Dakota.
Ilcoch, John V.	"
Mohrbacher, Godfrey	Minnesota.
Mohs, Michael	"
Moshier, William A.	Wisconsin.
Muxen, Paul	Iowa.
Neary, Frank T.	Wisconsin.
Neary, Theo. P.	"
Neils, Reinhard	Minnesota.
Nepper, John A.	Nebraska.
Niedere, Louis	Minnesota.
Nolan, James J.	Iowa.
Nusang, George A.	Kansas.
O'Brien, Jos. Mich.	Montana.
O'Connor, Charles	North Dakota.
O'Leary, John	Minnesota.
Omann, John	"
Omann, Mathew	"
Ortmann, Herman	"
O'Shaughnessy, Ignatius	"
O'Shaughnessy, Leo	"
Ott, Charles	Wisconsin.
Otte, Joseph B.	Minnesota.
Palubicki, Jacob	Minnesota.
Palubicki, John	"
Parker, Henry	North Dakota.
Parliman, Arthur	South Dakota.
Partika, Anthony	Minnesota.

Peshel, Joseph H.	Iowa.
Phalon, William G.	Minnesota.
Plemel, Frank	"
Posch, Louis G.	"
Prager, John A.	"
Purdy, John	North Dakota.
Quady, Casimir	Minnesota.
Quigley, James F.	North Dakota.
Rakotz, Peter	Minnesota.
Reuter, Frank	"
Roerig, Joseph	"
Ronellenfitsch, Joseph	"
Rositsh, Joseph	"
Rumreich, Erhard	North Dakota.
Rumreich, John K.	"
Sadowski, George	Minnesota.
Sand, Joseph H.	"
Sauerer, Aloysius	"
Sausen, Henry J.	"
Schaefer, Henry	"
Schaefer, Philip	"
Schantl, Leo	"
Scherbring, Frank	Iowa.
Schirber, Frank	Minnesota.
Schirber, Martin	"
Schleppenbauch, Peter	"
Schmit, Charles	"
Schmit, Michael	"
Schmitt, John	North Dakota.
Schmitz, Henry	Minnesota.
Schulte, Theodore	"
Schulte, William	"
Schuster, Nicholas	"
Schwaiger, Hugo	Michigan.
Schwegmann, Hubert	Minnesota.
Schweitzer, Henry	Wisconsin.

Seibel, George	Minnesota.
Seifert, Frank	"
Seifert, Joseph L.	"
Shea, James	North Dakota.
Sieben, Rudolph	Minnesota.
Sieverding, Bernard J.	"
Simmer, Joseph N.	North Dakota.
Simmons, Alex	Minnesota.
Sis, Pancratius J.	"
Sitar, Joseph	North Dakota.
Slivnik, John	Minnesota.
Stack, Vilas	"
Stangl, Philip	"
Steele, Alexander	"
Steichen, Louis	"
Steil, Mathias	"
Stoll, John	Iowa.
Storms, John	Minnesota.
Streich, Paul	"
Strunk, Fred.	Iowa.
Stuckel, Frank	Minnesota.
Sullivan, Raymond	"
Tavis, John	North Dakota.
Tembreull, Henry H.	Minnesota.
Tembrock, Joseph	"
Tewes, Frank X.	"
Tierney, Peter J.	North Dakota.
Thomann, Henry	Nebraska.
Topka, Frank	Minnesota.
Unser, Martin N.	Wisconsin.
Vandanacker, Henry	South Dakota.
Vincent, Hugh J.	Wisconsin.
Voigt, Andrew	Minnesota.
Von der Haar, Ignatius	"
Walsh, Clifford	Minnesota.
Walsh, Edward	"

Warnert, Frank	Minnesota.
Weckwerth, Frank	"
Weinmann, John	"
Wells, John M.	Wisconsin.
Werth, William	Minnesota.
Wessendorf, Joseph ..	"
Whaley, Nathan	North Dakota.
Wheeler, Mich. Walter	Minnesota.
Whitaker, Maurice	"
Wilkes, Herman	North Dakota.
Wilkes, John B.	"
Wimmer, Boniface	"
Windschitl, Martin	Minnesota.
Winkler, John A.	"
Winter, Leo	"
Winter, Victor	"
Wolf, Joseph	"
Wolfer, Charles	"
Yuenger, Frank	Wisconsin.
Zenk, Joseph	Iowa.
Zygmanski, John	Minnesota.

Commencement June 20, 1902

Degrees

B. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on

MR. NICHOLAS NIEDERE

AND

MR. JOSEPH JANOUSEK.

M. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Account was conferred on

Clifford A. Walsh,	Crookston, Minn.
Charles Ott,	Genoa, Wis.
Louis G. Posch,	St. Paul, Minn.
J. Ambrose Casey,	Aitken, Minn.
John O'Leary,	Sparta, Minn.
Alfred Lommel,	Cold Springs, Minn.
John M. Wells,	New Richmond, Wis.
Henry Dols,	Chaska, Minn.
Frank W. Schirber,	West Union, Minn.

William Braun,	Wahpeton, N. Dak.
Herman Lenz,	Adrian, Minn.
Philip E. Stangl,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Martin Schirber,	West Union, Minn.
Charles Schmit,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Frank Barry,	Stillwater, Minn.
Henry Guenser,	Chaska, Minn.
Michael Schmit,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Martin Gergen,	New Trier, Minn.
Joseph Janousek,	Veseleyville, N. Dak.
Henry H. Tembreull,	Pierz, Minn.
Albert A. Lipinski,	Chaska, Minn.
William Schulte,	Torah, Minn.
Otto Kerper,	New Vienna, Iowa.
Edmund Kerper,	New Vienna, Iowa.
Martin Windschitl,	Sleepy Eye, Minn.
John Bettendorf,	Searles, Minn.
Joseph Koshiol,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Albert Leitschuh,	Minneapolis, Minn.
George J. Meinz,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Hugh Vincent,	Black River Falls, Wis.
Frank J. Topka,	New Prague, Minn.

Award of Gold Medals

THE SENIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPORTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Fred. J. Binnenkamp

Donor:

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY.

THE JUNIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPORTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Casper Eickhoff

Donor:

REV. D. W. LYNCH,

Brainerd, Minn.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE

WAS AWARDED TO

Theodore Fraling

Donor:

RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D.,

Bishop of St. Cloud.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN ELOCUTION
WAS AWARDED TO

Frank Vuenger

Donor:

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B., PH. D.,
President of the University.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMMERCIAL STUDIES
WAS AWARDED TO

Alfred Lommel, M. A.

Donor:

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B., PH. D.,
President of the University.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN BOOKKEEPING
WAS AWARDED TO

John Bettendorf, M. A.

Donor:

HON. D. B. SEARLE, LL. D.,
St. Cloud, Minn.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMMERCIAL LAW
WAS AWARDED TO

Edmund Kerper, M. A.

Donor:

HON. L. W. COLLINS, LL. D.,
St. Cloud, Minn.

Commencement June 20, 1902

Degrees

B. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on

MR. NICHOLAS NIEDERE

AND

MR. JOSEPH JANOUSEK.

M. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Account was conferred on

Clifford A. Walsh,	Crookston, Minn.
Charles Ott,	Genoa, Wis.
Louis G. Posch,	St. Paul, Minn.
J. Ambrose Casey,	Aitken, Minn.
John O'Leary,	Sparta, Minn.
Alfred Lommel,	Cold Springs, Minn.
John M. Wells,	New Richmond, Wis.
Henry Dols,	Chaska, Minn.
Frank W. Schirber,	West Union, Minn.

William Braun,	Wahpeton, N. Dak.
Herman Lenz,	Adrian, Minn.
Philip E. Stangl,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Martin Schirber,	West Union, Minn.
Charles Schmit,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Frank Barry,	Stillwater, Minn.
Henry Guenser,	Chaska, Minn.
Michael Schmit,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Martin Gergen,	New Trier, Minn.
Joseph Janousek,	Veseleyville, N. Dak.
Henry H. Tembreull,	Pierz, Minn.
Albert A. Lipinski,	Chaska, Minn.
William Schulte,	Torah, Minn.
Otto Kerper,	New Vienna, Iowa.
Edmund Kerper,	New Vienna, Iowa.
Martin Windschitl,	Sleepy Eye, Minn.
John Bettendorf,	Searles, Minn.
Joseph Koshiol,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Albert Leitschuh,	Minneapolis, Minn.
George J. Meinz,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Hugh Vincent,	Black River Falls, Wis.
Frank J. Topka,	New Prague, Minn.

Award of Gold Medals

THE SENIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPORTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Fred. J. Binnenkamp

Donor:

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY.

THE JUNIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPORTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Casper Eickhoff

Donor:

REV. D. W. LYNCH,

Brainerd, Minn.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE

WAS AWARDED TO

Theodore Fraling

Donor:

RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D.,

Bishop of St. Cloud.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN ELOCUTION
WAS AWARDED TO

Frank Vuenger

Donor:

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B., PH. D.,
President of the University.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMMERCIAL STUDIES
WAS AWARDED TO

Alfred Lommel, M. A.

Donor:

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B., PH. D.,
President of the University.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN BOOKKEEPING
WAS AWARDED TO

John Bettendorf, M. A.

Donor:

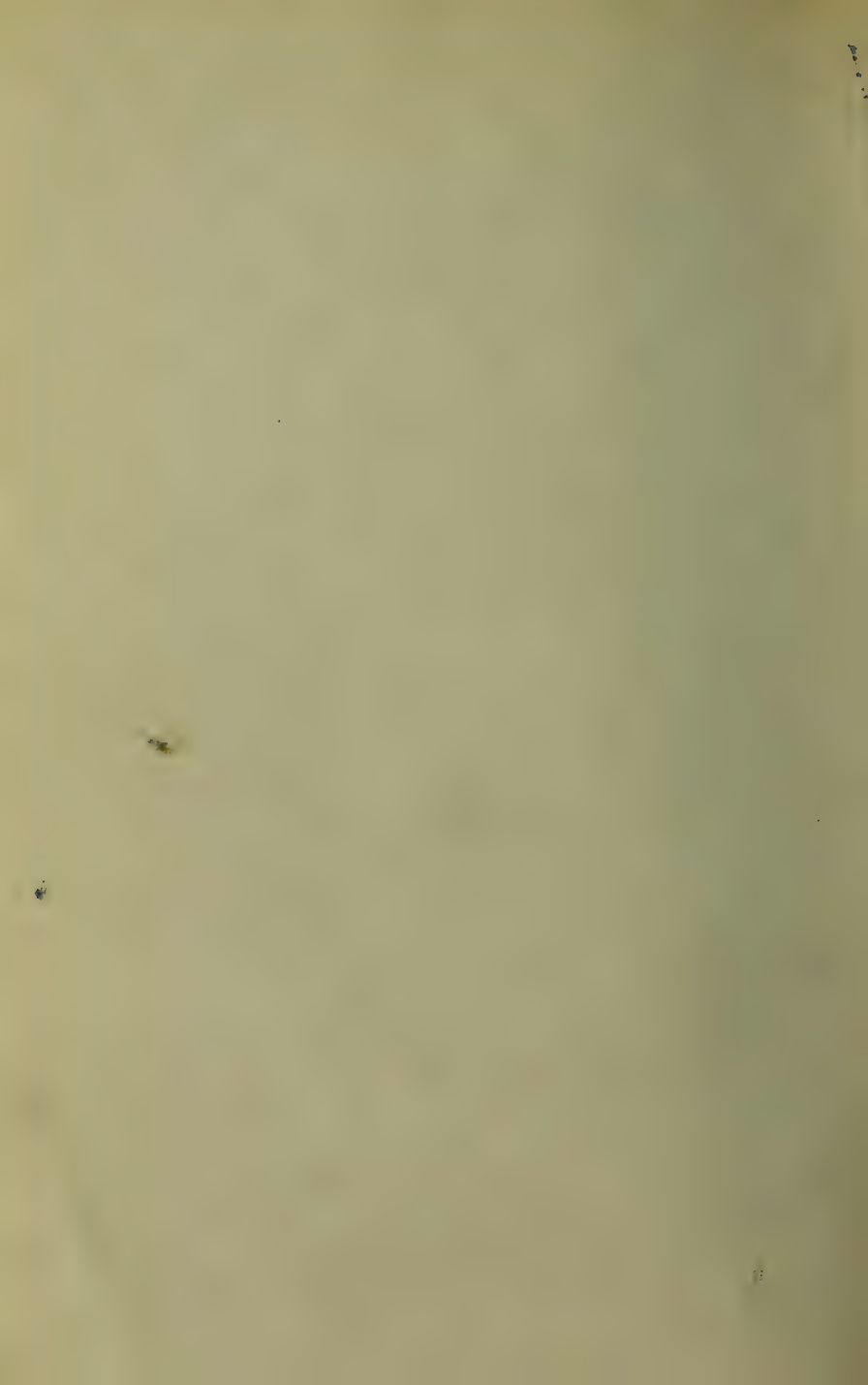
HON. D. B. SEARLE, LL. D.,
St. Cloud, Minn.

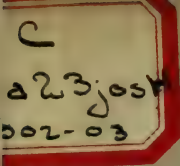
THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMMERCIAL LAW
WAS AWARDED TO

Edmund Kerper, M. A.

Donor:

HON. L. W. COLLINS, LL. D.,
St. Cloud, Minn.





Thomas Arkle Clark

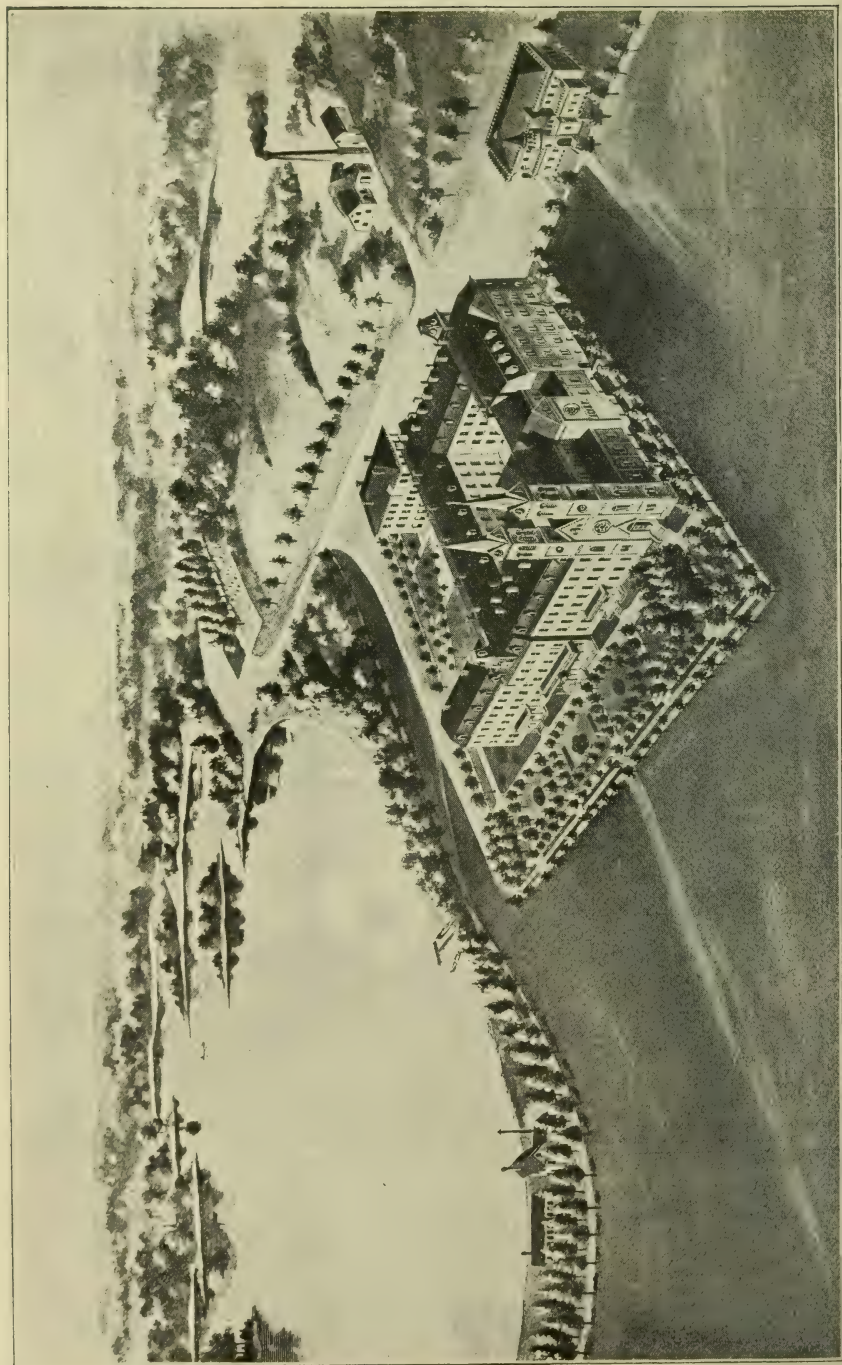
THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. John's University

Collegeville
Minnesota

1902 - 1903

Thomas Akle Clark



T h i r t y = S i x t h

A n n u a l C a t a l o g u e

===== of =====

St. John's University

Collegeville, Minnesota

1 9 0 2 = 1 9 0 3



University Press Print, Collegeville, Minnesota

Nineteen Hundred and Three

Directory

LETTERS should always be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

EXPRESS AND FREIGHT. There are Great Northern express and freight offices at Collegeville. Articles should always be sent *prepaid* and addressed in care of the University.

TELEGRAMS. The Western Union Office is within the institution. The name of the office is "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn." N. B. Night messages can be neither sent nor received at this office. Urgent messages should be sent by telephone.

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE. The Collegeville office of the Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co. is within the University buildings.

INQUIRIES of all kinds should be directed to the Rev. Director.

REMITTANCES should be sent to the Rev. Treasurer.

Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.

Procurator

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

Secretary

Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.

Vice President and Director of the College

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Rector of the Seminary, Chaplain

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies

REV. HUGO TELL, O. S. B.

Treasurer

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Senior Department

REV. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O. S. B.

FR. CASIMIR CISMOWSKI, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Junior Department

FR. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.

FR. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Commercial Department

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., St. Joseph, Minn.

Attending Physician

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.
President

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.
Vice President and Director — Christian Doctrine, English, German

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.
Prefect of Studies — Philosophy, Latin

REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B.
Profane History, Mathematics, Christian Doctrine

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.
Christian Doctrine

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.
Rhetoric, Latin, Civil Government

REV. BENEDICT SCHMIT, O. S. B.
Latin, Greek, English, German, Arithmetic

REV. OTTO WEISSER, O. S. B.
Piano

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.
Curator of the Museum — Geology, Chemistry, Elocution

REV. ALTO WALTER, O. S. B.
Physiology, German

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.
Latin, Physics, Mathematics, Astronomy, Physiography

REV. BRUNO DOERFLER, O. S. B.
Latin, Hebrew, Christian Doctrine

REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.
Principal of Commercial Department — Arithmetic,
Law, Bookkeeping, Typewriting, Shorthand

REV. EDMUND BASEL, O. S. B.
Director of Musical Department — Literary Criticism

REV. HUGO TELL, O. S. B.,
Latin, English, Mathematics

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.
Rhetoric, Shorthand, Typewriting

REV. ELOI JUSTOU, O. S. B.
French

REV. RAYMUND BASEL, O. S. B.
English, Arithmetic, Ancient History, Christian Doctrine

REV. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.
English, Drawing, Painting

REV. THEODORE KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.
English, Arithmetic, U. S. History, Telegraphy

REV. HILDEBRAND ZOELLER, O. S. B.
Arithmetic

REV. PETER WOLLNIK, O. S. B.
Polish

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.
History, Gregorian Chant

REV. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O. S. B.
Mathematics

REV. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.
Greek, Botany

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.
Penmanship, Bible History

REV. MAGNUS HERMANUTZ, O. S. B.
German

REV. BEDE MAYENBERGER, O. S. B.
Greek

REV. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O. S. B.
Music

FR. ANTHONY RONELLENFITSCH, O. S. B.
History, Geography

FR. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.
Mathematics

FR. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O. S. B.
German

FR. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.
Penmanship

FR. JULIUS LOCNIKAR, O. S. B.
Arithmetic

FR. XAVIER KAPSNER, O. S. B.
German

FR. SEVERIN GERTKEN, O. S. B.
Greek, Music

Th. 0. 1. 2. 3. 4.

Faculty of the Seminary

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.
President

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.
Rector — Chemistry, Geology

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.
Prefect of Studies — Philosophy

REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B.
Church History, Patrology

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.
Moral and Pastoral Theology, Liturgy, Ethics, Apologetics

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.
Dogmatic Theology

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O. S. B.
Hermeneutics, Exegesis, Homiletics

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.
Physics

REV. BRUNO DOERFLER, O. S. B.
Canon Law, Hebrew

REV. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.
Greek

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.
Gregorian Chant

General Statement

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, conducted by Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago. It was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The institution became, however, better known under the name of "St. John's College." In 1869 the State legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, and on June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII. empowered the President of the institution to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. In 1883 the title of the institution was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the Minnesota legislature.

The Presidents of St. John's since 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Rt. Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Rt. Rev. Abbot Bernard Locnikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel is at the head of the institution.



Location

Far removed from the busy turmoil of city life, St. John's has an ideal location for an educational institution. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's Lake, a sheet of crystal water 100 ft. deep, covering more than 300 acres, which is studded with beautiful islands and indented with picturesque bays teeming with fish and surrounded by the virgin forest, thus rendering it one of the most delightful of Minnesota's famous lakes. West of the College the lonely Watab meanders through field and meadow towards the north, whilst beyond its banks the eye is greeted by picturesque hillsides. Half a mile towards the east, the great water reservoir towers on a high elevation like a relic of a medieval castle, contrasting admirably with its neighbor, the astronomical observatory; whilst beyond, primeval forests, which still cover 2000 acres of the college lands, raise their lofty crowns toward heaven. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres, affording ample room for the extensive play grounds, which are furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts, as well as for delightful shady walks. Permission is granted for excursions into the surrounding woods whenever they do not interfere with college work. Thus the shady and romantic walks through the forest, the ample play grounds, and the lake with its splendid facilities for fishing and boating in summer, and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport which the most fastidious will not reasonably despise. These facilities for outdoor recreation, together with the salubrious climate of Minnesota and the splendid new gymnasium facilities, combine to promote the physical well-being of the student, a consideration which should never be lost sight of in the choice of a college.

Main Buildings

All the buildings are massive structures erected of red brick and presenting an imposing appearance. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity.

The main buildings form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40 x 100 feet extending the east front. They average five stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yards. The buildings fronting east are occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, lavatory, bath and toilet rooms. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls, cloak and shoe rooms, the shorthand and typewriting rooms, several recitation rooms, the book store, the telegraph and telephone offices, the medical dispensary and a suite of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior study hall, Senior cloak and shoe rooms, barber shop, offices of the president and the director, several professors' rooms, reading room and circulating library, and several recitation rooms. The third floor is occupied by the College Hall, the art gallery, the laboratories, the Junior dormitory, the infirmaries and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the dormitories of the larger students and the trunk rooms. A beautiful church, decorated in fresco, forms a part of the main buildings and is reached without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

The Gymnasium

One of the finest double gymnasiums in the Northwest is found at St. John's. It contains a track hall 22 ft. high, covering an area 60 x 80 ft., for the use of the larger students. The track runs around the entire hall at an elevation of nine feet from the floor. Another hall 30 x 60 x 22 feet in dimensions is set apart for the use of the smaller students. Both these halls are fully equipped with standard apparatus which is so arranged that it can be swung entirely out of the way whenever the halls are to be cleared for basket ball, indoor base ball, or similar games. Besides these two large halls, there are several rooms for playing parlor games, a billiard room, shower

baths, toilet rooms etc. Two regulation bowling alleys are set up in the capacious basement. Thus the gymnasium furnishes excellent facilities for indoor exercise and amusement. A physical director has been engaged for the coming school year.

The Library Building

This is a three-story building of thoroughly fire-proof construction, covering an area 52 x 88 feet. The lowest floor is devoted entirely to the accommodation of the faculty's extensive library. The entire second floor is occupied by the University's valuable collection of specimens representing the various departments of the natural sciences. The third floor is devoted to the musical department of the institution and, in addition, contains one of the finest photograph studios in the state. All the floors and partition walls of this building are made of hollow tiles, thus making them proof against both fire and sound.

Other Buildings

The astronomical observatory stands on the hill east of the main building. It has a revolving dome, a transit room and a computing room, and is well equipped with all necessary instruments.

Several hundred yards west of the main building is located the extensive boiler plant of the institution, from which all the buildings are heated by steam conveyed to them through underground conduits, thus obviating all inconvenience from noise and smoke as well as all danger from fire and other accidents. Here is located the pumping station, which supplies water to the reservoir of 2200 bbls. capacity on a neighboring hill, whence it is distributed to the various buildings. Pure drinking water is furnished to the institution from a large spring on the banks of the Watab, by a double action hydraulic engine. The electric power house, containing two dynamos, adjoins the boiler plant, whence the necessary current is furnished

for lighting all the buildings and for supplying power for various purposes.

A building on the shore of the lake contains a well equipped steam laundry, and a number of other buildings accommodate the various shops pertaining to the institution or subserve its extensive farm and dairy interests.

Accommodations

The accommodations are all that can be reasonably expected of a boarding school. The authorities are progressive and are continually applying the results of the discoveries of science and invention to promote the health, safety and comfort of the pupils entrusted to their care.

Accessibility

St. John's University is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connection at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming in on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud, Fergus Falls or Moorhead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors. Passengers arriving on the night trains can find accommodations at the new hotel conducted by the ticket agent.

The post office is located at Collegeville station, as are also the express and freight offices. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "in care of St. John's University." The Northwestern Long Distance Telephone Exchange Co. and the Western Union Telegraph Co. have offices within the walls of the institution. All messages should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

The Faculty

The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey. The supervision of the educational work is in the hands of the Director and



THE GYMNASIUM

the Prefect of Studies in the collegiate department, and of the Rector and the Prefect of Studies in the ecclesiastical Seminary. The Director is assisted by disciplinarians in the supervision of the conduct and application of the students. Since studies, except in the Seminary, are made in common halls and not in private rooms, students are at all times under supervision.

Courses of Study

The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses: the Classical and the Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and a Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course, an Ecclesiastical Seminary, a Department preparatory to the various courses and a Winter School for the benefit of young men who are unable to attend College except during the winter months. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this catalogue and intending students should familiarize themselves with the requirements for admission before entering. Besides the regular branches of the various courses, students may, with the consent of the Prefect of Studies, pursue optional ones. No student is permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without the approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Admission

No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person, and those who have previously attended another institution are required to produce testimonials, as to character and deportment, from the superior of such institution. Class testimonials from other institutions will however not be accepted instead of entrance examinations. All Catholic students, without exception, must attend the classes in Christian doctrine. Non-Catholic students are required, for the sake of order

and uniformity, to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be required of Non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon in every case as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the basis of its work the teaching and principles of the Catholic Church. Young men contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and regulations and the requirements for the several courses of study, as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The School Year

The school year opens on Sept. 3, and closes on June 24. It is divided into two sessions which begin on Sept. 3, and Feb. 1, respectively. At the end of each session bulletins are sent to the parents or guardian of the student, which show his conduct and application as well as his standing in the various classes during the session. The only vacation during the school year is at Christmas time, during which students are permitted to visit their homes. At Easter time there is no vacation. Students may enter at any time, but those will consult their own interests who enter at the beginning of the school year, thus obtaining a fair start with their companions. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed. Pupils who enter after November 5, or who absent themselves for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claims to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Examinations

Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times a week, and bi-monthly in other classes. General examinations are held at the end

of January and of June, the result of which is embodied in the semiannual bulletins which are sent to the parents or guardian of students. Hundred percent is the highest note obtainable. Seventy five percent is required to pass in any branch. Students who fail in several branches at the end of the first session must descend to a lower class, and those who fail in any branch at the end of the second session cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the beginning of September on the branch in which they failed. This opportunity is given students, provided their general average in the obligatory branches of their course at the end of the second session was not below seventy percent.

Clothing

Before entering, students must be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities do not permit the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing apparel, parents being expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality such as their means permit. Students are, however, expected to dress neatly at all times and to be provided with better suits for Sunday and Feasts of obligation. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry of the institution. All articles of clothing should be distinctly marked with the owner's name, or with a number given him by the disciplinarian of his department. Bedding is furnished by the institution, as are also knives, forks and spoons. Students should, however, provide themselves with napkins and all toilet articles.

Study Halls

Students are distributed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects. Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones

on all occasions, indoors and on the play ground. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall and he is made responsible for its neatness.

Visitors

Parents of students will be welcomed at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are partly devoted to recreation. Students are not permitted to miss any classes on account of visits from parents or friends.

Reports

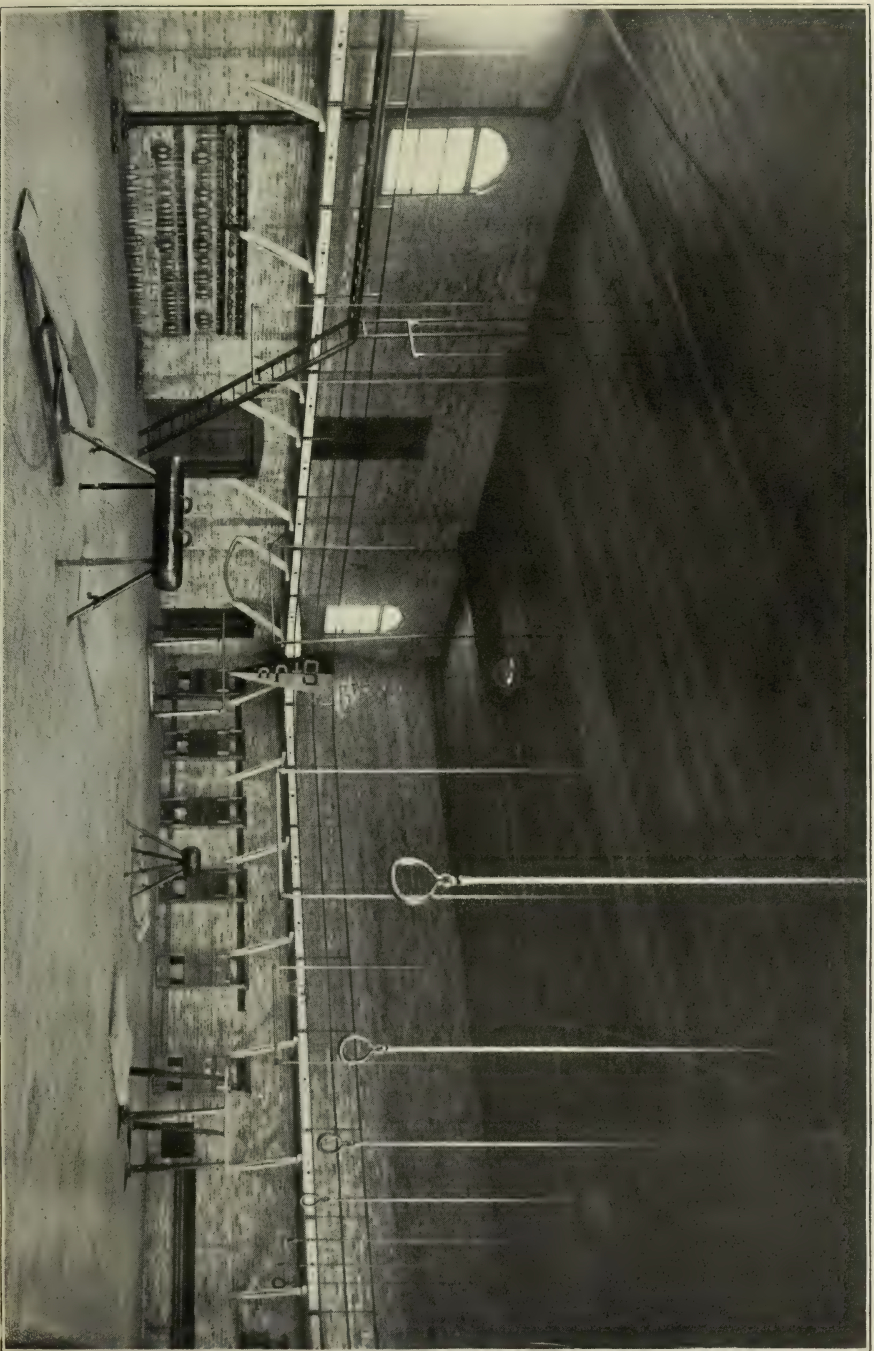
At the end of each month a report of the students' conduct, application, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and the names of those students whose deportment has been good during the month receive honorable mention in the "St. John's Record," a monthly magazine, published at the institution. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning the behavior of their sons and concerning current events at the College, are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum.

Library and Reading Room

A circulating library of over 2500 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year. A reading room, in which are found the standard magazines and a large number of good newspapers, is at the disposal of the students of the Senior and Commercial Departments at an additional charge of 50 cts. per annum. The college authorities supply the principal Catholic juvenile papers and magazines for circulation in the Junior Department without extra charge.

Punctuality

Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students should then repair to the rooms to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable,



INTERIOR OF THE GYMNASIUM

they should send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.

Leave of Absence

Students are never permitted to leave the College grounds, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission is not granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become the source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the student and annoying to teachers and superiors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph, are permitted to visit them not oftener than once in two months. Other students are not permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Rev. Director by their parents or guardians. Under no consideration are they permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, must report to the Rev. Director before leaving and immediately upon returning.

Mail

The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is strictly prohibited. Only such papers and other publications are tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school life. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Rev.

Director; letters concerning the students' accounts with the institution should be addressed to the Rev. Treasurer; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Discipline

The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness are insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student.

Dismissal

This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars

Students who reside in the neighborhood and who board at their home will be accepted as day scholars. All others must board at the institution. Day scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance, and they are not permitted to miss the class in Christian Doctrine on Sundays. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, the recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are, for the time being, subject to all the general rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take in or out mail or parcels of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

Rules of Discipline

1. All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month on a day appointed for all.

2. Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3. The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Standing about in the corridors or elsewhere during the hours of studies or classes cannot be permitted.

4. Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5. Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6. Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for it.

7. Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Conversations between students of the Junior Department and others or between seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8. Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission.

9. The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use to-

bacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke during recreation time under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10. Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students, under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11. All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers, writings or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12. Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards one another.

Long experience has suggested the necessity of the above rules for the successful management of a boarding school. Hence parents are requested not to ask for the exemption of students from their observance in any particular. Co-operation of parents and teachers is a prime factor in the cause of education.



CAEDARS BAY



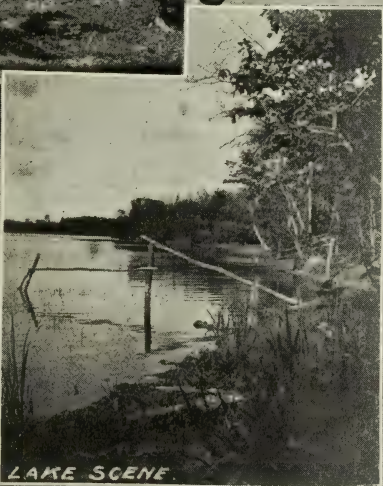
THE CHAPEL



WATER RESERVOIR



CAMPUS SCENE.



LAKE SCENE

Terms

In all Departments

Tuition, Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, from Sept. 3 to Feb. 1	\$100.00
From Feb. 1 to June 23	\$100.00

Students attending less than full session are charged proportionally.

Tuition, Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens for Students attending the Winter School from Nov. 4 to March 25	\$90.00
---	---------

The same for students of the ecclesiastical Seminary, per year	\$180.00
--	----------

Tuition for Day Scholars, per month	\$5.00
-------------------------------------	--------

Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session	\$20.00
---	---------

Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session	\$15.00
--	---------

Use of physical and chemical apparatus, per session	\$5.00
---	--------

Drawing and Painting, per session	\$10.00
-----------------------------------	---------

Typewriting, per session	\$10.00
--------------------------	---------

Telegraphy, per session	\$15.00
-------------------------	---------

Instruction in Physical Culture	\$5.00
---------------------------------	--------

Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Payment must invariably be made in advance.

No reductions are granted for brief absences.

Parties, having their laundry work done outside, are not entitled to any reduction therefor.

A reduction of ten per cent on board and tuition is made for two or more brothers, attending at the same time.

Books, stationery and all necessities, except clothing, can be obtained at the institution at current prices.

No money is advanced to students by the College. To meet incidental expenses a deposit must be made with the Rev. Treasurer.

All accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution.

No student will be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances may be made to the REV. TREASURER by bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or express order.

Direct all inquiries to the

REV. DIRECTOR,

St. John's University,

Collegeville, Minn.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are partly devoted to recreation.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:30	Rising, Toilet.	1:30	Recitations.
6:00	Morning Prayers,	3:00	Recreation.
	Mass.	3:15	Studies,
6:30	Breakfast,		Recitations.
	Recreation.	6:00	Supper, Recreation.
7:45	Studies,	7:30	Evening Prayers,
	Recitations.		Studies.
11:30	Dinner, Recreation.	8:45	Retiring Hour.

Sundays

A. M.		P. M.	
5:30	Rising, Toilet.	3:00	Vespers, Recreation.
6:00	Morning Prayers,	4:30	Studies.
	High Mass,	5:15	Religious
	Breakfast,		Instruction.
	Recreation.	6:00	Supper, Recreation.
10:00	Studies.	7:30	Evening Prayers,
11:30	Dinner,		Studies.
	Recreation.	8:45	Retiring Hour.

College Calendar

1903 = 1904

Sept. 3, 1903.....	Opening of school year. Examination and classification.
Sept. 4,.....	Formal opening of classes.
Sept. 10,.....	Seminary classes open.
Nov. 1,.....	Feast of All Saints — Holiday.
Nov. 13,.....	Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order — Holiday.
	Thanksgiving Day — Holiday.
Dec. 8,.....	Immaculate Conception — Holiday.
Dec. 23,.....	Christmas Vacation begins.
Jan. 6, 1904,.....	Close of Vacation. Students return.
Jan. 7,.....	Opening of classes.
Jan. 25 — 30,.....	Semi-annual examinations.
Feb. 1,.....	Mid-term — Holiday.
Feb. 2,.....	Semi-annual Bulletins issued.
Feb. 22,.....	Washington's Birthday — Holiday.
Mar. 21,	St. Benedict's Day — Holiday.
Mar. 30 — Apr. 4,	Easter — Classes suspended.
May 12,.....	Ascension Day — Holiday.
May 30,.....	Memorial Day — Holiday.
June 24,.....	Commencement Day — Semi-annual Bulletins issued.

Courses of Study

The Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough, liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of the ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments — the academic and the collegiate — and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department, will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar; Arithmetic to Percentage; elementary Geography, and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course will receive a **CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION**. To obtain the degree of **BACHELOR OF ARTS**, it is required of a candidate:



LIBRARY.



ST. JOHN'S LAKE



DINING ROOM



TYPE WRITING ROOM.



CHAPEL ISLAND.

1. To have been a student at the institution during, at least, the entire senior year and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in every branch of the course.

3. To write a Latin thesis on a given classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS at our institution, may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by applying to the President of the institution. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; Grammatical Forms of Nouns, Pronouns, and Adjectives, and the four regular conjugations of the Verb. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 8.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader and choice readings from authors; elocutionary reading; Natural Speller to sec. VII; letter writing; writing from dictation; Grammar: Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch, Benziger's Kleine Sprachlehre; easy compositions; exercises from dictation — 4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic, from Percentage to Ratio — 4.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural Geography, finished — 2. Occasional illustrated lectures.

HISTORY: McMaster's History of the United States, entire — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism to Part III; Bible History — 2.

PENMANSHIP: — 2.

Second Year — Second Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises, matter of first year reviewed; Irregular Verbs, Adverbs, Prepositions, Conjunctions, Formation of words. — Syntax: Agreement and Specifications of Place and Time. Fables; Roman History; Viri Romae — 8.

ENGLISH: Selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; Natural Speller, finished; Grammar, finished; composition — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, and Grammatik to Syntax, memory lessons and composition — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic, finished — 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XIII (Simple Indeterminate Equations.) — 3.

HISTORY: Ancient History, Oriental and Grecian Nations — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III — 2.

PENMANSHIP: — 2.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; the Cases, Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine. Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from Standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

- GERMAN:** Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Le-sebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memor-izing and declamation of select passages — 4.
- GREEK:** Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to Chap. XXI; exercises in translation — 4.
- MATHEMATICS:** Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Ge-ometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Alge-bra to Chap. XXVIII — 3.
- HISTORY:** Roman History, from B. C. 753 to A. D. 395 — 2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION:** Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

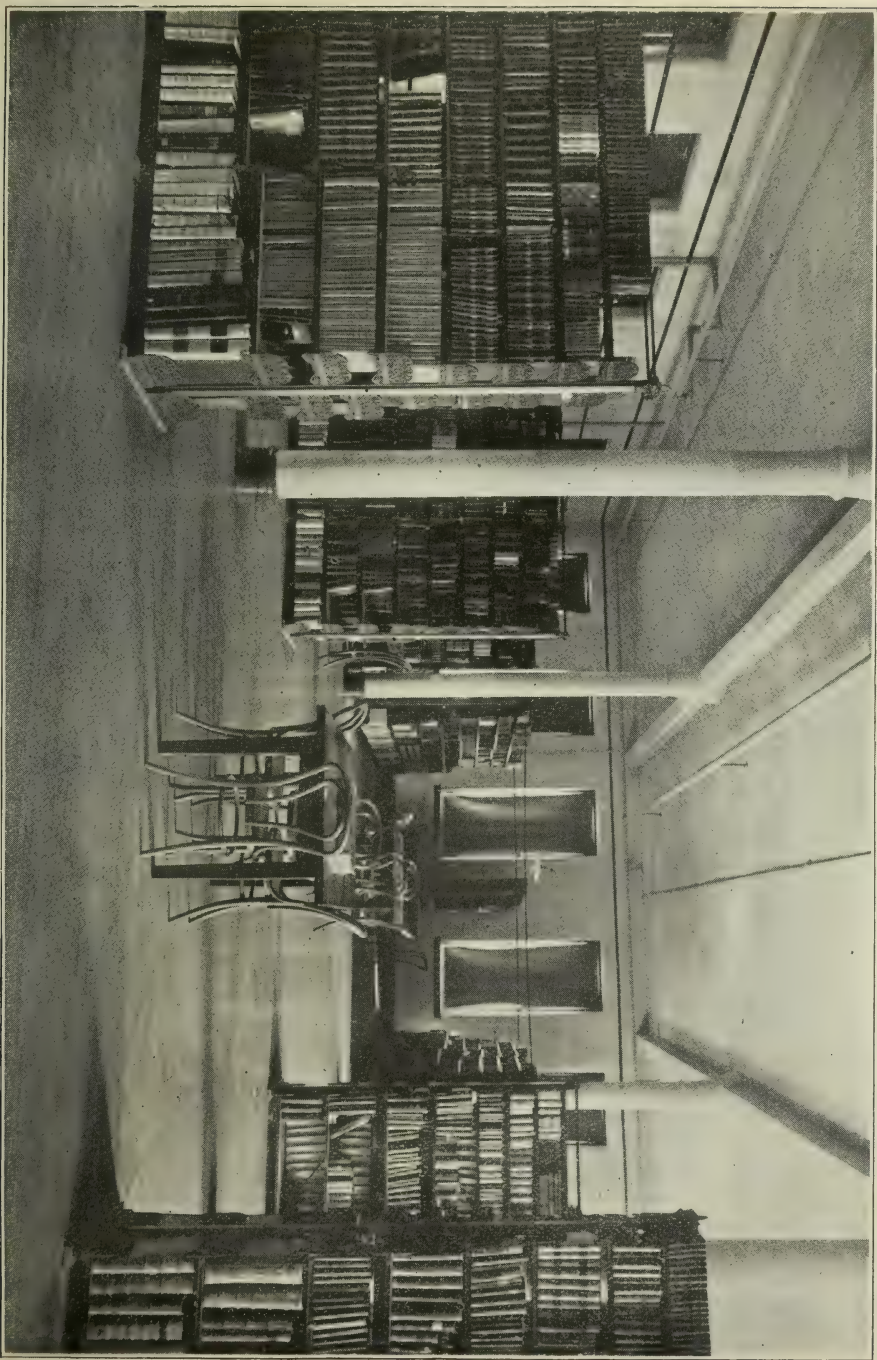
- LATIN:** Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: Syntax re-viewed and continued to Conditional Clauses; compo-sition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Se-cundus;" Cicero's Epistles; Ovid's Metamorphoses—6.
- ENGLISH:** Coppen's Rhetoric, completed; literature; com-position; analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics — 4. Elocution — once a week.
- GERMAN:** Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composi-tion; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.
- GREEK:** Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Chap. XXIX; exercises; readings and translations; Stoffel's Epitome Novi Testamenti — 4.
- MATHEMATICS:** Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 3; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.
- HISTORY:** General History, from A. D. 395 to A. D. 1270 — 2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION:** Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.
- OPTIONAL:** Physical Geography, Davis — 1.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

- LATIN:** Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; completed and parts of syntax reviewed; composition; off-hand translation; Cicero's "Oratio pro Archia Poeta"; Virgil's *Æneid*; Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones" — 6.
- ENGLISH:** Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 2. Elocution — 1. Literature and Criticism — 2.
- GERMAN:** Wollinger's Grammatik; Stilistik reviewed; essays; reading and memory selections from Schiller and Goethe; Reuter's *Literaturkunde*, Part I — 3.
- GREEK:** Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to Chap. XXXV; Xenophon, Homer's *Odyssey*, — 4.
- MATHEMATICS:** Trigonometry and Surveying — 2.
- HISTORY:** General History, from A. D. 1270 to A. D. 1715 — 2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION:** Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.
- OPTIONAL:** Physiology or Botany — 1. Chemistry — 3.

Sixth Year — Junior

- LATIN:** Horace, select odes and satires; Cicero's Catilinarian orations or "pro Lege Manilia"; original compositions; off-hand translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 6.
- ENGLISH:** Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays — 3. Elocution — 1.
- GERMAN:** Rhetoric and Literature, completed; analysis of dramas and critical essays — 3.
- GREEK:** Grammar completed; translations, composition; translations from Demosthenes, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom — 4.
- MATHEMATICS:** Analytical Geometry — 2.
- HISTORY:** General History completed — 2. Constitution and Government of the United States — 1.



ABBAY LIBRARY

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

OPTIONAL: Zoology — 1. Geology — 2.

Seventh Year — Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic and Ontology; History of Philosophy.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III — 2.

ASTRONOMY: — 1.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues — 2.

HEBREW: Gabriel's — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Calculus — 2.

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 3.

CHEMISTRY: William's — 3.



NOTE. A series of weekly popular lectures is given on various subjects, such as Geography, physical and descriptive, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy, Archaeology, Geology, etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

This course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this country and leads to the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree:

1. To have been at least the preceding year a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3. To write a creditable thesis on a given scientific subject.

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments — the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the authorities.

Physics

The course of physics includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. The nature of experiments is almost without exception quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the class-room. Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science. The basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics;" but Kohlrausch, Glazebrook, Shaw, Nichols and other authorities are kept in the laboratory for reference. The course imparts a thorough knowledge of the science.

Chemistry

The course comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work. The student attends lectures illustrated by experiments, and is required to perform a considerable amount of laboratory work. He does individual work, familiarizes himself with the construction of apparatus, with chemical manipulation, and the preparation of the elementary gases, the common acids, bases and salts. He makes drawings and notes of all his laboratory work. The course includes also lectures on the theory and history of chemistry.

Applied Electricity

The theory of electricity and magnetism is sufficiently explained and developed to warrant an intelligent working knowledge of the principal applications of this branch of science. Thereupon dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone practice etc. are taken up in turn. Drafting of plans and specifications for power plants forms likewise a feature of the work. A fair amount of laboratory work illustrative of the fundamental laws and principles of electrical science is required of the student. Practical and special tests of dynamos and motors are also made. Inspection and operation of the institution's extensive steam plants in their various applications together with short courses on steam and hydraulic engineering affords an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the general principles of mechanical engineering.

Astronomy

The course of astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoined.

Biology

The course of biology includes lectures and recitations in physiology, botany and zoology. The lectures in physiology are illustrated by means of skeletons, manikins and diagrams. Dissection, description and classification of plants form the principal work of the department in botany. In zoology the work consists of lectures, demonstrations and recitations.

Graphics

The course of graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific

course on account of its necessity to the student of science.

Physical Laboratory

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, gas, (acetylene) electric light and power circuit, electric machines, galvanometers, ammeters and everything required for physical experiments. It is fitted up with tables and other arrangements to accommodate a number of students at the same time. For laboratory work the class in physics is separated into small divisions, a specified time being allotted to each division.

Chemical Laboratory

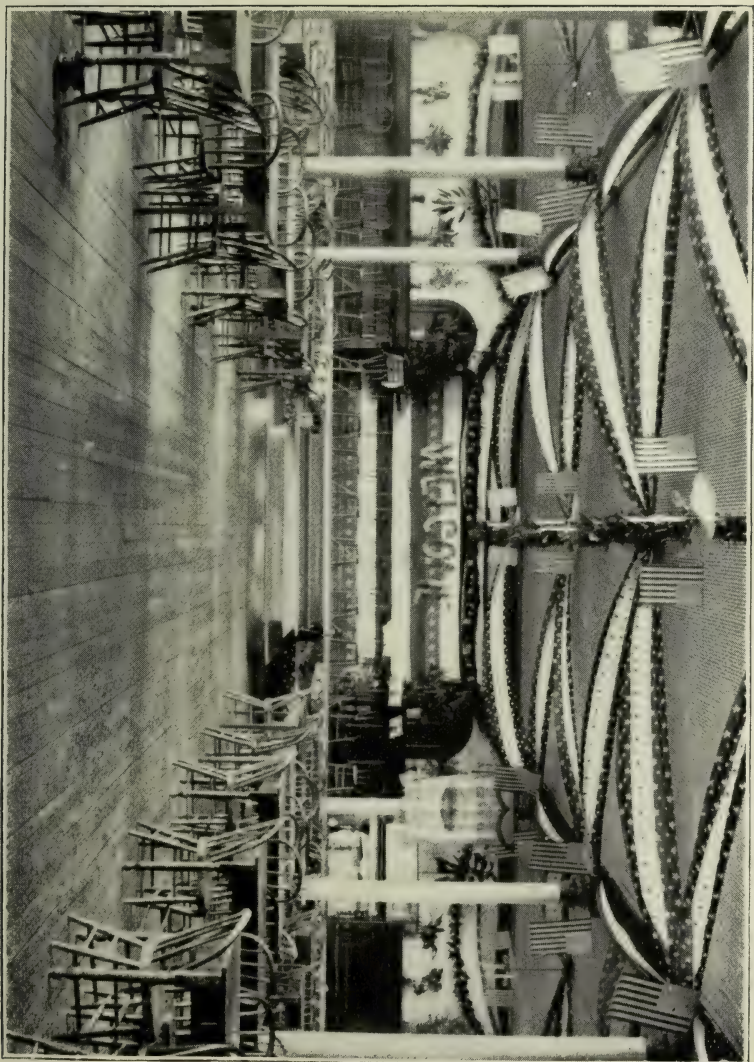
The chemical laboratory is furnished with ventilating hood, laboratory tables, water, acetylene etc. It is fully equipped for the illustrations in general and applied chemistry. Each student has a separate desk which has all the necessary equipments.

Museum

A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the Museum of the College, which occupies the entire second floor of the new library building. Geological, mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological, and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the Scientific Course.

Observatory

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of Astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.



ALUMNI HALL

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year — Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; the Cases, Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine. Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from Standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Le-sebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages — 4.

HISTORY: Roman History, from B. C. 753 to A. D. 395 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra, to Chap. XXVIII — 2.

FRENCH: Chardenal's Complete French Course, to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns — 2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: William's — 2.

BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene — 2.

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Davis — 1.

GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-Hand Drawing — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric completed; Literature composition; analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics — 4.
Elocution — once a week.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 395 to A. D. 1270 — 2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.

FRENCH: Chardenal, to Appendix of Forms and Rules; Fenelon's Telemaque, selections from the ca Ira Series of French Plays — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

APPLIED CHEMISTRY: — 4.

BIOLOGY: First Session; Zoology, Packard — 3. Second Session; Botany, Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany — 2.

GEOLOGY: Dana — 2.

SCIENTIFIC GERMAN: — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 2. Field work.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 3. Elocution — 1.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 1270 to A. D. 1715 — 2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.

Sixth Year — Junior

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 3.

ASTRONOMY: Young — 2.

LOGIC: Coppen's — 2; First Session.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppen's — 2; Second Session.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2. Calculus — 2.

HISTORY: General History completed — 2. Constitution and government of the United States — 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year — Senior


ETHICS: Coppen's — 2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY: — 2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppen's — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian,
Hebrew, Spanish, History of Philosophy,
Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Surveying,
Least Squares, Differential Equations.

 **NOTE.** Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

“Let no man venture into large business while he is ignorant of the method of regulating books; never let him imagine that any degree of natural abilities will enable him to supply this deficiency, or preserve a multiplicity of affairs from inextricable confusion.” — JOHNSON.

The truth of the above statement will not be questioned by those who understand the demands of business life of today. Those desiring to fit themselves for a business career will find us fully prepared to meet all the requirements of a practical business education. An examination of the studies embraced will convince the reader that the Commercial Course of St. John's University is a strong and practical one.

It is in no way connected with any other course of the University and embraces the following studies, all of which are obligatory:

BOOKKEEPING, PENMANSHIP, COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC, COMMERCIAL LAW, GRAMMAR, FORMS AND CORRESPONDENCE, SPELLING, U. S. HISTORY, COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY, CIVIL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICAL ECONOMY, RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Bookkeeping

Individual instruction is given, allowing each student to advance as rapidly as his abilities and diligence permit. The complete course of the Ellis Tablet Method of Bookkeeping and Actual Training is used. The course comprises fourteen different mercantile establishments in single and double entry form, together with an extensive course



BASE BALL TEAM, 1903

in Corporations and Banking. It is supplemented by extra work and explanations on the theory of bookkeeping and the uses of the various auxiliary books.

Penmanship

One hour of study and practice is given daily to this important branch of a business education. No attempt is made to make fancy writers. The plain, unshaded, rapid style of business practice is insisted upon. No boy with the necessary ambition, under the guidance of an enthusiastic and competent teacher, can fail to acquire a rapid and legible handwriting.

Commercial Arithmetic

This includes the following branches: Percentage, Profit and Loss, Commission, Trade Discount, Partnership, Insurance, Partial Payments, Equating and Averaging Accounts, Stocks and Bonds, etc. It presupposes a knowledge of the rudiments of arithmetic as far as Percentage. Students entering after the beginning of the first session must be qualified to the standing of the class.

Commercial Law

A practical, everyday working knowledge of the customs and regulations of trade is inculcated by lectures and class drills. It is not our aim to make lawyers of our students, but to give them those elementary principles of business law that show them their obligations and rights in business life.

Grammar

The importance of this subject, as well as the shameful manner in which it is neglected in some schools, causes us to make English Grammar and Spelling an especially strong feature of our Commercial Course. The cornerstone of a business education is a mastery of the language in which the business of the world is done.

Forms and Correspondence

A well written letter is a better recommendation than a Diploma. We fully realize the importance of this subject and see to it that our graduates have the ability to indite a brief, clear and acceptable business letter.

Spelling

This is, without doubt, a very difficult part of the English language, and a stumbling block to many. It is a misfortune that it is so much neglected in elementary and public schools. An employer will take no excuse for poor spelling. Daily instruction is given in this branch and a very high grade is required for graduation.

U. S. History

It is our aim, in this branch, to impart to the student an advanced knowledge of the history of our nation, especially in its bearings upon the commerce and the progress of the country.

Commercial Geography

This is a subject which commands the attention of every prospective business man. A knowledge of the natural conditions affecting commerce, the production and manufacturing centres of the world, the natural and artificial routes of transportation, is today a necessary accomplishment not only of the business manager, but also of the thinking accountant.

Civil Government and Political Economy

To the office man of a commercial house and to the coming business man, a knowledge of the science of government and of the sources and distribution of wealth is of daily use. Much useful and practical information is given to our students in these two studies by lectures and class drills.

Religious Instruction

Two class-hours a week are devoted to religious instruction. No Catholic student is excused from this study, and all are expected to merit a satisfactory note in this branch.

Special Studies

Students of the Commercial Course may, in addition to their obligatory studies, take up other branches taught at the institution; provided they obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies after consulting with the Principal of the Commercial Department. On like conditions, students of other Courses may take up, as electives, branches of the Commercial Course.

Books, blanks, forms, and stationery may be procured at the institution, at current prices.

Admission

The principal reserves the right to decide, after an examination, whether the applicant is properly qualified to enter the Course. Those that are deficient in spelling and in the rudiments of English Grammar and Arithmetic will find our Preparatory Course well suited to prepare them in a short time for a beneficial pursuance of the Commercial Course. Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at any time. It would, however, be to the advantage of the students to enter at the beginning of either the first or the second session. Students that have begun another course at the institution are not permitted to discontinue the same in order to take up the Commercial Course, without first obtaining the consent of the Prefect of Studies.

Graduation

A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80 % (in spelling 90 %). Occasion to make examinations is offered

every two weeks on Monday forenoon. They are given in the following order:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. First Journalizing. | 8. U. S. History. |
| 2. Second Journalizing. | 9. Commercial Geography. |
| 3. Trial Balance, Statement and Ledger closed. | 10. Political Economy and Civil Government. |
| 4. Cash Book. | 11. Commercial Law. |
| 5. Third Journalizing. | 12. Commercial Calculations. |
| 6. Spelling. | |
| 7. Grammar. | 13. General Review. |

Degrees

Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of **MASTER OF ACCOUNTS**. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year will, at their departure from the institution, be furnished with a **CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION**. The institution reserves the power of suspending or canceling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduating and Commencement.

Certificate

To give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, Certificates are issued to them specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate is considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review. Students attending the institution,



BASKET BALL TEAM, 1903

and who do not pass the examinations required for the granting of a Diploma or Certificate, are not entitled to any official recommendation.

Positions

We are interested in our students not only while they attend our school, but also when they have left and graduated from our school. We request them to keep the principal or the professors of the Commercial Department informed by their whereabouts and occupation. Frequent demands are made upon us to fill positions. We do not guarantee positions to our graduates, but are always willing to aid them in obtaining respectable positions and offering them opportunities to better their present occupations.

Prizes

To secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this Course have been present during the entire school year. Students taking a prize in one of the classes of this department, will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

Shorthand and Typewriting Course

The demand for good stenographers and typewriter operators is far in excess of the supply. Employment Departments and the U. S. Government are daily clamoring for stenographers. Especially great is the demand for male stenographers. Here is an opportunity for our young men to supply the demand of the business world. Stenography, besides being a great breadwinner, is also a great educator and a stepping stone to any position from business amanuensis to cabinet officer.

We recommend the study of shorthand and typewriting especially to our commercial graduates and also to our

commercial students, as a combination course with Book-keeping. The course may also be pursued by students of the classical course as a special study. The principal reserves the right to decide what studies are necessary to meet the individual requirements of those students who intend to make the shorthand course their specialty.

The system of shorthand taught is Ben Pitman. Individual and class instruction is given. Special attention is given to individual instruction, the student having access to the teacher at any time.

In typewriting the Touch System is taught.

We make no promise of graduating everybody within a certain space of time. The length of time required for completing the course depends upon the previous education and capabilities and the application of the student.

Testimonials of efficiency are issued to all students who complete the course and pass satisfactory examinations.

Ecclesiastical Course

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which contains the first year of Philosophy). They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan Bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institution they previously attended. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the third Council of Baltimore (n. 177.)

Students of the seventh year of the classical course, preparing for the sacred ministry, are accommodated in a common hall in the Seminary. They must observe all the regulations of the Seminary.

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of deportment and class standing are made by the Rector and the Professors and are submitted to the respective bishops.

After completing the course of Philosophy (see First Year below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy: i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics, etc.

2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

First Year

PHILOSOPHY: Psychology, Natural Theology, Ethics;
Text: Gredt, History of Philosophy — 6.

HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church — 2.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, P. Bernard Schmid, O.S.B.—1.
 HEBREW: — 2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.

Second Year

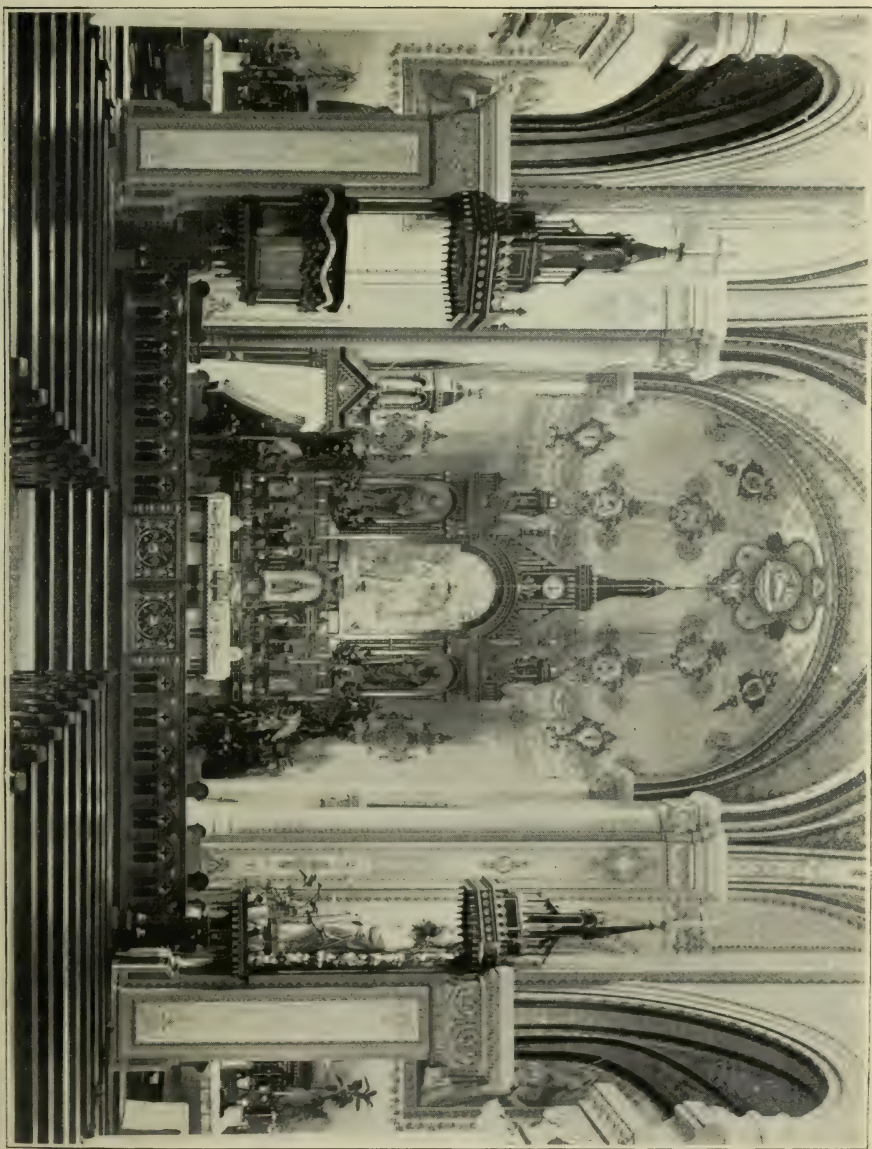
DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Hurter's *Medulla Theologiæ Dogmaticæ* — 5. (The matter of next year will be "Theologia Generalis.")
 MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti's *Compendium Theologiæ Moralis* — 5. (The matter of next year will be From "De Pœnitentia" to the end.)
 HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck — 2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Schmid (as above) finished — 1.
 CANON LAW: Compendium, S. B. Smith — 2.
 GREGORIAN CHANT: — 2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	" " — 5.
HISTORY:	" " — 2.
CANON LAW:	" " — 2.
EXEGESIS:	" " — 2.
HOMILETICS: Potter	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.

Fourth Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	" " — 5.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY: Stang (First Term)	— 2.
HOMILETICS:	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Practice (Second Term)	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.
ECCLESIASTICAL BOOKKEEPING.	



Preparatory Course

This course, although not part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial course. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least eleven years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school we recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III — 2.

ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation — daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments; Fractions and Decimals—daily.

HISTORY: Elementary History of the U. S. — 3.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, entire; instruction from maps and globes — 3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily.

BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Fifth Reader; Natural Speller to Sec. V; dictation — 4. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, complete — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Interest — daily.

HISTORY: McMaster's History of the U. S. — 2.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural; Map Drawing — 2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily.

BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Catholic Winter School

The Winter School was inaugurated for the benefit of young men who find it impossible to attend school, except during the winter months. In it are taught two courses, one of which is preparatory, the other being commercial. The commercial course of the Winter School is, in every particular, identical with the well and favorably known Commercial Course of St. John's, a description of which is found elsewhere in this catalogue. The preparatory course of the Winter School is designed to lay a solid foundation for the future pursuit of commercial, classical, scientific, or normal courses, and embraces the various studies of our regular Preparatory Course. By a system of intermediate grading, however, it has been made possible to provide better for the requirements of young men who can attend during the winter months only, and to advance them more rapidly than could be done in the regular course, thus enabling them to employ their valuable time to much greater advantage than could be done otherwise. The more advanced students of this course may, with the approval of the Prefect of Studies, take up such special studies as may seem necessary or desirable.

Scholars of the Winter School enjoy the very same accommodations as the other students with regard to

board, study halls, sleeping apartments etc., and they are subject to the same disciplinary rules and regulations. Although a new venture, the Winter School at St. John's has proved very popular during the past two years, a sign that it meets the requirements of a large number of young men in this and the neighboring states.

The expenses for tuition, board etc. for the entire session of the Winter School (Nov. 4 to Mar. 25) are \$90.00. No student will be admitted into this course after Nov. 6 except those that are able to enter the Commercial course, and no reduction will be made when students, for any other cause than ill health, leave before the close of the Winter School. Books and stationery are furnished by the institution at current rates. Reasonable extra charges are made for instruction in music, drawing, painting and telegraphy and for the use of typewriters. A special circular concerning this course will be sent upon application.

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of every department. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must first obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with

the regular class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms.)

II

Instruction is also given in organ. Advanced students in organ and piano-forte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin, violoncello, guitar, mandolin etc., students are expected to furnish the instruments. Supplies, such as strings, may be bought at the institution. (See Terms.)

IV

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments, flute, piccolo, clarinet and horn. Advanced students will be given an opportunity to join the musical organizations at the institution. (See Terms.)

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course. A class hour is set apart for Plain Chant each week. Students that prepare for the ecclesiastical course must attend this class from the third Academic to the end of the classical course.

Telegraphy

Students of any course may, provided it does not interfere with the obligatory branches of the course they pursue, receive instruction in telegraphy. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of telegraphy is imparted as far as lies in the power of a school. All requisite instruments are at hand; details of office work are objects of special attention. (See Terms.)

Shorthand and Typewriting

See page 41.



H.J. SAUSEN.



H. PARKER.



J. DOERFLER.



W. KLINKHAMMER.



F. O'NEILL.



T. NEARY.



E. LEMIRE.



J. MIENES.



A. PARTIKA.

ST. J. U.
STUDIO.



F. YUENKER.

RECORD
STAFF, 1903.

Drawing

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing of straight and curved lines; geometrical figures; outlines of objects from plaster casts and copies.

II

Arabesques; plain landscapes; perspective; shading; drawing from plaster casts from the antique and from Julien's crayon studies.

III

Landscapes; enlargements; crayon studies and sepia painting.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Instruction in drawing of geometrical figures; rules of perspective; orders of architecture; plans of edifices. Mechanical Drawing is necessary for the courses in physics and mechanics.

Painting

I

Sketching from colored copy and from oil paintings.

II

Landscape painting; sketching and painting in oil from still life; copying from artistic models.

Physical Culture

Lessons in physical culture are given from October 1 to April 1. An efficient trainer has been engaged for this class. Since the mental progress of a student depends considerably on his physical condition, it is desirable that all students join this class. The extra charges are \$5.00 for the session of six months. This includes instruction and use of apparatus. No reduction is made on this amount if a student does not attend the full session.

Organizations

The president, or director of the societies is appointed by the President of the institution. The officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly recitation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B. Director

OFFICERS

Theodore Neary,	-	-	Prefect
William Klinkhammer,	-	-	I. Assistant
Frank Yuenger,	-	-	II. Assistant
John Malley, }			
John Hansen, }	-	-	Secretaries
Michael Schmit,	-	-	Treasurer
Anthony Partika,	-	-	Lector
Elias Lemire, }			
Henry Sausen, }	-	-	Consultors

St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar, in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The society possesses a library of 40 volumes.

Rev. Magnus Hermanutz, O. S. B., Director

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

William Klinkhammer,	-	President
Theodore Neary,	-	Vice President
Elias Lemire,	-	Senior Secretary
Philip Kiley,	-	Junior Secretary
John Winkler,	-	Treasurer
John Wilkes,	-	Senior Sacristan
Mark Barrett,	-	Junior Sacristan

SECOND SESSION

Theodore Neary,	-	President
Frank Neary,	-	Vice President
Elias Lemire,	-	Senior Secretary
Mathias Harrer,	-	Junior Secretary
Casper Eickhoff,	-	Treasurer
Pancratius Sis,	-	Senior Sacristan
Philip Kiley,	-	Junior Sacristan

Apostelsbip of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

There is a duly affiliated center at the University.

Local Director, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.

Secretary, Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B.

PROMOTERS

For the Seminary: Rev. John Kaiser.

For the Senior Hall: Frank Yuenger, Elias Lemire, Edward Hyland, John Finger, Anthony Koefler, Robert Brotherton, Joseph Roerig and Frank O'Neill.

For the Commercial Hall: Louis Niedere and Aloys Loeffler.

For the Junior Hall: Philip Kiley and Edward DeWitt.

Society of the Promoters of the League of the Sacred Heart

Rev Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.,	Director
Rev. John Kaiser,	President
Frank Yuenger,	Vice President
Frank O'Neill,	Recording Secretary
John Finger,	Assistant Secretary
Edward Hyland,	Treasurer

Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in the reading of original essays, in declamations and debates.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B., President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Theodore Neary,	Vice President
John Weinmann,	Secretary
Robert E. Brotherton,	Treasurer
J. Weinmann,—ex officio	Committee on Program
Elias Lemire,	
Frank Yuenger,	

SECOND SESSION

Theodore Neary,	Vice President
Frank O'Neill,	Secretary
James Mienes,	Treasurer
Frank O'Neill,—ex officio	Committee on Program
William Klinkhammer,	
Henry Sausen,	

St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and, by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German Literature.

Rev. Athanasius Meyer, O. S. B., President and Critic

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Julius Doerfler,	-	Vice President
Joseph Wolf,	-	Secretary
John Wilkes,	-	Treasurer
Ign. Von der Haar, }	-	Censors
John Weinmann, }	-	

SECOND SESSION

Julius Doerfler,	-	Vice President
Matthias Eickhoff,	-	Secretary
Joseph Ronellenfitsch,	-	Treasurer
Albert Doerfler, }	-	Censors
Henry Sausen, }		
Joseph Roerig, }		
John Weinmann, }		

St. J. U. Dramatic Association

Is a valuable aid to the student who wishes to acquire a free and graceful delivery. It also contributes very prominently to the entertainments given during the school year.

Fr. Xavier Kapsner, O.S.B., President and Moderator

OFFICERS

Theodore Neary,	-	Vice President
William Klinkhammer,	-	Secretary
James Brotherton,	-	Treasurer
Frank Yuenger,	-	Stage Manager
Julius Doerfler,	-	Property Master

The St. John's University Record

The St. John's University Record is a monthly magazine edited and published by the students of the Collegiate Department. It was founded in 1888 and is devoted especially to student interests. Annual subscription price \$1.00.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B., - Censor

STAFF OF EDITORS

Elias Lemire,	Frank O'Neill,
Frank Yuenger,	William Klinkhammer,
Henry Parker,	Julius Doerfler,
Henry Sausen,	Edward Hyland,
Theodore Neary,	Anthony Partika.
James Mienes,	

The Students' Library

The students' library contains 2500 volumes carefully selected with a view to the various needs of the students. In connection with it is a reading-room, containing a large number of the best magazines and newspapers. The nominal membership fee of \$1.00 per year gives the student daily access to the library and reading-room during free time. The circulating department is accessible weekly to the Juniors and to such other students as do not desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the reading-room, for an annual fee of fifty cents.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.,	}	Librarians
Rev. Albert Erkens, O. S. B.,		

The Orchestra

Rev. Edmund Basel, O. S. B., - Director

5 1st Violins,	3 Clarionets,
4 2nd Violins,	2 Cornets
2 Violas,	2 Trombones,
1 Cello,	2 French Horns,
2 Basses,	2 Drums.
2 Flutes,	

The Students' Choirs

The choir is trained to furnish truly edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend. A general list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of the work done.

It includes six masses by Dr. Witt, Haller, Molitor, Singenberger and Gruber; Missa pro Defunctis by A. Kohler; three masses in plain chant; and twelve set of hymns for Benedictions, besides Propria for every Sunday and Holy-day of the year as well as for special seasons of the ecclesiastical year.

Senior Choir

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.,	-	Director
Rev. Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.,		Organist
22 Members.		

Junior Choir

Rev. Edmund Basel, O. S. B.,	-	Director
Rev. Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.,		Organist
20 Members		

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interests of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.
President, P. A. Pauly, Minneapolis, Minn.

Vice Presidents	{	Wm. Hoy, Minneapolis; Minn.
		Chas. F. Ladner, St. Cloud, Minn.
		M. Schmitt, West Superior, Wis
		Frank Koch, St. Paul, Minn.

Corresponding Sec'y, Rev. Leonard Kapsner, O.S.B.,
Collegeville, Minn.

Recording Secretary, J. B. Rosenberger, St. Cloud,
Minn.

Spiritual Director, Rev. Henry Plaster, Hammond,
Indiana.

St. John's Athletic Association

The object of this Association is to afford the students opportunities for taking healthful exercise and to encourage them to participate in interesting games and sports.

Rev Richard Simmer, O. S. B.,	}	Moderators
Fr Pius Mainz, O. S. B.,		

OFFICERS

Frank Yuenger,	-	-	-	President
Theodore Neary,	-	-	-	Vice President
Alfred Lommel,	-	-	-	Secretary
Henry Parker,	-	-	-	Treasurer
Frank Tewes,	-	-	-	Constable

St. John's U. Foot Ball Team

Ignatius Von der Haar,	-	Manager
Robert Brotherton,	-	Captain
Peter Tierney,	-	Right End
Frank Wagner,	-	Right Tackle
Julius Doerfler,	-	Right Guard
James Quigley,	-	Center
Frank Yuenger,	-	Left Guard
Frank Plemel,	-	Left Tackle
Robert Brotherton,	-	Left End
Charles Barrett,	-	Quarter Back
Alfred Lommel,	-	Right Half
Henry Parker	-	Left Half
Michael Schmit,	-	Full Back

Substitutes:

Ignatius Von der Haar,	Frank Tewes,
James Mienes,	John O'Connor.

St. John's U. Basket Ball Team

Frank Yuenger,	-	Manager
James Mienes,	-	Captain
Joseph Peshel,	-	Center
Peter Tierney,	-	Right Forward

James Mienes,	-	-	Left Forward
Michael Schmit,	-	-	Right Guard
Henry Gowan,	-	-	Left Guard

Substitutes:

Raymond Hughes,	Austin Hanahan,
Louis Steichen,	Charles Barrett.

St. John's U. Base Ball Team

Frank Tewes,	-	-	Manager
Andrew B. Noonan,	-	-	Captain
Peter Tierney,	-	-	Catcher
Paul Van Hoven,	-	-	Right Field
James Mienes,	-	-	Shortstop
Andrew B. Noonan,	-	-	First Base
Sylvester Smith,	-	-	Third Base
George Kremer,	-	-	Left Field
Raymond Hughes,	-	-	Center Field
Ignatius Von der Haar,	-	-	Second Base
John Hansen,	-	-	Pitcher

Substitutes:

Joseph Peshel,	Frank Koenig
----------------	--------------

College Cheer

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo,
 Wallica, sooka, sooka, soo.
 Who! who! who!
 St. John's U!
 Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo.

College Colors

Blue and cardinal.

Entertainments

Thanksgiving Day

Rinaldo Rinaldini

A Comedy in Two Acts

November, 27, 1902

DRAMATIS PERSONÆ

Pfleger — g'streng Herr	<i>B. Gangl</i>
Hungerl — Praktikant	<i>W. Werth</i>
Maier — Polizeisoldat	<i>J. Wolf</i>
Rinaldo Rinaldini — Ræuberhauptmann	<i>I. Von der Haar</i>
Veit — ein Kohlenbrenner	<i>P. Sis</i>
Kilian Dieb — ein Reisender	<i>J. Doerfler</i>
Spitz — ein Ræuber	<i>J. Wilkes</i>

MUSIC

By the University Orchestra

Majestic Harmony — March	<i>Wagner</i>
Fantanitza — Overture	<i>Suppe</i>
Rip van Winkle	<i>Brooks</i>
Cuirassier Attaque	<i>Eilenberg</i>
Henry VIII. — March	<i>Eilenberg</i>

Wule Tide Entertainment

Major John Andre

December 18, 1902

DRAMATIS PERSONÆ

Gen. Geo. Washington	<i>Wm. Klinkhammer</i>
Gen. Green	<i>F. O'Neill</i>
Gen. Lafayette	<i>H. Sausen</i>
Gen. Putnam	<i>J. Hansen</i>
Gen. Hamilton	<i>M. Schmit</i>
Gen. Knox	<i>A. Partika</i>
Col. Jameson	<i>M. Eickhoff</i>
Mayor Talmage	<i>J. Doerfler</i>
Paulding	{ <i>P. Tierney</i>
Van Wert	
Williams	
Sir Henry Clinton	<i>P. Sis</i>
Maj. John Andre — the Spy	<i>F. Neary</i>
John Andre, Sr. — Maj. Andre's Father	<i>W. Maertz</i>
Gen. Knyphausen	<i>F. Yuenger</i>
Gen. Robertson	<i>T. Neary</i>
Adm. Graves	<i>J. Doerfler</i>
Col. Carleton	<i>I. Von der Haar</i>
Ben. Arnold — the Traitor	<i>H. Parker</i>
Hezekiah Smith — a Tory	<i>H. Gowan</i>
Page to Sir Henry Clinton	<i>J. Quigley</i>
	<i>E. Hyland</i>
	<i>J. Kimm</i>

MUSIC

By the University Orchestra

Prologue	<i>J. Kimm</i>
Roman Carnival March	<i>Isenman</i>
Monk of St. Bernard	<i>Isenman</i>
Sagatagan — Overture	<i>P. Edmund, O. S. B.</i>
National Guard Patrol — Descriptive (Advancing, passing, departing)	<i>Eilenberg</i>
Schoenbrunner Waltzes	<i>Lanner</i>
Romantiker — Waltzes	<i>Lanner</i>

TABLEAU!

Catalogue of Students

The Seminary

Theologians

Rev. Peter Wollnik, O. S. B.,	St. John's Abbey, Minn.
" Peter Windschiegl, O. S. B.,	Cluny Priory, Ill.
" Richard Simmer, O. S. B.,	St. John's Abbey, Minn.
" Fridolin Tembreull, O. S. B.,	" "
" Claude Wiemann, O. S. B.,	" "
" Magnus Hermanutz, O. S. B.,	" "
" Bede Mayenberger, O. S. B.,	" "
" Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.,	" "
" Rudolph Palm, O. S. B.,	Cluny Priory, Ill.
" Mathias Graeve,	Winona, Minn.
" George A. Hauck,	Dubuque, Iowa.
" John L. Kaiser,	La Crosse, Wis.
" John S. Meyers,	Winona, Minn.
" Joseph Ambauen,	St. Cloud, Minn.
" Wm. Kreis,	Indianapolis, Ind.
" John A. Limmer,	Duluth, Minn.
" Francis Zitur,	St. Cloud, Minn.
Fr. Anth. Ronellenfitch, O. S. B.,	St. John's Abbey.
" Paul Neussendorfer, O. S. B.,	" "
" Herbert Buerschinger, O. S. B.,	" "
" Pius Meinz, O. S. B.,	" "

Mr. Charles B. Bacher,	Fargo, N. Dak.
“ Peter Brenny,	St. Cloud, Minn.
“ August Plachta,	“ “
“ George Rauch,	“ “
“ Fred Wiechmann,	“ “
“ Gerard Wilkes,	“ “

Philosophers

Fr. Casimir Cismowski, O. S. B.,	St. John's Abbey.
“ Julius Locnikar, O. S. B.,	“ “
“ Xavier Kapsner, O. S. B.,	“ “
“ Hilary Doerfler, O. S. B.,	“ “
“ Severin Gertken, O. S. B.,	“ “
“ Bernard Schaeffler, O. S. B.,	Cluny Priory, Ill.
Mr. Paul B. Duerr,	Fargo, N. Dak.
“ Theodore Fraling,	La Crosse, Wis.
“ Fred Hinnenkamp,	St. Cloud, Minn.
“ Maximilian Rieger,	St. Helena, Nebr.
“ Michael Scherer,	St. Cloud, Minn.
“ Henry A. Velte,	Milwaukee, Wis.

The College

Altmann, Frank	Minnesota
Bachmann, Arthur	Minnesota
Bagan, Wilfred	“
Baltes, John	Iowa
Barrett, Anthony	Wisconsin
Barrett, Charles	Minnesota
Barrett, Mark	“
Barta, Frank	“
Bazal, Edward	North Dakota
Beausoleil, George	Minnesota
Bergermann, Herman	“
Berning, Anthony	“
Bertrand, Leonard	“

Beste, Conrad	Minnesota
Bisek, Peter	"
Bloms, Bernard	"
Bohling, Henry	Montana
Bohmer, Matthew	Minnesota
Boissonneau, Odilon	"
Bouchier, Reginald J.	"
Braun, Carl	North Dakota
Brennan, J. B.	Minnesota
Brick, Carl	"
Brotherton, Robert	"
Buck, Jacob A.	"
Callanan, Edward	Minnesota
Carson, Joseph E.	"
Carter, John H.	"
Caspers, Lawrence	"
Christie, Gerald	"
Chute, Joseph	"
Chute, Raymond	"
Cismowski, John	"
Cohn, Carl	"
DeWitt, Edward	Minnesota
Doerfler, Albert	"
Doerfler, Julius	"
Doffing, Mathias	"
Drontle, Frederic	"
Dugan, William	"
Eberhard, Ambrose	Minnesota
Eickhoff, Casper	"
Eickhoff, Matthew	"
Erpelding, Anthony	"
Faber, Bernard	"
Fahnhorst, Joseph	"
Finger, John J.	"
Flynn, Charles W.	"
Flynn, Hughes F.	"

Fox, Leo	North Dakota
Franklin, Thomas	Minnesota
Frydrychowicz, Sigismund	Wisconsin
Funk, John	Minnesota
Gajdusek, Aloys	North Dakota
Gangl, Bernard	Minnesota
Gansl, Granville	North Dakota
Garding, Bernard	Minnesota
Garvey, Christ.	Wisconsin
Germain, Henry	Minnesota
Gertken, Aloys	"
Gilles, Peter	"
Glennon, John	"
Gores, Frank	"
Gospodar, Benedict	North Dakota
Gowan, Henry	Minnesota
Haan, Nicholas	South Dakota
Hackl, Joseph	Minnesota
Haen, Nicholas	"
Hanahan, Austin	North Dakota
Hanna, James	Minnesota
Hansen, John	"
Hansmann, Henry	North Dakota
Hansmann, Peter	"
Hanzel, Charles	Minnesota
Harrer, Mathias	"
Heider, Matthew, Sr.	"
Heider, Matthew, Jr.	"
Heidgerken, Bernard	"
Heille, Joseph	"
Heles, Peter	Iowa
Herbes, John	Minnesota
Hesch, Paul	"
Heuring, Mathias	"
Hoeschen, Christ.	"
Hoffmann, Otto	"
Holland, Moses	South Dakota

Holzschuh, Richard	Minnesota
Hooley, Joseph R.	"
Hughes, Frank	Wisconsin
Hughes, Ray	"
Hyland, Edward	Minnesota
Jershe, John	Minnesota
Joa, Adam	"
Johnson, Joseph	Wisconsin
Kadlovek, Rudolph	North Dakota
Kelly, Frank J.	Minnesota
Kelly, Frank L.	"
Kelly, Frank W.	"
Kelly, John T.	"
Kelly, Thomas	"
Keyes, Henry	"
Kiefer, George	Iowa
Kiley, Philip H.	Wisconsin
Kill, Edward	Minnesota
Kimm, John	"
Kimm, Joseph	"
Kinkele, Frank	"
Kinkele, Thomas	"
Kleinegger, Fred	"
Klinfehn, Albert	"
Klinfehn, John	"
Klinkhammer, William	"
Knotz, Stephen	"
Koeferl, Anthony	Wisconsin
Koenig, Frank	Nebraska
Koep, Jacob	Minnesota
Kohler, William	"
Koop, Edgar	"
Koop, Fred	"
Korte, Joseph	"
Kraker, Leo	"
Kraker, Peter	"

Kremer, George	Minnesota
Kuklinski, Otto	"
Kummer, Mathias	"
Lake, Charles	Minnesota
Lammers, Archie W.	"
Leahy, Emmet	North Dakota
Lechtleugner, Henry	"
Lemire, Elias	Minnesota
Lewis, Winters	"
Ley, Rudolph	"
Locnikar, Mathias	"
Loeffler, Aloys	"
Lodermeier, Michael	"
Loeken, Joseph	"
Lommel, Alfred	"
Long, Patrick	North Dakota
Maertz, William	Minnesota
Malley, John	"
Malley, Michael	"
Mallick, Frank	North Dakota
Maluszycki, John	"
Manning, Ethen	Minnesota
Maresh, John	North Dakota
Maurin, Marcus	Minnesota
Maus, Nicholas	"
Mayer, Alfred	"
McAndress, Joseph	"
McCaffrey, Joseph	"
McCarty, Walter	Wisconsin
McCormick, Edward	North Dakota
McDermott, Frank	Wisconsin
McDermott, William	"
McDonald, Harry	Minnesota
McManus, Leo	"
Meneau, Joseph	Michigan
Metzger, John	Minnesota

Meuwissen, Lucas	Minnesota
Meyer, Simon	"
Mich, Frank	"
Miksche, Anthony	"
Mienes, James	"
Miller, Claude	"
Miller, Paul	"
Mitchell, Joseph F.	"
Moffit, Allie	Illinois
Mohrbacher, Godfrey	Minnesota
Mohs, Michael	"
Muggli, Anthony	"
Murphy, Michael	"
Murray, John	Wisconsin
Neary, Theodore P.	Wisconsin
Neary, Frank	"
Newell, Ray	"
Nicolai, Nicholas	North Dakota
Niedere, Louis	Minnesota
Nusang, Aloys	Kansas
Nusang, George	"
Noonan, Andrew	South Dakota
O'Brien, William	Minnesota
O'Connor, John	Iowa
O'Keefe, Duggan	North Dakota
Omman, John	Minnesota
O'Neill, Frank	"
Ortmann, Herman	"
Otte, Joseph	"
Ovel, Frank	Iowa
Palubicki, Jacob	Minnesota
Palubicki, John	"
Parker, Henry	North Dakota
Partika, Anthony	Minnesota
Peshel, Joseph	"
Pierce, William	Wisconsin

Pirnat, Frank	Minnesota
Pischke, Frank	Minnesota
Plemel, Frank	"
Pritschet, George	North Dakota
Probst, J. B.	Minnesota
Quady, Casimir	Minnesota
Quesnell, Walter	"
Quigley, James	North Dakota
Rademacher, Leo	Minnesota
Rakotz, Peter	"
Rauw, Bartl	"
Rauw, Hubert	"
Reddin, Daniel	Wisconsin
Reichert, Frank	Minnesota
Reuter, Frank	"
Reuter, Casper	"
Roberts, Harry	"
Roerig, Joseph	"
Rolfs, Joseph	North Dakota
Ronellenfitsch, Joseph	Minnesota
Rooney, James	"
Rumreich, Erhard	North Dakota
Sadowski, George	Minnesota
Sand, Joseph	"
Sand, Paul	"
Sauerer, Aloys	"
Sauer, Frank	"
Sauer, Jacob	"
Sausen, Henry	"
Schad, William	"
Schaefer, Albert	"
Schaefer, Henry	"
Schaefer, Leo	"
Schantl, Leo	"
Schleppenbauch, Peter	"
Schmit, Michael	"

Schmitz, Edward	Minnesota
Schmolke, John	"
Schnedar, Bernard	North Dakota
Schotzko, Henry	Minnesota
Schreiner, John	"
Schulte, August	Iowa
Schulte, Theodore	Minnesota
Schuster, Nicholas	"
Schwaiger, Hugo	Michigan
Schwartzhoff, Theodore	Iowa
Schwinghammer, P. A.	Minnesota
Seibel, George	"
Seifert, Joseph	"
Shea, Daniel	"
Shea, Thomas E.	"
Sieben, Rudolph	"
Sieverding, Bernard	"
Silvers, John	"
Simmer, Joseph	North Dakota
Simons, Alexander	Minnesota
Sis, Pancratius	"
Smith, Sylvester	Iowa
Stack, Vilas	Minnesota
Steichen, Louis	"
Steichen, Nicholas J.	"
Stenglein, Frank	"
Sternberg, Louis	"
Storms, John	"
Struck, Arthur	"
Struck, Louis	"
Strunk Fred P.	Iowa
Stucke, Joseph	Minnesota
Swanson, Edward	"
Symalla, Frank	"
Taylor, Gordon	Minnesota
Tewes, Frank	"

Theisen, Christ.	Minnesota
Tierney, Peter	North Dakota
Unser, Martin	Wisconsin
Van Hoven, Paul	Minnesota
Veit, Charles	Iowa
Veit, William	Iowa
Von der Haar, Ignatius	Minnesota
Wagner, Frank	South Dakota
Walsh, Thomas	Wisconsin
Warnert, Aloys	Minnesota
Weber, George	"
Weckwerth, Frank	"
Weinmann Edward	"
Weinmann, John	"
Welle, Anthony	"
Werth, William	"
Wessendorf, Joseph	"
Wheeler, Walter	"
Widmann, August	"
Widmann, Florian	"
Wilkes, Herman	North Dakota
Wilkes, John	"
Wilson, Jay W.	"
Wimmer, Bernard	"
Winkler, John	Minnesota
Winter, John	"
Winter, Leo	"
Wolf, Joseph	"
Yuenger, Frank	Wisconsin
Zenk, Casper	Iowa
Zenner, Stephen	Minnesota
Zeug, Paul	"

Commencement June 19, 1903

Degrees

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Science was conferred on

REV. ELOI JUSTOU, O. S. B.

Sacred Heart Abbey, Oklahoma.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Accounts was conferred on

Frank A. Wagner,	Tabor, S. D.
Aloys J. Loeffler,	Minneapolis, Minn.
George B. Seibel,	Minneapolis, Minn.
Anton E. Muggli,	Cold Spring, Minn.
Paul Van Hoven,	St. Paul, Minn.
Moses C. Holland,	Putney, S. D.
Joseph H. Peshel,	Birch Lake, Minn.
Henry P. Gowan,	Duluth, Minn.
Mathias Kummer,	Cold Spring, Minn.
Fred M. Koop,	Brainerd, Minn.
Albert Doerfler,	Waverly, Minn.
Walter Wheeler,	Atwater, Minn.
Michael Mohs,	St. Martin, Minn.
Michael Malley,	St. Anthony, Minn.
John O'Connor,	Missouri Valley, Minn.
Frank W. Kelly,	Leaf Valley, Minn.
Hugh F. Flynn,	Grove Lake, Minn.
Herman Ortmann,	Meiere Grove, Minn.
Reginald J. Bouchier,	Stillwater, Minn.
Godfrey Mohrbacher,	Cologne, Minn.
William Schad,	Plainview, Minn.
John P. Storms,	Cologne, Minn.
John Murray,	New Richmond, Wis.
Frank N. Reuter,	Belle River, Minn.
Leo McManus,	Crookston, Minn.
Alex H. Simons,	Chaska, Minn.
Joseph Heille,	Wadena, Minn.

Award of Gold Medals

THE SENIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPARTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Theodore Meary

Donor:

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY

THE JUNIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPARTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

Stephen Knotz

Donor:

REV. D. W. LYNCH,
Brainerd, Minn.

THE MEDAL FOR HIGHEST AVERAGE

IN THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT

WAS AWARDED TO

William Klinkhammer

Donor:

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D.
President of the University

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE
WAS AWARDED TO

Rudolph Sieben

Donor:

RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D.

Bishop of St. Cloud

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN ELOCUTION
WAS AWARDED TO

Elias Lemire

Donor:

VERY REV. M. NOESEN, V. G.

Deadwood, S. Dak.

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN BOOKKEEPING
WAS AWARDED TO

A. J. Loeffler, M. A.

Donor:

HON. D. B. SEARLE, LL. D.

St. Cloud, Minn.

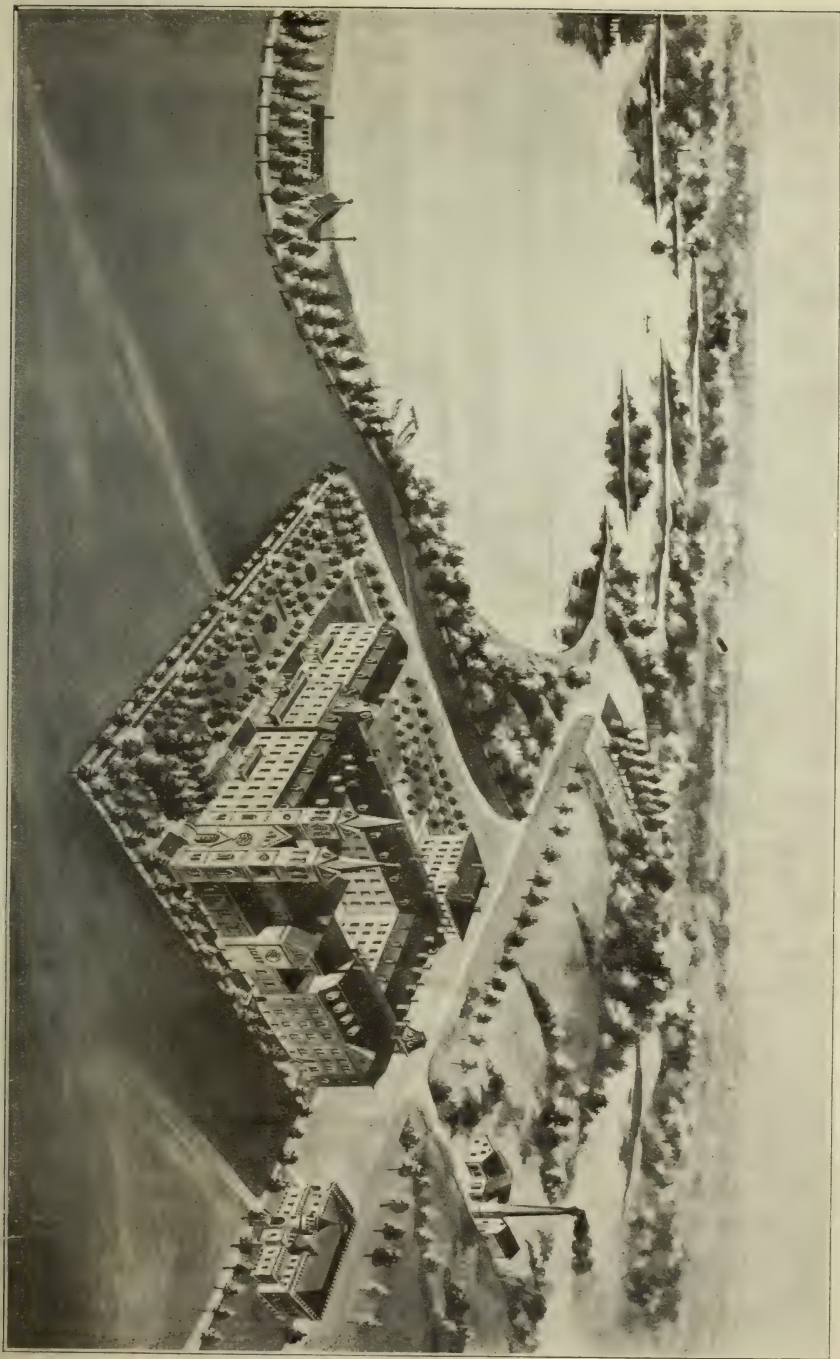
THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN COMMERCIAL LAW
WAS AWARDED TO

Edward P. Schmitz, M. A.

Donor:

HON. L. W. COLLINS, LL. D.

St. Cloud, Minn.



T h i r t y = S e v e n t h

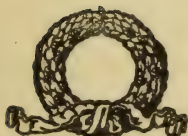
A n n u a l C a t a l o g u e

of

St. John's University

C o l l e g e v i l l e M i n n e s o t a

1 9 0 3 = 1 9 0 4



Directory

LETTERS should always be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

EXPRESS AND FREIGHT. There are Great Northern express and freight offices at Collegeville. Articles should always be sent *prepaid* and addressed "in care of the University."

TELEGRAMS. The Western Union Office is within the institution. The name of the office is "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn." N. B. Night messages can be neither sent nor received at this office. Urgent messages should be sent by telephone.

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE. The Collegeville office of the Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co. is within the university buildings.

INQUIRIES of all kinds should be directed to the Rev. Director.

REMITTANCES should be sent to the Rev. Treasurer.

Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.

Procurator

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

Secretary

Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.

Vice President and Director of the College

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Rector of the Seminary, Chaplain

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies

REV. HUGO TELL, O. S. B.

Treasurer

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Senior Department

FR. XAVIER KAPSNER, O. S. B.

FR. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Junior Department

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

FR. EUGENE WOERDEHOFF, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Commercial Department

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., St. Joseph, Minn.

Attending Physician

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.

Vice President and Director — Christian Doctrine, German

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies — Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Latin, Rhetoric, French

REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B.

Church History, Patrology, German, Arithmetic, Algebra

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

Christian Doctrine, Moral and Pastoral Theology, Liturgy

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.

Dogmatic Theology, Rhetoric, Latin, Civil Government

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O. S. B.

Hermeneutics, Exegesis, Homiletics

REV. BENEDICT SCHMIT, O. S. B.

Latin, Greek, English, German, Arithmetic

REV. OTTO WEISSER, O. S. B.

Piano

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

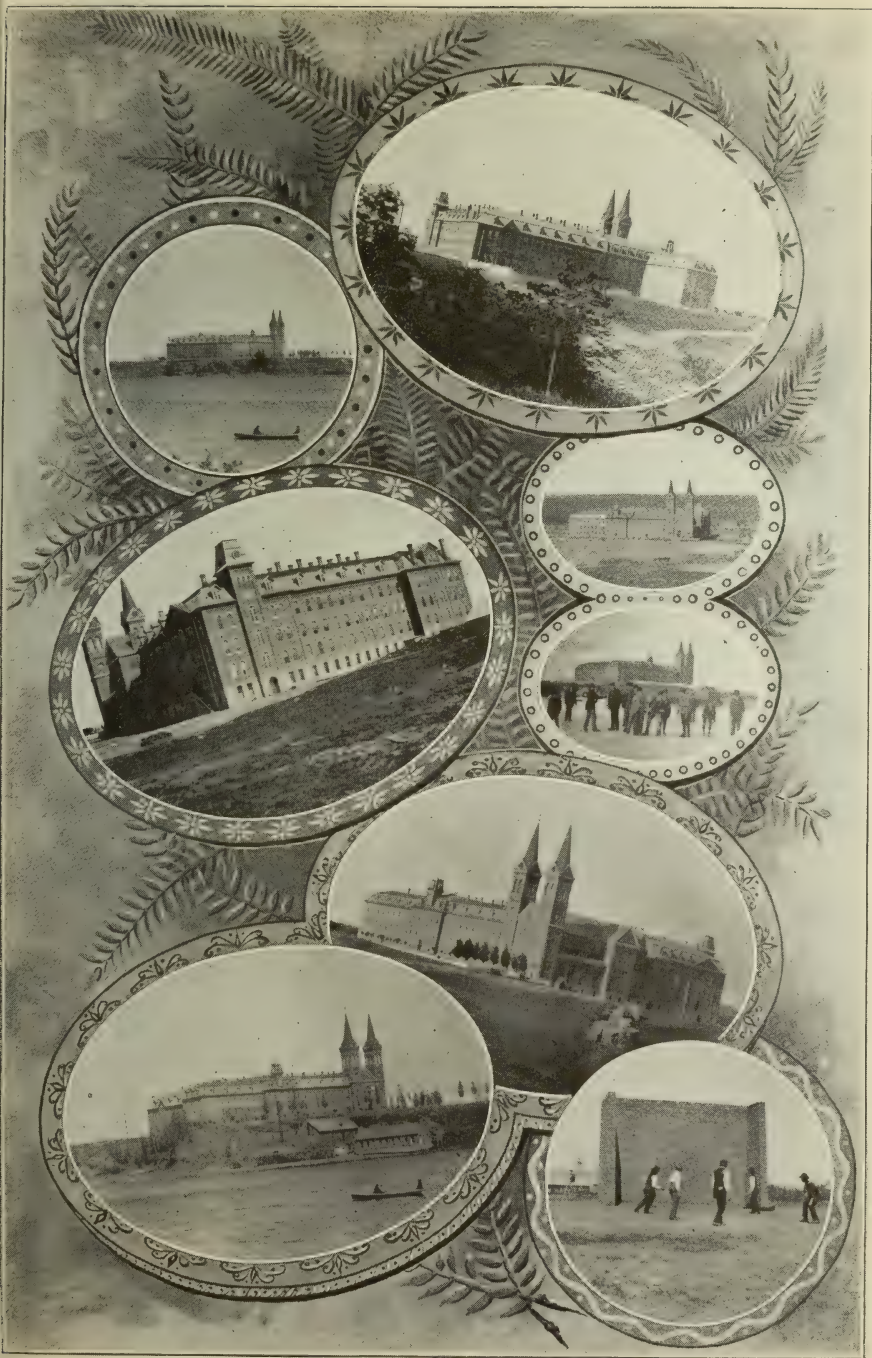
Curator of the Museum — Geology, Elocution

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.

Physics, Calculus, Analytics, Astronomy, Physiography

REV. BRUNO DOERFLER, O. S. B.

Canon Law, Hebrew, Christian Doctrine, German



REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.
Principal of Commercial Department — Arithmetic,
Law, Bookkeeping, Geography

REV. EDMUND BASEL, O. S. B.
Director of Musical Department

REV. HUGO TELL, O. S. B.
Latin, English, Geometry

REV. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.
Greek, Botany, Zoology

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.
English, Shorthand, Typewriting

REV. RAYMUND BASEL, O. S. B.
English, Roman History, Christian Doctrine, German

REV. ALCUIN DEUTSCH, O. S. B.
Philosophy, Latin, Greek, Oratorical Composition

REV. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.
Greek, Drawing, Painting

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.
English, History, Geography, Gregorian Chant

REV. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O. S. B.
English, Physiology

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.
Arithmetic, Penmanship, Latin

REV. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O. S. B.
Piano, Harmony, German

REV. ANTHONY RONELLENFITSCH, O. S. B.
History, Geography

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.
Algebra, Geometry

REV. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O. S. B.
German

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.
Penmanship

FR. JULIUS LOCNIKAR, O. S. B.
Bible History

FR. XAVIER KAPSNER, O. S. B.
Arithmetic

FR. SEVERIN GERTKEN, O. S. B.
Chemistry

FR. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.
German

MR. PETER BOQUEL
Physical Culture

General Statement

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, conducted by Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago. It was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The institution became, however, better known under the name of "St. John's College." In 1869 the State legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, and on June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII. empowered the President of the institution to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. In 1883 the title of the institution was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the Minnesota legislature.

The Presidents of St. John's since 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Rt. Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Rt. Rev. Abbot Bernard Locnikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel is at the head of the institution.

Location

Far removed from the busy turmoil of city life, St. John's has an ideal location for an educational institution. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's Lake, a sheet of crystal water 100 ft. deep, covering more than 300 acres, which is studded with beautiful islands and indented with picturesque bays teeming with fish and surrounded by the virgin forest, thus rendering it one of the most delightful of Minnesota's famous lakes. West of the College the lonely Watab meanders through field and meadow towards the north, whilst beyond its banks the eye is greeted by picturesque hillsides. Half a mile towards the east, the great water reservoir towers on a high elevation like a relic of a medieval castle, contrasting admirably with its neighbor, the astronomical observatory; whilst beyond, primeval forests, which still cover 2000 acres of the college lands, raise their lofty crowns toward heaven. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres, affording ample room for the extensive play grounds, which are furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts, as well as for delightful shady walks. Permission is granted for excursions into the surrounding woods whenever they do not interfere with college work. Thus the shady and romantic walks through the forest, the ample play grounds, and the lake with its splendid facilities for fishing and boating in summer, and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport which the most fastidious will not reasonably despise. These facilities for outdoor recreation, together with the salubrious climate of Minnesota and the splendid new gymnasium facilities, combine to promote the physical well-being of the student, a consideration which should never be lost sight of in the choice of a college.

Main Buildings

All the buildings are massive structures erected of red brick and presenting an imposing appearance. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity.



THE GYMNASIUM

The main buildings form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40 x 100 feet extending the east front. They average five stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yards. The buildings fronting east are occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, lavatory, bath and toilet rooms. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls, cloak and shoe rooms, the shorthand and typewriting room, several recitation rooms, the book store, the telegraph and telephone offices, the medical dispensary and a suite of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior study hall, Senior cloak and shoe rooms, barber shop, offices of the president and the director, several professors' rooms, the reading room and circulating library, and several recitation rooms. The third floor is occupied by the College Hall, the art gallery, the laboratories, the Junior dormitory, the infirmaries and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the dormitories of the larger students and the trunk rooms. A beautiful church, decorated in fresco, forms a part of the main building and is reached without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

The Gymnasium

One of the finest double gymnasiums in the northwest is found at St. John's. It contains a track hall 22 ft. high, covering an area 60 x 80 feet, for the use of the larger students. The track runs around the entire hall at an elevation of nine feet from the floor. Another hall 30 x 60 x 22 feet in dimensions is set apart for the use of the smaller students. Both these halls are fully equipped with standard apparatus, which is so arranged that it can be swung entirely out of the way whenever the halls are to be cleared for basket ball, indoor base ball or similar games. Besides these two large halls, there are several rooms for playing parlor games, a billiard room, shower

baths, toilet rooms etc. Two regulation bowling alleys are set up in the capacious basement. Thus the gymnasium furnishes excellent facilities for indoor exercise and amusement.

The Library Building

This is a three-story building of thoroughly fire-proof construction, covering an area 52 x 88 feet. The lowest floor is devoted entirely to the accommodation of the faculty's library. The second floor is occupied by the University's valuable collection of specimens representing the various departments of the natural sciences. The third floor is devoted to the musical department of the institution and, in addition, contains one of the finest photograph studios in the state. The floors and the partition walls of this building are made of hollow tiles, thus making them proof against both fire and sound.

Other Buildings

The astronomical observatory stands on the hill east of the main building. It has a revolving dome, a transit room and a computing room, and is equipped with all necessary instruments.

Several hundred yards west of the main building is located the boiler plant of the institution, from which all the buildings are heated by steam conveyed to them through underground conduits, thus obviating all inconvenience from noise and smoke as well as all danger from fire and other accidents. Here is located the pumping station, which supplies water to the reservoir of 2200 bbls. capacity on the neighboring hill, whence it is distributed to the various buildings. Pure drinking water is furnished to the institution from a large spring on the banks of the Watab, by a double action hydraulic engine. The electric power house, containing two dynamos, adjoins the boiler plant, whence the necessary current is furnished

for lighting all the buildings and for supplying power for various purposes.

A building on the shore of the lake contains a well equipped steam laundry, and a number of other buildings accommodate the various shops pertaining to the institution or subserve its extensive farm and dairy interests.

Accommodations

The accommodations are all that can be reasonably expected of a boarding school. The authorities are progressive and are continually applying the results of the discoveries of science and invention to promote the health, safety and comfort of the pupils entrusted to their care.

Accessibility

St. John's University is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connection at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud, Fergus Falls or Moorhead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors.

The post office is located at Collegeville station, as are also the express and freight offices. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "in care of St. John's University." The Northwestern Long Distance Telephone Exchange Co. and the Western Union Telegraph Co. have offices within the walls of the institution. All messages should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

The Faculty

The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey. The supervision of the educational work is in the hands of the Director and the Prefect of Studies in the collegiate department, and of the Rector and the Prefect of Studies in the ecclesi-

astical Seminary, The Director is assisted by disciplinarians in the supervision of the conduct and application of the students. Since studies, except in the Seminary, are made in common halls and not in private rooms, students are at all times under supervision.

Courses of Study

The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses: the Classical and the Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and a Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course, an Ecclesiastical Seminary and a Department preparatory to the various courses. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this catalogue and intending students should familiarize themselves with the requirements for admission before entering. Besides the regular branches of the various courses, students may, with the consent of the Prefect of Studies, pursue optional ones. No student is permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without the approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Admission

No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person, and those who have previously attended another institution are required to produce testimonials, as to character and deportment, from the superior of such institution. Class testimonials from other intitutions will not, however, be accepted instead of entrance examinations. All Catholic students, without exception, must attend the class in Christian doctrine. Non-Catholic students are required, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be required of Non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon in every case



as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the base of its work the teaching and principles of the Catholic Church. Young men contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and regulations and the requirements for the several courses of study, as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The School Year

The school year opens on Sept. 6, and closes on June 23. It is divided into two sessions which begin on Sept. 3 and Feb. 1, respectively. At the end of each session bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians of the student, which show his conduct and application as well as his standing in the various classes during the session. The only vacation during the school year is at Christmas time, during which students are permitted to visit their homes. At Easter time there is no vacation. Students may enter at any time, but those will consult their own interests, who enter at the beginning of the school year, thus obtaining a fair start with their companions. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed. Pupils who enter after November 5, or who absent themselves for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claims to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Examinations

Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times a week, and bi-monthly in other classes. General examinations are held at the end of January and of June, the result of which is embodied in the semiannual bulletins which are sent to the parents or guardian of students. Hundred percent is the highest note obtainable. Seventy five percent is required to pass

in any branch. Students who fail in several branches at the end of the first session must descend to a lower class, and those who fail in any branch at the end of the second session cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the beginning of September on the branch in which they failed. This opportunity is given students, provided their general average in the obligatory branches of their course at the end of the second session was not below seventy percent.

Clothing

Before entering, students must be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities do not permit the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing apparel, parents being expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality such as their means permit. Students are, however, expected to dress neatly at all times and to be provided with better suits for Sunday and Feasts of obligation. Each student must be provided with a pair of tennis shoes, which must be worn in the gymnasium. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry of the institution. All articles of clothing are marked with a number by the disciplinarian of the department to which the student is assigned. On appointed days students must hand all their unmarked clothing to the disciplinarian, who will see to it that each article is marked properly. For this work each student is charged fifteen cents. Bedding is furnished by the institution, so are also knives, forks, and spoons, students should, however, provide themselves with napkins and toilet articles.

Study Halls

Students are distributed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects.

Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play ground. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall and he is made responsible for its neatness.

Visitors

Parents of the students will be welcomed at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are partly devoted to recreation. Students are not permitted to miss any classes on account of visits from parents or friends.

Reports

At the end of each month a report of the students' conduct, application, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and the names of those students whose deportment has been good during the month receive honorable mention in the "St. John's Record," a monthly magazine, published at the institution. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning the behavior of their sons and concerning current events at the College, are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum.

Library and Reading Room

A circulating library of over 2500 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year. A reading room, in which are found the standard magazines and a large number of good newspapers, is at the disposal of the students of the Senior and Commercial Departments at an additional charge of 50 cts. per annum. The college authorities supply the principal Catholic juvenile papers and magazines for circulation in the Junior Department without extra charge.

Punctuality

Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students should then repair to the rooms to which they are

called without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they should send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.

Leave of Absence

Students are never permitted to leave the College grounds, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission is not granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become a source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the student and annoying to teachers and superiors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph, are permitted to visit them not oftener than once in two months. Other students are not permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages, except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Rev. Director by their parents or guardians. Under no consideration are they permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, must report to the Rev. Director before leaving and immediately upon returning.

Mail

The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is strictly prohibited. Only such papers and other publications are tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious



CAEDARS BAY



THE CHAPEL



WATER RESERVOIR



CAMPUS SCENE.



LAKE SCENE.

duties of school life. All letters to the authorities, on matters pertaining to students, should be addressed to the Rev. Director; letters concerning the students' accounts with the institution should be addressed to the Rev Treasurer, letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn.

Discipline

The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness are insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student.

Dismissal

This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars

Students who reside in the neighborhood and who board at their home will be accepted as day scholars. All others must board at the institution. Day scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance, and they are not permitted to miss the class in Christian Doctrine on Sundays. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, the recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are, for the time being, subject to all the general rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take

in or out mail or parcels of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

Rules of Discipline

1. All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month on a day appointed for all.

2. Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3. The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Students are not permitted to stand about in the corridors or anywhere within the buildings either during studies or during recreation. The time of recreation should be spent outdoors or in the gymnasium. If students wish to devote part of their free time to studies, they will be permitted to enter the study hall, where silence must be observed.

4. Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5. Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6. Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for it.

7. Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Con-

versations between students of the Junior Department and others or between seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8. Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission. If for any reasons a short leave of absence is granted, students must report to the Rev. Director before their departure and immediately after their return.

9. The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke during recreation time under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10. Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students, under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11. All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers, writings or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12. Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards one another.

Long experience has suggested the necessity of the above rules for the successful management of a boarding school. Hence parents are requested not to ask for the exemption of students from their observance in any particular. Co-operation of parents and teachers is a prime factor in the cause of education.

Terms

In all Departments

Tuition, Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, first session from Sept. 6 to Feb. 1	\$100.00
Second session, from Feb. 1 to June 23	\$100.00

Students attending less than full session are charged proportionally.

The same for students of the ecclesiastical Seminary, per year	\$180.00
--	----------

Tuition for Day Scholars, per month	\$5.00
-------------------------------------	--------

Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session	\$20.00
---	---------

Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session	\$15.00
--	---------

Harmony, per session	\$10.00
----------------------	---------

Use of physical and chemical apparatus, session	\$5.00
---	--------

Drawing and painting, per session	\$10.00
-----------------------------------	---------

Typewriting, per session	\$10.00
--------------------------	---------

Telegraphy, per session	\$15.00
-------------------------	---------

Instruction in Physical Culture	\$5.00
---------------------------------	--------

Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Payment must invariably be made in advance.

No reductions granted for short absences.

A reduction of ten per cent on board and tuition is made for two or more brothers, attending at the same time.

Books, stationery and all necessities, except clothing, can be obtained at the institution at current prices.

No money is advanced to students by the College. To meet incidental expenses a deposit must be made with the Rev. Treasurer.



All accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution.

No student will be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances may be made to the Rev. Treasurer by bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or express order.

Direct all inquiries to the Rev. Director,

St. John's University,

Collegeville, Minn.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are partly devoted to recreation.

A. M.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet.	1:30 Recitations.
6:00 Morning Prayers, Mass.	3:00 Recreation.
6:30 Breakfast, Recreation.	3:15 Studies, Recitations.
7:45 Studies, Recitations.	6:00 Supper, Recreation.
11:30 Dinner, Recreation.	7:30 Evening Prayers, Studies.
	8:45 Retiring Hour.

Sundays

A. M.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet.	3:30 Vespers, Recreation.
6:00 Morning Prayers, High Mass, Breakfast, Recreation.	4:30 Studies.
10:00 Studies.	5:15 Religious Instruction.
11:30 Dinner, Recreation.	6:00 Supper, Recreation.
	7:30 Evening Prayers, Studies.
	8:45 Retiring Hour.

College Calendar

1904 =1905

- Sept. 6, 1904 Opening of school year. Examination and classification.
- Sept. 7, Formal opening of classes.
- Sept. 10, Seminary classes open.
- Nov. 1, Feast of All Saints — Holiday.
- Nov. 13, Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order.
Holiday.
- Thanksgiving Day — Holiday.
- Dec. 8, Immaculate Conception — Holiday.
- Dec. 22, Christmas vacation begins.
- Jan. 4, 1905 Close of vacation. Students return.
- Jan. 5, Opening of classes.
- Jan. 25 — 30 Semi-annual examinations.
- Jan. 31, Mid-term — Holiday.
- Feb. 1, Semi-annual Bulletins issued.
- Feb. 22, Washington's Birthday — Holiday.
- Mar. 21, St. Benedict's Day — Holiday.
- Apr. 20 — 24 Easter — Classes suspended.
- May 30, Memorial Day — Holiday.
- June 1, Ascension Day — Holiday.
- June 23, Commencement Day — Semi-annual Bulletins issued.

Courses of Study

Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough, liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of the ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments — the academic and the collegiate — and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department, will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar; Arithmetic to Percentage; elementary Geography, and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course will receive a CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION. To obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS, it is required of a candidate:

1. To have been a student at the institution during, at least, the entire senior year, and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in every branch of the course.

3. To write a Latin thesis on a given classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS at our institution, may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by applying to the President of the institution. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; Grammatical Forms of Nouns, Pronouns, and Adjectives, and the four regular conjugations of the Verb. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 8.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader and choice readings from authors; elocutionary reading; Natural Speller to Sec. VII; letter writing; writing from dictation; Grammar: Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch, Benziger's Kleine Sprachlehre; easy compositions; exercises from dictation — 4.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural Geography, finished — 2. Occasional illustrated lectures.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History, entire — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism to Part III; Bible History — 2.

PENMANSHIP: — 2.



Second Year — Second Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises, matter of first year reviewed; Irregular Verbs, Adverbs, Prepositions, Conjunctions, Formation of words. — Syntax: Agreement and Specifications of Place and Time. Fables; Roman History; Viri Romae — 8.

ENGLISH: Selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; Natural Speller, finished; Grammar, finished; composition — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, and Grammatik to Syntax, memory lessons and composition — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic, finished — 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XIII. (Simple Indeterminate Equations.) — 3.

HISTORY: Ancient History, Oriental and Grecian Nations — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III — 2.

PENMANSHIP: — 2.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; the Cases. Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine. Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

English: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from Standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages — 4.

GREEK: Spiess and Seifert's Grammar to Chap. XXI; exercises in translation — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Ge-

ometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra, to Chap. XXVIII — 3.

HISTORY: Roman History, from B. C. 753 to A. D. 395 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; Syntax reviewed and continued to Conditional Clauses; composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Secundus;" Cicero's Epistles; Ovid's Metamorphoses—6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric, completed; literature; composition; analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics — 4. Elocution — once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Chap. XXIX; exercises; readings and translations; Stoffel's Epitome Novi Testamenti — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 395 to A. D. 1270 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

OPTIONAL: Physical Geography, Davis — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises, completed and parts of Syntax reviewed; composition; off-hand translation; Cicero's "Oratio pro Archia Poeta"; Virgil's Æneid; Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones" — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of

Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 2.
Elocution — 1. Literature and Criticism — 2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik; Stilistik reviewed; essays; reading and memory selections from Schiller and Goethe; Reuter's Literaturkunde, Part I — 3.

GREEK: Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar to Chap. XXXV; Xenophon; Homer's Odyssey — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 2.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 1270 to A. D. 1715 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.

OPTIONAL: Physiology or Botany — 1. Chemistry — 3.

Sixth Year — Junior

LATIN: Horace, select odes and satires; Cicero's Catilinarian orations or "pro Lege Manilia"; original compositions; off-hand translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 6.

ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays — 3. Elocution — 1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, completed; analysis of dramas and critical essays — 3.

GREEK: Grammar completed; translations, composition; translations from Demosthenes, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2.

HISTORY: General History completed — 2. Constitution and Government of the United States — 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

OPTIONAL: Zoology — 1. Geology — 2.

Seventh Year — Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic, Ontology and Cosmology; History of Philosophy.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III — 2.

ASTRONOMY: — 1.


GREEK: Plato's Dialogues — 2.

HEBREW: Gabriel's — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Calculus — 2.

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 4.

CHEMISTRY: — 3.

 NOTE. A series of popular lectures is given on various subjects, such as Geography, physical and descriptive, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy. Archaeology, Geology, etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

The course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this country and leads to the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree:

1. To have been at least the preceding year a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3. To write a creditable thesis on a given scientific subject.



BASKET BALL TEAM, 1904

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments — the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the authorities.

Physics

The course of Physics includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. The nature of experiments is almost without exception quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the class-room. Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science. The basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics;" but Kohlrausch, Glazebrook, Shaw, Nichols and other authorities are kept in the laboratory for reference. The course imparts a thorough knowledge of the science.

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, gas, (acetylene) electric light and power circuit, electric machines, galvanometers, ammeters and everything required for physical experiments. It is fitted up with tables and other arrangements to accommodate a number of students at the same time. For laboratory work the class in physics is separated into small divisions, a specified time being allotted to each division.

Applied Electricity

The theory of electricity and magnetism is sufficiently explained and developed to warrant an intelligent working knowledge of the principal applications of this branch of science. Thereupon dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone

practice etc. are taken up in turn. Drafting of plans and specifications for power plants form likewise a feature of the work. A fair amount of laboratory work illustrative of the fundamental laws and principles of electrical science is required of the student. Practical and special tests of dynamos and motors are also made. Inspection and operation of the institution's extensive steam plants in their various applications together with short courses on steam and hydraulic engineering afford an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the general principles of mechanical engineering.

Chemistry

The course of chemistry comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work in general and analytical chemistry. The course in general chemistry is completed in one year and is designed to give the student a thorough knowledge of inorganic and organic substances and of the principles of physical and theoretical chemistry. This course is a prerequisite to the study of analytical methods to which the entire second year is devoted. The subject matter of the first session includes the general reactions of the metals and their qualitative separation, the reactions and identification of the acids and special methods for complete qualitative determinations. The second session offers a thorough course in quantitative work and includes the typical methods of gravimetric, volumetric, electro-chemical, mineral, water and gas, proximate and ultimate organic analysis, concluded by a treatise on physico-chemical determinations.

The chemical laboratories are well equipped for a wide range of chemical work. They are furnished with ventilating hoods, laboratory tables, water, acetylene etc. The reference library contains a well selected list of works on general and analytical chemistry. All books are easily accessible, with only the necessary restrictions to guard against injury and loss.

Astronomy

The course of astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoined.

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.

Biology

The course of biology includes lectures and recitations in physiology, botany and zoology. The lectures in physiology are illustrated by means of skeletons, manikins and diagrams. Dissection, description and classification of plants form the principal work of the department in botany. In zoology the work consists of lectures, demonstrations and recitations.

Graphics

The course of graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific course on account of its necessity to the student of science.

Museum

A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the museum of the college, which occupies the entire second floor of the new library building. Geological, mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the scientific course.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year — Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and exercises; the Cases, Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine. Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from Standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation: composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages 4.

HISTORY: Roman History, from B. C. 783 to A. D. 395 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra, to chap. XXVIII — 2.

FRENCH. Chardenal's Complete French Course, to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns — 2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: — 2.

BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene — 2.

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Davis — 2.

GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-Hand Drawing — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric, completed; literature; composition; analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classics — 4.
Elocution — once a week.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 395 to A. D. 1270 — 2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.

FRENCH: Chardenal, to Appendix of Forms and Rules: Fenelon's Telemaque, selections from the *ça Ira* Series of French Plays — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY: — 4.

BIOLOGY: Zoology, Packard — 2. Botany, Gray's Lessons and Manual of Botany — 2.

GEOLOGY: Dana — 2.

SCIENTIFIC GERMAN: — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 5. Field work.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of

Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 2.
Elocution — 1.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 1270 to A. D. 1715 — 2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.

Sixth Year — Junior

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 4.

ASTRONOMY: Young — 2.

LOGIC: Coppen's — 2; First Session.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppen's — 2; Second Session.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2. Calculus — 2.

HISTORY: General History completed — 2. Constitution and Government of the United States — 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year — Senior


ETHICS: Coppen's — 2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY: — 2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppen's — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian,
Hebrew, Spanish, History of Philosophy,
Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Survey-
ing, Least Squares, Differential Equations.

 NOTE. Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

This course, which is in no way connected with any other course of the University, embraces the following studies, all of which are obligatory:

BOOKKEEPING, PENMANSHIP, COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC, COMMERCIAL LAW, GRAMMAR, FORMS AND CORRESPONDENCE, SPELLING, U. S. HISTORY, COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY, CIVIL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICAL ECONOMY, RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Bookkeeping

Individual instruction is given, allowing each student to advance as rapidly as his abilities and diligence permit. The text used is the Complete Practical Bookkeeping, and Twentieth Century Business Practice. The first nine sets are devoted to the development of the principles of bookkeeping, and these are followed by eight sets illustrating the practice of modern accounting, with specially ruled books adapted to various lines of business. Sets of Single Entry, illustrating the method of changing from Single to Double Entry, as well as sets changing from Partnership to Corporations and to Joint Stock Companies, are given. A set of the most modern methods of National Banks finishes the text.

The Twentieth Century Business Practice contains five separate parts of actual business practice. The student is taught the application of the theory and the actual handling of all business papers.

Penmanship

One hour of study and practice is given daily to this important branch of a business education. No attempt is made to make fancy writers. The plain, unshaded, rapid style of business practice is insisted upon. No boy with

the necessary ambition, under the guidance of an enthusiastic and competent teacher, can fail to acquire a rapid and legible handwriting.

Commercial Arithmetic

This includes the following branches: Percentage, Profit and Loss, Commission, Trade Discount, Partnership, Insurance, Partial Payments, Equating and Averaging Accounts, Stocks and Bonds, etc. It presupposes a knowledge of the rudiments of arithmetic as far as Percentage. Students entering after the beginning of the first session must be qualified to the standing of the class.

Commercial Law

A practical, everyday working knowledge of the customs and regulations of trade is inculcated by lectures and class drills. It is not our aim to make lawyers of our students, but to give them those elementary principles of business law that show them their obligations and rights in business life.

Grammar

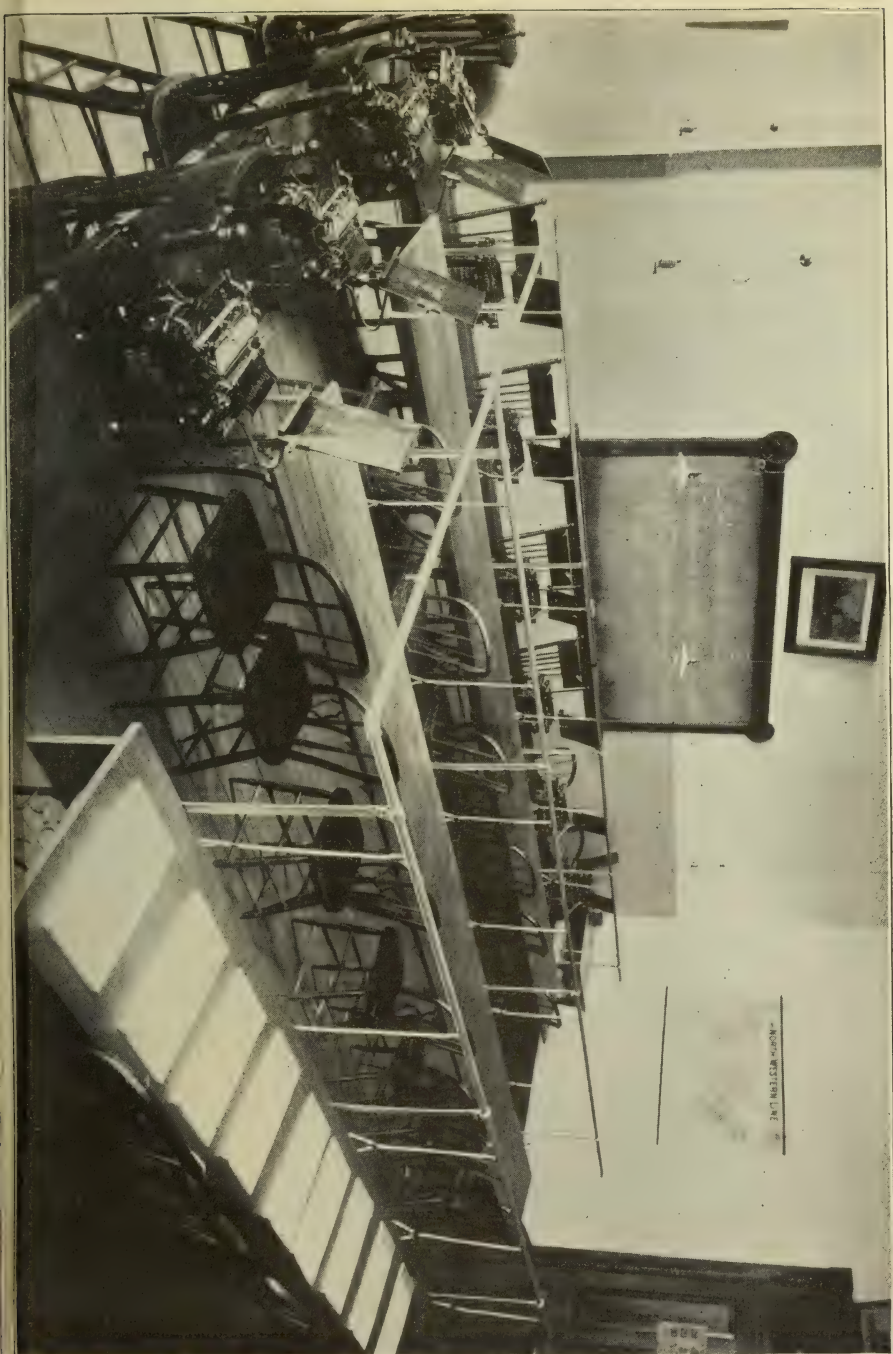
The importance of this subject, as well as the shameful manner in which it is neglected in some schools, causes us to make English Grammar and Spelling an especially strong feature of our Commercial Course. The cornerstone of a business education is a mastery of the language in which the business of the world is done.

Forms and Correspondence

A well written letter is a better recommendation than a diploma. We fully realize the importance of this subject and see to it that our graduates have the ability to indite a brief, clear and acceptable business letter.

Spelling

This is, without doubt, a very difficult part of the English language, and a stumbling block to many. It is a misfortune that it is so much neglected in elementary and public schools. An employer will take no excuse for poor



spelling. Daily instruction is given in this branch and a very high grade is required for graduation.

U. S. History

It is our aim, in this branch, to impart to the student an advanced knowledge of the history of our nation, especially in its bearings upon the commerce and the progress of the country.

Commercial Geography

This is a subject which commands the attention of every prospective business man. A knowledge of the natural conditions affecting commerce, the production and manufacturing centres of the world, the natural and artificial routes of transportation, is today a necessary accomplishment not only for the business manager, but also for the thinking accountant.

Civil Government and Political Economy

To the office man of a commercial house and to the coming business man, a knowledge of the science of government and of the sources and distribution of wealth is of daily use. Much useful and practical information is given to our students in these two studies by lectures and class drills.

Religious Instruction

Two class-hours a week are devoted to religious instruction. No Catholic student is excused from this study, and all are expected to merit a satisfactory note in this branch.

Special Studies

Students of the Commercial Course may, in addition to their obligatory studies, take up other branches taught at the institution, provided they obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies after consulting with the Principal of the Commercial Department. On like conditions, students of other Courses may take up, as electives, branches of the Commercial Course.

Books, blanks, forms, and stationery may be procured at the institution, at current prices.

Admission

The principal reserves the right to decide, after an examination, whether the applicant is properly qualified to enter the Course. Those that are deficient in spelling and in the rudiments of English Grammar and Arithmetic will find our Preparatory Course well suited to prepare them in a short time for a beneficial pursuance of the Commercial Course. Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at any time. It would, however, be to the advantage of the students to enter at the beginning of either the first or the second session. Students that have begun another course at the institution are not permitted to discontinue the same in order to take up the Commercial Course, without first obtaining the consent of the Prefect of Studies.

Graduation

A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80% (in spelling 90%). Occasion to make examinations is offered every two weeks on Monday forenoon. They are given in the following order:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. First Journalizing. | 8. U. S. History. |
| 2. Second Journalizing. | 9. Commercial Geography. |
| 3. Trial Balance, Statement and Ledger closed. | 10. Political Economy and Civil Government. |
| 4. Cash Book. | 11. Commercial Law. |
| 5. Third Journalizing. | 12. Commercial Calculations. |
| 6. Spelling. | |
| 7. Grammar. | 13. General Review. |

Degrees

Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year will, at their departure from the institution, be furnished with a **CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION**. The institution reserves the power of suspending or canceling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduation and Commencement.

Certificate

To give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, Certificates are issued to them specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate is considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review. Students attending the institution, who do not pass the examinations required for the granting of a Diploma or Certificate, are not entitled to any official recommendation.

Positions

We are interested in our students not only while they attend our school, but also when they have left and graduated from our school. We request them to keep the principal or the professors of the Commercial Department informed of their whereabouts and occupation. Frequent demands are made upon us to fill positions. We do not guarantee positions to our graduates, but are always willing to aid them in obtaining respectable positions and offering them opportunities to better their present occupations.

Prizes

To secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this Course have been present during the entire school year. Students

taking a prize in one of the classes of this department, will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

Shorthand and Typewriting Course

The demand for good stenographers and typewriter operators is far excess of the supply. Employment Departments and the U. S. Government are daily clamoring for stenographers. Especially great is the demand for male stenographers. Here is an opportunity for our young men to supply the demand of the business world. Stenography, besides being a great bread-winner, is also a great educator and a stepping stone to any position from business amanuensis to cabinet officer.

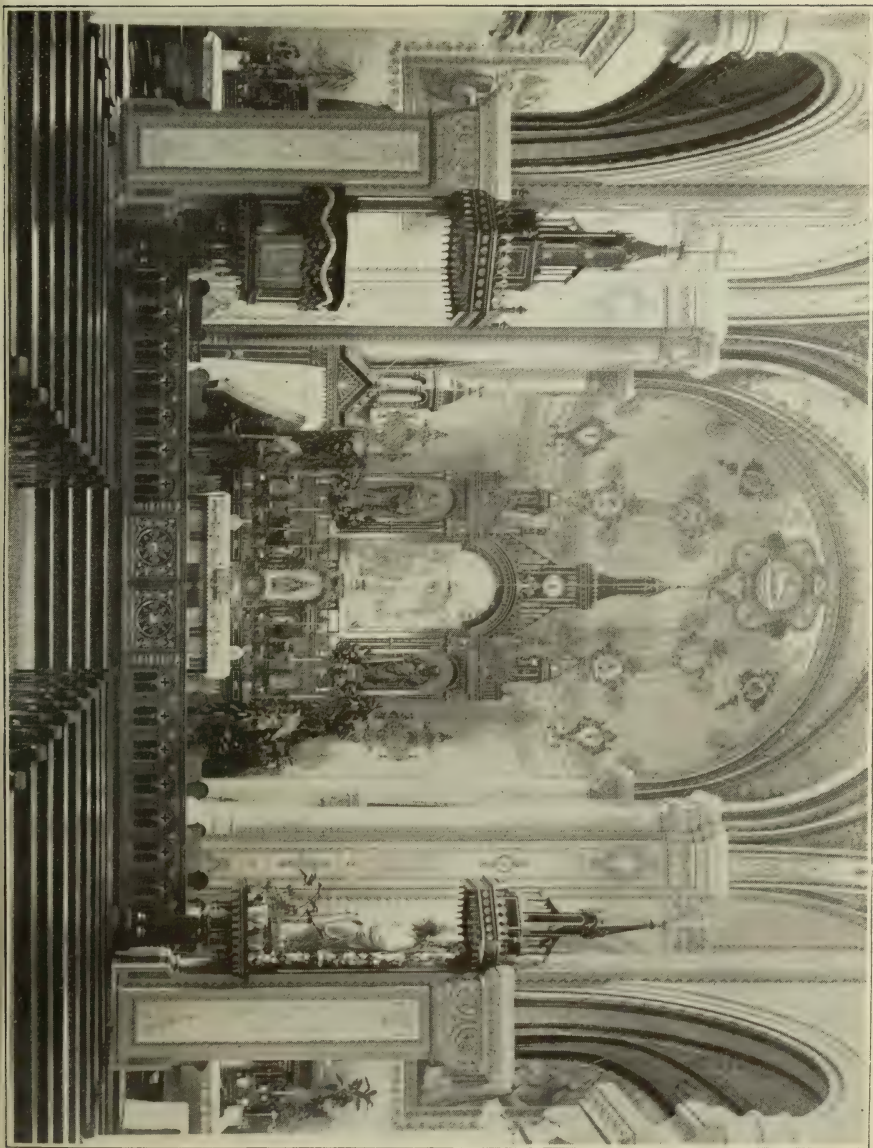
We recommend the study of shorthand and typewriting especially to our commercial graduates and also to our commercial students, as a combination course with Book-keeping. The course may also be pursued by students of the classical course, as a special study. The principal reserves the right to decide what studies are necessary to meet the individual requirements of those students who intend to make the shorthand course their specialty.

The system of shorthand taught is Ben Pitman. Individual and class instruction is given. Special attention is given to individual instruction, the student having access to the teacher at any time.

In typewriting the Touch System is taught.

We make no promise of graduating everybody within a certain space of time. The length of time required for completing the course depends upon the previous education and capabilities and the application of the student.

Testimonials of efficiency are issued to all students who complete the course and pass satisfactory examinations.



Ecclesiastical Course

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which contains the first year of Philosophy). They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institution they previously attended. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the third Council of Baltimore (n. 177).

Students of the seventh year of the classical course, preparing for the sacred ministry, are accommodated in a common hall in the Seminary. They must observe all the regulations of the Seminary.

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of deportment and class standing are made by the Rector and the Professors and are submitted to the respective bishops.

After completing the course of philosophy (see First Year below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

- 1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy; i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics, etc.
- 2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

First Year

PHILOSOPHY: Psychology, Natural Theology, Ethics;
Text: Gredt, — 6.

HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church — 2.
 HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: Text: Turner — 1.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, P. Bern. Schmid, O.S.B.—1.
 HEBREW: Text: Gabriels — 2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.
 GEOLOGY: — 2.

Second Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Hurter's *Medulla Theologiæ Dogmaticæ* — 5. (The matter of next year will be "De Deo" to "De Sacramentis.")
 MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti's *Compendium Theologiæ Moralis* — 5. (The matter of next year will be from "De Actibus Humanis" to "De Justitia et Jure.")
 HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck — 2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Schmid, finished -- 1.
 CANON LAW: Compendium, S. B. Smith -- 2.
 GREGORIAN CHANT: — 2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	" " — 5.
HISTORY:	" " — 2.
CANON LAW:	" " — 2.
EXEGESIS:	" " — 2.
HOMILETICS: Potter	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.

Fourth Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	" " — 5.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY: Stang	— 1.
HOMILETICS:	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Practice	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.
ECCLESIASTICAL BOOKKEEPING.	

Preparatory Course

This course, although not part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial courses. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least eleven years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school we recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III — 2.

ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation — daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I. — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments; Fractions and Decimals—daily.

HISTORY: Elementary History of the U. S. — 3.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, entire; instruction from maps and globes — 3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Fifth Reader; Natural Speller to Sec. V; dictation — 4. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, complete — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Interest — daily.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History — 2.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural; Map Drawing — 2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of every department. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses, as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the regular class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms.)

II

Instruction is also given in organ. Advanced students in organ and piano-forte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin, violoncelle, guitar, mandolin etc., students are expected to furnish the instruments. Supplies, such as strings, may be bought at the institution. (See Terms.)

IV

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments, flute, piccolo, clarinet and horn. Advanced students will be given an opportunity to join the musical organization at the institution. (See Terms.)

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course. A class hour is set apart for Plain Chant each week. Students that prepare for the ecclesiastical course must attend this class from the third Academic to the end of the classical course.

Telegraphy

Students of any course may, provided it does not interfere with the obligatory branches of the course they pursue, receive instruction in telegraphy. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of telegraphy is imparted as far as lies in the power of a school. All requisite instruments are at hand; details of office work are objects of special attention. (See Terms.)

Shorthand and Typewriting

See page 40

Drawing

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing of straight and curved lines; geometrical figures; outlines of objects from plaster casts and copies.

II

Arabesques; plain landscapes; perspective; shading; drawing from plaster casts from the antique and from Julien's crayon studies.

III

Landscapes; enlargements; crayon studies and sepia painting.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Instruction in drawing of geometrical figures; rules of perspective; orders of architecture; plans and edifices. **Mechanical Drawing** is necessary for the courses in physics and mechanics.

Painting

I

Sketching from colored copy and oil paintings.

II

Landscape painting; sketching and painting in oil from still life; copying from artistic models.

Physical Culture

Lessons in physical culture are given from October 1 to April 1. An efficient trainer has been engaged for this class. Since the mental progress of a student depends considerably on his physical condition, it is desirable that all students join this class. The extra charges are \$5.00 for the session of six months. This includes instruction and use of apparatus. No reduction is made on this amount if a student does not attend the full session.

Organizations

The president, or director of the societies is appointed by the president of the institution. The officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly recitation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B. Director

OFFICERS

Theodore Neary	-	-	Prefect
Henry Sausen	-	-	I. Assistant
John Hansen	-	-	II. Assistant
James Mienes	-	-	Secretary
Henry Parker	-	-	Treasurer
Anthony Partika	-	-	Lector
Edward Hyland	}	-	Consultors
Julius Doerfler			

St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar, in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The society possesses a library of 40 volumes.

Rev. Paul Neussendorfer, O. S. B. Director

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Theodore Neary	-	-	President
Edward Hyland	-	-	Vice-President
Henry J. Sausen	-	-	Senior Secretary
John Cismowski	-	-	Junior Secretary
Casper Eickhoff	-	-	Treasurer
Anthony Partika	-	-	Senior Sacristan
Mark Barrett	-	-	Junior Sacristan

SECOND SESSION

Theodore Neary	-	-	President
Frank Neary	-	-	Vice-President
Henry J. Sausen	-	-	Senior Secretary
Casper Eickhoff	-	-	Junior Secretary
Mark Barrett	-	-	Treasurer
Anthony Partika	-	-	Senior Sacristan
Albert Bruener	-	-	Junior Sacristan

Apostleship of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

There is a duly affiliated center at the University.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B. Director

PROMOTERS

Seminary: Rev. Frederic Wiechmann.

Senior Hall: Edward De Witt, Julius Doerfler, John Finger, Joseph Helm, Edward Hyland, Philip Kiley, Wm. Maertz, Joseph Roerig.

Commercial Hall: Victor Fandel, Joseph Jungwirth, George Kiefer, Philip Zeh.

Junior Hall: Robert Berczyk, Albert Bruener, Wm. Kunz.

Society of the Promoters of the League of the Sacred Heart

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B. Director

Rev. Frederic Wiechmann - President

Joseph Roerig	-	-	Vice President
Edward Hyland	-		Recording Secretary
Philip Kiley	-		Assistant Secretary
John Finger	-	-	Treasurer

Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in the reading of original essays, in declamation and debates.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.
President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Theodore Neary	-	-	Vice President
J. R. Buck	-	-	Secretary
William Maertz	-	-	Treasurer
Ignatius Von der Haar	}	Committee	on Program
Henry Sausen			
J. R. Buck			

SECOND SESSION

Theodore Neary	-	-	Vice President
Ignatius Von der Haar	-	-	Secretary
William Maertz	-	-	Treasurer
Henry Sausen	}	Committee	on Program
Ignatius Von der Haar			
Mathias Eickhoff			

St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and, by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German literature.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.
President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Ignatius Von der Haar	-	-	Vice President
Julius Doerfler	-	-	Secretary
Sigismund Frydrychowicz	-	-	Treasurer
Mathias Eickhoff	}	- -	Censors
James Mienes			
Joseph Roerig			
Henry Hansen			

SECOND SESSION

John Malley	-	-	Vice President
Joseph Kreuter	-	-	Secretary
Sigismund Frydrychowicz	-	-	Treasurer
Julius Doerfler	-	-	Critic
Charles Virnig	}	- -	Censors
Mathias Eickhoff			
Henry Sausen			
Ignatius Von der Haar			

St. Thomas Aquinas Literary Association

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.

President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Rev. Gerard Wilkes	-	-	Vice President
Rev. George Rauch	-	-	Secretary
Rev. John Limmer	-	-	Treasurer
Rev. George Rauch, <i>ex officio</i>	}	-	Committee on Questions and Essays
Rev. Charles Bacher			
Mr. Elias Lemire			

SECOND SESSION

Rev. Gerard Wilkes	-	-	Vice President
Rev. Frederic Wiechmann	-	-	Secretary
Mr. Anthony Koefler	-	-	Treasurer
Rev. Fr. Wiechmann, <i>ex officio</i>	}	-	Committee on Questions and Essays
Rev. August Plachta			
Mr. Elias Lemire			



St. John's Seminary Reading Circle

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.

Moderator

Rev. John Limmer	-	-	President
Rev. August Plachta	-	-	Secretary
Rev. George Rauch	-	-	Treasurer

St. J. U. Dramatic Association

Is a valuable aid to the student who wishes to acquire a free and graceful delivery. It also contributes very prominently to the entertainments given during the school year.

Fr. Xavier Kapsner, O. S. B., President and Moderator

OFFICERS

Julius Doerfler	-	-	Vice President
Anthony Partika	-	-	Secretary
Joseph Roerig	-	-	Treasurer
Edward Hyland	-	-	Stage Manager
Peter Tierney	-	-	Property Master

The St. John's University Record

The St. John's University Record is a monthly magazine edited and published by the students of the Collegiate Department. It was founded in 1888 and is devoted especially to student interests. Annual subscription price \$1.00.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B. - Censor

STAFF OF EDITORS

E. Lemire	W. Klinkhammer
H. Parker	J. Buck
H. Sausen	E. Hyland
T. Neary	J. Doerfler

J. Mienes

The Students' Library and Reading Room

The student's library contains over 2500 volumes, selected with a view to the various needs of the students.

In connection with it is a reading-room, containing a large number of the best magazines and newspapers. The nominal membership fee of \$1.00 a year gives the student daily access to the library and reading-room during free time. The circulating department is accessible weekly to the Juniors and to such other students as do not desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the reading-room, for an annual fee of fifty cents.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.	-	Librarian
Alfred Mayer	-	Assistant

The Orchestra

Rev. Edmund Basel, O. S.B.	-	Director
----------------------------	---	----------

1st Violin, 4	Flute, 2
2nd Violin, 4	Clarinet, 3
Viola, 3	Oboe, 1
Violoncello, 1	Cornet, 2
Bass, 2	Trombone, 1
Bassoon, 1	French Horn, 2

Tympanies, Drums, etc.

The Students' Choirs

The choir is trained to furnish truly edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend. A general list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of the work done. It includes six masses by Dr. Witt, Haller, Molitor, Singenberger and Gruber; Missa pro Defunctis by A. Kohler; three masses in plain chant; and twelve sets of hymns for Benedictions, besides Propria for every Sunday and Holiday of the year as well as for special seasons of the ecclesiastical year.

Senior Choir

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.	-	Director
Rev. Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.		Organist

22 Members.



Junior Choir

Rev. Edmund Basel, O. S. B.	-	Director
Rev. Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.		Organist
20 Members		

The University Quartette

Its object is to furnish 4 part (quartette) songs for entertainments, serenades etc.

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.	-	Director
Aloys Gertken	-	Pianist
Rev. Richard, O. S. B., T. Neary,		I. Tenor
J. Hansen, O. Kuklinski		II. Tenor
C. Schmidt, A. Partika		I. Bass
W. Maertz, I. Von der Haar		II. Bass

The Seminary Quartette

Rev. Richard, O. S. B., Mr. A. Koefler	I. Tenor
Mr. P. Duerr, Rev. J. Limmer	II. Tenor
Mr. E. Lemire, Ven. Fr. Xavier	I. Bass
Mr. W. Klinkhammer, Mr. T. Fraling	II. Bass

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interests of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B.	
President, P. A. Pauly, Minneapolis, Minn.	
Vice Presidents	{ Wm. Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn.
	{ Chas. F. Ladner, St. Cloud, Minn.
	{ M. Schmitt, West Superior, Wis.
	{ Frank Koch, St. Paul, Minn.
Corresponding Sec'y, Rev. Leonard Kapsner, O. S. B. Collegeville, Minn.	
Recording Sec'y, J. B. Rosenberger, St. Cloud, Minn.	
Spiritual Director, Rev. Hy. Plaster, Hammond, Ind.	

St. John's Athletic Association

The object of this association is to afford the students opportunities for taking healthful exercise and to encourage them to participate in interesting games and sports.

Rev. Pius Mainz, O. S. B. - Moderator

OFFICERS

Wm. Maertz	- - -	President
Peter Tierney	- - -	Vice-President
James Mienes	- - -	Secretary
Ignatius Von der Haar	- - -	Treasurer
Martin Unser	- - -	Constable
John Hansen	-	Member of Board of Control

St. John's U. Foot Ball Team

Theodore Neary	-	President
Peter Tierney	-	Captain
Peter Tierney	- - -	Right End
Henry Parker	- - -	Right Tackle
Mathias Eickhoff	- - -	Right Guard
Theodore Neary	- - -	Center
Julius Doerfler	- - -	Left Guard
Thomas Wagner	- - -	Left Tackle
Frank Neary }	- - -	Left End
John Hansen }	- - -	
James Mienes	- - -	Quarter Back
Raymond Hughes }	- - -	Right Half
Edward Hyland }	- - -	
Frank Albers }	- - -	Left Half
Joseph Roerig }	- - -	
Ignatius Von der Haar	-	Full Back

Substitutes:

Erhard Rumreich, Otto Kuklinski, Duggan O'Keefe

St. John's U. Basket Ball Team

Frank X. Tewes	-	Manager
Peter Tierney	-	Captain

Raymond Hughes	-	Right Forward
James Mienes	- -	Left Forward
Frank Tewes	- - -	Center
Peter Tierney	- -	Right Guard
Frank Albers	- - -	Left Guard

Substitutes:

Frank Weckwerth, Duggan O'Keefe

St. John's U. Base Ball Team

Frank Tewes	-	Manager
John Hansen	-	Captain
Peter Tierney	- - -	Catcher
Joseph Jungwirth	- -	Right Field
James Mienes	- -	Shortstop
Frank Weckwerth	- -	Third Base
Sylvester Smith } Henry Parker }	- -	First Base
Edward Callanan	- -	Second Base
Raymond Hughes	- -	Center Field
Ignatius Von der Haar	-	Left Field
John Hansen	- - -	Pitcher

Substitutes:

Joseph Homann, Frank Gores.

College Cheer

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo,

Wallica, sooka, sooka, soo.

Who! who! who!

St. John's U!

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo.

College Colors

Blue and cardinal.

Entertainments

Maurice, the Woodcutter

A Drama in Two Acts

Dec. 15, 1903

DRAMATIS PERSONAE

Prince Leopold	Theo. P. Neary
Baron Liebheim	Henry Sausen
Count Hartenstein	William Maertz
Maurice, the Woodcutter	Pancratius Sis
Hans, his Friend	Martin Unser
Dom Sebastian Starrkopf	Frank Neary
Glandoff, Attendant	John Hansen
Lynx, Grand Usher	Peter Tierney
Captain Manhoof	Mathias Eickhoff
Riegel, Prison Keeper	Joseph Wolf
Boltzen, his Turnkey	Frank Weckwerth
Fritz, Son of Maurice	Edward DeWitt
Michael	Joseph Roerig
Philip, Father of Maurice	Edward Hyland
Laurie, Son of Maurice	Alfred Mayer
Officers, Soldiers, Peasants etc.	

MUSIC BY THE UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA

Under our Flag, March	<i>Blon</i>
Gloria, Twelfth Mass	<i>Mozart</i>
Rip Van Winkle	<i>Brooks</i>
I know my Redeemer Liveth	<i>Handel</i>
On the Beautiful Rhine, Waltzes	<i>Keler Bela</i>

Handy Andy

Drama in Two Acts

May 4, 1904

CAST OF CHARACTERS

Handy Andy	Frank Neary
Squire Egan	John Hansen
Squire O'Grady	William Maertz
Mr. Murphy	Otto Kuklinski
Dick Dawson	Peter Tierney
Mr. Furlong	Charles Schmidt
Ed. O'Connor	Anthony Partika
Simon	Fred Hoffmann
Farrell	{ Joseph Wolf
McQuade	
	{ Philip Kiley
Mad Dan	Edward Hyland
Fr. Dawson	Joseph Roerig

MUSICAL PROGRAM

Durch Kampf zum Sieg, March	<i>Blon</i>
Danube Waves, Waltzes	<i>Ivanovic</i>
On Gallant Company, March	<i>V. E. Becker</i>
Seminary Quartette	
Birds of Passage, Waltzes	<i>Faust</i>
Wanderer's Return	<i>Fr. Abt</i>
Seminary Quartette	
Nahant March	<i>Thomas</i>

Catalogue of Students

The Seminary

Theologians

Rev. Joseph Ambauen	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. William Kreis	Indianapolis, Indiana
Rev. John A. Limmer	Duluth, Minnesota
Rev. Francis Zitur	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. Charles Bacher	Fargo, North Dakota
Rev. Peter Brenny	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. August Plachta	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. George Rauch	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. Frederic Wiechmann	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. Gerard Wilkes	Fargo, North Dakota
Rev. Anthony Ronellenfitsch, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Rev. Paul Neussendorfer, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Rev. Herbert Buerschinger, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Rev. Pius Meinz, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Mr. John A. Englert	Fargo, North Dakota
Mr. Max Rieger	Duluth, Minnesota
Mr. Michael Scherer	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Mr. Joseph Beyer	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Fr. Julius Locnikar, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Fr. Xavier Kapsner, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Fr. Bernard Schaeffler, O.S.B.	Saskatchewan, Canada

Philosophers

Fr. Hilary Doerfler, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Fr. Severin Gertken, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Fr. Eugene Woerdehoff, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Mr. Paul B. Duerr	Fargo, North Dakota
Mr. Theodore Fraling	La Crosse, Wisconsin
Mr. Frederic Hinnenkamp	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Fr. Daniel Bangart, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Mr. William Klinkhammer	New Prague, Minnesota
Mr. Anthony Koefler	Green Bay, Wisconsin
Mr. Elias Lemire	Duluth, Minnesota
Mr. John Wilkes	Barney, North Dakota

The College

Ahmann, Alphonse •	Minnesota
Ahmann, John	"
Albers, Frank •	"
Altmann, Frank	"
Andres, William •	"
Arctander, Claude •	"
Arendt, Joseph •	"
Backes, Nicholas	Minnesota
Barrett, Mark •	"
Barthelemy, John	"
Bercyk, Robert •	"
Berrisford, Thomas •	"
Beste, Conrad •	"
Bisek, Peter •	"
Bloms, Bernard •	"
Boardway, Clarence	Iowa
Bohmer, Mathias •	Minnesota
Boll, John	North Dakota
Borgerding, Henry •	Minnesota
Braun, Carl	North Dakota

Bruener, Albert	Minnesota
Buck, Jacob R.	"
Callanan, Edward	Minnesota
Campbell, John F.	North Dakota
Campbell, John O.	Minnesota
Capellen, Alfred	Wisconsin
Casey, William	South Dakota
Chladek, Emil	"
Chmielarz, Chester	Minnesota
Cismowski, John	"
Conlon, Patric	North Dakota
Cowles, Frank	Minnesota
Coyne, Charles	South Dakota
Danz, Alfred	Minnesota
Danz, Louis	"
Danz, Rudolph	"
Desautels, Joseph E.	"
Determann, William	Iowa
DeWitt, Edward	Minnesota
Doerfler, Albert	"
Doerfler, Julius	"
Doffing, Peter	"
Drontle, Fred	"
Dugan, William	"
Duval, Joseph	North Dakota
Eberhard, Ambrose	Minnesota
Eich, Aloys	"
Eickhoff, Mathias	"
Eickhoff, Casper	"
Elfering, Hermann	"
Ellenbecker, Peter	"
Esch, William	Iowa
Fallu, George	Minnesota
Fandel, Victor	"
Finger, John J.	"
Finnegan, Frank	Wisconsin

Fisher, Louis E.	North Dakota
Flynn, Charles	Minnesota
Forester, Charles	North Dakota
Frydrychowicz, Sigismund	Minnesota
Funk, John	"
Fussy, Frank	"
Gaida, Nicholas	Minnesota
Gajdusek, Aloys	North Dakota
Gerst, William	Iowa
Gertken, Aloys	Minnesota
Gill, Michael	"
Goodman, Frank	North Dakota
Goodman, James W.	Minnesota
Gores, Frank	"
Gores, John	"
Gregory, Benjamin	"
Grzeca, Frank	"
Guggenberger, Sebastian	"
Haan, Nicholas	South Dakota
Haasken, John	Minnesota
Hall, Joseph R.	Wisconsin
Hansen, Henry	Minnesota
Hansen, John	"
Heider, Mathias	"
Heising, Raymond	North Dakota
Helm, Joseph	Minnesota
Heles, Peter	Iowa
Heltemes, Herbert	Minnesota
Helsper, Barney	"
Henry, Frank	Nebraska
Herbes, John	Minnesota
Hines, Thomas	Iowa
Hirschfeld, John	Minnesota
Hoeschen, Christ	"
Hoffmann, Fred	"
Hofmann, Otto	"
Holland, Moses	South Dakota

Hollermann, Hermann	Minnesota
Homann, Joseph	Iowa
Hooley, Joseph R.	Minnesota
Hoppe, John	"
Hosch, Nicholas	Iowa
Hughes, Frank	Wisconsin
Hughes, Joseph	"
Hughes, Patric	"
Hughes, Ray	Wisconsin
Hyland, Edward	Minnesota
Iten, Louis	Minnesota
Iten, Martin	"
Jershe, John	Minnesota
Jezewski, Joseph	"
Jost, William	"
Jungwirth, Joseph	Wisconsin
Kadlovec, Rudolph	North Dakota
Keber, Frank	Minnesota
Kelly, Frank J.	"
Kelly, James H.	"
Kelly, John P.	"
Kelly, Thomas	"
Kelly, William J.	"
Kiefer, George	Iowa
Kiley, Philip H.	Wisconsin
Kimm, Joseph	Minnesota
King, Ambrose	"
Kinkele, Thomas	"
Klein, Michael	"
Kleinegger, Fred	"
Klepetz, Joseph	North Dakota
Kohler, William	Minnesota
Koop, Grover	"
Kraker, Marcus	North Dakota
Kraker, Anthony	Minnesota
Kraker, Mathias	North Dakota
Kraker, Joseph	Minnesota

Kraker, Peter	Minnesota
Kraker, William	"
Kremer, George	South Dakota
Kreuter, Joseph	Minnesota
Kucera, Louis	"
Kueffner, Fred	"
Kuklinski, Otto	"
Kummer, Nicholas	"
Kunz, William	"
Lagrandeur, Henry	Wisconsin
Lake, Charles	Minnesota
Lammers, William	Nebraska
Lamusga, Frank	Minnesota
Layne, Clarence	Wisconsin
Leahy, Emmet	North Dakota
Leitschuh, Frank	Minnesota
Leonberger, Fred	North Dakota
Linnemann, Martin	Minnesota
Locnikar, Mathias	"
Luetmer, Henry	"
Macke, Henry	Minnesota
Maertz, William 94	"
Malley, John	"
Malley, Michael	"
Mallick, Frank	North Dakota
Maluszycki, John	" "
Manning, Ethen	Minnesota
Marshik, Frank	
Maurin, John	"
Maurin, Marcus J.	"
Mayer, Alfred	"
Mayrose, Joseph	Iowa
McCrea, Elliot	Minnesota
McCrea, Harrold	"
McEwan, Archibald	"
McFetridge, Daniel	Wisconsin
Meis, Hermann	Iowa

Meister, Stephen	Minnesota
Meuwissen, Louis	"
Meuwissen, Luke	"
Meyer, Simon	"
Meyers, George	"
Michel, George	"
Michelich, Michael	"
Mienes, James	"
Miller, Henry	"
Minette, Henry	"
Mohs, Nicholas	"
Morcinczyk, Anton	"
Muenze, Arthur	"
Neary, Frank	Wisconsin
Neary, Theodore	"
Nett, Joseph	Minnesota
Nordick, Henry	"
O'Connell, Richard	Minnesota
O'Keefe, Duggan	North Dakota
Omann, John	Minnesota
Ortmann, Caspar	"
Pahlen, John	Minnesota
Paradis, Anthony	"
Parker, Henry	North Dakota
Partika, Anthony	Minnesota
Pinault, Louis	"
Pitzel, Michael	"
Plut, John	"
Rademacher, Leo	Minnesota
Reuter, Gasper	"
Riek, Anthony	Wisconsin
Riley, P. H.	"
Roberts, Harry	Minnesota
Roerig, Joseph	"
Ronellenfitsch, Joseph	"
Ross, Frank J.	"
Rumreich, Cyril	North Dakota

Rumreich, Erhard	North Dakota
Sand, Joseph	Minnesota
Sanders, Elmer	Wisconsin
Sartell, Joseph	Minnesota
Sauerer, Aloys	"
Sauerer, Carl	"
Sausen, Henry	"
Schaefer, Henry	"
Schaefer, Hermann	North Dakota
Scherkenbach, Fred	Minnesota
Scherperski,	South Dakota
Schlick, Peter	Iowa
Schmidt, Charles	New York
Schmidt, Edwin	Minnesota
Schroeder, Arthur	"
Schroeder, John P.	Iowa
Schuler, Otto	Minnesota
Schulte, Theodore	"
Schuster, Nicholas	"
Schwegmann, August	"
Schwegmann, Henry	"
Seiwert, John	North Dakota
Sheridan, Leo	" "
Sherman, William	Minnesota
Sieben, Rudolph	"
Simmer, Joseph N.	North Dakota
Sis, Pancratius	" "
Simonitsch, Michael	" "
Smith, Sylvester	Iowa
Steichen, Alfred	Minnesota
Steichen, Nicholas	"
St. Marie, Alexander	"
Stucke, Joseph	"
Suck, Henry	"
Tewes, Frank X.	Minnesota
Theis, Nicholas	"
Theisen, John A.	"

Thielen, Fred	Minnesota
Thien, Robert	North Dakota
Thompson, Gerald	Wisconsin
Tierney, Peter J.	North Dakota
Trobec, Joseph	Minnesota
Unser, Martin	Wisconsin
Von der Haar, Ignatius	Minnesota
Van Hoven, Paul	"
Veit, John	Iowa
Veit, William	Iowa
Vertin, Frank	Minnesota
Virnig, Charles	Wisconsin
Wadleigh, Ira	Minnesota
Wagner, Thomas	South Dakota
Walcowiak, Simon	Minnesota
Walsh, Thomas	Wisconsin
Walz, Fred	Minnesota
Weckwerth, Frank	"
Wegner, John	"
Weitzel, Frank	"
Werth, William	"
Wertin, Joseph	Michigan
Wessendorf, Joseph	Minnesota
Whalen, Leo	"
Wicklein, John	"
Wilkes, Herman	North Dakota
Winkelmann, Lawrence	Minnesota
Winkler, John A.	"
Witte, Theodore	North Dakota
Wlodarek, Francis	Minnesota
Wolf, Joseph	"
Yost, Nicholas	Minnesota
Zadnik, Frank	
Zeh, Philip	Minnesota
Zeug, Paul	"
Zoretic, Aloys	"
Zorman, John	"

Commencement June 23, 1904

Degrees



THE DEGREE AND DIPLOMA OF MASTER OF ARTS

WAS CONFERRED ON

Mr. Joseph Janousek

Veseleyville, North Dakota



THE DEGREE AND DIPLOMA OF BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY

WAS CONFERRED ON

Jr. Severin Gerthen, O.S.B.

St. John's Abbey, Collegeville, Minnesota

THE DEGREE AND DIPLOMA OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

WAS CONFERRED ON

Mr. Elías Lemire

Wickory, Minnesota

Mr. William Klinkhammer

New Prague, Minnesota



THE DEGREE AND DIPLOMA OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

WAS CONFERRED ON

Rev. Hildebrand Zoeller, O.S.B.

Sacred Heart Abbey, Oklahoma

Mr. Julius Doerfler

Minneapolis, Minnesota

Mr. Henry Parker

Arvilla, North Dakota

THE DEGREE AND DIPLOMA OF MASTER OF ACCOUNTS
WAS CONFERRED ON

Frank P. Goodman	Sheldon, N. Dak.
Gerald E. Thompson	Eau Galle, Wis.
Alfred Capellen	La Crosse, Wis.
Joseph H. Homan	Alton, Iowa
Otto H. Schuler	Minneapolis, Minn.
George N. Meyers	Hastings, Minn.
Clarence J. Boardway	Manchester, Iowa
Raymond A. Heising	Conway, N. Dak.
Frank Mallick	Valley City, N. Dak.
George Kiefer	Sherrill, Iowa
Aloys Sauerer	Collegeville, Minn.
Charles F. Forester	Conway, N. Dak.
Edward H. Callanan	Springfield, Minn.
Charles T. Coyne	Ethan, S. Dak.
Sylvester J. Smith	Worthington, Iowa
Joseph E. Desautels	Stillwater, Minn.
Luke Meuwissen	Cologne, Minn.



THE DIPLOMA IN SHORTHAND AND TYPEWRITING
WAS CONFERRED ON

OTTO H. SCHULER

JOSEPH J. HELM

FRANK P. GOODMAN

Award of Gold Medals

THE SENIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPARTMENT
WAS AWARDED TO

Martin M. Unser

DONOR: RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B., PH. D.
PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

THE JUNIOR MEDAL FOR GOOD DEPARTMENT
WAS AWARDED TO

John Funk

DONOR: REV. DANIEL LYNCH
BRAINERD, MINNESOTA

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN
CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE WAS AWARDED TO

John Cismowski

DONOR: RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D.
BISHOP OF ST. CLOUD

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE
IN MATHEMATICS WAS AWARDED TO

Julius Doerfler

DONOR: VERY REV. M. NOESEN, V. G.
DEADWOOD, SOUTH DAKOTA

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE
IN ELOCUTION WAS AWARDED TO

Henry Sausen

DONOR: J. W. ARCTANDER, LL. D.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE
IN BOOKKEEPING WAS AWARDED TO

Frank P. Goodman

DONOR: HON. D. B. SEARLE, LL. D.
ST. CLOUD, MINNESOTA

THE MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE
IN COMMERCIAL LAW WAS AWARDED TO

Charles T. Coyne

DONOR: HON. L. W. COLLINS, LL. D.
ST. CLOUD, MINNESOTA

Distribution of Premiums

DEPARTMENT

SENIOR DEPARTMENT — FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: Mathias Eickhoff, A. Gertken, J. Kreuter, W. Maertz, Frank Neary, F. Tewes.

DIST.: John Malley, J. Omann, J. Roerig, P. Sis, N. Schuster, H. Wilkes, J. Wolf, C. Virnig.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: J. Helm, H. Heltemes, Joseph Hughes, W. Kohler, D. O'Keefe, J. Ronellenfitsch.

DIST. N. Gaida, John Gores, M. Holland, W. Jost, F. Keber, J. Trobec, A. Zoretic.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT

PREM.: Frank Goodman, R. Heising.

DIST.: F. Drontl, F. Altmann, John Maurin, Otto Schuler, V. Fandel, J. Simmer.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT

I. PREM.: M. Pitzel, L. Kucera, J. Hoppe, J. Cis-mowski.

II. PREM.: Casper Eickhoff, G. Michel, G. Fallu, Henry Hansen.

DIST.: H. Luetmer, W. Sherman, R. Berczyk, A. Bruener, Alfred Danz.

CATECHISM

PREPARATORY CLASS

I. PREM.: H. Luetmer, L. Kucera.

II. PREM.: H. Heltemes, J. Hoppe, L. Pinault.

DIST.: Alfred Danz, John Kelly, J. Kimm, F. Thielen, J. Trobec, A. Zoretic.

FIRST CLASS

I. PREM.: W. Dugan, Erhard Rumreich, F. Keber, J. Maluszyki.

II. PREM.: John Funk, William Kohler, Henry Hansen.

DIST.: J. Helm, J. Gores, M. Locnikar, M. Holland, D. O'Keefe, G. Michel, R. Berczyk, P. Heles, Casper Eickhoff.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: C. Beste, J. Roerig, Wm. Werth, J. Wessendorf.

DIST.: E. Hyland, P. Kiley, A. Mayer, N. Schuster, P. Sis, M. Unser, H. Wilkes, J. Wolf.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: John Malley.

DIST.: W. Parker, J. Doerfler, A. Partika, H. Sausen.

LATIN

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Wm. Dugan, G. Michel, J. Cismowski.

DIST.: F. Keber, J. Maluszycki, Henry Hansen, G. Fallu, John Gores.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Erhard Rumreich, J. Funk.
 DIST.: W. Kohler.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: N. Schuster, Alfred Mayer, C. Beste.
 DIST.: W. Werth, H. Wilkes, J. Wessendorf.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: M. Unser. DIST.: F. Weckwerth.

FIFTH CLASS

PREM.: A. Partika, John Malley.
 DIST.: H. Sausen, O. Kuklinski.

SIXTH CLASS

PREM.: A. Gajdusek. DIST.: John Hansen.

GREEK

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: N. Schuster.
 DIST.: W. Werth, C. Beste, H. Wilkes, P. Kiley.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: M. Unser.
 DIST.: F. Weckwerth, J. Roerig.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: John Malley, A. Partika, H. Sausen.
 DIST.: O. Kuklinski, A. Gertken, A. Gajdusek.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: J. Kreuter, John Hansen.

U. S. HISTORY

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: L. Kucera, J. Hoppe.

DIST.: N. Gaida, H. Luetmer, H. Heltemes, R. O'Connell, Rudolph Danz, A. Zoretic, Elliot McCrea, J. Jershe.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: R. Berczyk, Henry Hansen, H. Lagrandeur, G. Michel, W. Sherman.

DIST.: J. Arendt, A. Bruener, J. Cismowski, Alfred Danz, Louis Danz, G. Fallu, John Gores, Harrold McCrea, M. Pitzel, S. Walcowiak.

ROMAN HISTORY

PREM.: Otto Kuklinski, Erhard Rumreich, William Werth.

DIST.: J. Mienes, S. Frydrychowicz, Wm. Dugan, C. Beste, A. Gertken, F. Weckwerth, M. Unser, Henry Hansen.

BIBLE HISTORY

PREM.: H. Heltemes, J. Hoppe, H. Luetmer, R. O'Connell.

DIST.: Rudolph Danz, L. Kucera, F. Kueffner, J. Jershe, Elliot McCrea.

GEOGRAPHY

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: H. Heltemes, J. Hoppe, L. Kucera.

DIST.: N. Gaida, H. Luetmer, H. Roberts, A. Zoretic, F. Kueffner, R. O'Connell.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: R. Berczyk, J. Cismowski, Geo. Fallu, G. Michel.

DIST.: J. Arendt, A. Bruener, Alfred Danz, Louis Danz, John Gores, Henry Hansen, Harold McCrea, A. McEwan, M. Pitzel, W. Sherman, S. Walcowiak.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

PREM.: Mathias Eickhoff, A. Gertken.

DIST.: M. Holland, F. Tewes, J. Mienes.

ENGLISH READING

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Rudolph Danz, F. Kueffner, F. Thielen, Elliot McCrea.

DIST.: A. Zoretic, S. Meister, W. Kunz, Frank Hughes, H. Roberts.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: A. McEwan, H. Heltemes, Alfred Danz, A. Bruener.

DIST.: William Sherman, Harold McCrea, Louis Danz, Henry Luetmer, Cyril Rumreich, Michael Pitzel.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: F. Keber, G. Michel, P. Heles.

DIST.: H. Lagrandeur, R. Berczyk, J. Cismowski,
G. Fallu, F. Hoffmann, Henry Hansen.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: W. Dugan, Erhard Rumreich.

DIST.: A. Eberhard, J. Funk, W. Kohler.

ENGLISH SPELLING

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: F. Kueffner, A. Zoretic, F. Thielen.

DIST.: Rudolph Danz, Elliot McCrea, S. Meister.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Harold McCrea, W. Sherman, Cyril Rumreich, J. Kreuter.

DIST.: Alfred Danz, A. McEwan, L. Kucera, Mich. Pitzel, H. Heltemes, J. Kimm, T. Kinkele, H. Luetmer, A. Bruener, L. Danz.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: J. Maluszycki.

DIST.: F. Keber, J. Cismowski, G. Michel, F. Hoffmann, G. Fallu, P. Heles, R. Berczyk, H. Lagrandeur.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Erhard Rumreich, W. Dugan.

DIST.: J. Funk, W. Kohler, M. Locnikar, A. Eberhard.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: A. Zoretic.

DIST.: F. Kueffner, Rudolph Danz, Fred Thielen, Elliot McCrea.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: W. Sherman, H. Luetmer, M. Pitzel, Aloys Gajdusek.

DIST.: Harrold McCrea, J. Kreuter, A. McEwan, L. Kucera, Cyril Rumreich, J. Kimm, T. Kinkele, S. Frydrychowicz, N. Mohs.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: G. Michel, J. Cismowski, F. Keber.

DIST.: Henry Hansen, G. Fallu, J. Maluszycki, R. Berczyk, J. Gores, H. Lagrandeur, P. Bisek.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Erhard Rumreich, J. Funk.

DIST.: W. Kohler, W. Dugan, M. Locnikar.

RHETORIC

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: N. Schuster.

DIST.: C. Beste, Alfred Mayer, Herman Wilkes, J. Omann, W. Werth, P. Kiley, M. Holland.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: M. Unser.

DIST.: E. Hyland, F. Neary, W. Maertz.

ORATORICAL COMPOSITION

PREM.: H. Sausen, J. Malley.

DIST.: O. Kuklinski, A. Partika, Math. Eickhoff.

LITERARY CRITICISM

PREM.: H. Parker.

DIST.: J. Doerfler, I. Von der Haar, J. Finger.

LITERATURE

PREM.: F. Weckwerth.

DIST.: W. Maertz, F. Tewes, J. Roerig.

COMPOSITION

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Alfred Mayer.

DIST.: N. Schuster, P. Tierney.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: F. Tewes.

DIST.: M. Unser, W. Maertz, E. Hyland.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: H. Sausen.

DIST.: J. Malley, J. Mienes, A. Partika.

ELOCUTION

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: E. Hyland, F. Tewes, M. Unser.

DIST.: F. Neary, J. Omann, J. Roerig.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Math. Eickhoff, A. Gertken, John Hansen, A. Partika.

DIST.: J. Finger, O. Kuklinski, Wm. Maertz, John Malley, J. Mienes, I. Von der Haar.

PENMANSHIP

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: H. Lagrandeur.

DIST.: T. Kinkele, Harold McCrea, Rob. Berczyk, D. O'Keefe.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: W. Dugan.

DIST.: H. Heltemes, J. Maluszycki, G. Michel, Alf. Danz, J. Cismowski, F. Keber, A. Bruener, L. Pinault.

BOTANY

DIST.: John Hansen, W. Maertz, F. Tewes.

ZOOLOGY

PREM.: J. Doerfler, John Hansen.

DIST.: Wm. Maertz.

PHYSIOLOGY

DIST.: A. Partika, H. Sausen, F. Tewes.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY

DIST.: W. Maertz.

ADVANCED CHEMISTRY

PREM.: J. Doerfler, H. Parker.

ARITHMETIC

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Rudolph Danz.

DIST.: F. Kueffner, A. Zoretic, S. Walcowiak, A. Muenze, F. Thielen.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Harold McCrea, W. Sherman.

DIST.: M. Kucera, J. Arendt, Louis Danz, J. Hoppe Alfred Danz, H. Luetmer, N. Mohs.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: G. Michel.

Dist.: Henry Hansen, F. Keber, W. Dugan, Henry Lagrandeur, R. Berczyk, P. Heles, J. Cismowski.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: C. Beste, P. Bisek, H. Wilkes.

DIST.: W. Kohler, M. Locnikar, J. Omann.

FRENCH

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: S. Frydrychowicz.

DIST.: O. Kuklinski, Alfred Mayer, J. Helm.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: John Malley. DIST.: J. Finger.

GERMAN

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS — FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: L. Kucera, Harold McCrea.

DIST.: W. Jost, A. McEwan, S. Walcowiak, A. Zoretic.

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS — SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: J. Helm. DIST.: G. Fallu.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Erhard Rumreich, W. Dugan.

DIST.: J. Cismowski, P. Heles, P. Kiley.

FIRST CLASS

I. PREM.: G. Michel.

II. PREM.: F. Keber, J. Gores, H. Luetmer, Aloys Gajdusek.

DIST.: A. Bruener, Hy. Hansen, H. Heltemes, M. Pitzel, N. Mohs, C. Lake.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: J. Funk. DIST.: W. Kohler, A. Eberhard.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: C. Beste, W. Werth.

DIST.: J. Wessendorf, M. Locnikar.

FIFTH CLASS

PREM.: H. Sausen.

DIST.: A. Gertken, N. Schuster, J. Wolf.

SIXTH CLASS

PREM.: John Malley, Math. Eickhoff.

DIST.: J. Roerig, I. Von der Haar, J. Mienes.

ALGEBRA

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: M. Holland.

DIST.: Wm. Kohler, P. Bisek, H. Wilkes, P. Sis, C. Beste.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: W. Werth, N. Schuster.

DIST.: Erhard Rumreich, Alfred Mayer, P. Kiley.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: M. Unser, O. Kuklinski.

DIST.: H. Sausen, Frank Neary.

GEOMETRY

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: W. Werth.

DIST.: S. Frydrychowicz, M. Holland, E. Rumreich.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: O. Kuklinski, H. Sausen.

DIST.: M. Unser, F. Neary, F. Weckwerth.

TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING

PREM.: A. Gajdusek, J. Malley, A. Gertken.

DIST.: A. Partika, I. Von der Haar, J. Kreuter.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

PREM.: H. Parker.

DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS

PREM.: H. Parker, John Hansen.

GENERAL ASTRONOMY

PREM.: H. Parker.

DIST.: M. Unser, A. Partika, A. Gertken.

TOPICS IN MAJOR PHYSICS

PREM.: Julius Doerfler. DIST.: H. Parker.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING

PREM.: F. Tewes.

WATER COLOR PAINTING

PREM.: J. Roerig.

FREEHAND DRAWING

PREM.: L. Pinault.

CRAYON DRAWING

PREM.: J. Finger.

VIOLIN

FIRST GRADE

PREM.: G. Michel. DIST.: W. Sherman, R. Berczyk.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: J. Kimm. DIST.: H. Sausen.

FOURTH GRADE

PREM.: W. Werth.

FIFTH GRADE

DIST.: I. Von der Haar, W. Maertz.

PIANO

SECOND GRADE

DIST.: F. Thielen, H. Borgerding.

THIRD GRADE

PREM.: Alfred Danz, N. Schuster.

DIST.: Rudolph Danz.

FOURTH GRADE

PREM.: H. Lagrandeur, W. Dugan, Erh. Rumreich.

FIFTH GRADE

PREM. A. Capellen.

SIXTH GRADE

PREM.: Louis Danz. DIST.: O. Kuklinski, J. Simmer.

SEVENTH GRADE

PREM.: A. Gertken.

MANDOLIN

PREM.: N. Kummer.

ORGAN

FIRST GRADE

PREM.: J. Trobec. DIST.: C. Eickhoff, C. Beste.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: J. Wessendorf.

Commercial Course

CATECHISM

PREM.: J. Simmer, O. Schuler.

DIST.: A. Schroeder, Frank Goodman, C. Braun, Luke Meuwissen, F. Mallick, N. Kummer, W. Andres, P. Ellenbecker, V. Fandel, A. Capellen, J. Wicklein, John Maurin, G. Meyers, N. Backes, Jos. Wertin, F. Forester, Frank Vertin.

SPELLING

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: J. Meyers.

DIST.: C. Coyne, F. Goodman, J. Simmer, O. Schuler.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: R. Thien, J. Wicklein, P. Zeh.

DIST.: P. Ellenbecker, W. Esch, T. Hines, J. Pahlen
J. Theisen.

GRAMMAR

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: C. Coyne.

DIST.: G. Meyers, F. Goodman.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: T. Hines, R. Thien, P. Zeh.

DIST.: J. Gores, J. Pahlen, J. Wicklein, Jos. Wertin.

CORRESPONDENCE

PREM.: C. Coyne, G. Meyers.

DIST.: F. Goodman, O. Schuler.

LAW

PREM.: Frank Goodman, G. Meyers.

DIST.: F. Mallick, O. Schuler, V. Fandel, Luke Meuwissen, Jos. Wertin, R. Thien, A. Schroeder.

ARITHMETIC

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: R. Heising.

DIST.: F. Goodman, C. Forester, O. Schuler, Geo. Meyers, F. Mallick.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: C. Coyne.

DIST.: L. Rademacher, A. Schroeder, F. Marshik, J. Pahlen, R. Thien, Alphonse Ahmann.

GEOGRAPHY

PREM.: Frank Mallick.

DIST.: G. Meyers, O. Schuler, F. Goodman, Joseph Wertin, Frank Vertin, C. Coyne, J. Simmer.

U. S. HISTORY

PREM.: J. Pahlen.

DIST.: R. Thien, Frank Vertin.

SHORTHAND

PREM.: O. Schuler. DIST.: F. Goodman, J. Helm.

TYPEWRITING

PREM.: F. Goodman. DIST.: O. Schuler, J. Helm.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT

PREM.: G. Meyers, O. Schuler.

DIST.: R. Thien, V. Fandel, R. Heising.

PENMANSHIP

PREM.: A. Schroeder, W. Andres.

DIST.: J. Simmer, F. Scherkenbach. F. Drontl, Luke Meuwissen, G. Meyers, R. Thien.

Premiums for Distinctions

FOR 8 — R. Berczyk, W. Maertz.

FOR 7 — Alfred Danz, Frank Goodman, Wm. Kohler,
O. Schuler, A. Zoretic.

FOR 6 — A. Bruener, J. Cismowski, Louis Danz, G. Fallu
John Gores, Henry Hansen, O. Kuklinski, H. Luet-
mer, Elliot McCrea, A. Partika. Henry Sausen, H.
Wilkes.

FOR 5 — C. Beste, M. Holland, F. Keber, P. Kiley, M.
Locnikar, G. Meyers, J. Mienes, M. Pitzel, Joseph
Roerig, J. Simmer, R. Thien, M. Unser, I. Von der
Haar.

Students Return September 6

Classes Begin September 7

3805H
-05

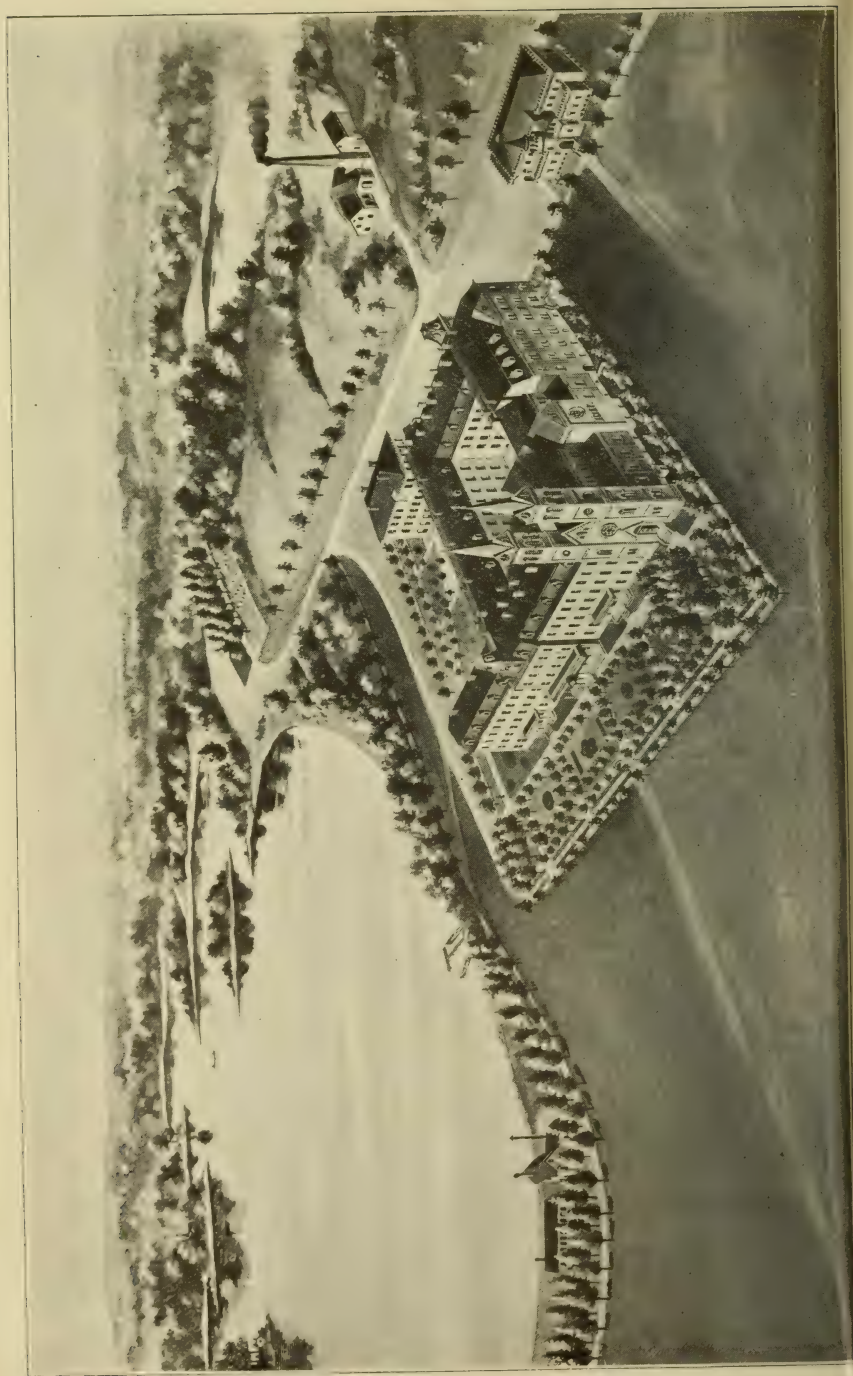
LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. John's = University

1904 - 1905

Collegeville
Minnesota

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



T h i r t y = E i g h t h

A n n u a l C a t a l o g u e

_____ of _____

St. John's University

C o l l e g e v i l l e , M i n n e s o t a

1 9 0 4 = 1 9 0 5



University Press Print, Collegeville, Minn., Nineteen Hundred and Five

Directory

LETTERS should always be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

EXPRESS AND FREIGHT. There are Great Northern express and freight offices at Collegeville. Articles should always be sent *prepaid* and addressed "in care of the University."

TELEGRAMS. The Western Union Office is within the institution. The name of the office is "St. John's University, Collegeville Minn." *N. B.* Night messages can be neither sent nor received at this office. Urgent messages should be sent by telephone.

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE. The Collegeville office of the Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co. is within the university buildings.

INQUIRIES of all kinds should be directed to the Rev. Director.

REMITTANCES should be sent to the Rev. Treasurer.

Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.
President

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.
Secretary

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.
Procurator

Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.
President

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.
Vice President and Director of the College

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.
Rector of the Seminary, Chaplain

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.
Prefect of Studies

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.
Treasurer

REV. ALCUIN DEUTSCH, O. S. B.
REV. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.
Disciplinarians of the Senior Department

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.
REV. XAVIER KAPSNER, O. S. B.
Disciplinarians of the Junior Department

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.
FR. EUGENE WOERDEHOFF, O. S. B.
Disciplinarians of the Commercial Department

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., St. Joseph, Minn.
Attending Physician

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.

Vice President and Director — Christian Doctrine, German

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies — Philosophy, History of Philosophy,
Latin, Greek, Rhetoric

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.

Commercial Arithmetic

VERY REV. GREGORY STEIL, O. S. B.

Catechetical Instruction

REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B.

Church History, Patrology, German, Arithmetic, Algebra

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

Christian Doctrine, Moral Theology, Liturgy

REV. PLACIDUS WINGERTER, O. S. B.

Hebrew, Latin, Greek, German, French

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.

Dogmatic Theology, Rhetoric, Literature, Latin

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O. S. B.

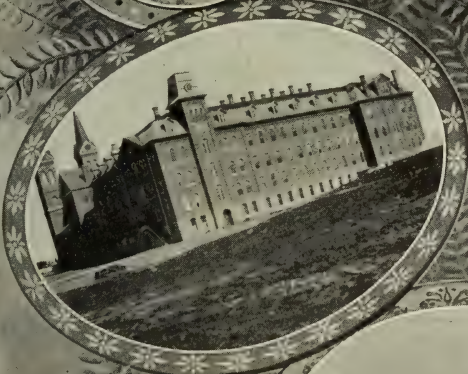
Hermeneutics, Exegesis, Homiletics

REV. OTTO WEISSER, O. S. B.

Piano

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Curator of the Museum — Geology, Elocution, Pastoral Theology



LIBRARY
OF THE
BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
100 NASSAU ST. N.Y.C.

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.

Physics, Analytics, Astronomy, Physiography, Christian Doctrine

REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.

Principal of Commercial Department — Arithmetic,
Law, Bookkeeping, Civil Government

REV. EDMUND BASEL, O. S. B.

Director of Musical Department

REV. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.

Greek, Botany, Algebra, Geometry

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

English, Shorthand, Typewriting

REV. RAYMUND BASEL, O. S. B.

Latin, English, History, Christian Doctrine, German

REV. ALCUIN DEUTSCH, O. S. B.

Christian Doctrine, Latin, French, Literary Criticism

REV. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.

English, Greek, Drawing, Painting

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

English, History, Gregorian Chant

REV. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O. S. B.

Arithmetic, Physiology

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.

Geography, Penmanship, Latin

REV. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O. S. B.

Piano, Harmony, German

REV. ANTHONY RONELLENFITSCH, O. S. B.

History, Geography

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.

Algebra, Geometry, German

REV. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O. S. B.
English

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.
Penmanship

REV. JULIUS LOCNIKAR, O. S. B.
Bible History

REV. XAVIER KAPSNER, O. S. B.
Arithmetic

FR. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.
Arithmetic

FR. SEVERIN GERTKEN, O. S. B.
Chemistry

FR. DANIEL BANGART, O. S. B.
German

FR. EUGENE WOERDEHOFF, O. S. B.
English

FR. DAVID YUENGER, O. S. B.
Drawing, Painting

General Statement

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, conducted by Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago. It was founded in 1857, in which year the territorial legislature of Minnesota granted a charter constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." The institution became, however, better known under the name of "St. John's College." In 1869 the State legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, and on June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII. empowered the President of the institution to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. In 1883 the title of the institution was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the Minnesota legislature.

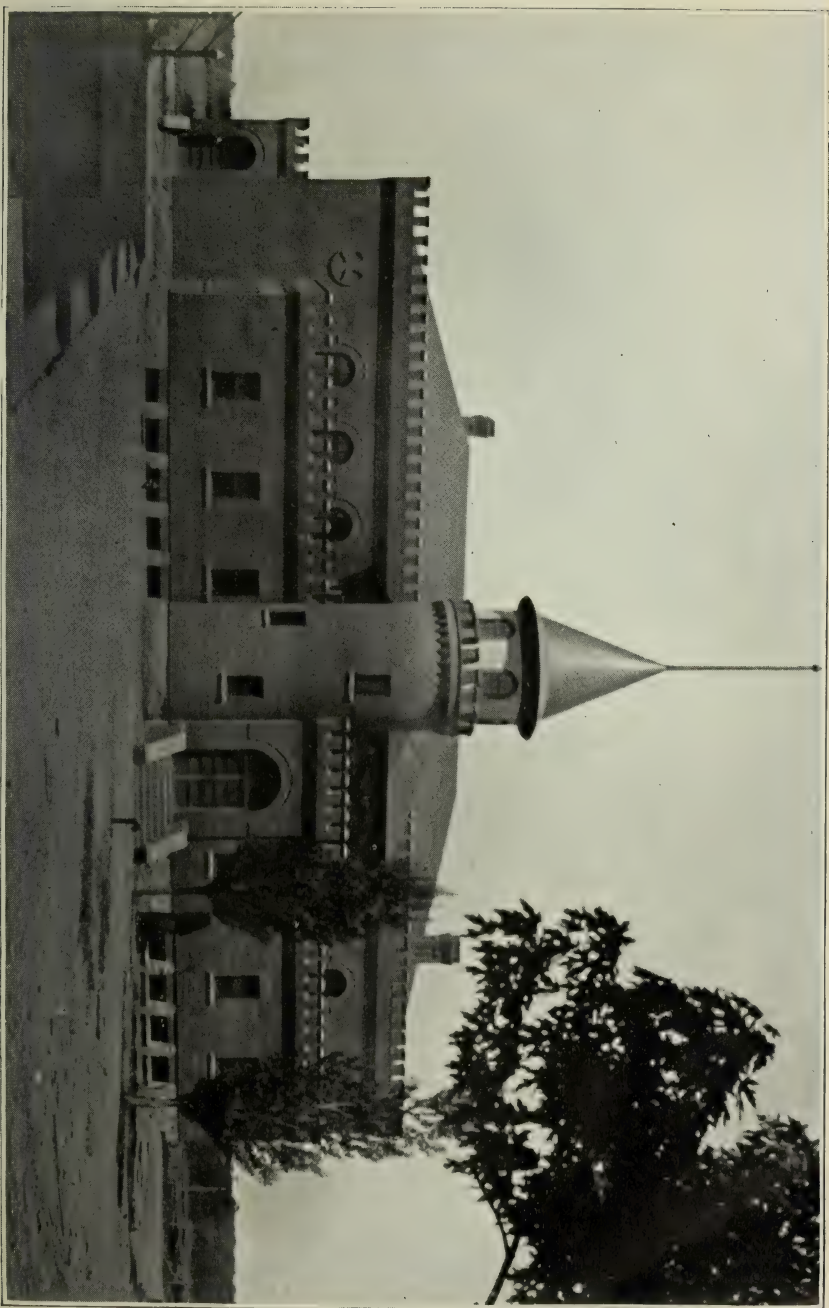
The Presidents of St. John's since 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbusch, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Rt. Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Rt. Rev. Abbot Bernard Loenikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Abbot Peter Engel is at the head of the institution.

Location

Far removed from the busy turmoil of city life, St. John's has an ideal location for an educational institution. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's Lake, a sheet of crystal water 100 ft. deep, covering more than 300 acres, which is studded with beautiful islands and indented with picturesque bays teeming with fish and surrounded by the virgin forest, thus rendering it one of the most delightful of Minnesota's famous lakes. West of the College the lonely Watab meanders through field and meadow towards the north, whilst beyond its banks the eye is greeted by picturesque hillsides. Half a mile towards the east, the great water reservoir towers on a high elevation like a relic of a medieval castle, contrasting admirably with its neighbor, the astronomical observatory; whilst beyond, primeval forests, which still cover 2000 acres of the college lands, raise their lofty crowns toward heaven. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres, affording ample room for the extensive play grounds, which are furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts, as well as for delightful shady walks. Permission is granted for excursions into the surrounding woods whenever they do not interfere with college work. Thus the shady and romantic walks through the forest, the ample play grounds, and the lake with its splendid facilities for fishing and boating in summer, and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport which the most fastidious will not reasonably despise. These facilities for outdoor recreation, together with the salubrious climate of Minnesota and the splendid new gymnasium facilities, combine to promote the physical well-being of the student, a consideration which should never be lost sight of in the choice of a college.

Main Buildings

All the buildings are massive structures erected of red brick and presenting an imposing appearance. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity.



THE GYMNASIUM.

THE
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

The main buildings form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40 x 100 feet extending the east front. They average five stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yards. The buildings fronting east are occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, lavatory, bath and toilet rooms. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls, cloak and shoe rooms, the shorthand and typewriting room, several recitation rooms, the book store, the telegraph and telephone offices, the medical dispensary and a suite of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior study hall, Senior cloak and shoe rooms, barber shop, offices of the president and the director, several professors' rooms, the reading room and circulating library, and several recitation rooms. The third floor is occupied by the College Hall, the art gallery, the laboratories, the Junior dormitory, the infirmaries and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the dormitories of the larger students and the trunk rooms. A beautiful church, decorated in fresco, forms a part of the main building and is reached without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

The Gymnasium

One of the finest double gymnasiums in the north-west is found at St. John's. It contains a track hall 22 ft. high, covering an area 60 x 80 feet, for the use of the larger students. The track runs around the entire hall at an elevation of nine feet from the floor. Another hall 30 x 60 x 22 feet in dimensions is set apart for the use of the smaller students. Both these halls are fully equipped with standard apparatus, which is so arranged that it can be swung entirely out of the way whenever the halls are to be cleared for basket ball, indoor base ball or similar games. Besides these two large halls, there are several rooms for playing parlor games, a billiard room, shower

baths, toilet rooms etc. Two regulation bowling alleys are set up in the capacious basement. Thus the gymnasium furnishes excellent facilities for indoor exercise and amusement.

The Library Building

This is a three-story building of thoroughly fire-proof construction, covering an area of 52x88 feet. The lowest floor is devoted entirely to the accomodation of the faculty's library. The second floor is occupied by the University's valuable collection of specimens representing the various departments of the natural sciences. The third floor is devoted to the musical department of the institution and, in addition, contains one of the finest photograph studios in the state. The floors and the partition walls of this building are made of hollow tiles, thus making them proof against both fire and sound.

Other Buildings

The astronomical observatory stands on the hill east of the main building. It has a revolving dome, a transit room and a counting room, and is equipped with all necessary instruments.

Several hundred yards west of the main building is located the boiler plant of the institution, from which all the buildings are heated by steam conveyed to them through underground conduits, thus obviating all inconvenience from noise and smoke as well as all danger from fire and other accidents. Here is located the pumping station, which supplies water to the reservoir of 2200 bbls. capacity on the neighboring hill, whence it is distributed to the various buildings. Pure drinking water is furnished to the institution from a large spring on the banks of the Watab, by a double action hydraulic engine. The electric power house, containing two dynamos, adjoins the boiler plant, whence the necessary current is furnished for lighting all the buildings and for supplying power for various purposes.

A building on the shore of the lake contains a well equipped steam laundry, and a number of other buildings accommodate the various shops pertaining to the institution or subserve its extensive farm and dairy interests.

Accommodations

The accommodations are all that can be reasonably expected of a boarding school. The authorities are progressive and are continually applying the results of the discoveries of science and invention to promote the health, safety and comfort of the pupils entrusted to their care.

Accessibility

St. John's University is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connection at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud, Fergus Falls or Moorhead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors.

The post office is located at Collegeville station, as are also the express and freight offices. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "in care of St. John's University." The Northwestern Long Distance Telephone Exchange Co. and the Western Union Telegraph Co. have offices within the walls of the institution. All messages should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

The Faculty

The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey. In the College, the educational work is supervised by the Director and the Prefect of Studies; in the ecclesiastical Seminary, by the Rector of the Seminary and the Prefect of Studies. The Director is assisted by disciplinarians in the supervision of the conduct and application of the students. Since

studies, except in the Seminary, are made in common halls and not in private rooms, students are at all times under supervision.

Courses of Study

The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses: the Classical and the Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and a Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course, an Ecclesiastical Seminary and a Department preparatory to the various courses. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this catalogue and intending students should familiarize themselves with the requirements for admission before entering. Besides the regular branches of the various courses, students may, with the consent of the Prefect of Studies, pursue optional ones. No student is permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without the approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Admission

No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person, and those who have previously attended another institution are required to produce testimonials, as to character and deportment, from the superior of such institution. Class testimonials from other institutions will not, however, be accepted instead of entrance examinations. All Catholic students, without exception, must attend the class in Christian doctrine. Non-Catholic students are required, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be required of Non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon in every case as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the base of its work the teaching and principles of the

INTERIOR OF THE GYMNASIUM



LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Catholic Church. Young men contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and regulations and the requirements for the several courses of study, as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The School Year

The school year opens on Sept. 6, and closes on June 22. It is divided into two sessions which begin on Sept. 6 and Feb. 1, respectively. At the end of each session bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians of the student, which show his conduct and application as well as his standing in the various classes during the session. The only vacation during the school year is at Christmas time, during which students are permitted to visit their homes. At Easter time there is no vacation. Students may enter at any time, but those will consult their own interests, who enter at the beginning of the school year, thus obtaining a fair start with their companions. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed. Pupils who enter after November 5, or who absent themselves for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claims to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Examinations

Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times a week, and bi-monthly in other classes. General examinations are held at the end of January and of June, the result of which is embodied in the semiannual bulletins which are sent to the parents or guardian of students. Hundred percent is the highest note obtainable. Seventy five percent is required to pass in any branch. Students who fail in any branch at the end

of the first session will have an opportunity to make a private examination in the branch in which they failed, but under no circumstances will they be admitted to the final examination before they have made a satisfactory examination in the branch in which they failed. Those who fail in any branch at the end of the second session cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the beginning of September in the branch in which they failed. This opportunity is given students, provided their general average in the obligatory branches of their course at the end of the second session was not below seventy percent.

Clothing

Before entering, students must be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities do not permit the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing apparel, parents being expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality such as their means permit. Students are, however, expected to dress neatly at all times and to be provided with better suits for Sunday and Feasts of obligation. Each student must be provided with a pair of tennis shoes, which must be worn in the gymnasium. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry of the institution. All articles of clothing are marked with a number by the disciplinarian of the department to which the student is assigned. On appointed days students must hand all their unmarked clothing to the disciplinarian, who will see to it that each article is marked properly. For this work each student is charged fifteen cents. Bedding is furnished by the institution, as are also knives, forks, and spoons; students should, however, provide themselves with napkins and toilet articles.

Study Halls

Students are distributed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects. Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play ground. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall and he is made responsible for its neatness.

Visitors

Parents of the students will be welcomed at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are partly devoted to recreation. Students are not permitted to miss any classes on account of visits from parents or friends.

Reports

At the end of each month a report of the students' conduct, application, politeness and punctuality is publicly read and the names of those students whose deportment has been good during the month receive honorable mention in the "St. John's Record," a monthly magazine, published at the institution. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning the behavior of their sons and concerning current events at the College, are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum.

Library and Reading Room

A circulating library of over 2600 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year. A reading room, in which are found the standard magazines and a large number of good newspapers, is at the disposal of the students of the Senior and Commercial Departments at an additional charge of 50 cts. per annum. The college authorities supply the principal Catholic juvenile papers and magazines for circulation in the Junior Department without extra charge.

Punctuality

Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students should then repair to the rooms to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they should send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.

Leave of Absence

Students are never permitted to leave the College grounds, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission is not granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become a source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to the student and annoying to teachers and superiors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph, are permitted to visit them not oftener than once in two months. Other students are not permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages, except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Rev. Director by their parents or guardians. Under no consideration are they permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, must report to the Rev. Director before leaving and immediately upon their return.

Mail

The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is prohibited.



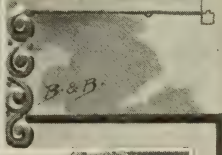
CAESAR'S BAY



THE CHAPEL



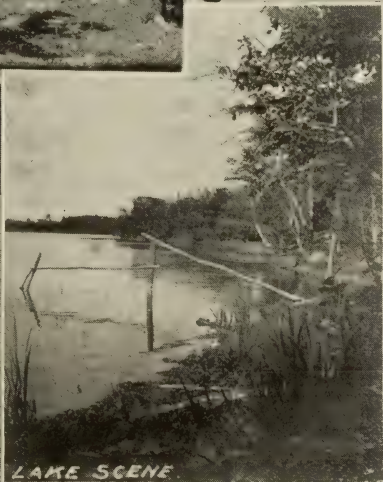
WATER RESERVOIR



B. & B.



CAMPUS SCENE



LAKE SCENE

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Only such papers and other publications are tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school life. All letters to the authorities, on matters pertaining to students, should be addressed to the Rev. Director; letters concerning the students' accounts with the institution should be addressed to the Rev. Treasurer; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collègeville, Minn.

Discipline

The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness are insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student.

Dismissal

This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars

Students who reside in the neighborhood and who board at their home will be accepted as day scholars. All others must board at the institution. Day scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance, and they are not permitted to miss the class in Christian Doctrine on Sundays. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, the recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are, for the time being, subject to all the general

rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take in or out mail or parcels of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

Rules of Discipline

1. All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month on a day appointed for all.

2. Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3. The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Students are not permitted to stand about in the corridors or anywhere within the buildings either during studies or during recreation. The time of recreation should be spent outdoors or in the gymnasium. If students wish to devote part of their free time to studies, they will be permitted to enter the study hall.

4. Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5. Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6. Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for it.

7. Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Con-

versations between students of the Junior Department and others or between seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8. Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission. If for any reason a short leave of absence is granted, students must report to the Rev. Director before their departure and immediately after their return.

9. The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke during recreation time under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10. Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students, under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11. All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers, writings or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12. Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards their superiors and Christian charity and politeness towards one another.

Long experience has suggested the necessity of the above rules for the successful management of a boarding school. Hence parents are requested not to ask for the exemption of students from their observance in any particular. Co-operation of parents and teachers is a prime factor in the cause of education.

Terms

In All Departments

Tuition, Board, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, first session from Sept. 6 to Feb. 1	\$100.00
Second session, from Feb. 1 to June 22	\$100.00

Students attending less than full session are charged proportionally.

The same for students of the ecclesiastical Seminary, per year	\$180.00
--	----------

Tuition for Day Scholars, per session	\$25.00
---------------------------------------	---------

Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of instrument, per session	\$20.00
---	---------

Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session	\$15.00
--	---------

Harmony, per session	\$10.00
----------------------	---------

Use of physical and chemical apparatus, session	\$5.00
---	--------

Drawing and painting, per session	\$10.00
-----------------------------------	---------

Typewriting, per session	\$10.00
--------------------------	---------

Telegraphy, per session	\$15.00
-------------------------	---------

Instruction in Physical Culture	\$5.00
---------------------------------	--------

Medical attendance and medicine at physician's charges.

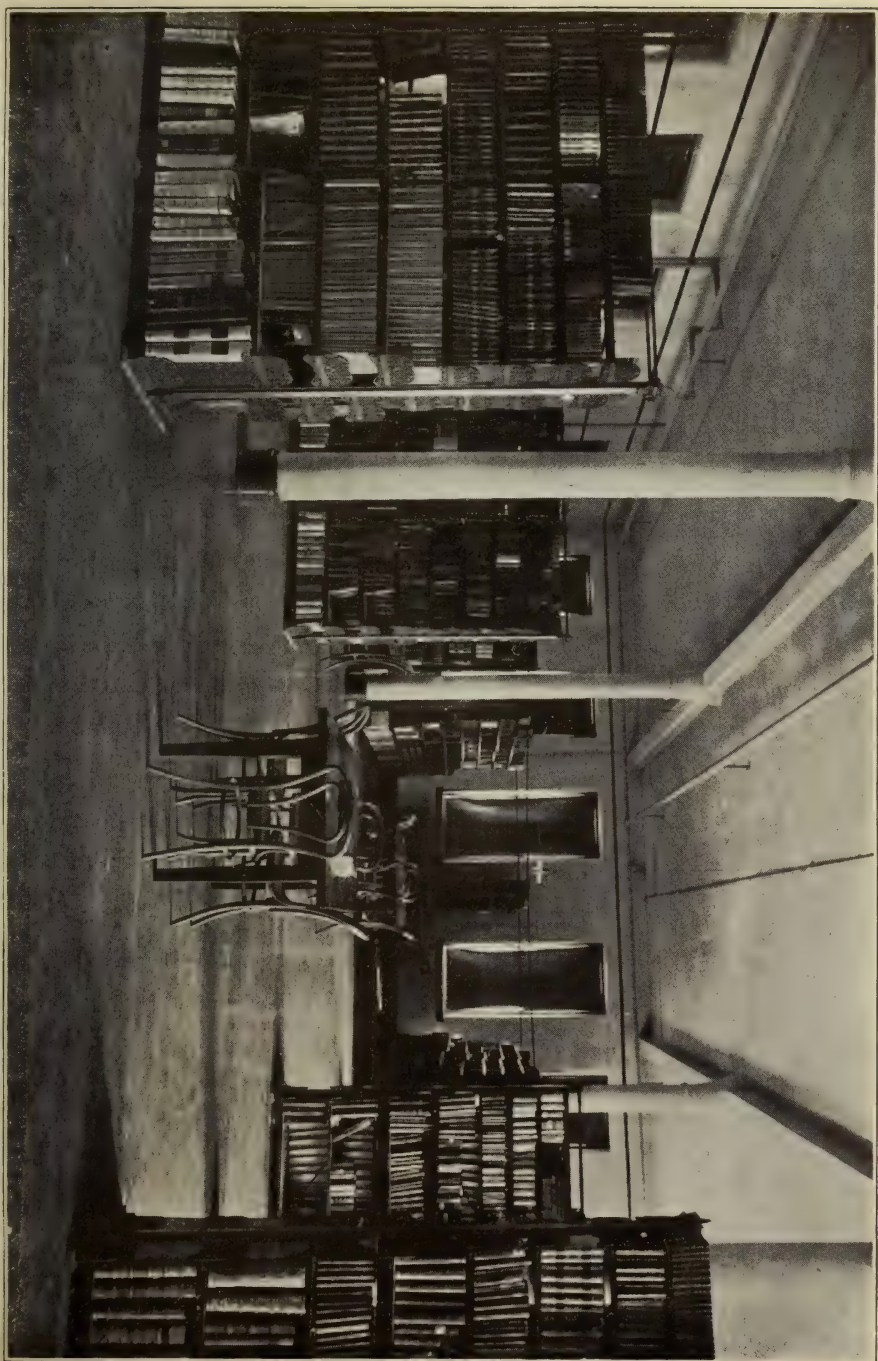
Payment must invariably be made in advance.

No reductions are granted for short absences.

A reduction of ten per cent on board and tuition is made for two or more brothers, attending at the same time.

Books, stationery and all necessities, except clothing, can be obtained at the institution at current prices.

No money is advanced to students by the College. To meet incidental expenses a deposit must be made with the Rev. Treasurer.



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

All accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution.

No student will be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances may be made to the Rev. Treasurer by bank draft, check, registered letter, money order or express order.

Direct all inquiries to the Rev. Director.

St. John's University,
Collegeville, Minn.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are partly devoted to recreation.

A. M.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet,	1:30 Recitations.
6:00 Morning Prayers,	3:00 Recreation.
Mass.	3:15 Studies.
6:30 Breakfast,	Recitations.
Recreation.	6:00 Supper, Recreation.
7:45 Studies,	7:30 Evening Prayers.
Recitations.	Studies.
11:30 Dinner, Recreation.	8:45 Retiring.

Sundays

A. M.	P. M.
5:30 Rising, Toilet.	2:30 Vespers, Recreation.
6:00 Morning Prayers	4:30 Studies.
High Mass,	5:15 Religious
Breakfast,	Instruction.
Recreation.	6:00 Supper, Recreation.
10:00 Studies.	7:30 Evening Prayers,
11:30 Dinner,	Studies.
Recreation.	8:45 Retiring.

College Calendar

1905 = 1906

- Sept. 6, 1905 Opening of school year. Examination and classification.
- Sept. 7, Formal opening of classes.
- Sept. 12, Seminary classes open.
- Nov. 1, Feast of All Saints — Holiday.
- Nov. 13, Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order, Holiday.
- Thanksgiving day — Holiday.
- Dec. 8, Immaculate Conception — Holiday.
- Dec. 21, Christmas vacation begins.
- Jan. 4, 1906 Close of vacation. Students return.
- Jan. 5, Opening of classes.
- Jan. 26 — 31 Semi-annual examinations.
- Feb. 1, Mid-term — Holiday. Semi-annual Bulletins issued.
- Feb. 22, Washington's Birthday — Holiday.
- Mar. 21, St. Benedict's Day — Holiday.
- Apr. 12 — 16 Easter — Classes suspended.
- May 24, Ascension Day — Holiday.
- May 30, Memorial Day — Holiday.
- June 21, Commencement Day — Semi-annual Bulletins issued.

Courses of Study

Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough, liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of the ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments — the academic and the collegiate — and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department, will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar; Arithmetic to Percentage; elementary Geography, and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course will receive a **CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION**. To obtain the degree of **BACHELOR OF ARTS**, it is required of a candidate:

1. To have been a student at the institution during, at least, the entire senior year, and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in every branch of the course.

3. To write a Latin thesis on a given classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS at our institution, may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by applying to the President of the institution. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement day only.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; Grammatical Forms of Nouns, Pronouns, and Adjectives, and the four regular conjugations of the Verb. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 8.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader and choice readings from authors; elocutionary reading; Natural Speller to Sec. VII; letter writing; writing from dictation; Grammar: Reed and Kellogg's Higher Lessons — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch, Benziger's Kleine Sprachlehre; easy compositions, exercises from dictation — 4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic, from Percentage to Ratio — 4.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural Geography, finished — 2. Occasional illustrated lectures.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History, entire — 2.



SENIOR STUDY HALL

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism to Part I and II; Bible History — 2.

PENMANSHIP: — 2.

Second Year — Second Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises, matter of first year reviewed; Irregular Verbs, Adverbs, Prepositions, Conjunctions, Formation of words. — Syntax: Agreement and Specifications of Place and Time. Fables; Roman History; Viri Romae — 8.

ENGLISH: Selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; Natural Speller, finished; Grammar, finished; composition — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, and Grammatik to Syntax, memory lessons and composition — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic, finished — 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra to Chap. XIII. (Simple Indeterminate Equations.) — 3.

HISTORY: Ancient History, Oriental and Grecian Nations — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III — 2.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; the Cases. Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine. Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions: reading from Standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages — 4.

GREEK: Kaegi's Grammar and Exercises to the Mute Verbs — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI — 2 Wentworth's Higher Algebra, to Chap. XXVIII — 2.

HISTORY: Roman History, from B. C. 753 to A. D. 395 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; Syntax reviewed and continued to Conditional Clauses; composition; Selections from Cicero's Orations, Ovid's Metamorphoses — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric, completed; literature; composition: analysis of prose and poetical selections; — 4. Elocution — once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.

GREEK: The Pure Verb reviewed. Grammar and exercises continued to Syntax. Stoffel's Epitome Novi Testamenti — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 395 to A. D. 1270 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

OPTIONAL: Physical Geography, Davis — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises, completed and parts of Syntax reviewed; composition; off-hand translation: Cicero's "Oratio pro Archia Poeta"; Virgil's Æneid; Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones" — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 2. Elocution — 1. Literature and Criticism — 2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik; Stilistik reviewed; essays; reading and memory selections from Schiller and Goethe; Reuter's Literaturkunde, Part I — 3.

GREEK: Grammar and exercises from Syntax to the Voices of the Verb. Xenophon, Homer's Odyssey or Iliad.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 2.

HISTORY: General History from A. D. 1270 to A. D. 1715 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.

OPTIONAL: Physiology or Botany — 2. Chemistry — 3.

Sixth Year — Junior

LATIN: Horace, select odes and satires; Selections from Cicero and Livy; original compositions; off-hand translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 6.

ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays — 3. Elocution — 1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, completed; analysis of dramas and critical essays — 3.

GREEK: Grammar completed; translations, composition; translations from Demosthenes, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2.

HISTORY: General History completed — 2. Constitution and Government of the United States — 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

OPTIONAL: Zoology — 2. Geology — 2.

Seventh Year — Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic, Ontology and Cosmology; History of Philosophy.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III — 2.

BIOLOGY: — 2.


ASTRONOMY: — 2.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues — 2.

HEBREW: Gabriel's — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Calculus — 2.

CHEMISTRY: — 3.

 NOTE. A series of popular lectures is given on various subjects, such as Geography, physical and descriptive, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy, Archaeology, Geology, etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

The Course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this country and leads to the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree:

1. To have been, at least the preceding year, a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3. To write a creditable thesis on a given scientific subject.



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments — the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the prefect of studies.

Physics

The course of physics includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. The nature of experiments is almost without exception quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the class-room. Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science. The basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics;" but Kohlrausch, Glazebrook, Shaw, Nichols and other authorities are kept in the laboratory for reference. The course imparts a thorough knowledge of the science.

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, gas, (acetylene) electric light and power circuit, electric machines, galvanometers, ammeters and everything required for physical experiments. It is fitted up with tables and other arrangements to accommodate a number of students at the same time. For laboratory work the class in physics is separated into small divisions, a specified time being allotted to each division.

Applied Electricity

The theory of electricity and magnetism is sufficiently explained and developed to warrant an intelligent working knowledge of the principal applications of this branch of science. Thereupon dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone

practice etc. are taken up in turn. Drafting of plans and specifications for power plants form likewise a feature of the work. A fair amount of laboratory work illustrative of the fundamental laws and principles of electrical science is required of the student. Practical and special tests of dynamos and motors are also made. Inspection and operation of the institution's extensive steam plants in their various applications together with short courses on steam and hydraulic engineering afford an excellent opportunity to become acquainted with the general principles of mechanical engineering.

Chemistry

The course of chemistry comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work in general and analytical chemistry. The course in general chemistry is completed in one year and is designed to give the student a thorough knowledge of inorganic and organic substances and of the principles of physical and theoretical chemistry. This course is a prerequisite to the study of analytical methods to which the entire second year is devoted. The subject matter of the first session includes the general reactions of the metals and their qualitative separation, the reactions and identification of the acids and special methods for complete qualitative determinations. The second session offers a thorough course in quantitative work and includes the typical methods of gravimetric, volumetric, electro-chemical, mineral, water and gas, proximate and ultimate organic analysis, concluded by a treatise on physico-chemical determinations.

The chemical laboratories are well equipped for a wide range of chemical work. They are furnished with ventilating hoods, laboratory tables, water, acetylene etc. The reference library contains a well selected list of works on general and analytical chemistry. All books are easily accessible, with only the necessary restrictions to guard against injury and loss.

Biology

Biology includes courses in human anatomy and physiology in botany and zoology.

The course in human anatomy and physiology is designed to give the student a fair knowledge of the gross anatomy of the human body by means of lectures and readings accompanied by demonstrations from skeletons, manikins and diagrams, supplemented by dissections of such animals as afford a basis of comparison. Minute anatomy is studied with aid of prepared and fresh microscopic mounts. The functions of the different tissues and organs are studied and explained at the same time with their structure. Demonstrations from the living animal are introduced whenever the nature of the problem admits.

The course in botany comprises a general treatment of the plant world, the comparative morphology of the larger subdivisions of the vegetable kingdom, based upon dissections and drawings of typical representatives of the various groups.

The functions of the tissues and organs of plants are studied by observations in the field and by laboratory experiments. A rare opportunity for studies in plant acology is afforded by the situation of the institution near the shore of a beautiful lake, surrounded by virgin forests of large extent and exhibiting a delightful variety in the character of its plant societies.

The zoological course comprises a general outline of the morphology and physiology of animals. The laboratory work consists of dissections and drawings of typical representatives of the various subdivisions of the animal kingdom. Well stocked aquaria afford an easy but instructive opportunity for the study of the minuter forms of aquatic animal-life, while adjacent lakes and brooks, cultivated and forest land supply a convenient opportunity for field study of animal-life.

The laboratory is furnished with microscopes, reagents and other apparatus necessary for the work. It also contains a sufficient number of reference works for the different branches of Biology. The laboratory is open to students of the biological course at all hours of study time to permit them an opportunity to supplement or extend the studies of the class-hour.

Astronomy

The course of astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoined.

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.

Graphics

The course of graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific course on account of its necessity to the student of science.

Museum

A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the museum of the college, which occupies the entire second floor of the new library building. Geological, mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the scientific course.



JUNIOR BASEBALL TEAM 1905

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year — Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and exercises; the Cases, Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine. Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric from the beginning to Narration; compositions; reading from Standard authors — 4; Elocution: Williams and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik to Stilistik; Drittes Le-sebuch; exercises from dictation: composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages 4.

HISTORY: Roman History, from B. C. 783 to A. D. 395 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry, to Book VI — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra, to chap. XXVIII — 2.

FRENCH: Chardenal's Complete French Course, to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns — 2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting — 2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: — 3.

BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene — 2.

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Davis — 2.

GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-Hand Drawing — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric, completed; literature; composition; analysis of prose and poetical selections; readings from the Academy Series of Classes — 4.
Elocution — once a week.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 395 to A. D. 1270 — 2.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Grammatik, completed; composition; elocutionary reading; selections from Schiller — 3.

FRENCH: Chardenal, to Appendix of Forms and Rules: Fenelon's Telemaque, selections from the *ca Ira* Series of French Plays — 2.

CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY: — 4.

BIOLOGY: Zoology, Packard — 2. Botany, Bessey's Advanced Course — 2.

GEOLOGY: Dana — 2.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying — 5. Field work.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; analysis of

Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow — 3.
Elocution — 1.

HISTORY: General History, from A. D. 1270 to A. D. 1715 — 2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I — 2.

Sixth Year — Junior

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics — 4.

ASTRONOMY: Young — 2.

LOGIC: Coppen's — 2; First Session.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppen's — 2; Second Session.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry — 2. Calculus — 2.

HISTORY: General History completed — 2. Constitution and Government of the United States — 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year — Senior


ETHICS: Coppen's — 2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY: — 2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppen's — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German Italian,
Hebrew, Spanish, History of Philosophy,
Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Survey-
ing, Least Squares, Differential Equations.

 NOTE. Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

This course, which is in no way connected with any other course of the University, embraces the following studies, all of which are obligatory:

BOOKKEEPING, PENMANSHIP, COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC, COMMERCIAL LAW, GRAMMAR, FORMS AND CORRESPONDENCE, SPELLING, U. S. HISTORY, COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY, CIVIL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICAL ECONOMY, RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Bookkeeping

Individual instruction is given, allowing each student to advance as rapidly as his abilities and diligence permit. The text used is the Complete Practical Bookkeeping, and Twentieth Century Business Practice. The first nine sets are devoted to the development of the principles of bookkeeping, and these are followed by eight sets illustrating the practice of modern accounting, with specially ruled books adapted to various lines of business. Sets of Single Entry, illustrating the method of changing from Single to Double Entry, as well as sets changing from Partnership to Corporations and to Joint Stock Companies, are given. A set of the most modern methods of National Banks finishes the text.

The Twentieth Century Business Practice contains five separate parts of actual business practice. The student is taught the application of the theory and the actual handling of all business papers.

Penmanship

One hour of study and practice is given daily to this important branch of a business education. No attempt is made to make fancy writers. The plain, unshaded, rapid style of business practice is insisted upon. No boy with



the necessary ambition, under the guidance of an enthusiastic and competent teacher, can fail to acquire a rapid and legible handwriting.

Commercial Arithmetic

This includes the following branches: Percentage, Profit and Loss, Commission, Trade Discount, Partnership, Insurance, Partial Payments, Equating and Averaging Accounts, Stocks and Bonds, etc. It presupposes a knowledge of the rudiments of Arithmetic as far as Percentage. Students entering after the beginning of the first session must be qualified to the standing of the class.

Commercial Law

A practical, everyday working knowledge of the customs and regulations of trade is inculcated by lectures and class drills. It is not our aim to make lawyers of our students, but to give them those elementary principles of business law that show them their obligations and rights in business life.

Grammar

The importance of this subject, as well as the shameful manner in which it is neglected in some schools, causes us to make English Grammar and Spelling an especially strong feature of our Commercial Course. The cornerstone of a business education is a mastery of the language in which the business of the world is done.

Forms & Correspondence

A well written letter is a better recommendation than a diploma. We fully realize the importance of this subject and see to it that our graduates have the ability to indite a brief, clear and acceptable business letter.

Spelling

This is, without doubt, a very difficult part of the English language, and a stumbling block to many. It is a misfortune that it is so much neglected in elementary and public schools. An employer will take no excuse for poor

spelling. Daily instruction is given in this branch and a very high grade is required for graduation.

U. S. History

It is our aim, in this branch, to impart to the student an advanced knowledge of the history of our nation, especially in its bearings upon the commerce and the progress of the country.

Commercial Geography

This is a subject which commands the attention of every prospective business man. A knowledge of the natural conditions affecting commerce, the production and manufacturing centres of the world, the natural and artificial routes of transportation, is today a necessary accomplishment not only for the business manager, but also for the thinking accountant.

Civil Government and Political Economy

To the office man of a commercial house and to the coming business man, a knowledge of the science of government and of the sources and distribution of wealth is of daily use. Much useful and practical information is given to our students in these two studies by lectures and class drills.

Religious Instruction

Two class-hours a week are devoted to religious instruction. No Catholic student is excused from this study, and all are expected to merit a satisfactory note.

Special Studies

Students of the Commercial Course may, in addition to their obligatory studies, take up other branches taught at the institution, provided they obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies after consulting with the Principal of the Commercial Department. On like conditions, students of other Courses may take up, as electives, branches of the Commercial Course.

Books, blanks, forms, and stationery may be procured at the institution, at current prices.

Admission

The principal reserves the right to decide, after an examination, whether the applicant is properly qualified to enter the Course. Those that are deficient in spelling and in the rudiments of English Grammar and Arithmetic will find our Preparatory Course well suited to prepare them in a short time for a beneficial pursuance of the Commercial Course. Pupils properly qualified will be admitted at any time. It would, however, be to the advantage of the students to enter at the beginning of either the first or the second session. Students that have begun another course at the institution are not permitted to discontinue the same in order to take up the Commercial Course, without first obtaining the consent of the Prefect of Studies.

Graduation

A series of written examinations must be successfully passed before graduation. The grade required is 80% (in spelling 90%). Occasion to make examinations is offered every two weeks on Monday forenoon. They are given in the following order:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. First Journalizing. | 8. U. S. History. |
| 2. Second Journalizing. | 9. Commercial Geography. |
| 3. Trial Balance, Statement and Ledger closed. | 10. Political Economy and Civil Government. |
| 4. Cash Book. | 11. Commercial Law. |
| 5. Third Journalizing. | 12. Commercial Calculations. |
| 6. Spelling. | |
| 7. Grammar. | 13. General Review. |

Degrees

Upon the completion of the theoretical and practical course, and after all examinations have been successfully passed, the student is entitled to the degree of MASTER OF ACCOUNTS. No diploma will be issued to students whose conduct is objectionable.

Diplomas are issued on Commencement day only. Students who graduate during the school year will, at their departure from the institution, be furnished with a **CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION**. The institution reserves the power of suspending or canceling the Diploma in the event of discreditable conduct between the time of graduation and Commencement.

Certificate

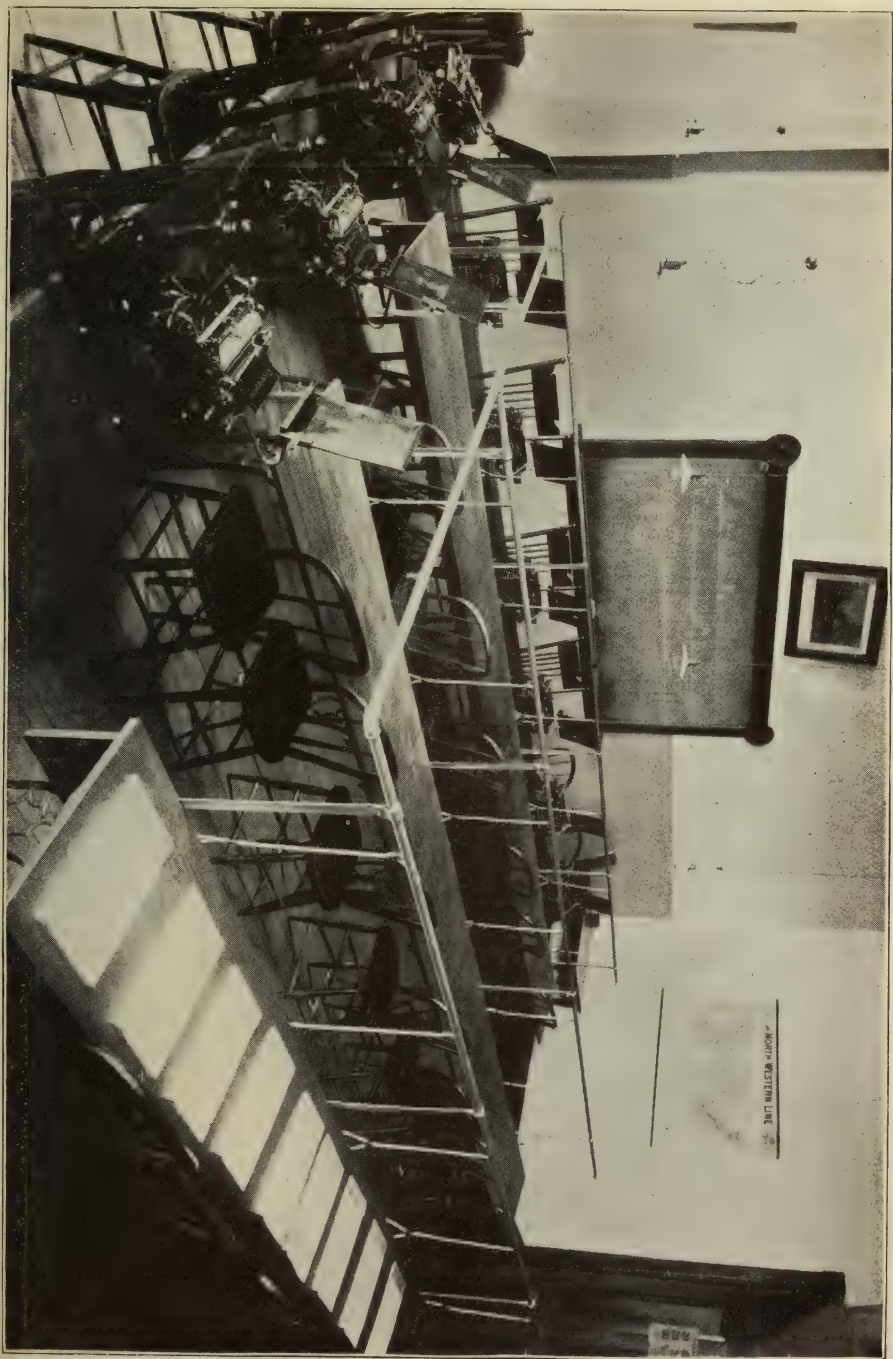
To give students, whose time or means to complete a full course are limited, an opportunity to secure employment, Certificates are issued to them specifying that the holder is competent to take charge of books in ordinary mercantile establishments. This Certificate is considered a grade inferior to the Diploma. To secure a Certificate, the candidate must successfully pass all examinations heretofore enumerated, with the exception of Calculations and General Review. Students attending the institution, who do not pass the examinations required for the granting of a Diploma or Certificate, are not entitled to any official recommendation.

Positions

We are interested in our students not only while they attend our school, but also when they have left and graduated from our school. We request them to keep the principal or the professors of the Commercial Department informed of their whereabouts and occupation. Frequent demands are made upon us to fill positions. We do not guarantee positions to our graduates, but are always willing to aid them in obtaining respectable positions and offering them opportunities to better their present occupations.

Prizes

To secure one of the prizes granted on Commencement day, it is not necessary that students of this Course have been present during the entire school year. Students taking a prize in one of the classes of this department,



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

will not be permitted to compete for the same prize at any subsequent time.

Shorthand & Typewriting Course

The demand for good stenographers and typewriter operators is far in excess of the supply. Employment Departments and the U. S. Government are daily clamoring for stenographers. Especially great is the demand for male stenographers. Here is an opportunity for our young men to supply the demand of the business world. Stenography, besides being a great bread-winner, is also a great educator and a stepping stone to any position from business amanuensis to cabinet officer.

We recommend the study of shorthand and typewriting especially to our commercial graduates and also to our commercial students, as a combination course with Book-keeping. The course may also be pursued by students of the classical course, as a special study. The principal reserves the right to decide what studies are necessary to meet the individual requirements of those students who intend to make the shorthand course their specialty.

The system of shorthand taught is Ben Pitman. Individual and class instruction is given. Special attention is given to individual instruction, the student having access to the teacher at any time.

In typewriting the Touch System is taught.

We make no promise of graduating everybody within a certain space of time. The length of time required for completing the course depends upon the previous education and capabilities and the application of the student.

Testimonials of efficiency are issued to all students who complete the course and pass satisfactory examinations.

Ecclesiastical Course

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which contains the first year of Philosophy). They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institutions they previously attended. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the third Council of Baltimore (n. 177).

Students of the seventh year of the classical course, preparing for the sacred ministry, are accommodated in a common hall in the Seminary. They must observe all the regulations of the Seminary.

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of department and class standing are made by the Rector and the Professors and are submitted to the respective bishops.

After completing the course of philosophy (see First Year below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

- 1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy; i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics, etc.
- 2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

First Year

PHILOSOPHY: Psychology, Natural Theology, Text: Gredt,

— 5.

ETHICS: — 2.

HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church — 2.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: Text: Turner — 1.

PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, P. Bern. Schmidt, O. S. B. — 1.

HEBREW: Text: Gabriels — 2.

HEERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.

GEOLOGY: — 2.

Second Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Hurter's Medulla Theologiæ Dogmaticæ — 5. (The matter of next year will be "De Sacramentis." and "De Deo Consummatore.")

MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti's Compendium Theologiæ Moralis — 5. (The matter of next year will be from "De Justitia et Jure" to "De Poenitentia.")

HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck — 2.

HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely — 2.

PATROLOGY: Text: Schmidt, finished — 1.

CANON LAW: Compendium, A. B. Meehan. — 2.

GREGORIAN CHANT: — 2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: as above — 5.

MORAL THEOLOGY: " " — 5.

HISTORY: " " — 2.

CANON LAW " " — 2.

EXEGESIS: " " — 2.

HOMILETICS: Potter — 1.

SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst — 2.

GREGORIAN CHANT: — 2.

Fourth Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: as above — 5.

MORAL THEOLOGY: " " — 5.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY: Stang — 1.

HOMILETICS: — 1.

SACRED LITURGY. — 2.

GREGORIAN CHANT. — 2.

ECCLESIASTICAL BOOKKEEPING.

CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION. COMMERCIAL LAW.

Preparatory Course

This course, although not part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial courses. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least eleven years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school we recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, to Part III — 2.

ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation — daily. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I. — 3.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments; Fractions and Decimals — 9.

HISTORY: Elementary History of the U. S. — 3.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, entire; instruction from maps and globes — 3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism, completed — 2.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Fifth Reader; Natural Speller to Sec. V; dictation — 3. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, complete — 3.

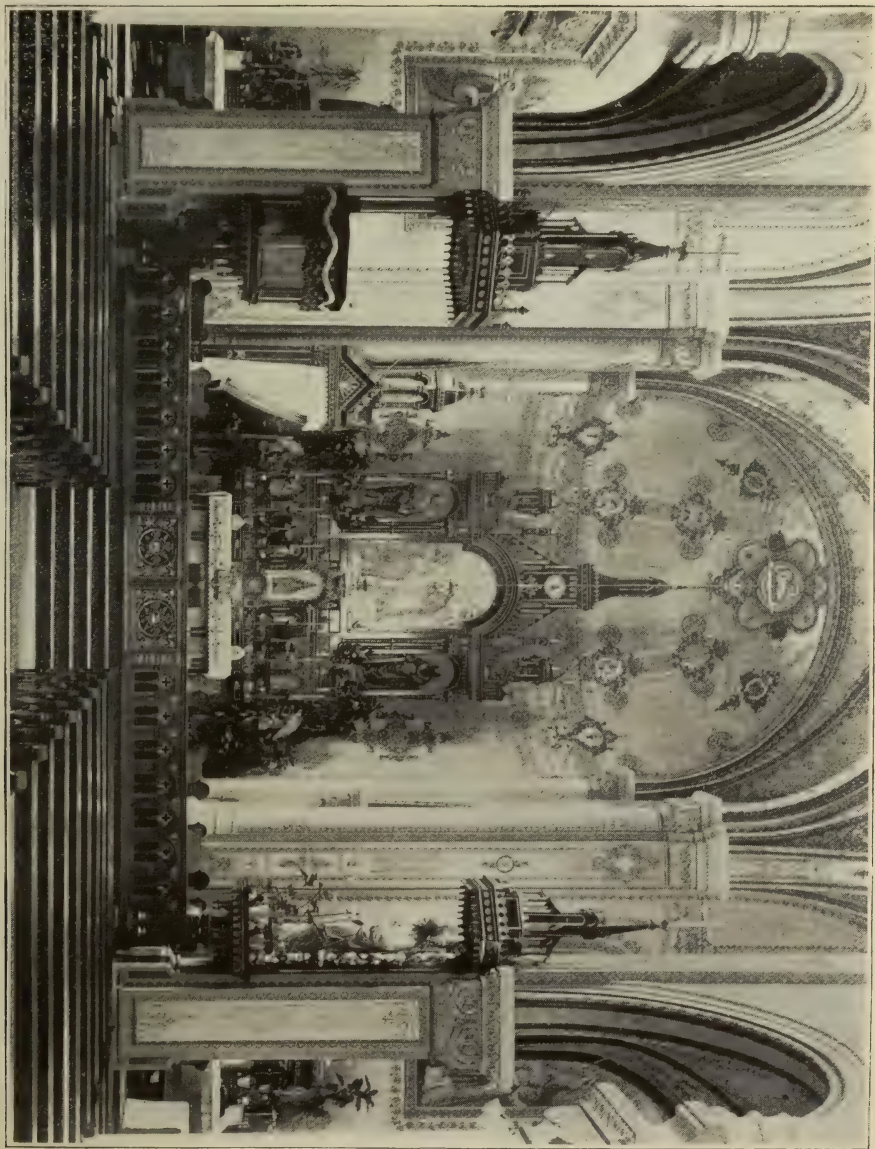
ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Interest — daily.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History — 2.

GEOGRAPHY: Natural; Map Drawing — 2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of every department. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses, as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the regular class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms.)

II

Instruction is also given in organ. Advanced students in organ and pianoforte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin, violoncello, guitar, mandolin etc., students must furnish the instruments. Supplies, such as strings, etc. may be bought at the institution. (See Terms.)

IV

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments, flute, piccolo, clarinet and horn. Students must furnish the instruments. Advanced students will be given an opportunity to join the musical organization at the institution. (See Terms.)

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course. A class hour is set apart for Plain Chant each week. Students that prepare for the ecclesiastical course must attend this class from the third Academic to the end of the classical course.

Telegraphy

Students of any course may, provided it does not interfere with the obligatory branches of the course they pursue, receive instruction in telegraphy. A thorough theoretical and practical knowledge of telegraphy is imparted as far as lies in the power of a school. All requisite instruments are at hand; details of office work are objects of special attention. (See Terms.)

Shorthand & Typewriting

See page 40.

Drawing

Individual Instruction

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing from copy; geometrical figures and their application to objects in nature; outlines from plaster casts.

II

Plain Landscapes; shading; drawing from plaster casts; still-life in pencil, charcoal, and crayon.

III

Principles of perspective; shades and shadows; the human figure; drawing from casts continued; artistic anatomy.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Descriptive geometry from original and complete series of plates; projection from original plates; perspective, shades and shadows; lettering; detail of construction from copy; plans from copy; sketching for memoranda. Original plans; Estimating, specifications, builder's hardware etc.

Theory of Orders and Styles of Architecture. Studies from best examples.

Painting

I

Sketches in water color from colored copy and still-life.

II

Landscape from artistic examples. Painting from still-life is the best means of instruction and is studied throughout the course. Instruction in oil-painting is given if desired, but, more hours are required and extra charges will be made.

Physical Culture

PROFESSOR: A. MOOSBRUGGER, St. Cloud, Minn.

Lessons in physical culture are given from October 1 to April 1. Since the mental progress of a student depends considerably on his physical condition, it is desirable that all students join this class. The extra charges are \$5.00 for the session of six months. This includes instruction and use of apparatus. No reduction is made on this amount if a student does not attend the full session.

Organizations

The president, or director of the societies is appointed by the president of the institution. The other officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly recitation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhøerster, O.S.B Director

OFFICERS

H. J. Sausen	-	-	Prefect
Edward Hyland	-	-	I. Assistant
Anthony Partika	-	-	II. Assistant
James Mienies	-	-	Secretary
Otto Kuklinski	-	-	Treasurer
Martin Unser	-	-	Lector
Thomas Hines	}	- -	Consulters
George Michel			

St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar, in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The society possesses a library of 40 volumes.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B. Moderator

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Mathias Eickhoff	-	-	President
Edward Hyland			Vice President
Henry Sausen	-	-	Senior Secretary
George Michel	-	-	Junior Secretary
Henry Borgerding	-		Treasurer
Nicholas Schuster	-		Senior Sacristan
Albert Bruener	-		Junior Sacristan

SECOND SESSION

James Mienies	-		President
Frank Neary	-		Vice President
George Michel	-	-	Treasurer
Henry Sausen	-		Senior Secretary
Henry Borgerding	-		Junior Secretary
Pancratius Sis	-		Senior Sacristan
Leo Rauen	-		Junior Sacristan

Apostleship of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

There is a duly affiliated center at the University.

Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B. Director

Rev. Bernard Kevenhœrster, O.S.B. Secretary

PROMOTERS

Seminary: Rev. Frederic Wiechmann.

Senior Hall: James Brazanovich, Anton Fillaus,
Edward Hyland, Philip Kiley, Joseph Roerig.

Commercial Hall: Robert Berczyk, Jos. Jungwirth,
Duggan O'Keefe, Philip Zeh.

Junior Hall: Henry Borgerding, Albert Bruener,
John Jershe, William Kunz.

Society of the Promoters of the League of the Sacred Heart

Rev. Bernard Kevenhœrster, O. S. B. Director

Rev. Frederic Wiechmann - President

Joseph Roerig - Vice President

Edward Hyland	-	Recording Secretary
Joseph Jungwirth	-	Assistant Secretary
Philip Kiley	-	Treasurer

Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in the reading of original essays, in declamation and debates.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster O. S. B.

President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Mathias Eickhoff	-	Vice President
Otto Kuklinski	-	Secretary
Philip Kiley	-	Treasurer
J. R. Buck	}	Committee on Program
Edward Hyland		

SECOND SESSION

Mathias Eickhoff	-	Vice President
M. N. Unser	-	Secretary
Joseph Ronellenfitsch	-	Treasurer
H. J. Sausen	}	Committee on Program
Frank Neary		

St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and, by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German literature.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.

President and Critic

OFFICERS -- FIRST SESSION

Mathias Eickhoff	-	Vice President
Conrad Beste	-	Secretary
Joseph Wessendorf	-	Treasurer

The Critic, <i>ex officio</i>	}		
Rudolf Sieben			
Henry Sausen		-	-
William Kohler			
Joseph Roerig			Censors

SECOND SESSION

Henry Sausen	-	-	Vice President
John Malley	-	:	Secretary
Joseph Ronellenfitsch		-	Treasurer
Mathias Eickhoff	-	-	Critic
The Critic, <i>ex officio</i>	}		
Frank Keber			
Otto Kuklinski		-	-
Joseph Roerig			
James Mienes			Censors

St. Thomas Aquinas Literary Association

Rev. Bernard Kevenhœrster, O. S. B.

President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Rev. Michael Scherer	-		Vice President
Mr. William Klinkhammer	-		Secretary
Mr. Mathias Hoffmann	-	-	Treasurer
Mr. Wm. Klinkhammer, <i>ex officio</i>	}		Committee on
Mr. Elias LeMire			Questions and
Mr. Theodore Fraling			Essays
Rev. August Plachta	}		
Rev. George Rauch		-	-
			Censors

SECOND SESSION

Mr. Theodore Fraling	-	-	Vice President
Mr. John B. Wilkes	-	-	Secretary
Mr. Charles Hierlmeier	-		Treasurer
Mr. John B. Wilkes, <i>ex officio</i>	}		Committee on
Rev. Joseph Beyer			Questions and
Mr. Maximilian Rieger			Essays
Rev. Frederic Wiechmann	}		
Rev. Gerard Wilkes		-	-
			Censors

St. John's Seminary Reading Circle

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.
Moderator.

Rev. Charles Bacher	}	-	Presidents
Rev. August Plachta			
Mr. John B. Wilkes	-	-	Secretary
Rev. George Rauch	-	-	Treasurer

St. John's U. Dramatic Association

Is a valuable aid to the student who wishes to acquire a free and graceful delivery. It also contributes very prominently to the entertainments given during the school year.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.
Moderator and President

Frank Neary	-	Vice President
Joseph Roerig	-	Secretary
Erhard Rumreich	-	Treasurer
Edward Hyland	-	Stage Manager
Joseph Ronellenfitsch		Property Master

The St. John's University Record

The St. John's University Record is a monthly magazine edited and published by the students of the Collegiate Department. It was founded in 1888 and is devoted especially to student interests. Annual subscription price \$1.00.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B. - Censor

STAFF OF EDITORS

H. Sausen	M. Unser	J. Mienies
J. Buck	A. Partika	E. Hyland
	J. Malley	

The Students' Library and Reading Room

The students' library contains almost 3000 volumes, selected with a view to the various needs of the students. In connection with it is a reading-room, containing a large



number of the best magazines and newspapers. The nominal membership fee of \$1.00 a year gives the student daily access to the library and reading-room during free time. The circulating department is accessible weekly to the Juniors and to such other students as do not desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the reading-room, for an annual fee of fifty cents.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.	-	Librarian
H. J. Sausen	-	Assistant

The Orchestra

Rev. Edmund Basel, O. S. B.	-	Director
-----------------------------	---	----------

1st Violin, 4	Oboe, 1
2nd Violin, 4	Clarinet, 2
Viola, 2	Cornet, 2
Violoncello, 2	Bassoon, 2
Double Bass, 2	Trombone, 1
Flute, 1	French Horn, 2
Tympanies, Drums, Traps etc.	

The Students' Choir

The choir is trained to furnish truly edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend. A general list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of the work done. It includes masses by Haller, Singenberger, Diebold, Wiltberger, and Gruber; masses in plain chant; and a large number of hymns for Benedictions, besides Propria for every Sunday and Holyday of the year, as well as for special seasons of the ecclesiastical year.

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.	-	Director
Rev. Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.	}	Organists
Mr. Aloys. Gertken		

The University Quartette

Its object is to furnish 4 part (quartette) songs for entertainments, serenades, etc.

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.	-	Director
William Werth	- - -	I. Tenor
Otto Kuklinski	- - -	II. Tenor
Anthony Partika	- - -	I. Bass
Aloys Gertken	- - -	II. Bass

The Junior Glee Club

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.	-	Director
R. E. Allen, Leo Rauen, J. Stepan,		Soprano
Jos. Kimm, A. Bruener, Geo. Michel		Alto
Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.	-	Tenor
Rev. Xavier Kapsner, O. S. B.	-	Bass

The Seminary Quartette

Mr. A. Koeflerl, Mr. M. Hoffmann		I. Tenor
Mr. Paul Duerr (Director)	-	II. Tenor
Mr. Elias LeMire	- -	I. Bass
Mr. Wm. Klinkhammer, Mr. T. Fraling		II. Bass

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interests of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B.
President, C. F. Ladner, St. Cloud, Minn.

Vice Presidents	{	Wm. Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn.
		John J. Ahmann, St. Cloud, Minn.
		John Venne, St. Paul, Minn.
		John Heider, Carroll, Iowa.
		Rev. Leo Winter, St. Joseph, Minn.

Corresponding Sec'y, Rev. Leonard Kapsner, O. S. B.,
Collegeville, Minn.

Recording Sec'y, F. A. Gross, Minneapolis, Minn.

Treasurer, Wm. Bohmer, Melrose, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Rev. G. Arctander, St. Paul, Minn.

St. John's Athletic Association

The object of this Association is to afford the students opportunities for taking healthful exercise and to encourage them to participate in interesting games and sports.

Rev. Pius Mainz, O. S. B. - Moderator

OFFICERS

Edward Hyland	-	-	President
Frank Neary	-	-	Vice President
James Mienies	-	-	Secretary
Joseph Roerig	-	-	Treasurer
Otto Kuklinski	-	-	Constable
Martin Unser	Member of Board of Control		

St. John's U. Foot Ball Team

Mathias Eickhoff			Manager
James Mienies			Captain
Otto Kuklinski	-	-	Right End
John Omann	-	-	Right Tackle
Mathias Eickhoff	-		Right Guard
John Sprafka	-	-	Center
Pancratius Sis	-	-	Left Guard
Frank Neary	-	-	Left Tackle
Wm. Andres, Wm. Collins	-		Left End
James Mienies	-	-	Quarter Back
Edward Hyland	-	-	Right Half
Joseph Roerig	-	-	Left Half
Erhard Rumreich	-	-	Full Back

Substitutes:

Walter Schuller, J. Ryan, Frank Hurtle, Hy. Lagrandeur

St. John's U. Basket Ball Team

Mathias Eickhoff			Manager
Peter Tierney			Captain
Frank Weckwerth	-		Right Forward
James Mienies	-	-	Left Forward
Martin Unser	-	-	Center

Peter Tierney	-	-	Right Guard
Frank Albers	-	-	Left Guard
M. Locnikar	-		Substitute

St. John's U. Base Ball Team

Frank Keber	-		Manager
Martin Unser	-		Captain
Peter Tierney	-	-	Catcher
James Mienies	-	-	Shortstop
Frank Mousel	-	-	First Base
John Sprafka	-	-	Second Base
Frank Weckwerth	-	-	Third Base
John Wicklein	-	-	Right Field
John Orth	-	-	Center Field
Henry Rossbach	-	-	Left Field
Martin Unser	-	-	Pitcher

Substitutes:

M. Locnikar, A. Fazendin, N. Schroeder

College Cheer

Razzle, dazzle, siss, bum boo,
 Wallica, sooka, sooka, soo.
 Who! who! who!
 St. John's U!
 Razzle, dazzle, siss bum boo.

College Colors

Blue and cardinal.

Entertainments

Thanksgiving Day Entertainment

November 24, 1904

The Proscribed Heir

A Drama in Three Acts

DRAMATIS PERSONÆ

Alfred d'Anfreville, the Proscribed Heir	C. Beste
Charles d'Aspremont	H. Sausen
Count d'Orfeuil, Alfred's friend	C. Lake
Nicholas, an Innkeeper	W. Werth
Blaise, son of Nicholas	A. Partika
Catignac, a mountebank	O. Kuklinski
Justice of the Peace	M. Unser
Jasmin, valet of Charles	P. Kiley
Sergeant	F. Keber
Recruits, Peasants, etc.	

MUSIC BY THE UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA

Margueriten Waltz	<i>Guonod</i>
Miserere	<i>Verdi</i>
Moonlight on the Hudson	<i>Herman</i>
Little Mischief	<i>Armand</i>
Paloma	<i>Balfour</i>
Dream after Ball	<i>Czibulka</i>

Vule-Tide Entertainment

December 21, 1904

Der Gescheiteste Schwabenstreich

A Comedy in Three Acts

CAST OF CHARACTERS

Clumpumpel Bucklich	N. Schuster
Uncle Sam	W. Dugan
Buergermeister	M. Eickhoff
Flederwish	R. Sieben
Spitzkopf	F. Weckwerth
Bæuchle	J. Roerig
Plemperle	J. Ronellenfitsch
Federle	A. Muenze
Langnase	J. Winkler
Professor	A. Gertken
Doctor Ironbeard	C. Schmidt
Schwabenhans	Jno. Winkler
Mail-carrier	H. Heltemes
Policeman	F. Weckwerth
Hackmen	J. Roerig, R. Sieben, H. Heltemes
Newsboys	F. Weitzel, R. O'Connell
Sailor	M. Eickhoff
Negro Boys	F. Flynn, F. Weitzel, R. O'Connell

MUSIC BY THE UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA

Lagunen Waltz	<i>Strauss</i>
Disputants	<i>Armand</i>
Our Little Nestlings	<i>Tobani</i>
Cinquantaine	<i>Marie</i>
Landsturm Galop	<i>Fahrbach</i>

Entertainment on March 7th
the Feast of Saint Thomas Aquinas

Falsely Accused

A Drama in Four Acts

CAST OF CHARACTERS

Jasper Roseblade	H. Sausen
Claude Roseblade	A. Partika
Jonathan Roseblade, their father	E. Hyland
Humphrey Higson, steward	W. Werth
Jonas Hundle, formerly a poacher	F. Neary
Father Hylton, pastor of Milford	J. Buck
Lord Viscount Elmore	F. Keber
Lieutenant George Florville	F. Weckwerth
Lord Chief Justice	M. Unser
Grafston, counsel for prisoner	C. Beste
Stanley, counsel for prosecution	R. Sieben
Sir Henry Harrington	M. Unser
Blinky Brown, a tramp	O. Kuklinski
Squinty Smith, an eccentric sport	P. Tierney
Clerk of Court	F. Keber
Sheriff	E. Rumreich
Grange } game-	{ J. Roerig
Thorpe } keepers	{ R. Sieben
Servant	W. Kohler

MUSIC BY THE UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA

Wien bleibt Wien	<i>Schrammel</i>
Pirates of San Domingo	<i>Isenman</i>
Aus dem Reich der Toene	<i>Faust</i>
Hallelujah Chorus	<i>Haendl</i>
Anvil Chorus	<i>Verdi</i>
Miserere from Il Trovatore	<i>Verdi</i>
Merry Sleighride	<i>Isenman</i>

Memorial Day Celebration

May 30, 1905

The Prodigal Law Student

A Drama in Four Acts

CAST OF CHARACTERS

Mr. Martin		H. Sausen
Frederick, a Law Student		A. Partika
Angelo, his Brother		G. Michel
Alfred, his Friend		W. Dugan
Tightfist, a Wall Street Broker		O. Kuklinski
Mr. Richards, Friend of Mr. Martin		E. Hyland
Capt. Henderson, U. S. N.		J. Omann
Harry	} Friends of Frederick	W. Werth
John		C. Schmidt
Foster		R. Sieben
Eugene		P. Kiley
Phineas, Visitor from Emerald Isle		F. Neary
Bob		J. Ronellenfitsch
Spenser		J. Funk
Samuel		W. Kohler
Newsboys, Citizens, Sailors, Zouaves.		

MUSIC BY THE UNIVERSITY ORCHESTRA

War March	<i>Mendelssohn</i>
Lustspiel, Overture	<i>Keler-Bela</i>
Tres Jolie, Waltz	<i>Waldteufel</i>
Pizzicato Polka	<i>Strauss</i>
Glacier Gardens, Waltz	<i>Keler-Bela</i>
La Media Noche	<i>Aviles</i>
Guardmount	<i>Eilenberg</i>
Descriptive: Advancing, Passing, Departing	
Crushed Violets, Waltz	<i>Ward</i>
Roman Carnival March	<i>Isenman</i>

Catalogue of Students

The Seminary

Theology

Rev. Charles Bacher	Fargo, North Dakota
Rev. Joseph Beyer	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Rev. Peter Brenny	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. August Plachta	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. George Rauch	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. Frederic Wiechmann	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. Gerard Wilkes	Fargo, North Dakota
Rev. Anthony Ronellenfitsch, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Rev. Paul Neussendorfer, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Rev. Herbert Buerschinger, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Rev. Pius Mainz, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Rev. Max Rieger	Duluth, Minnesota
Rev. Michael Scherer	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Rev. Julius Loenikar, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Rev. Xavier Kapsner, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Fr. Bernard Schaeffler, O.S.B.	St. Peter's Monastery, Ca.
Fr. Matthew Thompson, O.S.B.	St. Bernard, Alabama
Mr. Paul Duerr	Fargo, North Dakota
Mr. Theodore Fraling	La Crosse, Wisconsin
Mr. Fred Hinnenkamp	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Mr. Matthew Hoffmann	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Mr. John Willitzer	Crosse, Wisconsin
Fr. Hilary Doerfler, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Fr. Severin Gertken, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Fr. Eugene Woerdehoff, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey

Philosophy

Fr. Daniel Bangart, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Mr. William Klinkhammer	Duluth, Minnesota

Mr. Anthony Koefler	Green Bay, Wisconsin
Mr. Elias Lemire	Duluth, Minnesota
Mr. John Wilkes	St. Cloud, Minnesota
Fr. David Yuenger, O.S.B.	St. John's Abbey
Mr. Aloys Gaydusek	Wahpeton, North Dakota
Mr. Carl Hierlmeier	La Crosse, Wisconsin
Mr. Charles Virnig	La Crosse, Wisconsin

The College

Ahmann, Alphonse	Minnesota
Albers, Frank	"
Allen, Robert	"
Andres, William	"
Arctander, Claude	"
Arendt, Frank	"
Arendt, Joseph	"
Barthelemy, John	Minnesota
Baumgartner, William	"
Beaudreau, Harry	Canada
Berczyk, Robert	Minnesota
Berrisford, Thomas	"
Beste, Conrad	"
Beste, Raymond	South Dakota
Bisek, Peter	Minnesota
Bloms, Bernard	"
Bohling, Charles	Montana
Bohmer, Albert	Minnesota
Bohmer, Quirin	"
Borgerding, Henry	"
Borgerding, John	"
Braun, Carl	North Dakota
Bray, Euclid	Minnesota
Brazanovich, James	"
Brown, Henry	"
Bruener, Albert	"

Buck, Jacob R.	Minnesota
Buerfening, Martin	"
Burch, Bernard	"
Carmody, George	"
Cayley, Frank J.	North Dakota
Chladek, Emil	South Dakota
Chmielarz, Chester	Minnesota
Cismowski, John	"
Collins, William	"
Davis, Robert	Wisconsin
Dick, John S.	Minnesota
Dobis, Paul	"
Doyle, Matthew	"
Draeger, John	"
Driscoll, Daniel	"
Dugan, William	"
Eberhard, Ambrose	Minnesota
Eich, Aloys	"
Eickhoff, Casper	"
Eickhoff, Mathias	"
Epsky, Elmer	"
Esch, Edward	"
Esch, William	Iowa
Ethen, Frank	Minnesota
Faber, Bernard	Minnesota
Faber, Oscar	"
Fallu, George	"
Fazendin, Alphonse	"
Ficker, Joseph N.	"
Fillaus, Anton J.	South Dakota
Fischer, John A.	Minnesota
Flanagan, Alfred	"
Flynn, Clement	"
Flynn, Frank	"
Flynn, Joseph	"
Frydrychowicz, Sigismund	"

Funk, John	Minnesota
Gaida, Nicholas	Minnesota
Gertken, Aloys	"
Gerzin, John	Illinois
Gilfoy, Sylvester	Wisconsin
Gores, John	Minnesota
Gretsch, Peter	"
Gruetter, Walter	"
Guggenberger, George	"
Hansen, Henry H.	Minnesota
Hansen, Peter	"
Hanson, William	"
Hegerle, John	"
Heibel, Edward	"
Heles, Peter	Iowa
Heltemes, Herbert	Minnesota
Hines, Thomas	Iowa
Hinsperger, Frank	North Dakota
Hoesley, John	Wisconsin
Hoffmann, Fred	Minnesota
Hoffmann, Peter	"
Hoppe, John	"
Hughes, Frank	Wisconsin
Hughes, Joseph	"
Hurrle, Frank	Minnesota
Hyland, Edward F.	"
Ilenich, John	Michigan
Jene, John	Wisconsin
Jershe, John J.	Minnesota
Jonas, Peter	"
Jungwirth, Joseph J.	Wisconsin
Kalavsky, Stephen	Minnesota
Kamphake, Joseph	"
Kappel, William	South Dakota
Kaspari, Jacob	North Dakota

Keber, Frank	Minnesota
Kennedy, Lawrence	Iowa
Kiley, Philip H.	Wisconsin
Kimm, Joseph E.	Minnesota
Kinzer, Frank	"
Knaeble, John	"
Kochmann, Carl	"
Koehmstedt, Adolph	North Dakota
Koehmstedt, Lawrence	"
Kohler, William	Minnesota
Kost, Edward	"
Kotchevar, Joseph	North Dakota
Kratt, Royal	"
Kraus, Mathias	Wisconsin
Kremer, Charles	Minnesota
Kremer, Frank	"
Kropp, Arthur	"
Kucera, Louis B.	"
Kuklinski, Otto	"
Kunz, Frank	"
Kunz, William	"
Lagrandeur, Henry J.	Wisconsin
Lake, Charles	Minnesota
Lemire, John	"
Leonard, Paul	Wisconsin
Linnemann, Martin	Minnesota
Loch, William	"
Locnikar, Mathias	"
Loegering, Aloys J.	"
Lommel, Edward	"
Lommel, John	"
Longtin, William	"
Luetmer, Henry	"
Lukes, Joseph	South Dakota
Maertz, William	Minnesota
Malley, John	"

Maluszycky, John	North Dakota
Marshik, Frank	Minnesota
Maurin, John	"
Meier, Leonard	"
Meis, Charles	Iowa
Meister, Stephen	Minnesota
Mengelkoch, Alex	"
Mertes, Joseph	"
Meyer, Simon	"
Michel, George	"
Michelich, Michael	"
Michels, Joseph	Oregon
Mienies, James	Minnesota
Miksche, Leo	"
Miller, George M.	"
Mitchel, Paul	"
Mlecoch, Thomas	"
Mohs, Nicholas L.	"
Mousel, Frank	Iowa
Mueller, Mathias .	Minnesota
Muenze, Arthur	"
Muggli, Lucas	"
Murphy, Patrick	"
McCarthy, Vincent	North Dakota
McCrea, Elliot	Minnesota
McCrea, Harold	"
McDonald, Gladstone	Wisconsin
McDunn, Thomas	Minnesota
McEwan, Archibald	"
McGeary, Paul	"
McGoldrick, Edward	"
McGrath, Leo	"
McGraw, James	"
McManamin, Thomas	"
McNulty, John	"
Neary, Frank	Wisconsin
Nordick, Henry	Minnesota

Norman, Ligouri	North Dakota
Nothem, Theodore	Iowa
O'Connell, Richard	Minnesota
O'Driscoll, Daniel	Minnesota
O'Keefe, Charles	North Dakota
Omamm, John	Minnesota
Orth, John	"
Ortmann, Casper	"
Pahlen, John	Minnesota
Pallansch, John	"
Partika, Anthony	"
Pellant, Bernard J.	"
Peppard, James	North Dakota
Peschel, Peter	"
Pfau, Michael	Minnesota
Pinault, Louis	"
Pitzel, Michael	"
Poli, Joseph	South Dakota
Popp, John	Minnesota
Power, William	"
Rau, John	Minnesota
Rau, Peter	"
Rau, Valentine	"
Rauen, Leo	"
Reuter, Mathias	"
Ritter, George	"
Robbecke, Walter	"
Roerig, Joseph	"
Ronellenfitsch, Joseph	"
Roper, Ernest	"
Rossbach, Henry	North Dakota
Rothschild, Sidney	Minnesota
Rumreich, Erhard	North Dakota
Rutten, Frank	"
Ryan, John I.	Wisconsin
Rysavy, Edward	South Dakota

Sand, Paul	Minnesota
Sausen, Henry J.	"
Scherer, Henry	"
Schleppenbauch, Peter	"
Schmid, Anton	Germany
Schmid, Frederic	"
Schmidt, Charles	New York
Schmidt, Edwin	Minnesota
Schmolke, John	"
Schoenborn, Alfred H.	"
Schouviller, Charles	"
Schouviller, Joseph	"
Schreiner, Norbert	"
Schroeder, Newton J.	"
Schudahl, George	"
Schuller, Walter	"
Schuster, Anthony	"
Schuster, Nicholas	"
Sheridan, Leo	South Dakota
Scherkenbach, Fred	Minnesota
Sieben, Rudolph	"
Simonitsch, Michael	"
Sis, Pancratiuss	"
Skala, Joseph	"
Smith, Ben. J.	Iowa
Sojka, Julian	Minnesota
Sprafka, John J.	North Dakota
Steichen, Alfred	Minnesota
Steichen, Nicholas J.	"
Stewart, Clarence	"
Stipan, John	"
Stucke, Theodore	"
Sullivan, Frank	"
Sustarich, George	North Dakota
Tell, William	Minnesota
Theis, John	"
Thielen, Fred	"

Thien, Robert	North Dakota
Tierney, Peter J.	"
Timmers, Joseph	Minnesota
Trobec, Joseph	"
Unser, Martin N.	Wisconsin
Unser, Victor N.	"
Veit, Joseph	Iowa
Veit, William	Iowa
Vonderhaar, Henry	Minnesota
Wagner, Frank	North Dakota
Walch, Aloys A.	Minnesota
Watters, Clarence	Iowa
Weckwerth, Frank	Minnesota
Weitzel, Frank	"
Wenk, Walter	"
Werth, William	"
Wessendorf, Joseph	"
Westholter, Louis	"
Wicklein John L.	"
Wiederhold, Philip	"
Winkelmann, Lawrence	"
Winkler, John	"
Winter, Mathias	"
Winter Paul	"
Wolf, John	"
Wolf, Leonard	"
Yost, Nicholas	Minnesota
Zeh, Philip	Minnesota
Zwack, Frank	"

Commencement June 21, 1905

Degrees

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Arts
was conferred on

MR. NICHOLAS NIEDERE
HASTINGS, MINNESOTA

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Philosophy
was conferred on

MR. WILLIAM KLINKHAMMER
NEW PRAGUE, MINNESOTA

MR. ELIAS LEMIRE
HICKORY, MINNESOTA

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Arts
was conferred on

FR. DAVID YUENGER, O.S.B.
ST. JOHN'S ABBEY, COLLEGEVILLE, MINNESOTA

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Accounts
was conferred on

ROYAL E. KRATT, SHELDON, NORTH DAKOTA
 THOMAS C. HINES, MANCHESTER, IOWA
 EDWARD L. KOST, TORAH, MINNESOTA
 ROBERT BERCZYK, BROWERVILLE, MINNESOTA
 PETER J. HELES, DYERSVILLE, IOWA
 JOHN J. LOMMEL, COLD SPRING, MINNESOTA
 CHAS. F. O'KEEFE, GRAND FORKS, NORTH DAKOTA
 WALTER GRUETTER, DULUTH, MINNESOTA
 ALPHONSE AHMANN, TORAH, MINNESOTA
 WILLIAM J. ESCH, DYERSVILLE, IOWA
 JOHN PAHLEN, RED LAKE FALLS, MINNESOTA
 NICHOLAS J. STEICHEN, KIMBALL, MINNESOTA
 JOHN WICKLEIN, ABERCROMBIE, NORTH DAKOTA
 JOHN M. SCHMOLKE, BUCKMAN, MINNESOTA
 CARL JOS. BRAUN, WAHPETON, NORTH DAKOTA
 ANTHONY J. FISCHER, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
 EDWARD LOMMEL, COLD SPRING, MINNESOTA
 CHARLES F. KREMER, COLD SPRING, MINNESOTA
 LAWRENCE F. KENNEDY, BANCROFT, IOWA
 JOHN J. MAURIN, ELIZABETH, MINNESOTA

The Certificate for Proficiency in Shorthand
and Typewriting was conferred on

ROYAL KRATT
 SHELDON, NORTH DAKOTA

Award of Gold Medals

The Senior Medal for Good Deportment was awarded to
MATHIAS EICKHOFF

Donor: Rt. Rev. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B., Ph. D.
President of the University

The Junior Medal for Good Deportment was awarded to
JOHN HOPPE

Donor: REV. DANIEL LYNCH
Brainerd, Minnesota

The Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine
was awarded to

PETER JONAS
Donor: RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D. D.
Bishop of St. Cloud

The Medal for Excellence in Latin was awarded to
JOHN MALLEY

Donor: ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Medal for Excellence in Elocution was awarded to
ANTHONY PARTIKA

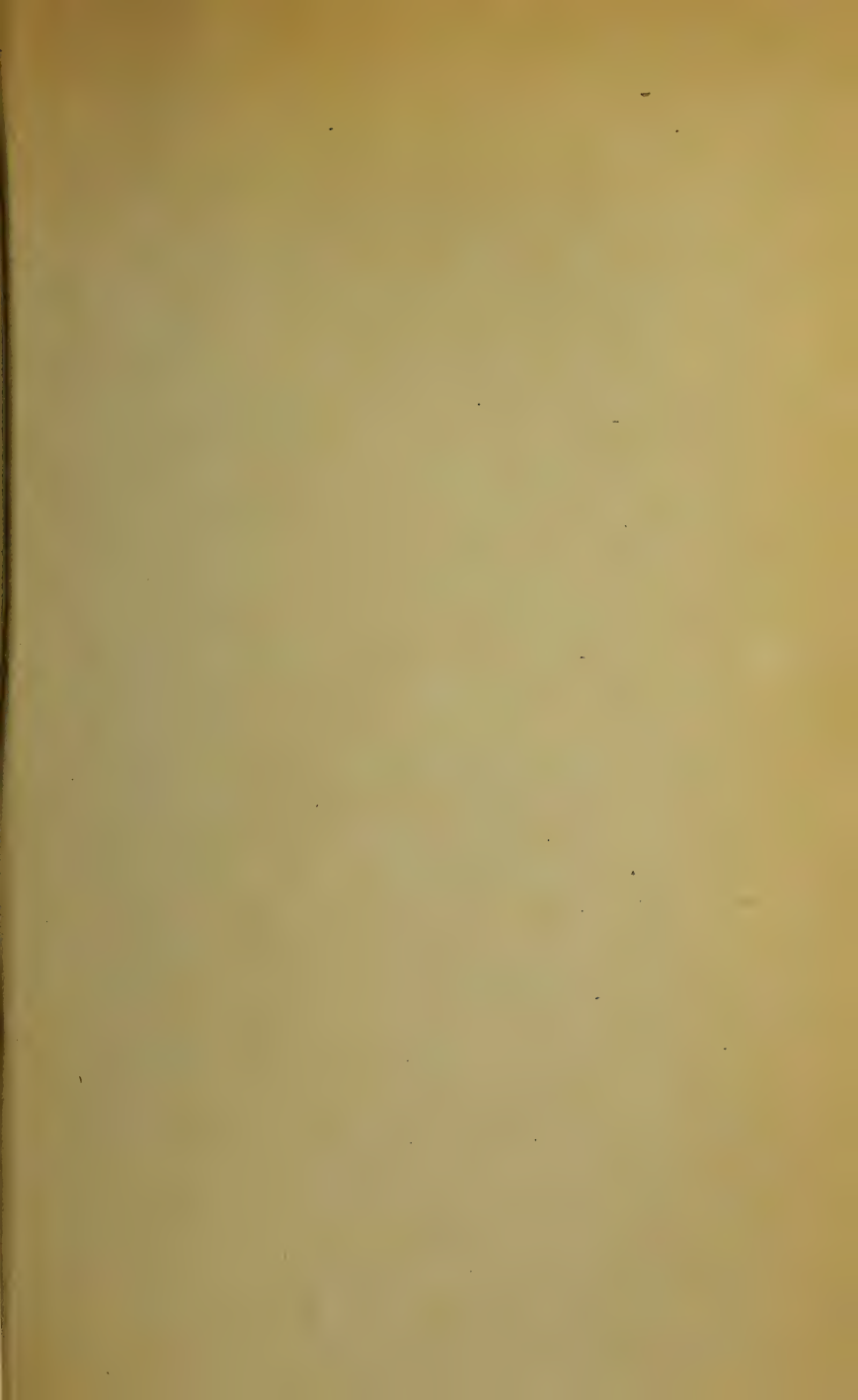
Donor: REV. W. J. G. MEEHAN
Morris, Illinois

The Medal for Excellence in Bookkeeping was awarded to
ROYAL E. KRATT, M. A.

Donor: HON. D. B. SEARLE, L. L. D.
St. Cloud, Minnesota

The Medal for Excellence in Commercial Law
was awarded to

WILLIAM J. ESCH, M. A.
Donor: HON. L. W. COLLINS, L. L. D.
St. Paul, Minnesota





C
23josh
5-06

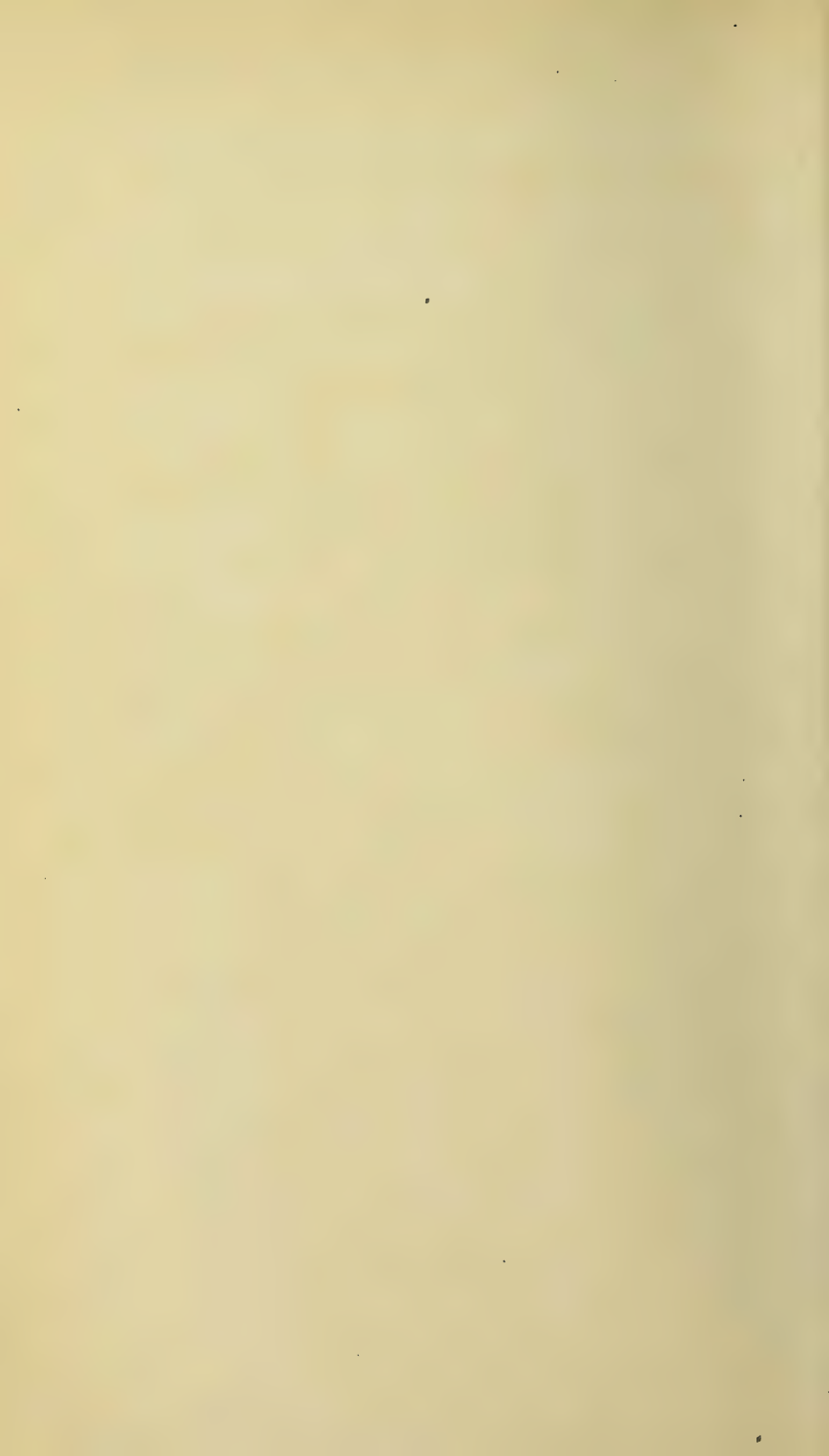
THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

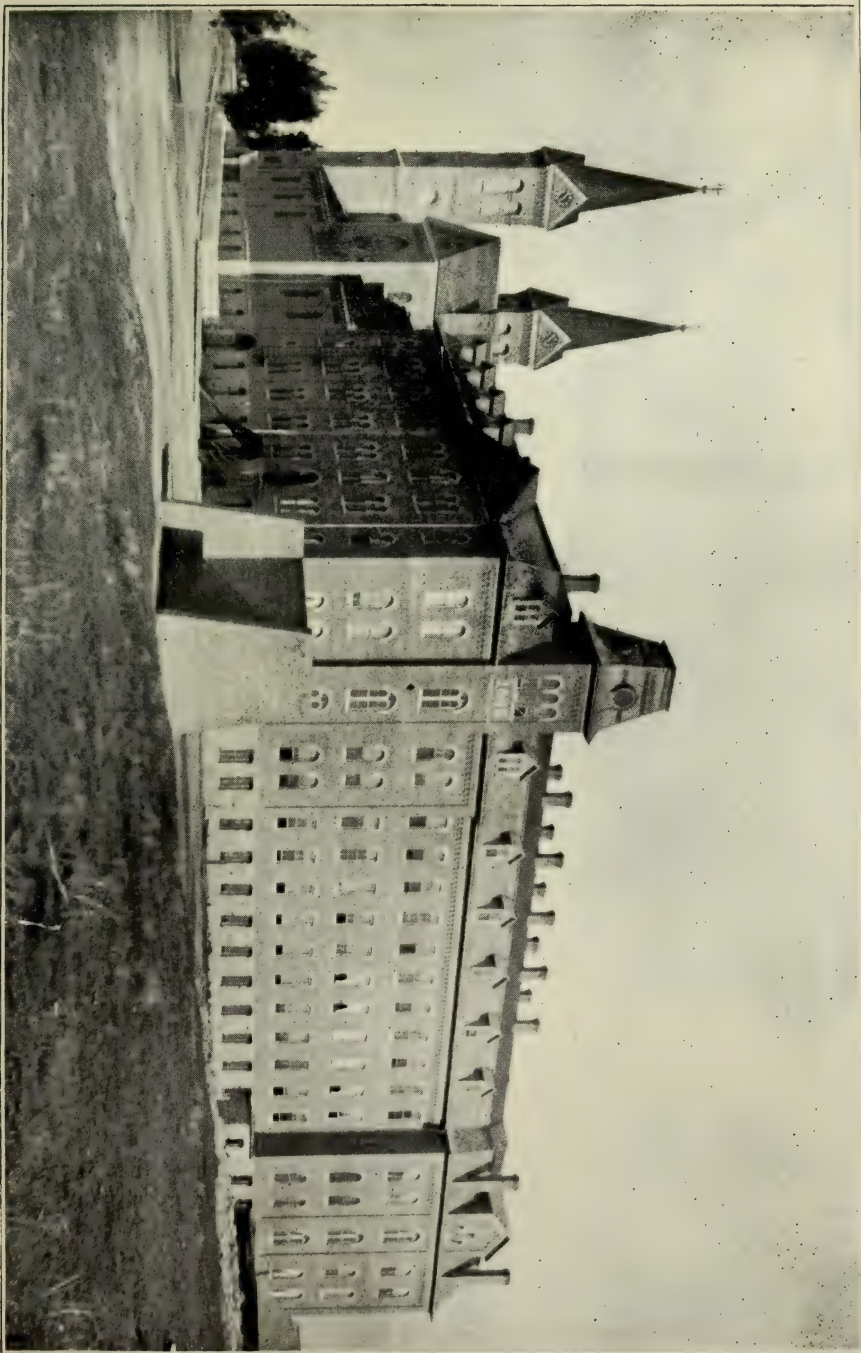
St. John's University



Collegeville, Minnesota.

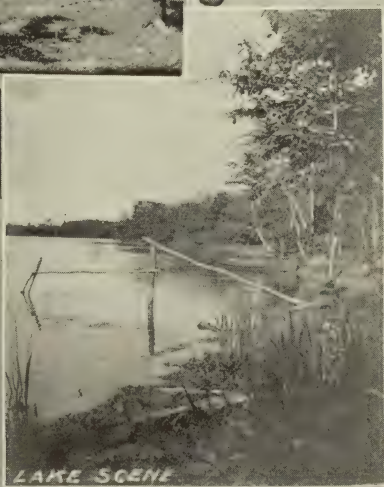
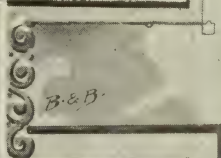
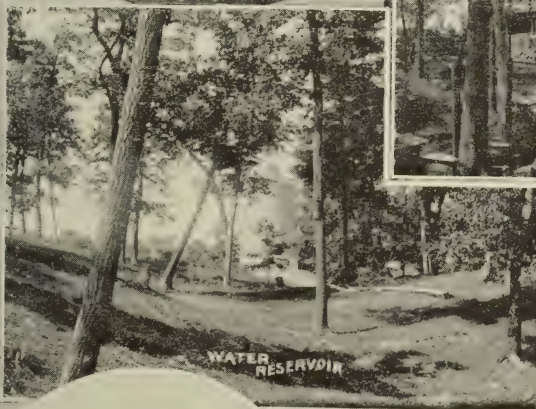
1905-1906

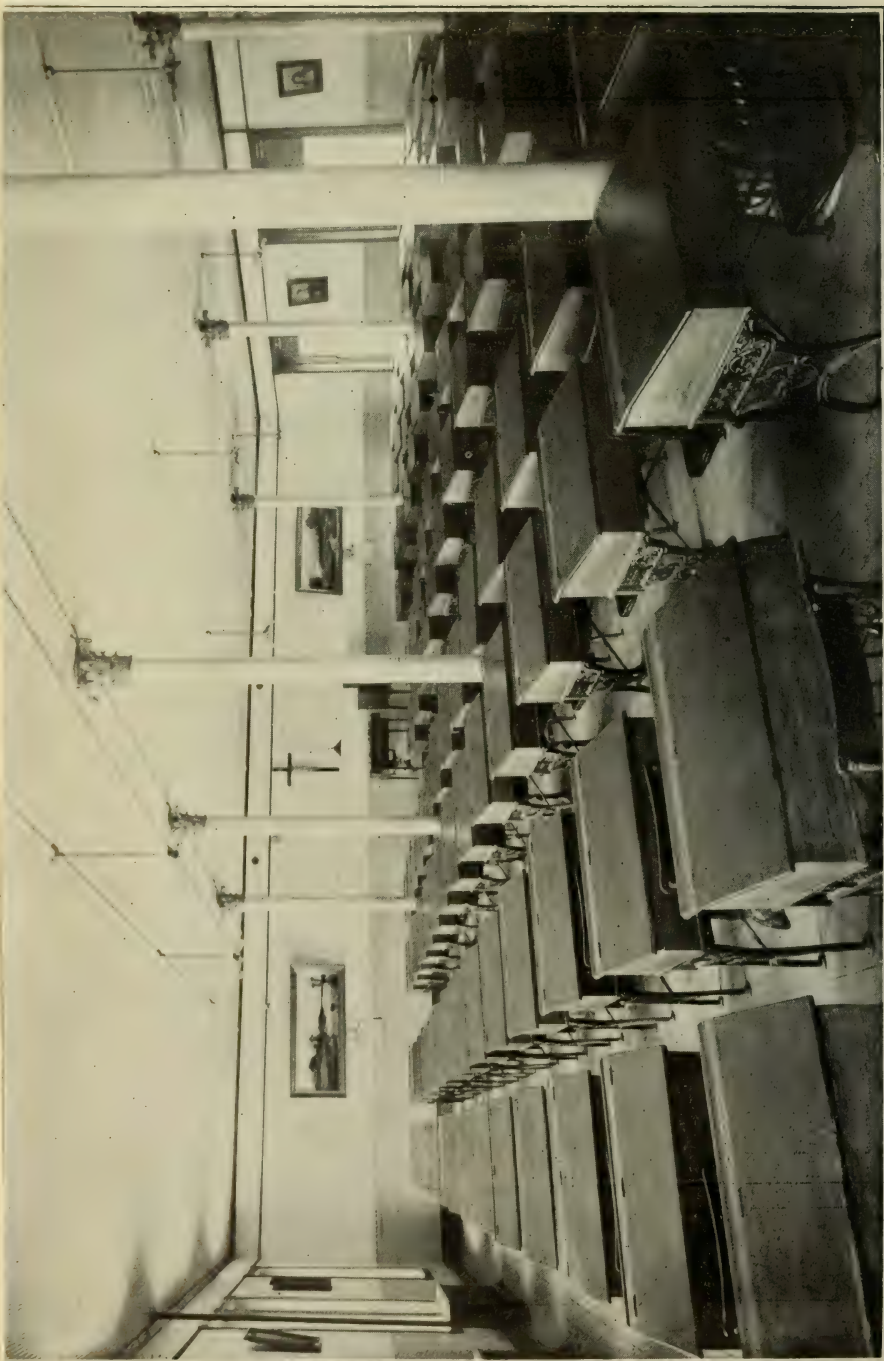




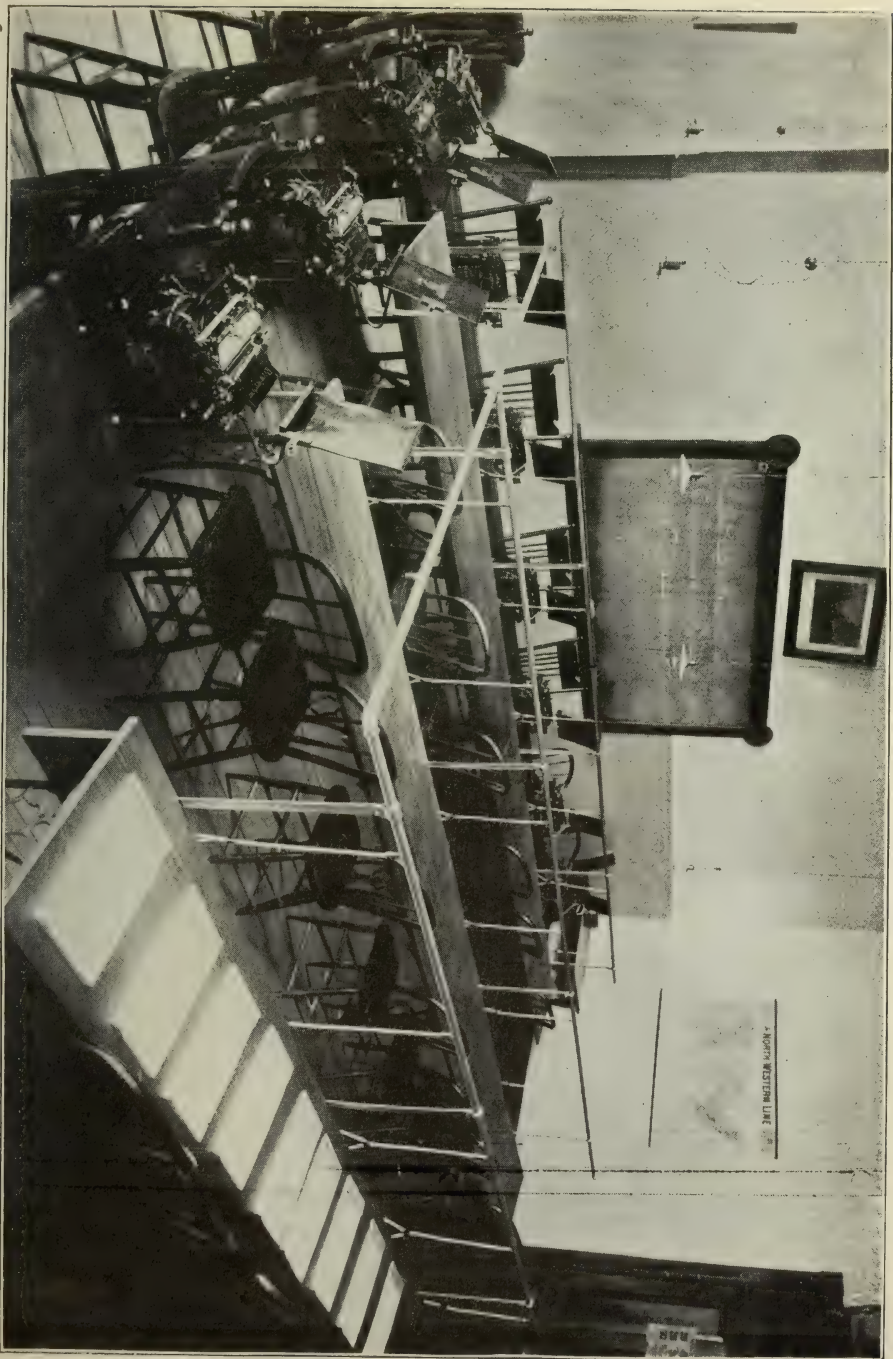
NORTHWEST VIEW



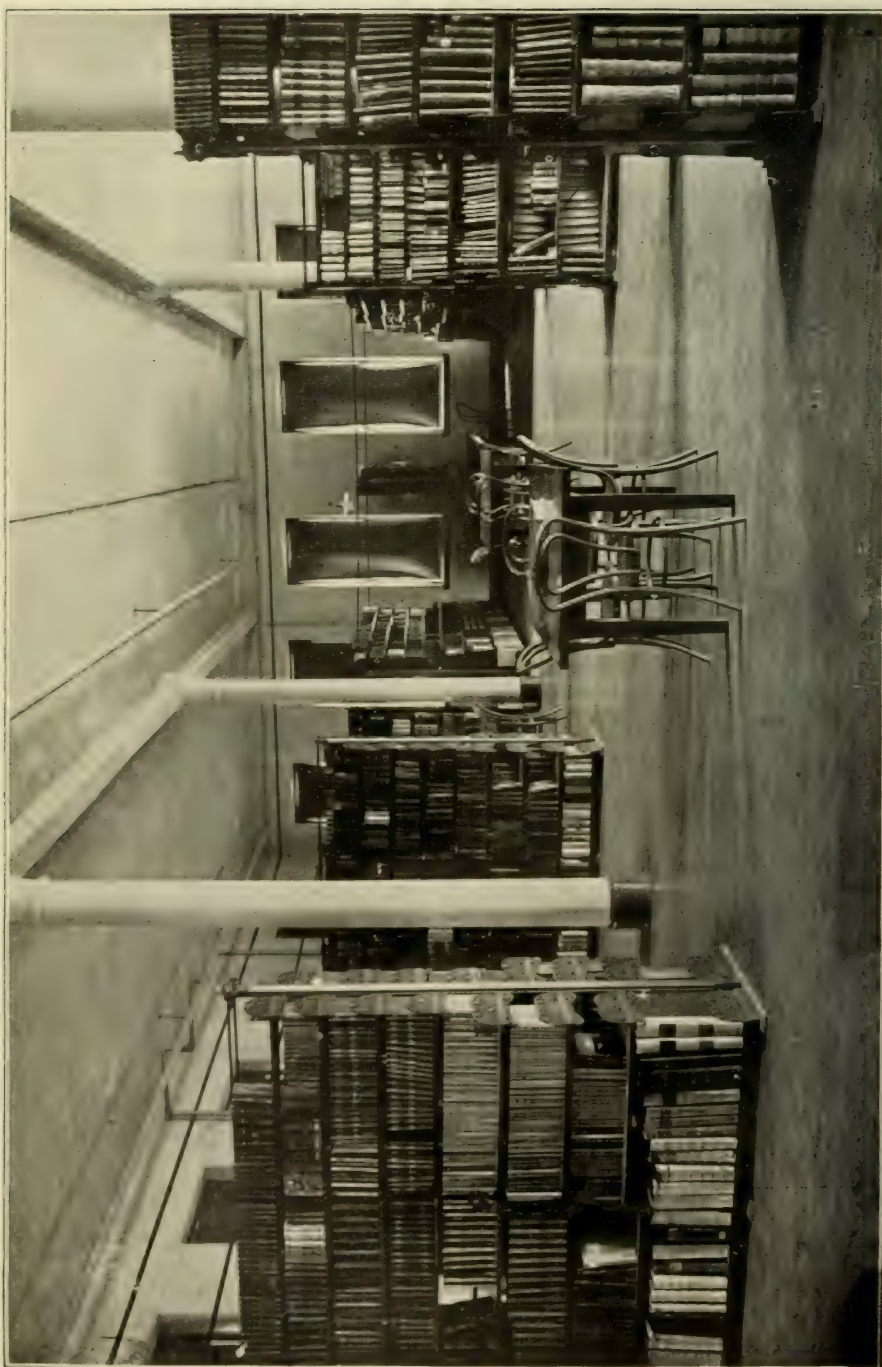




SENIOR HALL



SHORTHAND AND TYPEWRITING DEPARTMENT



ABBAY LIBRARY

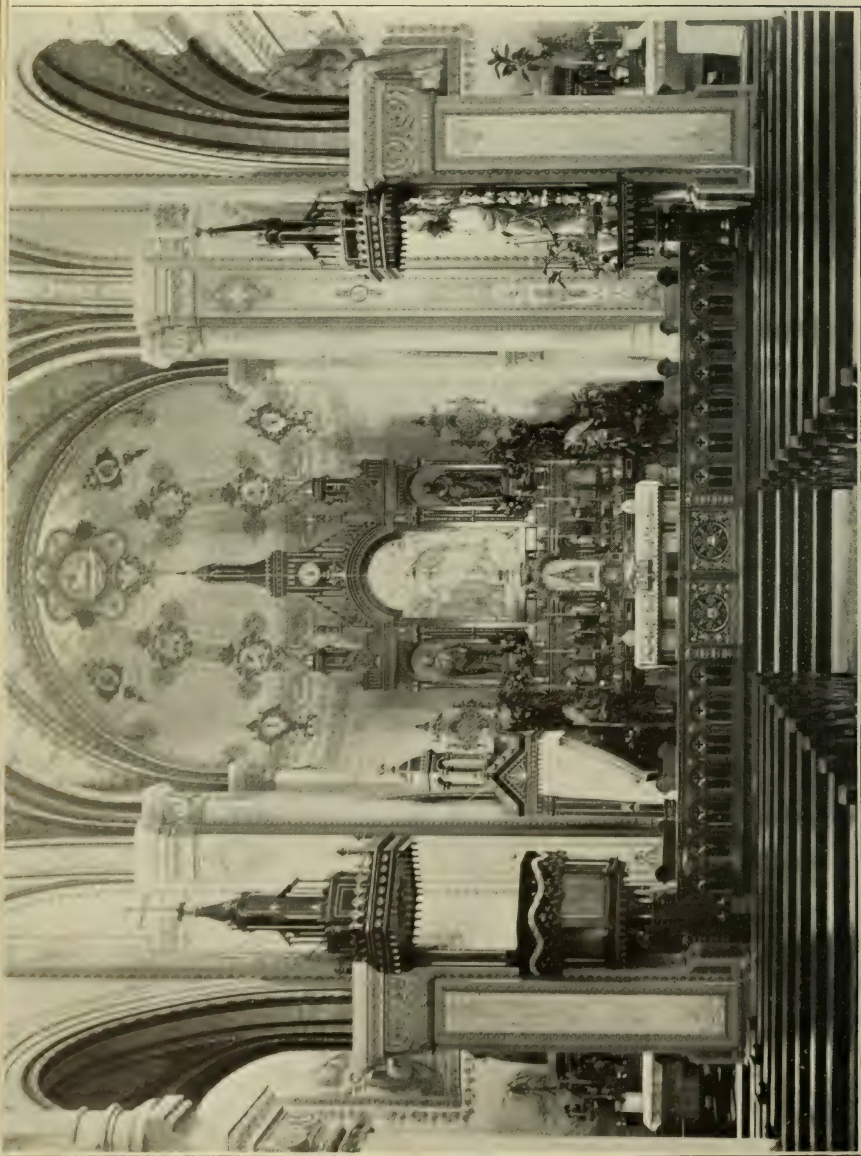


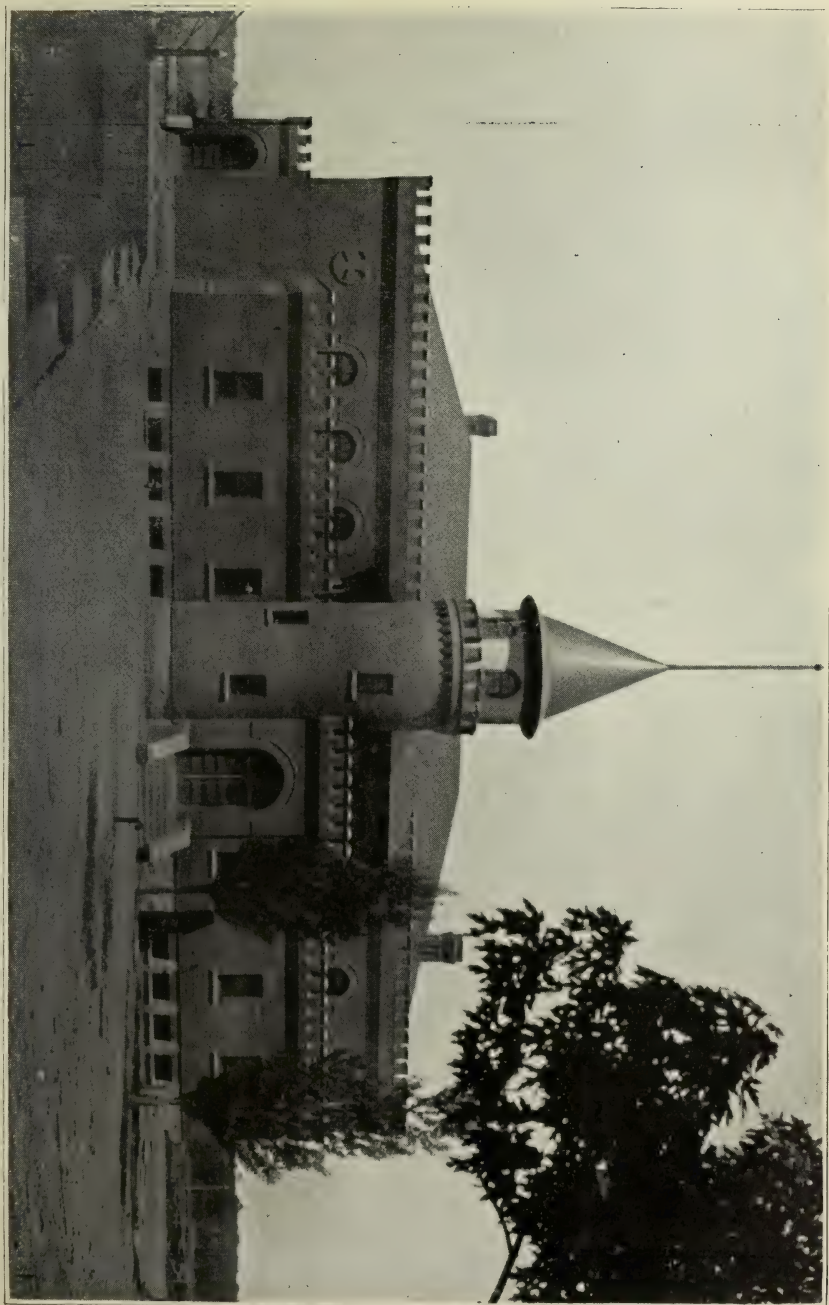
— NORTH AND SOUTH VIEWS —



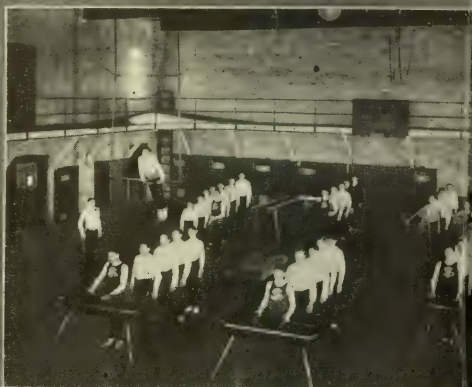
⇒ STUDENTS' LIBRARY AND
— — — — — READING ROOM — — — — — ⇐

THE CHURCH

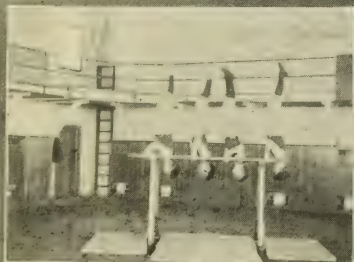




ATHLETIC PICTURES



SQUADS READY FOR APPARATUS WORK



FOUR GYMNASTS



H.R. GRAHAM

PRINCIPAL DIRECTOR OF ATHLETIC COACH



A BOUT WITH FOILS



A PHYSICAL CULTURE CLASS- DUMB BELLS



"SET" FOR A SPRINT







T h i r t y - F i n t h

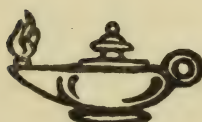
A n n u a l C a t a l o g u e

o f

St. John's University

C o l l e g e v i l l e , M i n n e s o t a

1 9 0 5 - 1 9 0 6



Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

Secretary

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.

Procurator

Executive Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

Vice President and Director of the College

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Rector of the Seminary, Chaplain

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

Treasurer

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.

FR. EUGENE WOERDEHOFF, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Senior Hall

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

FR. DANIEL BANGART, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Junior Hall

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

REV. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Commercial Hall

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., ST. JOSEPH, MINN.

Attending Physician

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

Vice President and Director — Phonography

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies — History of Philosophy, Latin,
Oratory, Catechism

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.

German

VERY REV. GREGORY STEIL, O. S. B.

Catechetical Instruction

REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B.

Church History, Patrology Medieval History, Algebra, Arithmetic

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

Moral Theology, Liturgy, Canon Law, Christian Doctrine

REV. PLACIDUS WINGERTER, O. S. B.

Holy Scripture, Hebrew, Latin, Greek, French

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.

Dogmatic Theology, Latin, Literary Criticism, Rhetoric

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O. S. B.

Homiletics

REV. OTTO WEISER, O. S. B.

Piano

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Curator of the Museum — Pastoral Theology, Geology, Elocution,
Parliamentary Law

REV. LEONARD KAPSNER, O. S. B.

Latin, English, German, Catechism

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.

Physics, Astronomy, Analytics, Trigonometry, Physical Geography

REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.

Principal of the Commercial Department — Law, Bookkeeping,
English, Commercial Geography, Arithmetic

REV. EDMUND BASEL, O. S. B.

Director of the Musical Department

REV. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.

Biology, Botany, Zoology, Greek

REV. ALCUIN DEUTSCH, O. S. B.

Philosophy, Latin, Rhetoric, Catechism

REV. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.

Greek, Drawing, Painting

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

U. S. History, Catechism, Gregorian Chant

REV. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O. S. B.

Physiology, Geometry, Algebra

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.

English, German, Penmanship

REV. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O. S. B.

Piano, Harmony, German

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.

Algebra, Geometry, Arithmetic, German

REV. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O. S. B.

Phonography, Typewriting, English

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

U. S. History, Civil Government, Bookkeeping, Penmanship
Arithmetic

REV. JULIUS LOCNIKAR, O. S. B.

Bible History

REV. XAVIER KAPSNER, O. S. B.

Arithmetic

REV. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.

English

REV. SEVERIN GERTKEN, O. S. B.

Chemistry

FR. DANIEL BANGART, O. S. B.,

Descriptive Geography

FR. EUGENE WOERDEHOFF, O. S. B.

U. S. History, Descriptive Geography

FR. DAVID YUENGER, O. S. B.

German

FR. POLYCARP HANSEN, O. S. B.

Arithmetic

FR. JOSEPH KREUTER, O. S. B.

Greek, German

HARRY A. COMEAU

Director of Physical Training and Athletics

St. John's University

History The Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, who conduct St. John's University, which today is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago, arrived in Minnesota in April 1856 and located near St. Cloud, Minn. Rev. Father Demetrius de Marogna, seeing the necessity of educational facilities, set about to devise ways and means to establish a college and seminary. Through the instrumentality of Hon. J. P. Wilson, application for a charter was made of the Territorial Legislature of Minnesota Jan. 22, 1857, and on March 6 of the same year the charter was granted, constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary". Immediate action was taken to carry out the project of organizing a college, and on Nov. 10, 1857, the new college was in readiness to admit students. Owing to adverse circumstances, however, the authorities removed their seat of activity, March 5, 1858 to St. Joseph, Minn., where they continued the work begun until March 9 of the following year, and again took up their abode and labors at the abandoned site near St. Cloud. Here they remained until 1864, when the community transferred its home near Collegeville

Station, but after a residence of three years a more suitable location was decided upon and a last transfer was made to the present charming site, which is the permanent home since Feb. 1, 1867.

The continued success of the infant Institution was felt as an educational factor, and in 1869 the State legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, while later, June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII empowered the President of the Institution to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. In 1883 the title of the Institution was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the Minnesota legislature, but became better known under the name of "St. John's College."

Since annual catalogues have not been published from the opening year of the college, the present number is indited as the thirty-ninth, but as a matter of fact it is the forty-ninth schoolyear.

The Presidents of St. John's since its foundation in 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbush, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Rt. Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Rt. Rev. Bernard Locnikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel is at the head of the Institution.

Location The present location of St. John's is an ideal one for an educational institution, being sufficiently removed from the distractions and annoyance of busy city life, yet near enough to avoid isolation. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's Lake, a picturesque body of clear water, covering more than 300 acres, while towards the west the famous Watab flows northward. Half a mile towards the east are the water reservoir and the astronomical observatory. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres, The campus for the larger students lies east, and another for

the smaller students to the west of the buildings. Both are easily accessible from the main building and the gymnasium, and are well furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts. Permission is granted for excursions into the surrounding country whenever they do not interfere with college work. Thus the shady and romantic forest, the amble play grounds, and the lake with its splendid facilities for fishing and boating in summer, and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport which the most fastidious will not despise. These facilities for outdoor recreation, together with the salubrious climate of Minnesota and the splendid new gymnasium facilities, combine to promote the physical well-being of the student, a consideration which should never be lost sight of in the choice of a college.

Accessibility St. John's University is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connection at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud, Fergus Falls or Moorhead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors.

The post office is located at Collegeville station as also an express office. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "in care of St. John's University". The Northwestern Long Distance Telephone Exchange Co. and the Western Union Telegraph Co. have offices within the walls of the institution. All messages should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Accommodations The accommodations are all that can be reasonably expected of a boarding school. The authorities are progressive and are continually applying the results of the discoveries of science

to promote the health, safety and comfort of the pupils entrusted to their care.

Main Buildings All buildings are massive structures erected of red brick and represent an imposing appearance. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity.

The main buildings form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40x100 feet extending the east front. They average five stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yards. The buildings fronting east are occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, lavatory, bath rooms, barber shop, and toilet rooms for the students of the Junior Hall. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls, cloak and shoe rooms, toilet rooms for students of the Commercial Hall, the shorthand and typewriting room, biology laboratory, several recitation rooms, the book store, the telegraph and telephone offices, the medical dispensary and a suite of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior Study hall, Senior cloak, shoe and toilet rooms, offices of the president, the director and athletic instructor, several professors' rooms, the reading room and circulating library, and several recitation rooms. The third floor is occupied by the College Hall, the art gallery, the laboratories, the Junior dormitory, the infirmaries and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the dormitories of the larger students and the trunk rooms. A beautiful church, decorated in fresco, forms a part of the main building and is reached without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

The Library Building This is a three-story building of thoroughly fire-proof construction, covering an area of 51x88 feet. The lowest floor is devoted entirely to the accommodation of the faculty's library.

The second floor is occupied by the University's valuable collection of specimens representing the various departments of the natural sciences. The third floor is devoted to the musical department of the institution and, in addition, contains one of the finest photograph studios in the state. The floors and the partition walls of this building are made of hollow tiles, thus making them proof against both fire and sound.

The Gymnasium Building St. John's has one of the largest and best equipped gymnasiums in the Northwest. The building covers an area of 120x60 feet and is divided into two gymnasiums, a large one for the older students and a smaller one for the members of the Junior Hall. The large gymnasium, besides containing an extra large supply of gymnastic apparatus, mats, wands, Indian clubs, dumb bells etc., contains an elevated banked running track. All the apparatus is so arranged that it can be swung entirely out of the way whenever the halls are to be cleared for basket ball, indoor baseball, athletic contests or similar affairs.

Besides the two large gymnasiums, the building contains a billiard room, two regulation bowling alleys, toilet rooms, a set of fine needle shower baths, a store room for the goods of the Athletic Association, and the office of the gymnasium director.

The Gymnasium Director's office is equipped with a complete set of instruments for physical examinations and the taking of measurements. The set includes a fine Bertillion scale, wet spirometer, the usual stethoscope, chest depth and chest breadth calipers, etc.

Other Buildings The astronomical observatory stands on the hill east of the main building. It has a revolving dome, a transit room and a counting room, and is equipped with all necessary instruments.

Several hundred yards west of the main building is located the boiler plant of the institution, from which all

the buildings are heated by steam conveyed to them through underground conduits, thus obviating all inconvenience from noise and smoke as well as all danger from fire and other accidents. Here is located the pumping station which supplies water to the reservoir of 2200 bbls. capacity on the neighboring hill, whence it is distributed to the various buildings. Pure drinking water is furnished to the institution from a large spring on the banks of the Watab, by a double action hydraulic engine. The electric power house, containing two dynamos, adjoins the boiler plant, whence the necessary current is furnished for lighting all the buildings and for supplying power for various purposes.

A building on the shore of the lake contains a well equipped steam laundry, and a number of other buildings accommodate the various shops pertaining to the institution or subserve its extensive farm and dairy interests.

The Faculty The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey.

In the College, the educational work is supervised by the Director and the Prefect of Studies; in the ecclesiastical Seminary, by the Rector of the Seminary. The Director is assisted by disciplinarians in the supervision of the conduct and application of the students. Since studies, except in the Seminary, are made in common halls and not in private rooms, students are at all times under supervision.

Courses of Study The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses: the Classical and the Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and a Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course, an Ecclesiastical Seminary and a Department preparatory to the various courses. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this catalogue and intending students should familiarize themselves with the requirements for admission before entering. Besides the regular bran-

ches of the various courses, students may, with the consent of the Prefect of Studies, pursue optional ones. No student is permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Admission No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person, and those who have previously attended another institution are required to produce testimonials, as to character and deportment, from the superior of such institution. Class testimonials from other institutions will not, however, be accepted instead of entrance examinations. All Catholic students, without exception, must attend the class in Christian doctrine. Non-Catholic students are required, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at all exercises of public worship, but not at religious instruction. Compliance with these terms will be required of Non-Catholic students as a condition of admission and will be insisted upon in every case as a matter of necessity in an institution which adopts as the base of its work the teaching and principles of the Catholic Church. Young men contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and the requirements for the several courses of study, as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The Schoolyear The school year opens on Sept. 6, and closes on June 22. It is divided into two sessions which begin on Sept. 6 and Feb. 1, respectively. At the end of each session bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians of the student, which show his conduct and application as well as his standings in the various classes during the session. The only vacation during the year is at Christmas time, during which students are permitted to visit their homes. At Easter time there

is no vacation. Students should enter promptly at the beginning of the school year, thus obtaining a Fair start with their companions. No student will be accepted for less than one term—five months. It takes time to acquire an education, and only a few months spent at College are of no benefit. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed. Pupils who enter after November 5, or who absent themselves for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claims to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Examinations Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times
and a week, and bi-monthly in other classes.
Bulletins General examinations are held at the end of January and of June, the result of which is embodied in the semiannual bulletins which are sent to the parents or guardians of students. No student will be advanced to a higher class, unless he has passed satisfactorily both the January and the June examinations. Hundred percent is the highest note obtainable. Seventy five percent is required to pass in any branch. Students who fail in any branch at the end of the first session will have to make a private examination in the branch in which they failed, but under no circumstances will they be admitted to the final examination before they have made a satisfactory examination in the branch in which they failed. Those who fail in any branch at the end of the second session cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the beginning of September in the branch in which they failed. This opportunity is given students, provided their general average in the obligatory branches of their course at the end of the second session was not below seventy percent,

Monthly Report At the end of each month a report of the students' conduct, application, politeness, neatness and punctuality is publicly read and the names of those students whose deportment and application have been exemplary during the month receive honorable mention in the "St. John's Record," a monthly magazine, published at the institution.

Study Halls Students are distributed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects. Large students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play ground. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall and he is made responsible for its neatness and condition.

Library and Reading Room A circulating library of over 2600 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year. A reading room, in which are found the standard magazines and a large number of good newspapers, is at the disposal of the students of the Senior and Commercial Halls at an additional charge of 50 cts. per annum. The college authorities supply the principal Catholic juvenile papers and magazines for circulation in the Junior Department without extra charge.

Visitors Parents of the students will be welcomed at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are partly devoted to recreation. Students are not permitted to miss any classes on account of visits from parents or friends.

Clothing Before entering, students must be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities do not permit the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing

apparel, parents being expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality such as their means permit. Students are, however, expected to dress neatly at all times and to be provided with better suits for Sunday and Feasts of obligation. Each student must be provided with a pair of tennis or gymnasium shoes, which must be worn in the gymnasium. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry of the institution. All articles of clothing should be marked with the student's name, but if same are unmarked when he enters, he will be given a number with which he must personally mark each article. To ensure against loss, it is better to have all articles marked with the name before the student enters.

Punctuality Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students should then repair to the rooms to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they should send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.

Leave of Absence Students are never permitted to leave the college grounds, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission is not granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become a source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to students and annoying to teachers and superiors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph, are permitted to visit them not oftener than once in two months. Other students are not permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages, except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Rev. Director by

their parents or guardians. Under no consideration are they permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, must report to the Rev. Director before leaving and immediately upon their return.

Mail The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is prohibited. Only such papers and other publications are tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Since superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school work, daily newspapers and magazines are restricted to the Reading Room. Students may, however, receive their weekly home paper. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students, should be addressed to the Rev. Director; letters concerning students' accounts with the institution should be addressed to the Rev. Treasurer; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Discipline The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness are insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the daily life of the student.

Dismissal This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the

purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars Students who reside in the neighborhood and who board at their home will be accepted as day scholars. All others must board at the institution. Day scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance, and they are not permitted to miss the class in Christian Doctrine on Sundays. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are for the time being, subjected to all the general rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take in or out mail or parcels of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

To Parents and Guardians In order to assist the student to fulfil most conscientiously his duty while at college, it is of paramount importance that both he and parents or guardians carefully read the catalogue in detail in order to understand all requirements, and then not ask for special favors and exemptions. It is absolutely necessary that all rules and regulations are strictly complied with, and that both the home and the college authorities work harmoniously in the same direction.

Rules of Discipline

1. All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month on a day appointed for all.

2. Upon the announcement of any University exer-

cise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3. The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Students are not permitted to stand about in the corridors or anywhere within the buildings either during studies or during recreation. The time of recreation should be spent outdoors or in the gymnasium. If students wish to devote part of their free time to studies, they will be permitted to enter the study hall.

4. Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5. Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6. Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for it.

7. Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Conversations between students of the Junior Department and others or between seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8. Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission. If for any reason a short leave of absence is granted, students must report to the Rev. Director before their departure and immediately after their return.

9. The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke at stated times under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing to-

bacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10. Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students, under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11. All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers, writings or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12. Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards their superiors and Christian charity and politeness towards one another.

Terms

In All Departments

Board, Tuition, Bedding, Washing and Mending of
Linens, FIRST SESSION, from Sept. 5—Feb. 1 \$100.00

The same for SECOND SESSION, from Feb. 1 to
June 21 \$100.00

The same for students of the Ecclesiastical
Seminary, per year \$180.00

Tuition for Day Scholars, per session \$ 25.00

Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of
Instrument, per session \$20.00

Instruction on any other musical instrument, per
session \$15.00

Harmony, per session \$10.00

Use of Physical apparatus, per session \$ 5.00

Use of Chemical apparatus, per session \$ 5.00

Use of Zoological apparatus, per session \$ 2.50

Use of Botanical apparatus, per session \$ 2.50

Drawing or Painting, per session \$10.00

Typewriting, per session \$10.00

Instruction in Physieal Culture \$ 5.00

Medical attendance and medicine at physician's charges.

Payment must be made half-yearly in advance. One half
of the yearly tuition must be paid at the time of entrance
in September, for the first session, and the balance in Feb-
ruary, for the second session.

No student will be admitted for less than five months.
Should a student enter and remain but for a short time,
and leave for a reason other than sickness, he will be
charged one dollar per day. The account for tuition dates
from the day of entrance to the end of the session, but
students attending less than two sessions will be charged
proportionally.

No reduction will be made for those withdrawing after
June 15, before the end of the second session.

No reduction is allowed for temporary absence, especially Christmas and Easter Holidays, except for protracted illness, or dismissal. Since only a nominal price has been charged for physical training, no reduction will be made if the student attends less than a full year.

A reduction of ten per cent on board and tuition is made for two or more brothers attending at the same time. But, if, for any reason, parties enjoying a reduction fail to attend a full session, the discount shall not be granted.

Books, stationery and all necessities, except clothing, can be obtained at the institution at current prices. Books are sold, not merely rented, and may not be returned after having been used.

No money is advanced to students by the institution. To meet incidental expenses, a deposit must be made with the Rev. Treasurer.

Students should deposit their money with the Rev. Treasurer. The authorities assume no responsibility for money not made payable to them.

In every case, all accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution. Degrees will not be conferred on any student whose account has not been settled.

Students will not be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances should be made to the Rev. Treasurer by bank draft, check, registered letter, money or express order.

Directory

LETTERS should always be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

EXPRESS.—There is a Great Northern express office at Collegeville. Articles should always be sent *prepaid* and addressed "in care of the University."

TELEGRAMS.—The Western Union Office is within the

institution. The name of the office is "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn." N. B.:—Night messages can be neither sent nor received at this office. Urgent messages should be sent by telephone.

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE.—The Collegeville office of the Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co. is within the university buildings.

REMITTANCES should be sent to the Rev. Treasurer.

INQUIRIES of all kinds should be directed to the Rev. Director,

St. John's University,
Collegeville, Minn.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are partly devoted to recreation.

A. M.		P. M.	
5:30	Rising, Toilet,	1:30	Recitations,
6:00	Morning Prayers,	3:00	Recreation,
	Mass,	3:15	Studies,
6:30	Breakfast,		Recitations,
	Recreation,	6:00	Supper, Recreation,
7:45	Studies,	7:30	Evening Prayers,
	Recitations,		Studies,
11:30	Dinner, Recreation.	8:45	Retiring.

Sundays

A. M.		P. M.	
5:30	Rising, Toilet,	2:30	Vespers, Recreation,
6:00	Morning Prayers,	4:30	Studies,
	High Mass,	5:15	Religious
	Breakfast,		Instruction,
	Recreation,	6:00	Supper, Recreation,
10:00	Studies,	7:30	Evening Prayers,
11:30	Dinner,		Studies,
	Recreation.	8:45	Retiring.

College Calender

1906—1907

- Sept. 5, 1906 Opening of school year. Examination and classification.
- Sept. 6, Formal opening of classes.
- Sept. 11, Seminary classes open.
- Nov. 1, Feast of All Saints—Holiday.
- Nov. 13, Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order,
—Holiday.
- Thanksgiving Day—Holiday.
- Dec. 8, Immaculate Conception—Holiday.
- Dec. 21, Christmas vacation begins.
- Jan. 3, 1907 Close of vacation. Students return.
- Jan. 4, Opening of classes.
- Jan, 27—30 Semi-annual examinations.
- Feb. 1, Semi-annual Bulletins issued.
- Feb. 22, Washington's Birthday—Holiday.
- Mar. 7, St. Thomas, Patron of Christian Schools,
—Holiday.
- Mar. 21, St. Benedict's Day—Holiday.
- Mar. 28—31 Easter—Classes suspended.
- May 9, Ascension Day—Holiday.
- May 30, Memorial Day—Holiday.
- June 20, Commencement Day.
- Semi-annual Bulletins issued.

Courses of Study

Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough, liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of the ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments — the academic and the collegiate — and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department, will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar; Arithmetic to Percentage; elementary Geography, and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course will receive a **CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION**. To obtain the degree of **BACHELOR OF ARTS**, it is required of a candidate:

1. To have been a student at the institution during, at least, the entire senior year, and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in every branch of the course.

3. To write a Latin thesis on a given classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of **BACHELOR OF ARTS** at our institution, may obtain the degree of **MASTER OF ARTS**, by applying to the President of the institution. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on commencement day only.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; first session: Grammatical forms of Nouns and Adjectives, the Numeral; second session: Pronouns and the four regular conjugations of the Verb. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 8.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader and choice readings from authors; elocutionary reading, Natural Speller; First session, to Sec. V; second session, to Sec. VII; letter writing, writing from dictation; Grammar: Reed and Kellog's Higher Lessons; first session, to Lesson 59; second session, to Modifications of the Parts of Speech — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch, easy compositions, writing from dictation. Grammar: Krause; first session, from beginning to the Adjective; second session, to the Verb. — 4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic; first session: general repetition, percentage to annual interest; second ses-

sion, to ratio — 4.

GEOGRAPHY: Frye's Grammar School Geography; first session, to New England States, page 88; second session, completed—2.

HISTORY: Lawlers Essentials of American History; first session to chapter XI, the Period of Union; second session completed — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism; first session, from page 85 to page 104; second session, to the end — 2.

PENNMANSHIP: 2.

Second Year — Second Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; first session, matter of last year reviewed, Irregular Verbs to Defective Verbs. Second session; Adverbs, Prepositions, Formation of Words, Agreement and Specifications of Place and Time. Fables, Roman History, Viri Romae — 8.

ENGLISH: Selection's from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; spelling, compositions. Grammar; first session, Modifications of the Parts of Speech to Lesson 136, second session, completed — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, memory lessons and composition. Krause; first session, from the Verb to the Use of the forms of Conjugation; second session, to the Adverb — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic; first session to Progression; second session, finished — 3. Wentworths Higher Algebra; first session, to Chapter VIII; second session to Chapter XIII — 3.

HISTORY: Ancient History; first session, Oriental Nations; second session, Greek Nations — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism; first session to page 102, second session to page 158 — 2.

Third Year—Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; first session; the Cases, to the Genitive Case. Second session; Use

of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine. Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus"—daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric; first session, from the beginning to Style; second session, to Narration. Composition, reading from Standard authors—4; Elocution: William's and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages. Grammar: Krause; first session, from the Adverb to the Complex Sentence; second session, finished—4.

GREEK: Kaegi's Grammar and Exercises; first session, grammar to page 50, second session, to the Mute Verbs—4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry; first session, to Book III; second session, to Book VI.—2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra; first session, to Chapter XX; second session, to Chapter XXVIII—2.

HISTORY: Roman History; first session to Augustus, B. C. 29; second session, to the end of the Western Empire, A. D. 476—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism; first session, Part II, from page 158 to page 197; second session to Part III.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises, first session, Syntax reviewed and continued to Complex Sentence. Second session, to Conditional Clauses. Composition, Cicero's Orations, Ovid's Metamorphoses—6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric: first session, to Versification; second session, completed. Literature, composition, analysis of prose and poetical selections — 4. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric. Literature; first session: Introduction and Literature proper, to Second Period, A. D. 1100. Second session, from Second Period, A. D. 1100 to Sixth Period A. D. 1748.

GREEK: Grammar and Exercises; first session, the Mute Verb continued to Verbs in μ . Second session, to Syntax—4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra; first session, from Chap. XXVIII to page 434. Second session, completed—2; Plane and Solid Geometry; first session, Books VI and VII.; second session, Books VIII and IX — 2.

HISTORY: General History; first session, from A. D. 476 to A. D. 1073; second session, to A. D. 1270—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism, Part III; first session, from page 238 to page 284; second session, completed.

OPTIONAL: Physical Geography, Davis; first session, to Volcanoes; second session, completed — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; first session, Conditional Clauses, to Arrangement of Words and Harmony of Sentences; second session, completed and Syntax reviewed. Composition; off-hand translation, Cicero's Orations, Virgil's Aeneid; Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones." — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; first session, to Argumentation — Refutation — Pathos; second session, completed. Analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; reading from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow—2. Elocution—1. Literature and Criticism—2.

- GERMAN; Rhetoric, Literature; first session, from Sixth Period to 1832; second session, from 1832 to our times. Essays, Analysis of selections from Schiller and Goethe.
- GREEK: Grammar and Exercises, first session, Syntax, to Prepositions; second session, to the Moods of the Verb. Xenophon, Homer—4.
- MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying; first session, Plane Trigonometry; second session, Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying—2.
- HISTORY: General History; first session from A. D. 1270 to the Protestant Reformation; second session, to A. D. 1715—2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I; first session, to page 77; second session, to page 152—2.
- OPTIONAL: Physiology — 2. Chemistry — 3. Geology—2. Astronomy—2. Botany—2. Zoology—2. French—2.

Sixth Year—Junior

- LATIN: Horace, select odes and satires; Selections from Cicero and Livy; original compositions; off-hand translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin—6.
- ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays—3. Elocution—1.
- GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, reviewed; analysis of dramas and critical essays—3.
- GREEK: Grammar and Exercises; first session, to the Infinitive; second session, completed. Demosthenes, Thucydides, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom—4.
- MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry; first session, to the Ellipse; second session, completed.
- HISTORY; General History; first session, from A. D. 1715 to A. D. 1815; second session, completed—2.
- RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the

Christian Religion, Part III; first session, from page 152 to page 219; second session, to page 304.

OPTIONAL: See Sophomore year.

Seventh Year—Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic, Ontology and Cosmology; History of Philosophy—6.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III—2.

BIOLOGY: — 2.


ASTRONOMY: — 2.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues—2.

HEBREW: Gabriel's—2.

MATHEMATICS: Calculus—2.

CHEMISTRY: — 3.

 NOTE. A series of popular lectures is given on various subjects; such as Geography, physical and descriptive; Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy, Archaeology, Geology, etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

This course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this county and leads to the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree:

1. To have been, at least the preceding year, a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3. To write a creditable thesis on a given scientific subject.

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments — the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the prefect of studies.

Physics Elementary collegiate, and advanced courses, are offered in physics. Laboratory work is demanded with each course. The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science.

The ELEMENTARY COURSE imparts so much knowledge of physics as at least everyone who lays claim to a higher education should possess. A fair knowledge of arithmetic is a prerequisite. Students who can not take a full course, or such as intend to enter the teaching profession are strongly advised to attend this class.

The COLLEGIATE COURSE includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. This course presumes a knowledge of the ordinary algebraic operations and of the elements of plane trigonometry. Students who intend to graduate in the scientific course with any one of the biological sciences as principal subject must complete this course.

In the ADVANCED COURSE the notation of the calculus is employed and such topics are treated which best suit the needs of the individual classes. This course is required of such students as intend to graduate in the scientific course with any one of the exact sciences as principal subject.

Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The nature of experiments is almost entirely

quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the classroom. For the collegiate course the basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics". A reference library is kept in the laboratory for the use of students.

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, acetylene gas, electric light and power circuits, dynamo-electric machines, and a great many pieces of apparatus for the various lines of physical experiment.

Applied Electricity Electricity in its manifold applications is continually employed in daily life. A closer knowledge of electricity, especially in its practical bearings, is, therefore, highly desirable and frequently a real necessity. An elementary course in "Applied Electricity" is open to students who desire to obtain a working-knowledge of electricity. An introductory course in physics is a prerequisite for "Applied Electricity."

The theory of electricity and magnetism receives sufficient attention to make the applications intelligible to the student. Dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone practice etc. are taken up in turn. Newest developments in any one of these lines receive especial attention.

Prime movers, such as steam and gas engines, steam and water turbines, are explained and the fundamentals of steam and hydraulic engineering are briefly reviewed. The laboratory work includes practical and special tests of dynamos and motors and occasional practical work in the institution's power plant.

A course in drafting must accompany the course in electricity. The more advanced work in drafting, consisting partly in the making of plans and specifications for power and light-plants and dynamo-design is under the joint-direction of the professors of drafting and applied electricity.

Chemistry The course in chemistry comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work in general and analytical chemistry. Frequent lectures are given on historical and theoretical chemistry. Numerous references to the methods employed in the industries cannot fail to impress the student with the eminently practical nature of this science. A large amount of laboratory work is demanded from all members of the course to insure a thorough understanding of the principles involved. Written reports must be submitted for correction weekly.

This course is a prerequisite to the study of analytical methods pursued during the second year. Complete sets of apparatus and reagents are available for the identification and accurate determination of the elements and their compounds. The most approved methods of gravimetric, volumetric and electro-chemical analysis are employed. Special lectures are devoted to the methods of mineral analysis, water and gas analysis, coal and slag analysis and the proximate analysis of organic compounds.

Students are encouraged to devote an extra year to advanced work in any branch of analytical work. The best works on chemistry as well as current scientific journals are easily accessible and serve to encourage accurate and painstaking work which necessitates close observation and attention, habits of great importance in every subsequent occupation.

Biology This study includes courses in human anatomy and physiology in botany and zoology.

The course in human anatomy and physiology is designed to give the student a fair knowledge of the gross anatomy of the human body by means of lectures and readings accompanied by demonstrations from skeletons, manikins and diagrams, supplemented by dissections of such animals as afford a basis of comparison. Minute anatomy is studied with the aid of prepared and fresh microscopic mounts. The functions of the different tissues and

organs are studied and explained at the same time with their structure. Demonstrations from the living animal are introduced whenever the nature of the problem admits.

The course in botany comprises a general treatment of the plant world, the comparative morphology of the larger subdivisions of the vegetable kingdom, based upon dissections and drawings of typical representatives of the various groups.

The functions of the tissues and organs of plants are studied by observations in the field and by laboratory experiments. A rare opportunity for studies in plant acology is afforded by the situation of the institution near the shore of a beautiful lake, surrounded by virgin forests of large extent and exhibiting a delightful variety in the character of its plant societies.

The zoological course comprises a general outline of the morphology and physiology of animals. The laboratory work consists of dissections and drawings of typical representatives of the various subdivisions of the animal kingdom. Well stocked aquaria afford an easy but instructive opportunity for the study of the minuter forms of aquatic animal-life, while adjacent lakes and brooks, cultivated and forest land supply a convenient opportunity for field study of animal-life.

The laboratory is furnished with microscopes, reagents and other apparatus necessary for the work. It also contains a sufficient number of reference works for the different branches of Biology. The laboratory is open to students of the biological course at all hours of study time to permit them an opportunity to supplement or extend the studies of the class-hour,

Astronomy The course of astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoined.

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.

Graphics The course of graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific course on account of its necessity to the students of science.

Museum A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the museum of the college, which occupies the entire second floor of the library building. Geological, mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the scientific course.

Academic Department

First Year—First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year—Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year—Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises; first session; the Cases, to the Genitive Case. Second session; Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine. Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus"—daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric; first session, from the beginning to Style; second session, to Narration. Com-

position, reading from Standard authors—4; Elocution: William's and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages. Grammar: Krause; first session, from the Adverb to the complex Sentence; second session, finished—4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry; first session, to Book III; second session, to Book VI.—2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra; first session, to Chapter XX; second session, to Chapter XXVIII—2.

HISTORY: Roman History; first session to Augustus, B. C. 29; second session, to the end of the Western Empire, A. D. 476—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism; first session, Part II, from page 158 to page 197; second session to Part III.

FRENCH: Chardenal's Complete French Course, to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns—2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting—2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: — 3.

BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene—2.

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Davis — 2.

GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-Hand Drawing—2.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric: first session, to Versification; second session, completed. Literature, composition, analysis of prose and poetical selections — 4. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric. Literature; first session: Introduction and Literature proper, to Second Period, A. D. 1100. Second session, from Second Period, A. D. 1100 to Sixth Period A. D. 1748.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra; first session, from Chap. XXVIII to page 434. Second session, completed—2; Plane and Solid Geometry; first session, Books VI and VII.; second session, Books VIII and IX — 2.

HISTORY: General History; first session, from A. D. 476 to A. D. 1073; second session, to A. D. 1270—2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, to Appendix of Forms and Rules: Fenelon's *Telemaque*, selections from the 5a *Ira Series* of French Plays—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism, Part III; first session, from page 238 to page 284; second session, completed.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY:—4

BIOLOGY: Zoology, Packard; first session, General Morphology and Physiology and Special Invertebrate Zoology; second session, Special Vertebrate Zoology. Botany; first session, General Morphology and Physiology; second session, Special Morphology.

GEOLOGY: Dana—2.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition; first session, to Argumentation — Refutation — Pathos; second session, completed. Analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; reading from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow—2. Elocution—1. Literature and Criticism—2.

GERMAN; Rhetoric, Literature; first session, from Sixth Period to 1832; second session, from 1832 to our times. Essays, Analysis of selections from Schiller and Goethe.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying; first ses-

sion, Plane Trigonometry; second session, Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying—2.

HISTORY: General History; first session from A. D. 1270 to the Protestant Reformation; second session, to A. D. 1715—2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I; first session, to page 77; second session, to page 152—2.

Sixth Year—Junior

PHYSICS: Ames' Theory of Physics—4.

ASTRONOMY: Young—2.

LOGIC: Coppen's —2; First Session.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppen's—2; Second Session.

ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays—3. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, reviewed; analysis of dramas and critical essays—3.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry; first session, to the Elipse; second session, completed.

HISTORY; General History; first session, from A. D. 1715 to A. D. 1815; second session, completed—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year—Senior


ETHICS: Coppen's—2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY:—2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppen's—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II—2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian,
Hebrew, Spanish, History of Philosophy,
Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Survey-
ing, Least Squares, Differential Equations.

 NOTE. Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

This course contains two grades. The first grade comprises those studies that compose the foundation for a profitable pursuit of the technical commercial subjects. It is in these fundamental subjects that the majority of applicants for commercial studies are deficient.

Applicants sufficiently advanced will be admitted to the second grade upon passing a satisfactory written examination.

The following studies are assigned and are obligatory:

I GRADE

Bookkeeping
Penmanship
Spelling
Reading
Grammar
Arithmetic
Descriptive Geography
U. S. History
Civil Government
Catechism.

II GRADE

Bookkeeping
Penmanship
Spelling
Forms & Correspondence
Grammar
Arithmetic
Commercial Geography
Commercial Law
Parliamentary Law
Catechism.

Bookkeeping By placing the study of Bookkeeping first, we do not wish the student to infer that it is the principal or most important study. In fact, too many young men think the only study necessary for a commercial education is bookkeeping. We wish to state here

emphatically that the other studies of the course are considered paramount, if not superior to bookkeeping.

Sufficient of bookkeeping is given. The text used is the Complete Practical Bookkeeping, and Twentieth Century Business Practice.

The first nine sets develop the general principles of bookkeeping and teach the use of Day Book, Journal, Ledger, Cash Book, Bill Book and Sales Book. These nine sets, in connection with two pads of the Twentieth Century Business Practice, make up the bookkeeping work assigned to the first grade.

The first nine sets are followed by eight sets illustrating the use of special books, such as Cash Journal, Six Column Journal, Invoice Register, Order Book, Commission Sales Ledger, Customers Ledger, Joint Stock Co. and Corporation Books, etc.; also Single Entry Bookkeeping, and changing from single to double entry bookkeeping. A set of the most modern methods of National Banks finishes the text.

In connection with the text is used the Twentieth Century Business Practice which consists of five separate pads or tablets. In this the student uses all commercial papers that may occur in actual business, such as notes, drafts, checks, bonds, mortgages, deeds, policies, bills of lading, etc.

Penmanship In spite of the almost universal use of writing machines, good, legible hand-writing is THE requisite of a bookkeeper. One hour of study and practice is daily devoted to this important part of a business education. The plain, unshaded, rapid style of business writing is taught.

Spelling This is, without doubt, a very difficult part of the English language, and a stumbling block to many. It is a misfortune that it is so much neglected in elementary and public schools. An employer will take no excuse for poor spelling. Daily instruction is given in

this branch and a very high grade is required for graduation.

Grammar The importance of this subject, as well as the shameful manner in which it is neglected in some schools, causes us to make English Grammar and Spelling an especially strong feature of our Commercial Course. The cornerstone of a business education is a mastery of the language in which the business of the world is done.

Forms and Correspondence A well written letter is a better recommendation than a diploma. We fully realize the importance of this subject and see to it that our graduates have the ability to indite a brief, clear and acceptable business letter.

Arithmetic Special attention is given to the many little details of business customs that make up the bulk of what is called commercial arithmetic. Twenty minutes each day are devoted to Quick Figuring or Rapid Calculation.

Commercial Law A practical, everyday working knowledge of the customs and regulations of trade is inculcated by lectures and class drills. It is not our aim to make lawyers of our students, but to give them those elementary principles of business law that show them their obligations and rights in business life.

Commercial Geography This is a subject which commands the attention of every prospective business man. A knowledge of the natural conditions affecting commerce, the production and manufacturing centres of the world, the natural and artificial routes of transportation, is today a necessary accomplishment not only for the business manager, but also for the thinking accountant.

Civil Government To the office man of a commercial house and to the coming business man, a knowledge of the science of government and of the sources and distribution of wealth is of daily use. Much useful and practical information is given to our students in these two studies by lectures and class drills.

U. S. History It is our aim, in this branch, to impart to the student an advanced knowledge of the history of our nation, especially in its bearings upon the commerce and the progress of the country.

Religious Instruction Two class-hours a week are devoted to religious instruction. No Catholic student is excused from this study, and all are expected to merit a satisfactory note.

Special Studies Students of the Commercial Course may, in addition to their obligatory studies, take up other branches taught in the institution, provided they obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies after consulting with the Principal of the Commercial Department. On like conditions, students of other Courses may take up, as electives, branches of the Commercial Course.

Graduation An average of 80% in the classes of each grade is required for graduation.

After graduation in the second grade a diploma is issued to the graduate. Diplomas are issued on commencement day only. Students who attend the course and do not graduate are not entitled to any official recommendation.

Examinations in the studies of both grades are given monthly. The average of 80% required in each study for graduation must be obtained monthly through these examinations.

Ecclesiastical Course

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which includes the first year of Philosophy.) They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institutions they previously attended. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the third Council of Baltimore (n. 177.)

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of deportment and class standing are made by the Rector and the Professors and are submitted to the respective bishops.

After completing the course of philosophy (see First Year below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

- 1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy; i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics, etc.
- 2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

First Year

PHILOSOPHY: Psychology, Natural Theology, Text: Gredt,
— 5.

ETHICS:—2.

HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church—2.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: Text: Turner—1.

PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, P. Bern. Schmidt, O. S. B.—1

HEBREW: Text: Gabriels—2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely—2.
 GEOLOGY:—2.

Second Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Synopsis Theologiae Dogmaticae,
 auctore Ad. Tanguerey, S. S.—5 (The matter for next
 year will be Vol. I, Theologia Fundamentalisis.)
 MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti's Compendium Theologiae
 Moralis — 5. (The matter for next year will be from
 "De Poenitentia," to the end.
 HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck—2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely—2.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Schmidt, finished—1.
 CANON LAW: Compendium, A. B. Meehan.—2.
 GREGORIAN CHANT:—2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	" " — 5.
HISTORY:	" " — 2.
CANON LAW:	" " — 2.
EXEGESIS:	" " — 2.
HOMILETICS: Potter	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.

Fourth Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	" " — 5.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY: Stang	— 1.
HOMILETICS:	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY:	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.
ECCLESIASTICAL BOOKKEEPING:	
CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION: COMMERCIAL LAW.	

Preparatory Course

This course, although not part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial courses. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell, and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least twelve years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school we recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism entire—2.

ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation—daily, Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I.—2.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments; Fractions and Decimals—6.

HISTORY: Elementary History of the U. S.—3

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, entire; instruction from maps and globes—3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation—4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY:—2

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Large Catechism to Part III.—2.

ENGLISH: New Century Catholic Fourth Reader; Natural Speller to Sec. V; dictation — 3. Grammar, Reed's Graded Lessons, complete—3.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers, to Interest — daily.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History — 2.

GEOGRAPHY: Frye's; Map Drawing — 2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of every department. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses, as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the regular class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms.)

II

Instruction is also given in organ. Advanced students in organ and pianoforte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin, violoncello, guitar, mandolin etc., students must furnish the instruments. Supplies, such as strings, etc. may be bought at the institution. (See Terms.)

IV

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments, flute, piccolo, clarinet and horn. Students must furnish the instruments. Advanced students will be given an opportunity to join the musical organization at the institution. (See Terms.)

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course. A class hour is set apart for Plain Chant each week. Students that prepare for the ecclesiastical course must attend this class from the third Academic to the end of the classical course.

Shorthand and Typewriting

There is no profession at the present day that is of so much value and direct benefit to a young man as shorthand and typewriting. The one thing that we wish to emphasize is that there is absolutely no other profession that will enable a young man to learn the details of a business as quickly as in the capacity of a stenographer, and that without any strenuous effort, since all business passes through him.

There is an ever-increasing demand for young men-stenographers. We, therefore, recommend these subjects, either as a specialty or coupled with the commercial course. A competent stenographer has no difficulty in securing lucrative employment and at a salary measured only by his ability to grasp the details of the business.

Testimonials of efficiency are issued to students who complete the course and pass satisfactory examinations. No time limit for graduation can be defined. All depends upon the previous education, capabilities and application of the student.

Shorthand The system of shorthand taught is the Benn Pitman. The principles of the system are carefully taught. Abundant practice is given in reading and writing. Speed classes are organized and students are given every opportunity to become proficient. A phonograph with the proper equipment is used for the advanced class, to which students have access whenever their time permits.

Typewriting The method used is the Touch System, which is sometimes called the "Piano Method," and means the method of operating the machine without looking at the key-board, the advantages of which are readily understood by the thinking person. Individual instruction is given. Every phase of typewritten work is thoroughly taught. The student is instructed how to care for the machine, also to understand the mechanism. This department is always under immediate supervision of the Instructor, which insures faithful and correct practice.

Drawing

Individual Instruction

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing from copy; geometrical figures and their application to objects in nature; outlines from plaster casts.

II

Plain Landscapes; shading; drawing from plaster casts; still-life in pencil, charcoal, and crayon.

III

Principles of perspective; shades and shadows; the

human figure; drawing from casts continued; artistic anatomy.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Descriptive geometry from original and complete series of plates; projection from original plates; perspective, shades and shadows; lettering; detail of construction from copy; plans from copy; sketching for memoranda. Original plans; estimating, specifications, builders' hardware etc.

Theory of Orders and Styles of Architecture. Studies from best examples.

Painting

I

Sketches in water color from colored copy and still-life.

II

Landscape from artistic examples. Painting from still-life is the best means of instruction and is studied throughout the course. Instruction in oil-painting is given if desired, but more hours are required and extra charges will be made.

Department of Physical Culture and Athletics

Harry A. Comeau, Director of Physical Training & Athletics

Physical Culture Realizing that properly conducted physical training is an essential element in the education of young men and particularly growing boys, the faculty has never neglected this very important matter and during the past year the course in physical education was made an integral part of the University curriculum. All students in the Theological, Commercial and Junior Halls, as also all students up to Third Academic in the Senior Hall, unless excused by physical disability, are required to attend the gymnasium classes, each student exercising twice weekly.

At the beginning of the year, all members are entitled to a physical examination, at which their heart and lungs are tested and anthropometric measurements made of the body. These measurements are recorded and a second examination is given in spring, that the student, by comparing the two, may know of his increase in built and strength.

The gymnasium work aims to promote health and vigor, to correct defects of posture and carriage and secure a harmonious development of the body, to bring the body under control of the will and aid in the attainment of skill, precision and grace of movement. The work consists of the usual gymnasium work coupled with military drill. Instruction is also given in fencing, broadsword, boxing and wrestling. The gymnasium work comprises free-arm work; calisthenic drills with dumb-bells, Indian clubs, and wands;

light and heavy gymnastics; exercises on the horses, bucks, parallels, horizontal bars, flying rings, traveling rings, ladders, ropes, leg pulleys and chestweights; all forms of breathing exercises, together with all forms of indoor athletics and games.

The military drill consists of learning the various facings and formations. The usual day's exercise consists of about thirty minutes marching. It trains students to walk correctly, and in general gives them the upright carriage which is developed better in this than any other manner.

Students who show most proficiency and conscientious work in gymnastics, with an aptitude for commanding and instructing, are appointed leaders at the beginning of the year and assist the physical director. Each leader has one squad under his charge while exercising on the apparatus. Officers are likewise appointed to assist in drilling the military companies. The physical culture and military drills are taken out of doors on the campus when the weather permits.

A charge of \$5.00 is made for the course in physical culture. No reduction is made if the student does not attend the entire year. Extra charges are made for instructions in fencing, broadsword, boxing, and wrestling. A set of several hundred new lockers are being installed. Each student will be assigned a locker and given a key, for which he must deposit 25¢. At the end of the year, upon return of the key and leaving the locker in good condition, the deposit will be refunded. Each student must be provided with a pair of tennis or gymnasium shoes which must always be worn in the gymnasium. Tennis shoes may be purchased at the University.

Athletics All athletics are under direct faculty control, the athletic director having charge of the athletics, while the President of the Athletic Association, is a member of the faculty, appointed by the Rev. Director of the University, and has charge of the association. During

the past year the University supported a football eleven, a basket ball five and a baseball nine. While competitive athletics with outside teams are not encouraged, still a number of contests is permitted under certain restrictions. To play on a team, a student must be physically sound, must have the consent of parents and must have an average of at least seventy five per cent in every branch.

Inter-Hall athletics are especially encouraged and many games are played between football, basket ball and baseball teams representing the different halls. In order to give all a chance to participate in athletics, leagues are formed in basket ball and baseball and all who care to play are divided into teams of equal athletic ability and a schedule arranged to decide championships.

During the year two all-round indoor championship athletic meets; one indoor meet between the Senior and Commercial Halls; a Field Day between the two Halls; and fencing, boxing and wrestling championships took place.

Organizations

The president, or director of the societies is appointed by the president of the institution. The other officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly recitation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B. Director

OFFICERS

Edward Hyland	Prefect
Frank Weckwerth	I. Assistant
Frank Neary	II. Assistant
William Dugan	Secretary
Charles Schmidt	Treasurer
Conrad Beste	Lector

St. John Berchmans' Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar, in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The society possesses a library of 40 volumes.

Rev. Paul Neussendorfer	Director
-------------------------	----------

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Joseph Roerig	President
Frank Neary	Vice President
Martin Unser	Senior Secretary
James McGraw	Junior Secretary
John Hoppe	Treasurer
Joseph Wessendorf	Senior Sacristan
Richard O'Connell	Junior Sacristan

SECOND SESSION

Joseph Roerig	President
John Omann	Vice President
Martin Unser	Senior Secretary
Richard O'Connell	Junior Secretary
John Stipan	Treasurer
Joseph Ronellenfitsch	Senior Sacristan
John Jershe	Junior Sacristan

Apostleship of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

There is a duly affiliated center at the University.

Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B. Director

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B. Secretary

PROMOTERS

Seminary: Elias Lemire

Senior Hall: Edward DeWitt, Edward Hyland,
Philip Kiley, Walter Kremer, William Kunz, Joseph
Roerig.

Commercial Hall: Anton Fillaus, Peter Smith.

Junior Hall: Albert Bruener, John Jershe.

Society of the Promoters of the League of the Sacred Heart

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B. Director

Elias Lemire President

Joseph Roerig Vice President

Edward Hyland Secretary

Anton Fillaus Treasurer

Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in the reading of original essays, in declamation and debates.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster O. S. B.

President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Erhard Rumreich Vice President

Martin Unser Secretary

Joseph Ronellenfitsch Treasurer

Frank Neary } Committee
Edward Hyland } on Program

SECOND SESSION

Martin Unser	Vice President
Theodore Harter	Secretary
Joseph Roerig	Treasurer
Frank Neary }	Committee on Program
John Omann }	

St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and, by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution, affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German literature.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B. President

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Joseph Roerig	Vice President
Joseph Wessendorf	Secretary
Joseph Ronellenfitsch	Treasurer
Conrad Beste	Critic
William Kohler }	Censors
John Omann }	
Mathias Locnikar }	

SECOND SESSION

Joseph Roerig	Vice President
Nicholas Schuster	Secretary
Louis Westholter	Treasurer
Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.	Critic
John Omann }	Censors
George Michel }	
Pancratius Sis }	
Conrad Beste }	

St. Thomas Aquinas Literary Association

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.
President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Mr. William Klinkhammer	Vice President
Mr. Mathias Hoffmann	Secretary
Mr. Methodius Dostal	Treasurer
Mr. Theodore Fraling } Rev. Michael Scherer }	Censors
Mr. Mathias Hoffmann, <i>ex officio</i> } Mr. Elias Lemire } Mr. Paul Duerr }	Committee on Questions and Essays

SECOND SESSION

Mr. William Klinkhammer	Vice President
Mr. John B. Wilkes	Secretary
Mr. Jacob R. Buck	Treasurer
Mr. Theodore Fraling } Mr. John Willitzer }	Censors
Mr. John Wilkes, <i>ex officio</i> } Mr. Elias Lemire } Mr. John Brady }	Committee on Questions and Essays

St. John's Seminary Reading Circle

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.
Moderator.

Mr. Theodore Fraling	President
Mr. John B. Wilkes	Secretary
Mr. Charles Hierlmeier	Treasurer

The St. John's University Dramatic Association

This association is a valuable aid to the student who wishes to acquire skill in the interpretation of the passions

and a free and graceful delivery. It also contributes very prominently to the entertainments given during the school-year. A large hall with excellent stage and fittings is at its disposal.

Rev. Alcuin Deutch, O. S. B.

Moderator and President.

Nicholas Schuster

Vice President

Philip Kiley

Secretary

John Funk

Stage Manager

Edward Hyland

Property Master

St. John's University Record

The St. John's University Record is a monthly magazine edited and published by the students of the Collegiate Department. It was founded in 1888 for the purpose of cultivating in the students the power of literary expression, and to serve at the same time as a means of uniting more closely the past student with the present generation, whose doings it chronicles. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning the behavior of their sons and current events at the College, are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum. Sample copies sent on request.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.

Censor.

STAFF OF EDITORS

Edward Hyland

Philip Kiley

Martin Unser

John Omann

Conrad Beste

Nicholas Schuster

Peter Tierney

Jacob R. Buck.

The Students' Library and Reading Room

The students' library contains almost 3000 volumes, selected with a view to the various needs of the students. In connection with it is a reading-room, containing a large number of the best magazines and newspapers. The nominal membership fee of \$1.00 a year gives the student

daily access to the library and reading-room during free time. The circulating department is accessible weekly to the Juniors and to such other students as do not desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the reading-room, for an annual fee of fifty cents.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.
Joseph Roerig

Librarian
Assistant.

The Orchestra

Rev. Edmund Basel, O. S. B.

Director

1st Violin, 4	Oboe, 1
2nd Violin, 4	Clarionet, 2
Viola, 2	Cornet, 2
Violoncello, 2	Bassoon, 2
Double Bass, 2	Trombone, 1
Flute, 1	French Horn, 2
Tympanies, Drums, Traps etc.	

The Students' Choir

The choir, composed of twenty eight young men, is trained to furnish edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend.

A general list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of work done. It includes masses in figured music, by Haller, Singenberger, Wiltberger, Kornmueller, Gruber and Witt; several masses in plain chant; numberless hymns for Benedictions, besides Propria for every Sunday and Holyday of the year, as well as for special seasons of the ecclesiastical year. The choir, as a glee club, furnishes many popular songs for entertainments, serenades, etc. On special occasions, the Seminary and Student choirs are combined, producing an imposing effect, being 45 strong.

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.
Rev. Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.

Director
Organist

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interest of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B.

President, C. F. Ladner, St. Cloud, Minn.

Vice	{	Wm. Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn.
Presidents		John J. Ahmann, St. Cloud, Minn.
		John Venne, St. Paul, Minn.
		John Heider, Carroll, Iowa.
		Rev. Leo Winter, St. Joseph, Minn.

Corresponding Sec'y, Rev. Albert Erkens, O. S. B.,
Collegeville, Minn.

Recording Sec'y, F. A. Gross, Minneapolis, Minn.

Treasurer, Wm. Bohmer, Melrose, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Rev. G. Aretander, St. Paul, Minn.

St. John's Athletic Association

All students are entitled to membership in this association upon payment of the membership fee of \$1.50 which entitles the member to use all goods of the association. The amount of fees thus collected goes towards the purchase of athletic goods and towards paying the expenses incurred by the University teams.

OFFICERS

Rev. Pius Meinz, O. S. B.	Rev. President
John Orth	Vice President
Newton Schroeder	Secretary
Peter Smith	Treasurer

ATHLETIC OFFICERS

Harry A. Comeau	Coach
-----------------	-------

Football

Frank Neary	Manager
Peter Tierney	Captain

Basketball

Frank Neary	Manager
Peter Tierney	Captain

Baseball

Erhard Rumreich	Manager
Martin Unser	Captain

Catalogue of Students.

The Seminary

Bangart, Daniel Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Beauchene, Joseph	Lake Linden, Mich.
Bierens, Gerard Rev.	Fargo, N. D.
Brady, John	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Buck, Jacob R.	Sheldon, N. D.
Doerfler, Hilary Rev., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Dostal, Method	La Crosse, Wis.
Duerr, Paul	Fargo, N. D.
Fraling, Theodore	La Crosse, Wis.
Frydrychowicz, Sigismund	St. Cloud, Minn.
Gaydusek, Aloys	Fargo, N. D.
Gertken, Severin Rev., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Goergen, Charles	Ponca, Neb.
Hansen, Polycarp Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Herback, Vincent	Green Bay, Wis.
Hierlmeier, Charles	La Crosse, Wis.
Hinnekamp, Fred	St. Cloud, Minn.
Hoffmann, Mathias	St. Cloud, Minn.
Kapsner, Xavier Rev., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Kippes, Anton	Sioux Falls, S. D.
Klinkhammer, William	Duluth, Minn.
Kraus, Mathias	South Kaukauna, Wis.
Kreuter, Joseph Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Lemire, Elias	Duluth, Minn.
Locnikar, Julius Rev., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Malley, John	Albany, Minn.
Rieger, Max Rev.	Duluth, Minn.
Scherer, Michael Rev.	St. Cloud, Minn.
VanDyk, Arnold	Holland
Virnig, Charles	Cross Plains, Wi

Wilkes, John B.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Willenbrink, Joseph	Torah, Minn.
Willitzer, John	La Crosse, Wis.
Woerdehoff, Eugene Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Wotzka, Vincent	St. Cloud, Minn.
Yuenger, David Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey.

The College

Adkins, George H.	Minnesota
Allen, Robert E.	Minnesota
Allen, Lloyd R.	Minnesota
Arendt, Joseph	Minnesota
Ayd, Edward	Minnesota
Bauer, Stephen	South Dakota
Beaudoin, Francis	Wisconsin
Beaudoin, Joseph	Wisconsin
Beaudreau, Harry	Canada
Bell, Theodore	Minnesota
Beste, Conrad	Minnesota
Bisek, Peter	Minnesota
Bisenius, Joseph	Iowa
Bohling, Charles	Montana
Brands, Martin	Minnesota
Brotherton, George	Minnesota
Bruener, Albert A.	Minnesota
Burch, Bernard F.	Minnesota
Burns, Clyde	Minnesota
Callaghan, Jay	Minnesota
Carlson, Frank	South Dakota
Cayley, Frank J.	North Dakota
Chladek, Emil	South Dakota
Cismowski, John	Canada
Cushing, Charles E.	Minnesota
Cushing, John H.	Minnesota
Dahne, Julius	Minnesota

De Greef, Charles	South Dakota
DeWitt, Edward F.	Minnesota
Dierkes, Gustave	Minnesota
Dobis, Paul	Minnesota
Drechsler, Bernard	Wisconsin
Driscoll, Daniel	Minnesota
Dugan, William F.	Minnesota
Dupuis, Francis	Wisconsin
Eastman, Floyd B.	North Dakota
Eickhoff, Casper	Minnesota
Eickhoff, John	Minnesota
Endres, Gregory	Wisconsin
Ethen, Frank	Minnesota
Faber, Oscar	Minnesota
Faber, Peter	Minnesota
Fallu, George	Minnesota
Fernholz, John	Minnesota
Fernholz, Joseph	Minnesota
Fillaus, Anthony J.	South Dakota
Fisher, Edward P.	Minnesota
Fitzhugh, Daniel	Wisconsin
Flanagan, Alfred	Minnesota
Flynn, Frank	Minnesota
Funk, John	Minnesota
Gamm, William	South Dakota
Glassen, Edward	Minnesota
Glassen, John	Minnesota
Gleason, Ralph M.	Minnesota
Goetzinger, Philip	Iowa
Golobich, Mathias	Minnesota
Gores, John	Minnesota
Gouze, Frank	Minnesota
Grimes, Walter	Minnesota
Guggenberger, George	Minnesota
Haan, John A.	South Dakota
Hansen, Charles P. M.	Minnesota

Hansen, Henry J.	Minnesota
Hansen, Peter V.	Minnesota
Hanson, William	Minnesota
Harroun, Edward	Minnesota
Harter Theodore	Wisconsin
Healy, Joseph	South Dakota
Heck, Leo	Minnesota
Hegerle, John V.	Minnesota
Heibel, Edward	Minnesota
Heles, Peter J.	Iowa
Herzog, Joseph	Minnesota
Hess, Joseph J.	Iowa
Hoeschen, John	Minnesota
Holland, Aloysius D.	South Dakota
Hoppe, John	Minnesota
Hughes, Frank	Minnesota
Hughes, Patrick	Minnesota
Hurtle, Frank M.	Minnesota
Hyland, Edward F.	Minnesota
Idziorek, Louis	Minnesota
Irvine, Edgar	Minnesota
Jene, John C.	Wisconsin
Jershe, John F.	Minnesota
Jonas, Peter	Minnesota
Kain, John P. L.	Minnesota
Kain, Joseph T.	Minnesota
Kaiser, Alexander	North Dakota
Kaiser, Carl	North Dakota
Kalavsky, Stephen	Minnesota
Kappel, William	South Dakota
Karp, Joseph	Minnesota
Kaspari, Jacob	North Dakota
Kaufmann, Michael	Iowa
Keber, Frank R.	Minnesota
Kennedy, Albin	Iowa
Kennedy, Roy R.	North Dakota

Kiichli, Clarence	Minnesota
Kilday, Albert	North Dakota
Kiley, Philip H.	Wisconsin
Kilty, Raymond	Minnesota
Knaeble, John	Minnesota
Knese, Henry B.	Minnesota
Knoblach, Mathias	Minnesota
Kohler, William	Minnesota
Kozel, John	South Dakota
Kraemer, Michael	Minnesota
Kremer, Frank	Minnesota
Kremer, Walter J.	Minnesota
Kreuter, Joseph	Minnesota
Kropp, Arthur	Minnesota
Kubes, Frank	Minnesota
Kubes, Rudolph	North Dakota
Kummer, Nicholas E.	Minnesota
Kunz, Frank	Minnesota
Kunz, William	Minnesota
Ladner, Alfred	Minnesota
Lagrandeur, Henry	Wisconsin
Lake, Charles	Minnesota
Laurent, Homer	Minnesota
Lenertz, Leo P. A.	Minnesota
Lemire, Eugene	Minnesota
Lepak, John	Minnesota
Levy, Herbert L.	Minnesota
Levy, Sidney C.	Minnesota
Linneman, Martin C.	Minnesota
Lins, Herman H.	Wisconsin
Lizee, Isie	Minnesota
Locnikar, Mathias	Minnesota
Loisel, Simon	Minnesota
Luetmer, Henry	Minnesota
Maley, Albert J.	Iowa
Malley, Michael	Minnesota

Maluszycki, John	North Dakota
Meis, Charles	Iowa
Meister, Stephen	Minnesota
Mengelkoch, Alexander	Minnesota
Meyer, Ralph	Minnesota
Meyer, Theodore	Minnesota
Michel, George F.	Minnesota
Miksche, Leo	Minnesota
Moran, John	Iowa
Moser, William E.	South Dakota
Mueller, Mathias	Minnesota
Mulvehill, Emmett	Iowa
Murphy, Alexander	Minnesota
Murphy, Peter P.	Minnesota
McCollins, John	North Dakota
McCrea, Elliot	Minnesota
McCrea, Harold	Minnesota
McDonald, Gladstone	Wisconsin
McEwan, Archibald	Minnesota
McGrath, Leo	Minnesota
McGraw, James	Minnesota
Neary, Frank	Wisconsin
Nicolai, John	North Dakota
Nicolai, Hubert	North Dakota
Nielson, Allen	Minnesota
Nix, Charles B.	Wisconsin
Noonan, Ray R.	North Dakota
Nosbisch, Peter	Iowa
O'Connell, Richard J. D.	Minnesota
Omann, John	Minnesota
Orth, John	Minnesota
Ortmann, Casper	Minnesota
Paradis, Anthony	Minnesota
Pariseau, Henry A.	North Dakota
Peshel, Peter	North Dakota
Pfau, Michael	Minnesota

Phalon, Richard E.	Minnesota
Philipsek, Frank	Minnesota
Pinault, Louis C.	Minnesota
Pitzel, Herman J.	Minnesota
Pitzel, Michael	Minnesota
Popp, John	Minnesota
Rau, John	Minnesota
Rau, Peter	Minnesota
Redlich, Fred	Minnesota
Reiter, Nicholas	Iowa
Roerig, Joseph	Minnesota
Ronellenfitsch, Joseph	Minnesota
Rosenberger, Leo M.	Minnesota
Rothschild, Sidney J.	Minnesota
Roper, Ernest	Wisconsin
Rousseau, Eugene	Minnesota
Rumreich, Cyril	North Dakota
Rumreich, Erhard	North Dakota
Salzer, Mathias	Minnesota
Samels, William	Minnesota
Sand, Paul A.	Minnesota
Sauser, Paul	Iowa
Sauve, Eli	Minnesota
Schaefer, Anton C.	Minnesota
Schaal, John	Minnesota
Scherer, Henry	Minnesota
Schmid, Anton	Minnesota
Schmid, Fred	Minnesota
Schmidt, Charles J.	New York
Schmidt, Edwin	Minnesota
Schmidt, Fred M.	Wisconsin
Schmitz, John P.	Minnesota
Schmitz, Mathias G.	Minnesota
Schmolke, Frank	Minnesota
Schoenauer, John J.	Minnesota
Schoenborn, Alfred	Minnesota

Schreifels Mathias	Minnesota
Schreiner, Norbert	Minnesota
Shroeder, Newton J.	Minnesota
Schuster, Anton J.	Minnesota
Schuster, Nicholas	Minnesota
Schutz, Joseph	Minnesota
Schwartz, Leo	Minnesota
Schweitzer, George	Minnesota
Schweitzer, Louis	Minnesota
Searles, Oliver	Minnesota
Seibel, John A.	Minnesota
Seifert, Alfred	Minnesota
Serve, Joseph	Minnesota
Simons, Edward J.	Minnesota
Simpson, Everett F.	Minnesota
Sis, Pancratius	Minnesota
Skala, Joseph	Minnesota
Smith, Bernard J.	Iowa
Smith, Charles L.	Nebraska
Smith, Peter N.	Iowa
Smith, Raymond	Minnesota
Sojka, Julian	Minnesota
Statz, Francis H.	Minnesota
Steichen, Alfred N.	Minnesota
Steil, John	Minnesota
Steil, Joseph	Minnesota
Steinmetz, Herbert	Minnesota
Stenlund, Archibald	Minnesota
Stepan, John	Minnesota
Stewart, Clarence	Minnesota
Strasburg, William	Minnesota
Stueve, Fred	Minnesota
Stundebeck, Fred	Kentucky
Sullivan, John	Minnesota
Talkovich, Joseph	Minnesota
Tell, William	Minnesota

Theis, John	Minnesota
Thomes, Alexander	Minnesota
Thielen, Fred	Minnesota
Tierney, Peter J.	North Dakota
Trobec, Joseph	Minnesota
Unruhe, Anton	Minnesota
Unser, Martin N.	Wisconsin
Unser, Victor	Wisconsin
Urie, Joseph	Minnesota
Utecht, Leo	Minnesota
Vohs, Oscar	Minnesota
Von der Haar, Adolph	Minnesota
Vrana, Adolph	Minnesota
Wagner, Frank R.	North Dakota
Waller, Clement	Missouri
Weckwerth, Frank	Minnesota
Weckwerth, John	Minnesota
Welch, Clarence	Minnesota
Welp, Walter	Iowa
Welti, Carl M.	Minnesota
Werth, William	Minnesota
Westholter, Louis	Minnesota
Wessendorf, Joseph	Minnesota
Whalen, Eugene	Iowa
Wiederhold, Philip	Minnesota
Winkelmann, Lawrence	Minnesota
Winter, Mathias	Minnesota
Winter, Paul	Minnesota
Wolf, John	Minnesota
Wurst, Edward	Minnesota
Zack, William P	Nebraska
Zgonz, Charles	Minnesota
Zoey, Louis	Minnesota
Zoller, Gregory	Minnesota
Zwack, Frank	Minnesota

Commencement, June 21, 1906

Degrees

B. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Arts
was conferred on

FR. POLYCARP HANSEN, O. S. B.

FR. JOSEPH KREUTER, O. S. B.

The Amanuensis Certificate was conferred on

HAROLD MCCREA

PETER HELES

LEO M. ROSENBERGER

M. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Accounts
was conferred on

Albin E. Kennedy	Anthony J. Schuster
Walter J. Welp	Bernard Burch
Peter N. Smith	Francis Dupuis
Leo Rosenberger	Daniel D. Driscoll
Harold McCrea	Leo McGrath
Sidney J. Rothschild	Edward Heibel
Clement D. Walter	William H. Hanson
Joseph Boudoin	John Seibel
Charles H. Meis	Nicholas E. Kummer
Victor Unser	Floyd B. Eastman
Philip J. Goetzinger	John Popp
Herman Lins	Frank P. Wagner
John J. Jene	Math. Mueller
John McCollins	John Orth
Frank M. Hurrle	J. A. Herzog

Newton Schroeder

Award of Gold Medals

The Senior Medal for Good Deportment was awarded to
JOHN GORES

DONOR: RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O.S.B., PH. D.
President of the University

The Junior Medal for Good Deportment was awarded to
JAMES MCGRAW

DONOR: REV. DANIEL LYNCH, Brainerd, Minn.

The Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine
was awarded to

MARTIN UNSER

DONOR: RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D.D. St. Cloud, Minn.

The Medal for Excellence in Elocution was awarded to
JOSEPH ROERIG

DONOR: HON. JOHN W. ARCTANDER, Minneapolis, Minn.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the Collegiate Course
was awarded to

NICOLAS SCHUSTER

DONOR: REV. G. GOEBEL, St. Cloud, Minn.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the Academic Course
in the Junior Hall was awarded to

GUSTAVE DIERKES

DONOR: VERY REV. M. J. NOESEN, V. G., Deadwood, S. D.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the Commercial
Course was awarded to

HERMAN H. LINS

DONOR: HON. L. W. COLLINS, L. L. D., Minneapolis, Minn.

The Medal for the Highest Average in combination work
was awarded to

LEO M. ROSENBERGER

DONOR: ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Distribution of Premiums

DEPARTMENT

SENIOR DEPARTMENT

I PREM.: Conrad Beste, John Cismowski, Gregory Endres, John Funk, Walter Kremer, Henry Luetmer, Frank Gouze, Joseph Roerig.

II. PREM.: Henry Hansen, Edward Hyland, William Kohler, Eugene Lemire, George Michel, Frank Neary, Casper Ortmann, Anton Unruhe, Martin Unser.

DIST.: Casper Eickhoff, John Kain, William Kappel, John Lepak, John Schmitz, Pancrattus Sis, Frank Weckwerth.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT

PREM.: Stephen Bauer, Gustave Dierkes, Carl Welti.

DIST.: John Hoppe, Peter Hansen, John Jershe, Peter Jonas, Michael Pitzel, Anton Schmid, Joseph Steil, John Stepan, William Tell.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT

PREM.: Joseph Herzog, Hubert Nicolai.

DIST.: Math. Schmitz, John Steil, John Schoenauer, William Moser, Rudolph Kubes.

CATECHISM

PREPARATORY CLASS

I. PREM.: Frank Gouze, John Stepan.

II. PREM.: Charles Bohling, Anton Schmid, John Schmitz.

DIST.: Joseph Fernholz, John Kozel, Henry Parisseau, Herman Pitzel, Fred Schmid, Joseph Steil, Clarence Welch.

FIRST CLASS

I. PREM.: Henry Luetmer, Gregory Endres, Gustave Dierkes, Peter Jonas, James McGraw, Michael Pitzel.

II. PREM.: John Hoppe, Peter Heles, Casper Ortmann, Louis Westholter, Carl Welti, William Tell.

DIST.: William Kappel, Joseph Kain, John Lepak, Peter Murphy, Fred Schmidt, John Weckwerth.

SECOND CLASS

I. PREM.: George Michel, John Kain, John Funk.

II. PREM. William Dugan, John Gores, Henry Hansen.

DIST.: Walter Kremer, William Kohler, John Cismowski, John Maluczycki, Eugene Lemire. Peter Bisek, George Fallu, John Cushing, Henry Lagrandeur, Joseph Ronellenfitsch, Mathias Locnikar, Theodore Harter.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Pancratius Sis.

DIST.: Conrad Beste, Philip Kiley.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

I. PREM. Mathias Mueller, Rudolph Kubes, Hubert Nicolai, Mathias Schmitz.

II. PREM.: Joseph Herzog, Charles Meis, Eugene Rousseau, Peter Smith.

DIST: Albin Kennedy, Frank Cayley, Philip Goetzing, Frank Dupuis, Herman Lins, Leo Heck, Joseph Arendt.

LATIN

FIRST ACADEMIC

PREM.: Peter Murphy, Carl Welti, Gregory Endres.

DIST.: Gustave Dierkes, James McGraw, John Lepak, William Kappel, Mathias Mueller, Louis Westholter, Leo Schwartz, John Weckwerth, Casper Ortmann, Joseph Kain, Gregory Zoller.

SECOND ACADEMIC

PREM.: Peter Jonas, Henry Luetmer.

DIST.: Michael Pitzel, John Jershe, John Hoppe,
William Tell.

THIRD ACADEMIC

PREM.: John Cismowski, George Michel.

DIST.: William Dugan, John Maluczycki.

FRESHMAN

PREM.: John Funk.

DIST.: William Kohler, Mathias Locnikar.

SOPHOMORE

PREM.: Nicolas Schuster, Conrad Beste.

DIST.: Pancratius Sis, Philip Kiley, Joseph Wessen-
dorf.

JUNIOR

PREM.: Martin Unser.

DIST.: Edward Hyland, Frank Weckwerth.

GREEK

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: George Michel, John Maluczycki.

DIST.: John Cismowski, Eugene Lemire, John Gores.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: John Funk, Anton Unruhe.

DIST.: William Kohler.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Conrad Beste.

DIST. Nicolas Schuster, Philip Kiley, **Pancratius Sis**

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: Martin Unser.

DIST.: Frank Weckwerth, Edward Hyland.

ENGLISH READING

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Albert Kilday, Louis Zoey, Frank Gouze.

DIST.: John Kozel, William Kunz.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: John Stepan.

DIST.: Clarence Welch, Joseph Steil.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Gustave Dierkes.

DIST.: Robert Allen, Gregory Endres, Wm. Kappel

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Fred Schmidt.

DIST.: Peter Heles, William Tell.

ENGLISH SPELLING

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Frank Gouze, John Kozel.

DIST.: Anton Unruhe, Anton Schmid, Joseph Fernholz.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Clarence Welch.

DIST.: John Stepan, William Gamm, Joseph Steil.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Robert Allen, Gustave Dierkes, Gregory Endres, Peter Murphy.

DIST.: Joseph Kain, William Kappel, John Lepak, James McGraw, Henry Pariseau, Leo Schwartz, John Weckwerth, Carl Welti, Louis Westholter, Frank Zwack.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: John Hoppe, Peter Jonas.

DIST.: Peter Heles, Henry Luetmer, Michael Pitzel, William Tell.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Joseph Herzog.

DIST.: Francis Dupuis, Floyd Eastman, Roy Kennedy.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Herman Lins, Charles Meis.

DIST.: Albin Kennedy, Eugene Rousseau, John McCollins, Math. Schmitz, Philip Goetzinger.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Frank Gouze, Anton Unruhe.

DIST.: Anton Schmid, John Kozel.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

DIST.: John Stepan, Clarence Welch, Joseph Steil.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Gregory Endres, Peter Murphy.

DIST.: Gustave Dierkes, William Kappel, James McGraw, Frank Zwack.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Peter Heles.

DIST.: William Tell.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Joseph Herzog.

DIST.: Francis Dupuis, Floyd Eastman, Roy Kennedy, Hubert Nicolai.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Albin Kennedy, Herman Lins.

DIST.: Charles Meis, Math. Mueller, Eugene Rousseau, William Moser, Frank Flynn.

RHETORIC

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: George Michel, Henry Hansen.

DIST.: John Cismowski, George Fallu, Henry Lagrandeur, Walter Kremer.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: William Kohler.

DIST.: William Dugan, John Funk, John Kain, Eugene Lemire, Mathias Locnikar.

ORATORY

DIST.: Conrad Beste, Nicolas Schuster, Philip Kiley, Pancrattius Sis, Peter Tierney.

LITERARY CRITICISM

PREM.: Edward Hyland.

DIST. Frank Weckwerth, Frank Neary, Martin Unser.

COMPOSITION

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: George Fallu, Walter Kremer.

DIST. George Michel, Theodore Harter, John Cushing.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: John Kain.

DIST.: William Dugan; William Kohler, Joseph Ronellenfitsch.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Nicolas Schuster.

DIST.: Philip Kiley, Peter Tierney, Conrad Beste, Pancrattius Sis.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: Edward Hyland, Martin Unser.

DIST.: Joseph Roerig, Frank Weckwerth.

COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE

PREM.: Francis Dupuis, Roy Kennedy.

DIST.: Julius Dahne, Floyd Eastman, Jos. Herzog.

ELOCUTION

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: William Dugan, Theodore Harter.

DIST.: John Kain, Walter Kremer, Henry Lagrandeur, George Michel, Joseph Ronellenfitsch.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Frank Neary, Martin Unser.

DIST.: Conrad Beste, Edward Hyland.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Charles Cushing, Albin Kennedy, Herman Lins, Charles Meis, Math. Mueller, Sidney Rothschild, Peter Smith.

DIST.: Anthony Fillaus, Simon Loisel, Albert Maley, John Moran, William Moser, Eugene Rousseau. John Schoenauer, Adolph Vrana.

PARLIAMENTARY LAW

PREM.: Philip Goetzinger, Roy Kennedy, Herman Lins, Sidney Rothschild, Peter Smith.

DIST.: Joseph Arendt, Charles Cushing, Anthony Fillaus, Albin Kennedy, Gladstone McDonald, Charles Meis, Emmett Mulvehill, John McCollins, Leo Rosenberger, Eugene Rousseau, John Schoenauer, Adolph Vrana.

COMMERCIAL LAW

PREM.: Peter Smith, Herman Lins.

DIST.: Albin Kennedy, Leo Rosenberger, Francis Dupuis, Charles Meis.

GERMAN

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Frank Gouze, Joseph Kain, John Lepak.

DIST.: James McGraw, Frank Zwack, Julian Sojka, John Kain, Henry Pariseau, John Cushing, William Kunz, William Gamm.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Peter Murphy.

DIST.: Henry Lagrandeur, William Kappel.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Gregory Endres, Gustave Dierkes.

DIST.: William Dugan, Joseph Steil, Herman Pitzel, Carl Welte, Peter Hansen, Gregory Zoller, John Cismowski.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Peter Jonas, Louis Westholter.

DIST.: Anton Schmid, Walter Kremer, William Tell, John Stepan.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: George Michel.

DIST.: Henry Luetmer, John Gores.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: William Kohler, John Funk.

FIFTH CLASS

PREM.: Conrad Beste, Joseph Wessendorf.

SIXTH CLASS

PREM.: Nicolas Schuster.

DIST.: Pancratius Sis, Frank Weckwerth.

FRENCH

PREM.: Eugene Lemire.

DIST.: Martin Unser, Henry Lagrandeur, George Fallu, Frank Weckwerth.

ARITHMETIC

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Frank Gouze.

DIST.: John Kozel, Clarence Welch.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Joseph Steil.

Dist.: Frank Zwack.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: Gustave Dierkes, Gregory Endres.

DIST.: Peter Murphy, Peter Jonas, Carl Welti, Jos. Kain, William Tell.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: Fred Schmidt, Henry Luetmer, Peter Heles.

DIST.: Casper Eickhoff, Casper Ortmann, William Kappel.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREM.: Francis Dupuis, Joseph Herzog.

DIST.: Leo Heck, Edward Fisher, Frank Wagner, Sidney Rothschild, Floyd Eastman.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREM.: Albin Kennedy, Herman Lins.

DIST.: Peter Smith, Philip Goetzinger, Frank Flynn.

ALGEBRA.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: Walter Kremer, John Lepak.

DIST.: Fred Schmidt, Henry Luetmer.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: George Michel, John Cismowski, Henry Hansen, Lawrence Winkelmann.

DIST.: John Maluszycki, George Fallu, John Kain, Eugene Lemire, Pancratius Sis.

THIRD CLASS.

PREM.: Conrad Beste, Peter Bisek.

DIST.: William Kohler.

GEOMETRY.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: George Michel, John Cismowski Henry Hansen.

DIST.: Pancratius Sis, John Maluszycki, Lawrence Winkelmann, George Fallu.

SECOND CLASS.

PREM.: John Kain.

DIST.: Conrad Beste, Peter Bisek.

TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING.

PREM.: Philip Kiley, Joseph Roerig, Nicolas Schuster, Frank Weckwerth.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY.

PREM.: Martin Unser.

DIST.: Peter Tierney.

GENERAL ASTRONOMY.

PREM.: Peter Tierney.

DIST.: Philip Kiley, Frank Neary.

U. S. HISTORY.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: Frank Gouze.

DIST.: Albert Kilday, Clarence Welch.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: Gustave Dierkes, Carl Welti.

DIST.: Gregory Endres, Peter Hansen, Joseph Kain, Herman Pitzel.

COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREM.: Leo Heck, Joseph Herzog.

DIST.: Roy Kennedy, Anthony Paradis, Floyd Eastman.

ROMAN HISTORY

PREM.: George Michel, John Cismowski, John Maluscycki, George Fallu.

DIST.: Henry Hansen, John Hoppe, Peter Bisek, John Gores, Lawrence Winkelmann, Fred Schmidt.

MODERN HISTORY.

PREM.: Frank Weckwerth, John Kain, Martin Unser, Nicolas Schuster.

DIST.: William Kohler, Conrad Beste, Eugene Lemire, Peter Tierney, Pancratus Sis, Joseph Roerig, William Dugan, Philip Kiley.

BIBLE HISTORY.

PREM.: Clarence Welch.

DIST.: Stephen Bauer, Albert Kilday.

GEOGRAPHY.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

PREM.: Frank Gouze.

DIST.: Albert Kilday, Clarence Welch.

FIRST CLASS.

PREM.: Gregory Endres, Gustave Dierkes.

DIST.: Carl Welti, John Schmitz.

COMMERCIAL CLASS.

PREM.: Philip Goetzinger, Albin Kennedy.

DIST.: Charles Meis, John McCollins, William Moser, Peter Smith.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

PREM.: William Kohler, Pancrattius Sis, Peter Bisek.

DIST.: Edward Hyland, Nicholas Schuster.

PHYSICS

DIST.: John Cushing, Walter Kremer.

CHEMISTRY

PREM.: Henry Lagrandeur, John Kain.

DIST.: Walter Kremer, Casper Ortmann.

BOTANY

PREM.: Walter Kremer, Philip Kiley.

ZOOLOGY

PREM.: Henry Lagrandeur.

PHYSIOLOGY

DIST. Lawrence Winkelmann.

PHONOGRAPHY

FIRST CLASS—FIRST DIVISION.

PREM.: Leo Rosenberger.

DIST.: Eugene Rousseau, William Dugan.

FIRST CLASS—SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: Peter Smith.

DIST.: Henry Pariseau, John Cushing, John McCollins.

SECOND CLASS

DIST.: Peter Heles.

PENMANSHIP

JUNIOR CLASS

PREM.: Gustave Dierkes, John Stepan.

DIST.: James McGraw, Joseph Steil, Carl Welti.

SENIOR CLASS

PREM.: Julian Sojka.

DIST.: John Lepak, William Kappel, Louis Westholter, Frank Gouze.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Frank Hurtle, Peter Smith.

DIST.: Leo Rosenberger, Ernest Roper, Eugene Rousseau, Joseph Arendt, Philip Goetzinger, Joseph Herzog, Stephen Kalavsky.

TYPEWRITING

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Leo Rosenberger, Eugene Rousseau, William Dugan, Frank Zwack, John Kain.

DIST.: Henry Pariseau, John Stepan, Joseph Arendt, Philip Goetzinger, Fred Thielen.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Peter Heles, Julian Sojka.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT

PREM.: Herman Lins.

DIST.: Floyd Eastman, Roy Kennedy, Philip Goetzinger, Francis Dupuis, Peter Smith, Joseph Herzog.

FREEHAND DRAWING

PREM.: Joseph Ronellenfitsch.

DIST.: Peter Murphy.

MECHANICAL DRAWING

PREM. Leo Rosenberger.

DIST.: George Fallu, Frank Hurrle.

PAINTING

PREM.: Joseph Roerig.

DIST.: Louis Pinault.

PIANO

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: Frank Wagner, Louis Schweizer.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: Jos. Bisenius.

THIRD DIVISION

PREM.: Lawrence Winkelmann.

DIST.: William Kappel, Gustave Dierkes.

FOURTH DIVISION

PREM.: Henry Lagrandeur, William Dugan.

ORGAN

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: Casper Ortmann.

DIST.: Herman Pitzel.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: Joseph Trobec, Joseph Wessendorf.

VIOLIN

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: Joseph Kain.
DIST.: William Tell, John Jershe.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: Edward Wurst.
DIST.: Anthony Schaefer, Albert Maley.

THIRD DIVISION

PREM.: George Michel.

Premiums for Distinctions

FOR 9—William Kappel, Pancrattius Sis.

FOR 8—William Tell.

FOR 7—Philip Kiley, Walter Kremer, Joseph Steil.

FOR 6—Conrad Beste, William Dugan, Floyd Eastman,
George Fallu, Philip Goetzinger, Joseph Kain,
William Kohler, Eugene Rousseau, Frank Weck-
werth, Clarence Welch.

FOR 5—John Cushing, Francis Dupuis, John Kain, Henry
Lagrandeur, Eugene Lemire, John Lepak, James
McGraw, Henry Pariseau, John Stepan, Peter
Tierney, Carl Welti.

23josH
6-07

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



St. John's University
Collegewille,
Illinn.

8-1-07

8-1-07



Catalogue

of the

. . . .Fiftieth Academic Year. . . .

of

St. John's University

Collegeville, Minnesota

1906 = 1907



UNIVERSITY PRESS PRINT, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.,
1907.

Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.

Executive Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

Director and Secretary

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Rector of the Seminary, Chaplain

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

Treasurer

FR. DAVID YUENGER, O. S. B.

FR. HILDEBRAND EICKHOFF, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Senior Hall

REV. DANIEL BANGART, O. S. B.

FR. JOSEPH KREUTER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Junior Hall

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

REV. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Commercial Hall

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., ST. JOSEPH, MINN.

Attending Physician

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

Vice President and Director — Rhetoric

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies — Latin, English, Catechism

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMAN, O. S. B.

German

VERY REV. GREGORY STEIL, O. S. B.

Catechetical Instruction

REV. ATHANASIVS MEYER, O. S. B.

General Church History, Patrology, History, Algebra, Arithmetic

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

Moral Theology, Liturgy, Canon Law, Christian Doctrine

REV. PLACIDUS WINGERTER, O. S. B.

Holy Scripture, Hebrew, Latin, Greek, French, Ancient History

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.

Dogmatic Theology, Latin, Literary Criticism, Oratory

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O. S. B.

Homiletics, Violin

REV. BERNARD KEVENHOERSTER, O. S. B.

Curator of the Museum — Pastoral Theology, Geology, Elocution

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.

Physics, Astronomy, Analytics, Trigonometry, Physical Geography

REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.

Principal of the Commercial Department — Law, Bookkeeping,

Commercial Geography, Arithmetic

REV. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.

Biology, Botany, Zoology, Greek

REV. ALCUIN DEUTSCH, O. S. B.

Philosophy, Latin, Rhetoric, French

REV. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.

Greek, Drawing, Painting, Catechism

REV. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O. S. B.

Physiology, Geometry, Algebra

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.

English, Catechism, Penmanship, U. S. History, Geography, Arithmetic

REV. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O. S. B.

Piano, Harmony, Gregorian Chant, German

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDORFER, O. S. B.

Algebra, Geometry, German, Latin, Catechism

REV. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O. S. B.

Phonography, Typewriting, Catechism

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

Civil Government, Bookkeeping, Penmanship, Arithmetic

REV. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.

English

REV. SEVERIN GERTKEN, O. S. B.

Chemistry

REV. DANIEL BANGART, O. S. B.

Descriptive Geography, U. S. History

REV. EUGENE WOERDEHOFF, O. S. B.

U. S. History, Descriptive Geography

FR. DAVID YUENGER, O. S. B.

Bible History

FR. POLYCARP HANSEN, O. S. B.

Arithmetic, German

FR. JOSEPH KREUTER, O. S. B.

Greek, German

FR. HILDEBRAND EICKHOFF, O. S. B.

Arithmetic

FR. NORBERT GERTKEN, O. S. B.

Music

FR. WILFRED PARTIKA, O. S. B.

English

FR. ALPHONSE SAUSEN, O. S. B.

English

FR. EDWIN SIEBEN, O. S. B.

German, Penmanship

HARRY A. COMEAU

Director of Physical Training and Athletics

St. John's University

History

The Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, who conduct St. John's University, which today is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago, arrived in Minnesota in April 1856 and located near St. Cloud, Minn. Rev. Father Demetrius de Marogna, seeing the necessity of educational facilities, set about to devise ways and means to establish a college and seminary. Through the instrumentality of Hon. J. P. Wilson, application for a charter was made of the Territorial Legislature of Minnesota Jan. 22, 1857, and on March 6 of the same year the charter was granted, constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary". Immediate action was taken to carry out the project of organizing a college, and on Nov. 10, 1857, the new college was in readiness to admit students. Owing to adverse circumstances, however, the authorities removed their seat of activity March 5, 1858 to St. Joseph, Minn., where they continued the work begun until March 9 of the following year, and again took up their abode and labors at the abandoned site near St. Cloud. Here they remained until 1864, when the community transferred its home near Collegeville

Station, but after a residence of three years a more suitable location was decided upon and a last transfer was made to the present charming site, which is the permanent home since Feb. 1, 1867.

The continued success of the infant institution was felt as an educational factor, and in 1869 the State legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, while later, June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII empowered the President of the institution to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. In 1883 the title of the institution was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the Minnesota legislature, but became better known under the name of "St. John's College."

The Presidents of St. John's since its foundation in 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbush, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Rt. Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Rt. Rev. Bernard Locnikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel is at the head of the institution.

Location The present location of St. John's is an ideal one for an educational institution, being sufficiently removed from the distractions and annoyance of busy city life, yet near enough to avoid isolation. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's lake, a picturesque body of clear water, covering more than 300 acres. Half a mile towards the east are the water reservoir and the astronomical observatory. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres. The campus for the larger students lies east, and another for the smaller students to the north of the buildings. Both are easily accessible from the main building and the gymnasium, and are well furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts. Permission is granted for excursions into

the surrounding country whenever they do not interfere with college work. Thus the shady and romantic forest, the ample play grounds, and the lake with its splendid facilities for fishing and boating in summer, and skating in winter afford an amount of innocent sport which the most fastidious will not despise. These facilities for outdoor recreation, together with the salubrious climate of Minnesota and the splendid new gymnasium facilities, combine to promote the physical well-being of the student,—a consideration which should never be lost sight of in the choice of a college.

Accessibility St. John's University is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connection at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud, Fergus Falls or Moorehead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors.

The post office is located at Collegeville station as also an express office. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "In care of St. John's University". The Northwestern Long Distance Telephone Exchange Co. and the Western Union Telegraph Co. have offices within the walls of the institution. All messages should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Accommodations The accommodations are all that can be reasonably expected of a boarding school. The authorities are progressive and are continually applying the results of the discoveries of science to promote the health, safety and comfort of the pupils entrusted to their care.

Main Buildings All buildings are massive structures erected of red brick and represent an imposing appearance. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity.

The main buildings form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40x100 feet extending the east front. They average five stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yds. The buildings fronting east are occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, lavatory, bath rooms, barber shop, and toilet rooms for the students of the Junior Hall. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls, cloak and shoe rooms, toilet rooms for students of the Commercial Hall, the shorthand and typewriting rooms, biology laboratory, several recitation rooms, the book store, the telegraph and telephone offices, the medical dispensary and a suit of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior study hall, Senior cloak, shoe and toilet rooms, offices of the president, the director, and the athletic instructor, several professors' rooms, the reading room and circulating library, and several recitation rooms. The third floor is occupied by the College Hall, the art gallery, the laboratories, the Junior dormitory, the infirmaries and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the dormitories of the larger students and the trunk rooms. A beautiful church, decorated in fresco, forms a part of the main building and is reached without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

The Library Building This is a three-story building of thoroughly fire-proof construction, covering an area of 51x88 feet. The lowest floor is devoted entirely to the accommodation of the faculty's library. The second floor is occupied by the University's

valuable collection of specimens representing the various departments of the natural sciences. The third floor is devoted to the musical department of the institution and in addition contains one of the finest photograph studios in the state. The floors and the partition walls of this building are made of hollow tiles, thus making them proof against both fire and sound.

The Gymnasium Building St. John's has one of the largest and best equipped gymnasiums in the Northwest. The building covers an area of 120x60 feet and is divided into two gymnasiums, a large one for the older students and a smaller one for the members of the Junior Hall. The large gymnasium, besides containing an extra large supply of gymnastic apparatus, mats, wands, Indian clubs, dumbbells, etc., contains an elevated banked running track. All the apparatus is so arranged that it can be swung entirely out of the way whenever the halls are to be cleared for basketball, indoor baseball, athletic contests or similar affairs.

Besides the two large gymnasiums, the building contains a billiard room, two regulation bowling alleys, toilet rooms, a set of fine needle shower baths, a store-room for the goods of the Athletic Association, and the office of the Gymnasium Director.

The Gymnasium Director's office is equipped with a complete set of instruments for physical examinations and the taking of measurements. The set includes a fine Bertillon scale, wet spirometer, the usual stethoscope, chest depth and chest breadth calipers, etc.

Other Buildings The astronomical observatory stands on the hill east of the main building. It has a revolving dome, a transit room and a counting room, and is equipped with all necessary instruments.

Several hundred yards west of the main building is located the boiler plant of the institution, from which all

the buildings are heated by steam conveyed to them through underground conduits, thus obviating all inconvenience from noise and smoke as well as all danger from fire and other accidents. Here is located the pumping station which supplies water to the reservoir of 2200 bbls. capacity on the neighboring hill, whence it is distributed to the various buildings. Pure drinking water is furnished to the institution from a large spring on the banks of the Watab, by a double action hydraulic engine. The electric power house adjoins the boiler plant, and contains two dynamos, which furnish the necessary current.

A building on the shore of the lake contains a well equipped steam laundry, and a number of other buildings accommodate the various shops pertaining to the institution or subserve its extensive farm and dairy interests.

The Faculty The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey. In the College, the educational work is supervised by the Director and the Prefect of Studies; in the ecclesiastical Seminary, by the Rector of the Seminary. The Director is assisted by disciplinarians in the supervision of the conduct and application of the students. Since studies, except in the Seminary, are made in common halls and not in private rooms, students are at all times under supervision.

Courses of Study The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses: the Classical and the Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and a Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course, an Ecclesiastical Seminary and a department preparatory to the various courses. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this catalogue and intending students should familiarize themselves with the requirements for admission before entering. Besides the regular branches of the various courses, students may, with the con-

sent of the Prefect of Studies, pursue optional ones. No student is permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Admission No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. It is desirable that students at their entrance submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person, and those who have previously attended another institution are required to produce testimonials, as to character and deportment, from the superior of such institution. Class testimonials from other institutions will not, however, be accepted instead of entrance examinations. All Catholic students, without exception, must attend the class in Christian doctrine. Young men contemplating entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and the requirements for the several courses of study, as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The Schoolyear The school year opens on Sept. 5, and closes on June 18. It is divided into two sessions which begin on Sept. 6 and Feb. 1, respectively. At the end of each session bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians of the students, which show his conduct and application as well as his standings in the various classes during the session. The only vacation during the year is at Christmas time, during which students are permitted to visit their homes. At Easter time there is no vacation. Students should enter promptly at the beginning of the school year, thus obtaining a fair start with their companions. No student will be accepted for less than one term—five months. It takes time to acquire an education, and only a few months spent at College are of no benefit. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed. Pupils

who enter after September 15, or who absent themselves for a notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the Christmas holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the school year, have no claims to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Examinations and Bulletins

Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times a week, and bi-monthly in other classes. General examinations are held at the end of January and of June, the result of which is embodied in the semiannual bulletins. No student will be advanced to a higher class, unless he has passed satisfactorily both the January and the June examinations. Hundred percent is the highest note obtainable. Seventy-five percent is required to pass in any branch. Students who fail in any branch at the end of the first session will have to make a private examination in the branch in which they failed, but under no circumstances will they be admitted to the final examination before they have made a satisfactory examination in the branch in which they failed. Those who fail in any branch at the end of the second session cannot advance to a higher class unless they make up for the deficiency during vacation and pass a satisfactory examination in the beginning of September in the branch in which failed. This opportunity is given students, provided their general average in the obligatory branches of their course at the end of the second session was not below seventy percent.

Monthly Report

At the end of each month a report of the students' conduct, application, politeness, neatness and punctuality is publicly read.

Study Halls

Students are distributed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects. Large students are care-

fully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play ground. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall and he is made responsible for its neatness and condition.

Library and Reading Room

A circulating library of over 2600 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year.

A reading room, in which are found the standard magazines and a large number of good newspapers, is at the disposal of the students of the Senior and Commercial Halls at an additional charge of 50 cts. per annum. The college authorities supply the principal Catholic juvenile papers and magazines for circulation in the Junior Hall without extra charge.

Visitors

Parents of the students will be welcome at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are partly devoted to recreation. Students are not permitted to miss any class on account of visits from parents or friends.

Clothing

Before entering, students must be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities do not permit the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing apparel, parents being expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality as their means permit. Students are, however, expected to dress neatly at all times and to be provided with better suits for Sunday and feasts of obligation. Each student must be provided with a pair of tennis or gymnasium shoes, which must be worn in the gymnasium. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry

of the institution. All articles of clothing should be marked with the student's name, but if same are unmarked when he enters, he will be given a number with which he must personally mark each article. To ensure against loss, it is better to have all articles marked with the name before the student enters.

Punctuality Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students should then repair to the rooms to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they should send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.

Leave of Absence Students are never permitted to leave the college grounds, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission is not granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become a source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for distraction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to students and annoying to teachers and superiors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph are permitted to visit them not oftener than once in two months. Other students are not permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages, except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Rev. Director by their parents or guardians. Under no circumstances are they permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, must report to the Rev. Director before leaving and immediately upon their return.

Mail The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is prohibited. Only such papers and other publications are tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Since superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school work, daily newspapers and magazines are restricted to the Reading Room. Students may, however, receive their weekly home paper. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Rev. Director; letters concerning students' accounts with the institution should be addressed to the Rev. Treasurer; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn.,"

Discipline The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness are insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the life of the student.

Dismissal This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow-students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars Students who reside in the neighborhood and who board at their home will be accepted as day scholars. All others must board at the institution. Day scholars are required to be regular

and punctual in their attendance, and they are not permitted to miss the class in Christian Doctrine on Sundays. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are for the time being, subjected to all the general rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take in or out mail or parcels of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

To Parents and Guardians

In order to assist the student to fulfil most conscientiously his duty while at college, it is of paramount importance that both he and parents or guardians carefully read the catalogue in detail in order to understand all requirements, and then not ask for special favors and exemptions. It is absolutely necessary that all rules and regulations be strictly complied with, and that both the home and the college authorities work harmoniously in the same direction.

Rules of Discipline

1. All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month on a day appointed for all.

2. Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3. The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the

buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Students are not permitted to stand about in the corridors or anywhere within the buildings either during studies or during recreation. The time of recreation should be spent outdoors or in the gymnasium. If students wish to devote part of their free time to studies, they will be permitted to enter the study hall.

4. Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5. Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6. Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for it.

7. Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Conversations between students of the Junior Department and others or between seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8. Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission. If for any reason a short leave of absence is granted, students must report to the Rev. Director before their departure and immediately after their return.

9. The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke at stated times under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10. Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students, under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11. All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution.

Books, periodicals, papers, writings or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12. Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards their superiors and Christian charity and politeness towards one another.

Terms

In All Departments

Board, Tuition, Bedding, Washing and Mending of
Linens, FIRST SESSION from Sept. 5—Feb. 1 \$100.00

The same for SECOND SESSION, from Feb. 1 to
June 18 \$100.00

The same for students of the Ecclesiastical
Seminary, per year \$180.00

Tuition for Day Scholars, per session \$ 25.00

Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of
Instrument, per session \$20.00

Instruction on any other musical instrument, per
session \$15.00

Harmony, per session \$10.00

Use of Physical apparatus, per session \$ 5.00

Use of Chemical apparatus, per session \$ 5.00

Use of Zoological apparatus, per session \$ 2.50

Use of Botanical apparatus, per session \$ 2.50

Drawing or Painting, per session \$10.00

Typewriting, per session \$10.00

Instruction in Physical Culture \$ 5.00

Medical attendance and medicine at physician's charges.

Payment must be made half-yearly in advance. One half
of the yearly tuition must be paid at the time of entrance
in September, for the first session, and the balance in Feb-
ruary, for the second session.

No student will be admitted for less than five months.
Should a student enter and remain but for a short time,
and leave for a reason other than sickness, he will be
charged one dollar per day. The account for tuition dates
from the day of entrance to the end of the session, but
students attending less than two sessions will be charged
proportionally.

No reduction will be made for those withdrawing after
June 1, before the end of the second session.

No reduction is allowed for temporary absence, especially Christmas and Easter holidays, except for protracted illness or dismissal. Since only a nominal price has been charged for physical training, no reduction will be made if the student attends less than a full year.

A reduction of ten per cent on board and tuition is made for two or more brothers attending at the same time. But if, for any reason, parties enjoying a reduction fail to attend a full session, the discount shall not be granted.

Books, stationery and all necessities, except clothing, can be obtained at the institution at current prices. Books are sold, not merely rented, and may not be returned after having been used.

No money is advanced to students by the institution. To meet incidental expenses, a deposit must be made with the Rev. Treasurer.

Students should deposit their money with the Rev. Treasurer. The authorities assume no responsibility for money not made payable to them.

In every case, all accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution. Degrees will not be conferred on any student whose account has not been settled.

Students will not be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances should be made to the Rev. Treasurer by bank draft, check, registered letter, money or express order.

Directory

LETTERS should always be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

EXPRESS.—There is a Great Northern express office at Collegeville. Articles should always be sent *prepaid* and addressed "in care of the University."

TELEGRAMS.—The Western Union Office is within the institution. The name of the office is "St. John's Univer-

sity, Collegeville, Minn." N. B.:— Night messages can be neither sent nor received at this office. Urgent messages should be sent by telephone.

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE.—The Collegeville office of the Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co. is within the University buildings.

REMITTANCES should be sent to the Rev. Treasurer.

INQUIRIES of all kinds should be directed to

The Rev. Director,

St. John's University,

Collegeville, Minn.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are partly devoted to recreation.

A. M.

5:30	Rising, Toilet,
6:00	Morning Prayers, Mass,
6:30	Breakfast, Recreation,
7:45	Studies, Recitations,
11:30	Dinner, Recreation.

P. M.

1:30	Recitations,
3:00	Recreation,
3:15	Studies, Recitations,
6:00	Supper, Recreation,
7:30	Evening Prayers, Studies,
8:45	Retiring.

Sundays

A. M.

5:30	Rising, Toilet,
6:00	Morning Prayers, High Mass, Breakfast, Recreation,
10:00	Studies,
11:30	Dinner, Recreation.

P. M.

2:30	Vespers, Recreation,
4:30	Studies,
5:15	Religious Instruction
6:00	Supper, Recreation,
7:30	Evening Prayers, Studies,
8:45	Retiring.

College Calender

1907—1908

- Sept. 4, 1907 Opening of school year. Examination and classification.
- Sept. 5, Formal opening of classes.
- Sept. 11, Seminary classes open.
- Nov. 1, Feast of All Saints—Holiday.
- Nov. 13, Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order
—Holiday.
- Thanksgiving Day—Holiday.
- Dec. 8, Immaculate Conception—Holiday.
- Dec. 20, Christmas vacation begins.
- Jan. 2, 1908 Close of vacation. Students return.
- Jan. 3, Opening of classes.
- Jan. 29—31 Semi-annual examinations.
- Feb. 1, Semi-annual bulletins issued.
- Feb. 22, Washington's Birthday—Holiday.
- Mar. 7, St. Thomas, Patron of Christian Schools,
—Holiday.
- Mar. 21, St. Benedict's Day—Holiday,
- Apr. 15—19 Easter—Classes suspended.
- May 28, Ascension Day—Holiday.
- May 30, Memorial Day—Holiday.
- June 18, Commencement Day.
- Semi-annual Bulletins issued.

Courses of Study

Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough, liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of the ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments — the academic and the collegiate — and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar, Arithmetic to Percentage, elementary Geography, and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course will receive a CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION. To obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS, it is required of a candidate:

1. To have been a student at the institution during at least the entire senior year, and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in every branch of the course.

3. To write a Latin thesis on a given classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS at our institution may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS, by applying to the President of the institution. Degree and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement Day only.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, Grammatical forms of Nouns and Adjectives, the Numeral; second session, Pronouns and the four regular conjugations of the Verb. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 8.

ENGLISH: Catholic National Sixth Reader and choice readings from authors, elocutionary reading, Natural Speller: First session, to Sec. V; second session, to Sec. VII; letter writing, writing from dictation, Grammar, Reed and Kellog's Higher Lessons: first session, to Lesson 59; second session, to Modifications of the Parts of Speech — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch, easy compositions, writing from dictation, Grammar, Krause: first session, from beginning to the Adjective; second session, to the Verb. — 4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic: first session, general repetition, percentage to annual interest; second session, to ratio — 4.

GEOGRAPHY: Frye's Grammar School Geography: first session, to New England States, page 88; second session, completed — 2.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History: first session to chapter XI, the Period of Union; second session, completed — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism: first session, from page 85 to page 104; second session, to the end — 2.

PENMANSHIP: 2

Second Year — Second Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, matter of last year reviewed, Irregular Verbs to Defective Verbs; second session, Adverb, Preposition, Formation of Words, Agreements and Specifications of Place and Time. Fables, Roman History, Viri Romae — 8.

ENGLISH: Selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; spelling; compositions. Grammar: first session, Modifications of the Parts of Speech to Lesson 136; second session, completed — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, memory lessons and compositions. Krause: first session, from the Verb to the Use of the Forms of Conjugation; second session, to the Adverb — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic: first session to Progression; second session, finished — 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, to Chapter VIII; second session, to Chapter XIII — 3.

HISTORY: Ancient History: first session, Oriental Nations; second session, Greek Nations 2.

POPULAR ZOOLOGY: First session — 2.

ELEMENTS OF BOTANY: Second session — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism: first session to page 102, second session to page 158 — 2.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, the Cases, to the Genitive Case; second session, Use of the Preposition, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine; Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric: first session, from the beginning to Style; second session, to Narration. Composition, reading from Standard authors—4; Elocution: William's and Sullivan's Elements of Expression; drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages. Grammar, Krause: first session, from the Adverb to the Complex Sentence; second session, finished — 4.

GREEK: Kaegi's Grammar and Exercises: first session, grammar to page 50, second session, to the Mute Verbs — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry: first session, to Book III; second session, to Book VI. — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, to Chapter XX; second session, to Chapter XXVIII — 2.

HISTORY: Roman History: first session to Augustus, B. C. 29; second session, to the end of the Western Empire, A. D. 476 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism: first session, Part II, from page 158 to page 197; second session, to Part III.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, Syntax reviewed and continued to Complex Sentence; second session, to Conditional Clauses. Com-

position, Cicero's Orations, Ovid's Metamorphoses—6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric: first session, to Versification; second session, completed. Literature, composition, analysis of prose and poetical selections — 4. Elocution — 1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric, Literature: first session, Introduction and Literature proper, to Second Period, A. D. 1100; second session, from Second Period, A. D. 1100 to Sixth Period A. D. 1748.

GREEK: Kaegi's Grammar and Exercises: first session, the Mute Verb continued to Verbs in μ ; second session, to Syntax — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, from Chap. XXVIII to page 434. Second session, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry: first session, Books VI and VII.; second session, Books VIII and IX — 2.

HISTORY: General History: first session, A. D. 476 to A. D. 1073; second session, to A. D. 1270 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism, Part III: first session, from page 238 to page 584; second session, completed.

OPTIONAL: Physical Geography, Davis: first session, to Volcanoes; second session, completed — 2.

Fifth Year -- Sophomore

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, Conditional Clauses to Arrangement of Words and Harmony of Sentences; second session, completed and Syntax reviewed. Composition, off-hand translation, Cicero's Orations, Virgil's Aeneid, Horace, "Epistola ad Pisones." — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition: first session, to Argumentation—Refutation—Pathos; second session, completed. Analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shake-

speare, Pope and Longfellow—2. Elocution—1. Literature and Criticism—2.

GERMAN: Rhetoric, Literature: first session, from Sixth Period to 1832; second session, from 1832 to our times. Essays, analysis of selections from Schiller and Goethe.

GREEK: Grammar and Exercises: first session, Syntax to Prepositions; second session, to the Moods of the Verb. Xenophon, Homer—4.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying: first session, Plane Trigonometry; second session, Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying—2.

HISTORY: General History: first session from A. D. 1270 to the Protestant Reformation; second session, to A. D. 1715—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I: first session, to page 77, second session, to page 152—2.

OPTIONAL: Physiology—2. Chemistry—3. Geology—2. Astronomy—2. Botany—2. Zoology—2. French—2.

Sixth Year — Junior

LATIN: Horace, select odes and satires; selections from Cicero and Livy; original compositions; off-hand translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin—6.

ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays—3. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, reviewed; analysis of dramas and critical essays—3.

GREEK: Grammar and Exercises: first session, to the Infinitive; second session, completed. Demosthenes, Thucydides, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom—4.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry: first session, to the Ellipse; second session, completed.

HISTORY: General History: first session, from A. D. 1715 to A. D. 1815; second session, completed—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III: first session, from page 152 to page 219; second session, to page 304.

OPTIONAL: See Sophomore year.

Seventh Year — Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic, Ontology and Cosmology; History of Philosophy—6.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III—2.

BIOLOGY: — 2.


ASTRONOMY: — 2.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues—2.

HEBREW: Gabriels—2.

MATHEMATICS: Calculus—2.

CHEMISTRY: — 3-

 **NOTE.** A series of popular lectures is given on various subjects; such as Geography, physical and descriptive; Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy, Archaeology, Geology, etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

This course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this country and leads to the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree:

1. To have been, at least the preceding year, a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3. To write a creditable thesis on a given scientific subject.

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments — the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Physics Elementary, collegiate, and advanced course are offered in physics. Laboratory work is demanded with each course. The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science.

The ELEMENTARY COURSE imparts so much knowledge of physics as at least everyone who lays claim to a higher education should possess. A fair knowledge of arithmetic is a prerequisite. Students who can not take a full course, or such as intend to enter the teaching profession are strongly advised to attend this class.

The COLLEGIATE COURSE includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. This course presumes a knowledge of the ordinary algebraic operations and of the elements of plane trigonometry. Students who intend to graduate in the scientific course with any one of the biological sciences as principal subject must complete this course.

In the ADVANCED COURSE the notation of the calculus is employed and such topics are treated which best suit the needs of the individual classes. This course is required of such students as intend to graduate in the scientific course with any one of the exact sciences as principal subject.

Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The nature of experiments is almost entirely quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the classroom. For the collegiate course the basis of laboratory instruction is Ames and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics". A reference library is kept in the laboratory for the use of students.

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, acetylene gas, electric light and power circuits, dynamo-electric machines, and a great many pieces of apparatus for the various lines of physical experiment.

Applied Electricity Electricity in its manifold applications is continually employed in daily life. A closer knowledge of electricity, especially in its practical bearings, is, therefore, highly desirable and frequently a real necessity. An elementary course in "Applied Electricity" is open to students who desire to obtain a working-knowledge of electricity. An introductory course in physics is a prerequisite for "Applied Electricity."

The theory of electricity and magnetism receives sufficient attention to make the applications intelligible to the student. Dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone practice, etc. are taken up in turn. Newest developments in any one of these lines receive especial attention.

Prime movers, such as steam and gas engines, steam and water turbines, are explained and the fundamentals of steam and hydraulic engineering are briefly reviewed. The laboratory work includes practical and special tests of dynamos and motors and occasional practical work in the institution's power plant.

A course in drafting must accompany the course in electricity. The more advanced work in drafting, consisting partly in making of plans and specifications for power

and light-plants and dynamo-design is under the joint direction of the professors of drafting and applied electricity.

Chemistry The course in chemistry comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work in general and analytical chemistry. Frequent lectures are given on historical and theoretical chemistry. Numerous references to the methods employed in the industries cannot fail to impress the student with the eminently practical nature of this science. A large amount of laboratory work is demanded from all members of the course to insure a thorough understanding of the principles involved. Written reports must be submitted for correction weekly.

This course is a prerequisite to the study of analytical methods pursued during the second year. Complete sets of apparatus and reagents are available for the identification and accurate determination of the elements and their compounds. The most approved methods of gravimetric, volumetric and electro-chemical analysis are employed. Special lectures are devoted to the methods of mineral analysis, water and gas analysis, coal and slag analysis and the proximate analysis of organic compounds.

Students are encouraged to devote an extra year to advanced work in any branch of analytical work. The best works on chemistry as well as current scientific journals are easily accessible and serve to encourage accurate and painstaking work which necessitates close observation and attention, habits of great importance in every subsequent occupation.

Biology This study includes courses in human anatomy and physiology, in botany and zoology.

The course in human anatomy and physiology is designed to give the student a fair knowledge of the gross anatomy of the human body by means of lectures and readings accompanied by demonstrations from skeletons,

manikins and diagrams, supplemented by dissections of such animals as afford a basis of comparison. Minute anatomy is studied with the aid of prepared and fresh microscopic mounts. The functions of the different tissues and organs are studied and explained at the same time with their structure. Demonstrations from the living animal are introduced whenever the nature of the problem admits.

The course in botany comprises a general treatment of the plant world, the comparative morphology of the larger subdivisions of the vegetable kingdom, based upon dissections and drawing of typical representatives of the various groups.

The functions of the tissues and organs of plants are studied by observations in the field and by laboratory experiments. A rare opportunity for studies in plant ecology is afforded by the situation near the shore of a beautiful lake, surrounded by virgin forests of large extent and exhibiting a delightful variety in the character of its plant societies.

The zoological course comprises a general outline of the morphology and physiology of animals. The laboratory work consists of dissections and drawings of typical representatives of the various subdivisions of the animal kingdom. Well stocked aquaria afford an easy but instructive opportunity for the study of the minuter forms of aquatic animal-life, while adjacent lakes and brooks, cultivated and forest land supply a convenient opportunity for field study of animal-life.

The laboratory is furnished with microscopes, reagents and other apparatus necessary for the work. It also contains a sufficient number of reference works for the different branches of Biology. The laboratory is open to students of the biological course at all hours of study time to permit them an opportunity to supplement or extend the studies of the class-hour.

Astronomy The course of astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoyed.

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.

Graphics The course of graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific course on account of its necessity to the students of science,

Museum A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the museum of the college, which occupies the entire second floor of the library building. Geological, mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the scientific course.

Academic Department

First Year—First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year—Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year—Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, the Cases to the Genitive Case; second session, Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and

the Supine. Latin Composition, Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus"—daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppens Rhetoric: first session, from the beginning to Style; second session, to Narration. Composition, reading from standard authors—4; Elocution: William's and Sullivan's Elements of Expression, drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages; grammar, Krause; first session, from the Adverb to the Complex Sentence; second session, finished—4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry: first session, to Book III; second session, to Book VI—2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, to Chapter XX; second session, to Chapter XXVIII—2.

HISTORY: Roman History: first session, to Augustus, B. C. 29; second session, to the end of the Western Empire, A. D. 476—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism: first session, Part II, from page 158 to page 197; second session, to Part III.

FRENCH: Chardenal's Complete French Course, to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns—2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting—2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: —3.

BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene—2.

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Davis—2.

GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-hand Drawing—2.

ENGLISH: Coppins' Rhetoric: first session, to Versification; second session, completed. Literature, composition, analysis of prose and poetical selections — 4. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric. Literature: first session, Introduction and Literature proper to Second Period, A. D. 1100; second session, from Second Period, A. D. 1100 to Sixth Period A. D. 1748.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, from Chap. XXVIII to page 434; second session, completed—2; Plane and Solid Geometry: first session, Books VI and VII; second session, Books VIII and IX—2.

HISTORY: General History: first session, from A. D. 476 to A. D. 1073; second session, to A. D. 1270—2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, to Appendix of Forms and Rules; Fenelon's Telemaque, selections from the Ca Ira Series of French Plays—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism, Part III: first session, from page 238 to page 284; second session, completed.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY:—4.

BIOLOGY: Zoology, Packard: first session, General Morphology and Physiology and Special Invertebrate Zoology; second session, Special Vertebrate Zoology. Botany: first session, General Morphology and Physiology; second session, Special Morphology.

GEOLOGY: Dana—2.

ENGLISH: Coppins' Oratorical Composition: first session, to Argumentation — Refutation — Pathos; second session, completed. Analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; reading from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow—2. Elocution—1. Literature and Criticism—2.

GERMAN: Rhetoric, Literature: first session, from Sixth Period to 1832; second session, from 1832 to our times. Essays, analysis of selections from Schiller and Goethe.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying: first session, Plane Trigonometry; second session, Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying—2.

HISTORY: General History: first session from A. D. 1270 to the Protestant Reformation; second session, to A. D. 1715—2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part I: first session, to page 77; second session, to page 152—2.

Sixth Year — Junior

PHYSICS: Millikan and Gale—4.

ASTRONOMY: Young—2.

LOGIC: Coppens'—2; First Session.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppens'—2; Second Session.

ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays—3. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, reviewed; analysis of dramas and critical essays—3.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry: first session, to the Ellipse; second session, completed.

HISTORY: General History: first session, from A. D. 1715 to A. D. 1815; second session, completed—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year—Senior


ETHICS: Coppens—2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY:—2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppens—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II—2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian,
Hebrew, Spanish, History of Philosophy,
Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Surveying,
Least Squares, Differential Equations.

 NOTE. Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

This course contains two grades. The first grade comprises those studies that compose the foundation for a profitable pursuit of the technical commercial subjects. It is in these fundamental subjects that the majority of applicants for commercial studies are deficient.

Applicants sufficiently advanced will be admitted to the second grade upon passing a satisfactory written examination.

The following studies are assigned and are obligatory:

I GRADE

Bookkeeping
Penmanship
Spelling
Reading
Grammar
Arithmetic
Descriptive Geography
U. S. History
Civil Government
Catechism.

II GRADE

Bookkeeping
Penmanship
Spelling
Forms & Correspondence
Grammar
Arithmetic
Commercial Geography
Commercial Law
Parliamentary Law
Catechism.

Bookkeeping

By placing the study of Bookkeeping first, we do not wish the student to infer that it is the principal or most important study. In fact, too many young men think the only study necessary for a commercial education is bookkeeping. We wish to state here emphatically that the other studies of the course are considered paramount, if not superior to bookkeeping.

Sufficient of bookkeeping is given. The text used is the Complete Practical Bookkeeping and Twentieth Century Business Practice.

The first nine sets develop the general principles of bookkeeping and teach the use of Day Book, Journal, Ledger, Cash Book, Bill Book and Sales Book. These nine sets, in connection with two pads of the Twentieth Century Business Practice, make up the bookkeeping work assigned to the first grade.

The first nine sets are followed by eight sets illustrating the use of special books, such as Cash Journal, Six Column Journal, Invoice Register, Order Book, Commission Sales Ledger, Customers Ledger, Joint Stock Co. and Corporation Books, etc.; also Single Entry Bookkeeping, and changing from single to double entry bookkeeping. A set of the most modern methods of National Banks finishes the text.

In connection with the text is used the Twentieth Century Business Practice which consists of five separate pads or tablets. In this the student uses all commercial papers that may occur in actual business, such as notes, drafts, checks, bonds, mortgages, deeds, policies, bills of lading, etc.

Penmanship

In spite of the almost universal use of writing machines, good, legible handwriting is THE requisite of a bookkeeper. One hour of study and practice is daily devoted to this important part of a business education. The plain, unshaded, rapid style of business writing is taught.

Spelling This is, without doubt, a very difficult part of the English language and a stumbling block to many. It is a misfortune that it is so much neglected in elementary and public schools. An employer will take no excuse for poor spelling. Daily instruction is given in this branch and a very high grade is required for graduation.

Grammar The importance of this subject, as well as the shameful manner in which it is neglected in some schools, causes us to make English Grammar and Spelling an especially strong feature of our Commercial Course. The cornerstone of a business education is a mastery of the language in which the business of the world is done.

Forms and Correspondence A well written letter is a better recommendation than a diploma. We fully realize the importance of this subject and see to it that our graduates have the ability to indite a brief, clear and acceptable business letter.

Arithmetic Special attention is given to the many little details of business customs that make up the bulk of what is called Commercial Arithmetic. Twenty minutes each day are devoted to Quick Figuring or Rapid Calculation.

Commercial Law A practical, everyday working knowledge of the customs and regulations of trade is inculcated by lectures and class drills. It is not our aim to make lawyers of our students, but to give them those elementary principles of business law that show them their obligations and rights in business life.

Commercial Geography This is a subject which commands the attention of every prospective business man. A knowledge of the natural conditions affecting commerce, the production and manufac-

turing centres of the world, the natural and artificial routes of transportation is today a necessary accomplishment not only for the business manager, but also for the thinking accountant.

Civil Government To the office man of a commercial house and to the coming business man, a knowledge of the science of government and of the sources and distribution of wealth is of daily use. Much useful and practical information is given to our students in these two studies by lectures and class drills.

U. S. History It is our aim, in this branch, to impart to the student an advanced knowledge of the history of our nation; especially in its bearings upon the commerce and the progress of the country.

Religious Instruction Two class-hours a week are devoted to religious instruction. No Catholic student is excused from this study, and all are expected to merit a satisfactory note.

Special Studies Students of the Commercial Course may, in addition to their obligatory studies, take up other branches taught at the institution, provided they obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies after consulting with the Principal of the Commercial Department. On like conditions, students of other courses may take up, as electives, branches of the Commercial Course.

Graduation An average of 80% in the classes of each grade is required for graduation.

After graduation in the second grade a diploma is issued to the graduate. Diplomas are issued on Commencement Day only. Students who attend the course and do not graduate are not entitled to any official recommendation.

Examinations in the studies of both grades are given

monthly. The average of 80% required in each study for graduation must be obtained monthly through these examinations.

Ecclesiastical Course

Students of this course are supposed to have finished the classical course (which includes the first year of Philosophy). They will be admitted only upon the recommendation of some diocesan bishop, and must show papers to that effect, as well as testimonials from the institutions they previously attended. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the third Council of Baltimore (n. 177).

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the Seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of deportment and class standing are made by the Rector and the Professors and are submitted to the respective bishops.

After completing the course of philosophy (see First Year below) the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy; i. e., Logic, Ontology, Ethics, etc.

2) he submits a thesis written in Latin.

First Year

PHILOSOPHY: Psychology, Natural Theology, Text: Gredt,
— 5.

ETHICS:—2.

HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church—2.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: Text: Turner—1.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, Bern. Schmidt, O. S. B.—1
 HEBREW: Text: Gabriels—2.
 HERMENEUTICS Text: Cornely—2.
 GEOLOGY:—2.
 PHYSICS:—2.

Second Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Synopsis Theologiae Dogmaticae,
 auctore Ad. Tanquerey, S. S.—5 (The matter for next
 year will be Vol. I, Theologia Fundamentalis.)
 MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti's Compendium Theologiae
 Moralis—5. (The matter for next year will be from
 "De Poenitentia" to the end.
 HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck—2.
 HERMENEUTICS: Text: Cornely—2.
 PATROLOGY: Text: Schmidt, finished—1.
 CANON LAW: Compendium, A. B. Meehan.—2.
 GREGORIAN CHANT:—2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	" " — 5.
HISTORY:	" " — 2.
CANON LAW:	" " — 2.
EXEGESIS:	" " — 2.
HOMILETICS: Potter	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.

Fourth Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 5.
MORAL THEOLOGY	" " — 5.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY: Stang	— 1.
HOMILETICS:	— 1.

SACRED LITURGY:	-- 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	-- 2.
ECCLESIASTICAL BOOKKEEPING:	
CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION: COMMERCIAL LAW.	

Preparatory Course

This course, although not part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial courses. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools. Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell, and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least twelve years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school we recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism entire—2.

ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation—daily; Grammar: Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I. — 2.

ARITHMETIC: Rudiments, Fractions and Decimals—6.

HISTORY: Elementary History of the U. S.—3.

GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, entire; instruction from maps and globes—3.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation—4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY:—2.

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Large Catechism to Part III.—2.

ENGLISH: New Century Catholic Fourth Reader; National Speller to Sec. V; dictation -- 3. Grammar: Reed's Graded Lessons, complete—3.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Interest — daily.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History — 2.

GEOGRAPHY: Frye's; Map Drawing — 2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY: — 2.

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of every department. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano-forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the regular class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms.)

II

Instruction is also given on the organ. Advanced students of organ and pianoforte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin, violoncello, guitar, man-

dolin, etc. students must furnish the instruments. Supplies, such as strings, etc. may be bought at the institution. (See Terms.)

IV

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments, flute, piccolo, clarionet and horn. Students must furnish the instruments. Advanced students will be given an opportunity to join the musical organizations at the institution. (See Terms.)

V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course. A class hour is set apart for Plain Chant each week. Students that prepare for the ecclesiastical course must attend this class from the Third Academic to the end of the classical course.

Shorthand and Typewriting

There is no profession at the present day that is of so much value and direct benefit to a young man as shorthand and typewriting. The one thing that we wish to emphasize is that there is absolutely no other profession that will enable a young man to learn the details of a business as quickly as in the capacity of a stenographer, and that without any strenuous effort, since all business passes through him.

There is an ever-increasing demand for young men-stenographers. We, therefore, recommend these subjects, either as a specialty or coupled with the commercial course. A competent stenographer has no difficulty in securing lucrative employment and at a salary measured only by his ability to grasp the details of the business.

Testimonials of efficiency are issued to students who complete the course and pass satisfactory examinations. No time limit for graduation can be defined. All depends upon the previous education, capabilities and application of the student.

Shorthand The system of shorthand taught is the Ben Pitman. The principles of the system are carefully taught. Abundant practice is given in reading and writing. Speed classes are organized and students are given every opportunity to become proficient. A phonograph with the proper equipment is used for the advanced class, to which students have access whenever their time permits.

Typewriting The method used is the Touch System, which is sometimes called the "Piano Method," and means the method of operating the machine without looking at the key-board, the advantages of which are readily understood by the thinking person. Individual instruction is given. Every phase of typewritten work is thoroughly taught. The student is instructed how to care for the machine, also to understand the mechanism. This department is always under immediate supervision of the Instructor, which insures faithful and correct practice.

Drawing

Individual Instruction

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing from copy; geometrical figures and their application to objects in nature; outlines from plaster casts.

II

Plain landscapes; shading; drawing from plaster casts; still-life in pencil, charcoal, and crayon.

III

Principles of perspective; shades and shadows; the human figure; drawing from casts continued; artistic anatomy.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Descriptive geometry from original and complete series of plates; projection from original plates; perspective, shades and shadows; lettering; detail of construction from copy; plans from copy; sketching for memoranda; original plans; estimating; specifications; builders' hardware, etc.

Theory of Orders and Styles of Architecture; Studies from best examples.

Painting

I

Sketches in water color from colored copy and still-life.

II

Landscape from artistic examples. Painting from still-life is the best means of instruction and is studied throughout the course. Instruction in oil-painting is given if desired, but more hours are required and extra charges will be made.

Department of Physical Culture and Athletics

Harry A. Comeau, Director of Physical Training & Athletics

Physical Culture Realizing that properly conducted physical training is an essential element in the education of young men and particularly growing boys, the faculty has never neglected this very important matter and the course in physical education was made an integral part of the University curriculum. All students in the Theological, Commercial and Junior Halls, as also all students up to Third Academic in the Senior Hall, unless excused by physical disability, are required to attend the gymnasium classes, each student exercising twice weekly.

At the beginning of the year, all members are entitled to a physical examination, at which their heart and lungs are tested and anthropometric measurements made of the body. These measurements are recorded and a second examination is given in spring, that the student, by comparing the two, may know of his increase in build and strength.

The gymnasium work aims to promote health and vigor, to correct defects of posture and carriage and secure a harmonious development of the body, to bring the body under control of the will and aid in the attainment of skill, precision and grace of movement. The work consists of the usual gymnasium work coupled with military drill. Instruction is also given in fencing, broadsword, boxing and wrestling. The gymnasium work comprises free-arm work; callisthenic drills with dumb-bells, Indian clubs, and wands;

light and heavy gymnastics; exercises on the horses, bucks, parallels, horizontal bars, flying rings, traveling rings, ladders, ropes, leg pulleys and chestweights; all forms of breathing exercises, together with all forms of indoor athletics and games.

The military drill consists of learning the various facings and formations. The usual day's exercise consists of about thirty minutes marching. It trains students to walk correctly, and in general gives them the upright carriage which is developed better in this than any other manner.

Students who show most proficiency and conscientious work in gymnastics, with an aptitude for commanding and instructing, are appointed leaders at the beginning of the year and assist the physical director. Each leader has one squad under his charge while exercising on the apparatus. Officers are likewise appointed to assist in drilling the military companies. The physical culture and military drills are taken out of doors on the campus when the weather permits.

A charge of \$5.00 is made for the course in physical culture. No reduction is made if the student does not attend the entire year. Extra charges are made for instructions in fencing, boxing, and wrestling. Each student will be assigned a locker and given a key, for which he must deposit 25¢. At the end of the year, upon return of the key and leaving the locker in good condition, the deposit will be refunded. Each student must be provided with a pair of tennis or gymnasium shoes which must always be worn in the gymnasium. Tennis shoes may be purchased at the University.

Athletics All athletics are under direct faculty control, the athletic director having charge of the athletics, while the President of the Athletic Association is a member of the faculty, appointed by the Rev. Director of the University, and has charge of the association. During

the past year the University supported a football eleven, a basketball five and a baseball nine. While competitive athletics with outside teams are not encouraged, still a number of contests is permitted under certain restrictions. To play on a team, a student must be physically sound, must have the consent of parents and must have an average of at least seventy-five per cent in every branch.

Inter-Hall athletics are especially encouraged and many games are played between football, basketball and baseball teams representing the different Halls. In order to give all a chance to participate in athletics, leagues are formed in basketball and all who care to play are divided into terms of equal athletic ability and a schedule arranged to decide championships.

Organizations

The president, or director of the societies is appointed by the president of the institution. The other officers are elected by the members.

Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly recitation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O.S.B. Director

OFFICERS

Conrad Beste	Prefect
John Oman	I. Assistant
Philip Kiley	II. Assistant
William Dugan	Secretary
Theodore Harter	Treasurer
Frank Keber	Lector

St. John Berchmans Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The society possesses a library of 40 volumes.

Fr. Hildebrand Eickhoff, O.S.B.

Director

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

William Werth	President
Joseph Wessendorf	Vice President
Frank Keber	Senior Secretary
John Weckwerth	Junior Secretary
Gustave Dierkes	Treasurer
Pancratius Sis	Senior Sacristan
Alfred Steichen	Junior Sacristan

SECOND SESSION

Pancratius Sis	President
Conrad Beste	Vice President
Joseph Ronellenfitsch	Senior Secretary
Gustave Dierkes	Junior Secretary
August Stegman	Treasurer
John Funk	Senior Sacristan
Alfred Flanagan	Junior Sacristan

Apostleship of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

There is a duly affiliated center at the University.
 Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B. Director
 Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B. Secretary

PROMOTERS

Seminary: Elias Lemire

Senior Hall: Peter Bisek, Victor Fandel, Philip Kiley, John Kain, John Jershe.

Commercial Hall: Anton Fillaus, Henry Borgerding, William Kunz.

Junior Hall: Archibald Lizee, Fred Schmid.

Society of the Promoters of the League of the Sacred Heart

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.	Director
Elias Lemire	President
Victor Fandel	Vice President
Philip Kiley	Secretary
Anton Fillaus	Treasurer

Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in the reading of original essays, in declamation and debates.

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.
President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

John Omann	Vice President
Theodore Harter	Secretary
John Seibel	Treasurer
John Cushing	Committee on Program
Joseph Wessendorf	

SECOND SESSION

John Omann	Vice President
Theodore Harter	Secretary

George Michel	Treasurer
Peter Tierney }	Committee
Conrad Beste }	on Program

St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B. President

OFFICERS -- FIRST SESSION

Conrad Beste	Vice President
Pancratius Sis	Secretary
Nicholas Schuster	Treasurer
Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.	Critic
William Kohler	Censors
John Oman	
John Funk	
Joseph Wessendorf	

SECOND SESSION

Joseph Wessendorf	Vice President
John Funk	Secretary
Joseph Ronellenfitsch	Treasurer
Pancratius Sis	Critic
Frank Keber	Censors
William Kohler	
Nicholas Schuster	

St. John's Commercial Club

On Oct. 7, 1906 the students and Principal of the Commercial Department met to organize the "Com'l Club of

St. John's University". The object of the club may be seen from Article II of its constitution: "The purpose of this society shall be: 1st, To study Parliamentary Law; 2d, To conduct a reading room; 3d, To attain a ready expression of thought, such as is to be gained only by speaking or discussing a topic of interest in the presence of others; 4th, To encourage all efforts at self-improvement, especially to awaken an interest in local and national history and current events; 5th, To promote good fellowship and friendly co-operation among the commercial students of St. John's."

The meetings of the club are held weekly. The reading room although in its first year is supplied with forty-five monthly, weekly and daily magazines and papers, and is well patronized.

OFFICERS

Edward McCoubrey	President
Leo J. Heck	Vice President
Richard E. Phalon	Secretary
Anthony J. Fillaus	Treasurer
Rev. Killian, O. S. B.	Critic

St. Thomas Aquinas Literary Association

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.
President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Elias Lemire	Vice President
Rev. John Wilkes	Secretary
Mr. Theo. Kupka	Treasurer
Rev. Theodore Fraling	Censors
Mr. Wm. Klinkhammer	
Rev. John Wilkes, <i>ex officio</i>	Committee on Questions and Essays
Rev. Fred Hinnenkamp	
Rev. Paul Duerr	

SECOND SESSION

Rev. John Wilkes	Vice President
Mr. Joseph Willenbrink	Secretary
Rev. John Kromolicki	Treasurer
Mr. Wm. Klinkhammer	} Censors
Rev. Mathias Hoffmann	
Mr. J. Willenbrink, <i>ex officio</i>	} Committee on
Mr. Vincent Herback	
Rev. Paul Duerr	
	Questions and Essays

St. John's Seminary Reading Circle

Rev. Bernard Kevenhoerster, O. S. B.

Moderator.

Mr. Charles Hierlmeier	President
Rev. Theodore Fraling	Secretary
Rev. John B. Wilkes	Treasurer

The St. John's University Dramatic Association

This association is a valuable aid to the student who wishes to acquire skill in the interpretation of the passions and a free and graceful delivery. It also contributes very prominently to the entertainments given during the school year. A large hall with excellent stage and fittings is at its disposal.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.

Moderator and President.

Peter Tierney	Vice President
Philip Kiley	Secretary
Joseph Ronellenfitsch	Treasurer
John Omann	Stage Manager
Conrad Beste	Property Master

St. John's University Record

The St. John's University Record is a monthly magazine edited and published by the students of the University. It was founded in 1888 for the purpose of cultivating in the students the power of literary expression, and to serve at the same time as a means of uniting more closely the past student with the present generation, whose doings it chronicles. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning current events at the College, are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum. Sample copies sent on request.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.

Censor.

STAFF OF EDITORS

Frank Keber

George Fallu

Martin Unser

John Omann

Theo. Harter

George Michel

Conrad Beste

Nic. Schuster

William Dugan

John Kain

The Students' Library and Reading Room

The students' library contains almost 3000 volumes, selected with a view to the various needs of the students. In connection with it is a reading-room, containing a large number of the best magazines and newspapers. The nominal membership fee of \$1.00 a year gives the student daily access to the library and reading-room during free time. The circulating department is accessible weekly to the Juniors and to such other students as do not desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the reading-room, for an annual fee of fifty cents.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.

Librarian

Conrad Beste

Assistant

The Orchestra

Rev. Kilian Heid, O. S. B.

Director

1st Violin, 4	Oboe, 1
2nd Violin, 4	Clarinet, 2
Viola, 2	Cornet, 2
Violoncello, 2	Bassoon, 2
Double Bass, 1	Trombone, 1
Flute, 1	French Horn, 2
Tympanies, Drums, Traps, etc.	

The Students' Choir

The choir, composed of twenty-eight young men, is trained to furnish edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend.

A general list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of work done. It includes masses in figured music by Haller, Singenberger, Wiltberger, Kornmueller, Gruber and Witt; several masses in plain chant; numerous hymns for Benediction, besides Propria for every Sunday and Holyday of the year, as well as for special seasons of the ecclesiastical year. The choir, as a glee club, furnishes many popular songs for entertainments, serenades, etc. On special occasions, the Seminary and Student choirs are combined, producing an imposing effect, being 45 strong.

Rev. Innocent Gertken, O. S. B.

Director

Fr. Norbert Gertken, O. S. B.

Organist

St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interest of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.
 President, C. F. Ladner, St. Cloud, Minn.

Vice Presidents	{	Wm. Hoy, Minneapolis, Minn. John J. Ahmann, St. Cloud, Minn. John Venne, St. Paul, Minn. John Heider, Carroll, Iowa. Rev. Leo Winter, St. Joseph, Minn. Michael Schreiner, New Prague, Minn.
--------------------	---	---

Corresponding Sec'y, Rev. Albert Erkens, O. S. B.,
 Collegeville, Minn.

Recording Sec'y, F. A. Gross, Minneapolis, Minn.

Treasurer, Wm. Bohmer, Melrose, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Rev. G. Arctander, St. Paul, Minn.

St. John's Athletic Association

All students are entitled to membership in this association upon payment of the membership fee of \$1.50 which entitles the member to use all goods of the association. The amount of fee thus collected goes towards the purchase of athletic goods and toward paying the expenses incurred by the University teams.

OFFICERS

Fr. David Yuenger, O. S. B.

John Omann

Wm. Dugan

Simon Loisel

President

Vice Pres.

Secretary

Treasurer

Catalogue of Students

The Seminary

Bangart, Daniel Rev., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Doerfler, Hilary Rev., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Duerr, Paul Rev.	Fargo, N. D.
Eickhoff, Hildebrand Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Forkenbrock, Fred	Dyersville, Iowa
Fraling, Theodore Rev.	La Crosse, Wis.
Frydrychowicz, Sigmund	St. Cloud, Minn.
Gaydusek, Aloys	Fargo, N. D.
Gertken, Severin Rev., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Gertken, Norbert Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Gilson, Peter	Chicago, Ill.
Hansen, Polycarp Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Herback, Vincent P.	Green Bay, Wis.
Herbert, Joseph P.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hierlmeier, Charles	Fargo, N. D.
Hinnenkamp, Fred Rev.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Hoffmann, Mathias Rev.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Klinkhammer, William	Duluth, Minn.
Kraus, Mathias	South Kaukauna, Wis.
Kreuter, Joseph Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Kromolicki, John Rev.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Kupka, Theodore	Fargo, N. D.
Lemire, Elias	Duluth, Minn.
Partika, Wilfrid Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Sausen, Alphonse Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Schollenberger, Gebhard	St. Cloud, Minn.
Sieben, Edwin Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Wilkes, John B. Rev.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Willenbrink, Joseph	Fargo, N. D.

Willitzer, John Rev.	La Crosse, Wis.
Woerdehoff, Eugene Rev., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Wotzka, Vincent	St. Cloud, Minn.
Yuenger, David Fr., O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey

The College

Adkins, George H.	Minnesota
Ahmann, Clement	Iowa
Ahmann, Frank H.	Minnesota
Allen, Robert H.	Minnesota
Barry, Richard L.	Iowa
Barta, Anthony	North Dakota
Beck, Adolph	Iowa
Beschta, Peter A.	Wisconsin
Beste, Conrad	Minnesota
Bisek, Peter	Minnesota
Bohling, Frank	Montana
Boor, William F.	Minnesota
Borgerding, Henry G.	Minnesota
Botzet, George	Minnesota
Brett, Joseph	Minnesota
Brunner, William	Minnesota
Budig, Hubert	Minnesota
Buhr, Hubert B.	Minnesota
Burke, James	Minnesota
Burke, John	Minnesota
Callanan, Edward H.	Minnesota
Carey, Howard P.	Minnesota
Cayley, Francis J.	North Dakota
Charlebois, Ernest F.	North Dakota
Cismowski, John J.	Canada
Condon, Benjamin J.	Minnesota
Cushing, Charles E.	Minnesota
Cushing, John H.	Minnesota

Dessel, Alois	Minnesota
Diedrich, Andrew J.	Minnesota
Dierkes, Gustave J.	Minnesota
Dobis, Paul	Minnesota
Draeger, John E.	Minnesota
Dugan, William F.	Minnesota
Eich, Mathias W.	Minnesota
Eickhoff, John	Minnesota
Eickhoff, Casper F.	Minnesota
Endres, Gregory M.	Wisconsin
Esch Charles M.	Minnesota
Ethen, John P.	Minnesota
Evans, Earl	Iowa
Faber, Frank	Minnesota
Faber, Oscar N.	Minnesota
Faber, Peter H.	Minnesota
Fairbanks, Gustave P.	Minnesota
Fallu, George	Minnesota
Fandel, Victor C.	Minnesota
Fazendin, Raymond C.	Minnesota
Fillaus, Anthony J.	South Dakota
Fitzgerald, William A.	Iowa
Flanagan, Alfred M.	Minnesota
Flynn, Frank	Minnesota
Forester, Herbert J.	Minnesota
Froehlich, Paul A.	Minnesota
Fruth, Henry	Minnesota
Funk, John B.	Minnesota
Gamache, Napoleon	Minnesota
Gamm, William	South Dakota
Gans, Fred	Minnesota
Ganzer, Jacob	Minnesota
Glassen, Edward	Minnesota
Glassen, John	Minnesota
Gluek, Carl	Minnesota

Golobich, Mathias	Minnesota
Golop, Raymond J.	Minnesota
Gores, John	Minnesota
Gores, Nicholas	Minnesota
Gores, Martin N.	Minnesota
Gouze, Frank	Minnesota
Gratsch, Peter	Minnesota
Greene, Chrysostom M.	Bahama Islands
Grenier, Henry	Minnesota
Guggenberger, George	Minnesota
Hafner, Christ	North Dakota
Hageman, William	Minnesota
Hahn, Leo	Iowa
Hansen, Henry	Minnesota
Hansen, Peter V.	Minnesota
Harter, Theodore J.	Wisconsin
Haviland, Ralph	North Dakota
Heck, Leo J.	Minnesota
Heenan, Clarence	Minnesota
Hegerle, Ignatius	Minnesota
Heltemes, Frank	Minnesota
Henderson, Robert S.	Minnesota
Herzog, Bernard	Minnesota
Heuring, Mathias	Minnesota
Hoffmann, George	Wisconsin
Hoffmann, John	Wisconsin
Hoppe, John	Minnesota
Hughes, Frank C.	Minnesota
Hurtle, Frank	Minnesota
Hussey, Edward	Minnesota
Janda, Adolph	South Dakota
Jershe, John	Minnesota
Johannes, Frank	Wisconsin
Jonas, Peter	Minnesota
Juenger, Fred E.	Minnesota

Kahlert, John T.	Minnesota
Kain, John P.	Minnesota
Kain, Joseph T.	Minnesota
Kalavsky, Stephen	Minnesota
Kappel, William	South Dakota
Kapsner, Carl	Minnesota
Katz, Maurice	Minnesota
Keber, Frank	Minnesota
Kees, Henry J.	New York
Kehoe, Joseph W.	Iowa
Keller, John	Minnesota
Kemper, Adolph	Minnesota
Kilday, Albert	North Dakota
Kiley, Philip	Wisconsin
Kilian, Joseph	Minnesota
Klostermann, Edward	Iowa
Knaeble, John	Minnesota
Kohler, William	Minnesota
Kopp, Joseph J.	Canada
Kozel, John P.	South Dakota
Kraemer Mathias	Minnesota
Kraker, Alphonse	Minnesota
Kunz, Frank B.	Minnesota
Kunz, William J.	Minnesota
Ladner, Alfred	Minnesota
Lagrandeur, Alfred	Wisconsin
Lagrandeur, Henry	Wisconsin
Lamb, Archibald	Minnesota
Lang, Raymond	Wisconsin
Lemire, Eugene	Minnesota
Lemire, Isaac	Wisconsin
Lethert, Henry	Minnesota
Liebreich, John	Wisconsin
Lizee, Archibald	Minnesota
Locnikar, Mathias	Minnesota
Lohman, Harry	North Dakota

Loisel, Simon	Minnesota
Long, Daniel	Wisconsin
Long, Robert	Wisconsin
Loveik, Joseph	North Dakota
Luetmer, Joseph	Minnesota
Luetmer, Henry	Minnesota
Mahowald, Edward	Minnesota
Majerus, Philip	Minnesota
Malley, Joseph	Minnesota
Maley, Albert	Iowa
Maluszycki, John	North Dakota
Mattern, Joseph	Minnesota
Mattern, Harold	Minnesota
Mengelkoch, Alexander	Minnesota
Meyer, Anthony	Minnesota
Michel, George	Minnesota
Mienies, Nicholas	Minnesota
Miksche, Edward	Minnesota
Miller, Leo	Iowa
Moeller, Henry	Minnesota
Molitor, Arnold	Minnesota
Moran, John C.	Iowa
Moran, Joseph E.	Iowa
Moser, Charles	South Dakota
Moser, William	South Dakota
Muckerheide, Arnold	Wisconsin
Murphy, Edward	South Dakota
Murphy, William	Minnesota
Mutz, Roman	North Dakota
McClosky, John	Montana
McCormick, John	North Dakota
McCoubrey, Edward	Minnesota
McCrea, Elliot	Montana
McEwan, Archibald	Minnesota
McGraw, James	North Dakota
McGuire, William	Minnesota

Nenzel, Rudolph	Canada
Nicolai, Hubert	North Dakota
Noack, Leo	Minnesota
Nollet, Albert	Minnesota
O'Connell, Richard	Minnesota
Omann, John	Minnesota
Opitz, John	South Dakota
Orth, John	Minnesota
Ortmann, Henry	Minnesota
Oster, Daniel	Minnesota
Osbolt, James	Michigan
Paradis, Anthony	Minnesota
Pauley, Urban	Minnesota
Phalon, Richard	Wisconsin
Pinault, Louis	Minnesota
Pitzel, Michael	Minnesota
Popp, Edward	Minnesota
Power, Thomas	Minnesota
Quinlan, John	Minnesota
Rass, Joseph	Minnesota
Reinhart, Eugene	Minnesota
Reuter, John L.	Minnesota
Ritger, George	Wisconsin
Ronellenfitsch, Joseph	Minnesota
Roper, Ernest	Wisconsin
Rowland, John	Minnesota
Ryan, Owen D.	Minnesota
Ryan, Ralph	Minnesota
Sauber, Michael	Minnesota
Sauerer, Carl	Minnesota
Sawyer, Palmer	Minnesota
Schaefer, Anton	Minnesota
Schebat, Loy	Minnesota
Scherer, Henry	Minnesota

Schlener, Jacob	Minnesota
Schmid, Anton	Minnesota
Schmid, Fred	Minnesota
Schmidt, Fred M.	Wisconsin
Schmit, Thomas	Minnesota
Schmitt, Michael	Minnesota
Schmitz, John	Minnesota
Schmitz, Mathias	Minnesota
Schoenborn, Michael	Minnesota
Schreiner, Norbert	Minnesota
Schudahl, George	Illinois
Schuster, Nicholas	Minnesota
Schwartz, Leo	Minnesota
Schwegmann, Hubert	Minnesota
Schweitzer, George	Minnesota
Schweitzer, Louis	Minnesota
Seibel, John	Minnesota
Simons, Edward	Minnesota
Sis, Pancratius	Minnesota
Smith, Louis	Minnesota
Smith, Raymond	Minnesota
Smrekar, Mathias	Minnesota
Sojka, Julian	Minnesota
Stang, Daniel	Minnesota
Stegman, August	New York
Steichen, Alfred	Minnesota
Steil, Joseph J.	Minnesota
Steil, John	Minnesota
Stewart, John	Minnesota
Stout, Howard	Minnesota
Strauss, Alexander	Minnesota
Stroeder, Jacob	North Dakota
Tell, William	Minnesota
Tellers, William	Minnesota
Thelen, Henry	Minnesota
Theisen, Michael	Minnesota

Thielen, Fred	Minnesota
Thomas, Charles	Minnesota
Tierney, Peter	North Dakota
Torborg, John	Minnesota
Tower, Charles	South Dakota
Trobec, Joseph	Minnesota
Unkel, Henry	Louisiana
Unruhe, Anton	Minnesota
Unser, Martin	Wisconsin
Vetter, Martin	North Dakota
Von der Weyer, William	Minnesota
Walser, Fred	Minnesota
Warde Julian	Minnesota
Weber, Andrew	Minnesota
Weber, John	North Dakota
Weber, Joseph	North Dakota
Weckwerth, John	Minnesota
Welch, Clarence	Minnesota
Welle, Anton	Minnesota
Welti, Carl	Minnesota
Werth, William	Minnesota
Wessendorf, Joseph	Minnesota
Westphal, Carl	Minnesota
Whalen, Howard	Minnesota
Wiederholt, Henry	Minnesota
Winkelmann, Lawrence	Minnesota
Winter, Mathias	Minnesota
Ziegler, Fred	Minnesota
Zoey, Louis	Minnesota
Zoller, Gregory	Minnesota
Harren, Joseph	Minnesota

Commencement, June 18, 1907

Degrees

A. M.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Arts
was conferred on

ELIAS LEMIRE
WILLIAM KLINKHAMMER

Ph. B.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Philosophy
was conferred on

JOSEPH WILLENBRINK
VINCENT WOTZKA
JOSEPH KREUTER

B. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Arts
was conferred on

MARTIN UNSER
ALPHONSE SAUSEN
WILFRED PARTIKA
EDWIN SIEBEN

The Classical Certificate was conferred on

JOHN OMANN
 CONRAD BESTE
 NICHOLAS SCHUSTER
 WILLIAM WERTH
 PANCRATIUS SIS
 ARCHIBALD LAMB
 PHILIP KILEY
 JOSEPH WESSENDORF

The Shorthand and Typewriting Certificate
 was conferred on

JOHN KAIN
 WILLIAM DUGAN
 JOHN SEIBEL
 ALFRED LADNER
 HENRY BORGERDING

M. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Accounts
 was conferred on

Mathias Heuring	Fred Walser
John Draeger	Alex Mengelkoch
Alfred Ladner	Edward Simons
Edward McCoubrey	Frank Flynn
Anton Schaefer	Andrew Weber
Jacob Schlener	Harry A. Comeau
Mathias Schmitz	William Moser
Loy Schebat	Richard Phalon
Daniel Stang	Henry Borgerding
Howard Stout	Anthony Fillaus
Martin Unser	Albert Maley

Award of Gold Medals

The Medal for Good Deportment in the Senior Hall
was awarded to

Conrad Beste

DONOR: RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B., PH. D.
President of the University

The Medal for Good Deportment in the Junior Hall
was awarded to

Gustave Dierkes

DONOR: REV. DANIEL LYNCH, DULUTH, MINN.

The Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine
was awarded to

John Ikain

DONOR: RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC, D.D., ST. CLOUD, MINN.

The Medal for Excellence in Elocution
was awarded to

John Omann

DONOR: HON. JOHN W. ARCTANDER, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the Academic
Course in the Junior Hall was awarded to

Carl Melti

DONOR: REV. GEORGE HEPPERLE, BIG STONE, S. D.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the Collegiate
Course was awarded to

George Michel

DONOR: REV. G. J. GOEBEL, STAPLES, MINN.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the I Grade
of the Commercial Course was awarded to

Mathias Golobich

DONOR: HON. L. W. COLLINS, LL. D., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the II Grade
of the Commercial Course was awarded to

Daniel Stang

DONOR: ST. JOHN'S ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Medal for Excellence in Penmanship in the
Commercial Course was awarded to

Frank Gouze

DONOR: MR. GEORGE MEINZ, ST. CLOUD, MINN.

The Medal for the Highest Average in Commercial
Shorthand and Typewriting Work was awarded to

Henry Borgerding

DONOR: MR. VAL. SIMMER, ST. PAUL, MINN.

Distribution of Premiums

DEPARTMENT

SENIOR DEPARTMENT

PREM.: Hubert Budig, John Funk, John Kain, Frank Keber, Henry Kees, Philip Kiley, William Kohler, John Omann, Joseph Trobec, Anton Unruhe.

DIST.: George Botzet, Fred Gans, Joseph Harren, John Hoppe, Peter Jonas, Frank Johannes, Eugene Lemire, Henry Lethert, Joseph Malley, Arnold Muckerheide, Hubert Nicolai, Joseph Ronellenfitsch, William Tell, John Torborg, Gregory Zoller, George Fallu, Henry Fruth, Raymond Golop, Peter Hansen, James McGraw.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT

PREM.: Nicholas Mienies, Anton Schmid, August Stegmann, Carl Welti.

DIST.: William Brunner, Paul Froehlich, Chrysostom Greene, John Hoffmann, Fred Schmid, Martin Vetter.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT

PREM.: Frank Gouze, Mathias Golobich, Andrew Weber, Mathias Schmitz.

DIST.: Stephen Kalavsky, Joseph Kehoe.

CATECHISM

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Hubert Budig, George Botzet, Fred Gans.

DIST.: Bernard Herzog, Fred Schmid, William Brunner, Jacob Stroeder.

FIRST CLASS

I. PREM.: Henry Lethert, Hubert Nicolai, Raymond Golop.

II. PREM.: Joseph Harren, Joseph Malley.

DIST.: George Adkins, Frank Cayley, Frank Johannes, August Stegmann, John Torborg, Joseph Trobec, Joseph Weber.

SECOND CLASS

I. PREM.: George Michel, John Gores, Henry Luetmer, Peter Bisek.

II. PREM.: Carl Welte, John Seibel, Gustave Dierkes, Gregory Endres, James McGraw, Fred Schmidt.

DIST.: George Fallu, Henry Hansen, Peter Hansen, Theodore Harter, John Hoppe, John Jershe, Peter Jonas, Joseph Kain, Frank Keber, Arnold Muckerheide, Leo Schwartz, Alfred Steichen, William Tell, John Weckwerth, Gregory Zoller.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Conrad Beste.

DIST.: Philip Kiley, Joseph Ronellenfitsch.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Frank Gouze, Nicholas Gores, Mathias Golobich, Ray Lang, Joseph Lovcik.

DIST.: Joseph Kehoe, Edward Moran, John Kozel, Stephen Kalavsky, Arnold Molitor.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: Dan Stang, Mathias Schmitz.

DIST.: John Schmitz, Jacob Schlener, Alfred Ladner, Fred Walser, Andrew Weber.

LATIN

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Henry Lethert, Raymond Golop, Joseph Weber.

DIST.: August Stegmann, Joseph Harren, Hubert Nicolai, Edward Mahowald, Joseph Malley.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Carl Welte, Gregory Endres.

DIST.: Gustave Dierkes, James McGraw, Leo Schwartz, Joseph Kain, Gregory Zoller.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Arnold Muckerheide, Peter Jonas.

DIST.: Henry Luetmer.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: George Michel.

DIST.: George Fallu.

FIFTH CLASS

PREM.: John Funk.

DIST.: William Kohler, Mathias Locnikar.

SIXTH CLASS

PREM.: Conrad Beste, Nicholas Schuster.

DIST.: Joseph Wessendorf, Philip Kiley, Pancratiu Sis, John Omann, William Werth.

GREEK

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Peter Jonas.

DIST.: Henry Luetmer.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: George Michel.

DIST.: George Fallu.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: John Funk, Anton Unruhe.

DIST.: William Kohler.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: Conrad Beste.

DIST.: William Werth.

ENGLISH READING

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Chrysostom Greene, Ernest Charlebois

Dist.: Henry Unkel, Fred Schmid.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Fred Gans.

DIST.: Hubert Budig, George Botzet.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Hubert Nicolai, Henry Lethert.

DIST.: Edward Mahowald, Robert Long, Nic. Mienies,
Joseph Malley, August Stegmann, Paul Froehlich, Frank
Cayley, Alfred Lagrandeur, Anton Schmid, Anton Unruhe,
John Torborg.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Gustave Dierkes, Joseph Kain.

DIST.: Gregory Endres, Joseph Harren, Carl Welti,
Robert Allen, John Weckwerth, Raymond Golop, Gregory
Zoller.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Nicholas Gores, Edward Moran.

DIST.: Frank Gouze, Mathias Golobich, Joseph Kehoe, Ray Lang, Joseph Lovcik.

ENGLISH SPELLING

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Henry Unkel, Chrysostom Greene.

DIST.: Fred Schmid, Ernest Charlebois.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Jacob Stroeder, George Botzet.

DIST.: Henry Budig, Fred Gans.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Henry Lethert, Hubert Nicolai.

DIST.: Joseph Malley, Anton Unruhe, Frank Cayley, William Gamm, Paul Froehlich, Frank Johannes, Robert Long, Edward Mahowald, Nic. Mienes, Anton Schmid, August Stegmann.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Carl Welti, Joseph Harren.

DIST.: Gustave Dierkes, Gregory Endres, Joseph Kain, Joseph Weber, Robert Allen, Raymond Golop, James McGraw, John Weckwerth, Gregory Zoller, Leo Schwartz.

COMMERCIAL CLASS—FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Joseph Lovcik.

DIST.: Mathias Golobich, Nicholas Gores, Frank Gouze, Joseph Kehoe, Ray Lang, Edward Moran.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: Mathias Schmitz, Daniel Stang, Fred Walser.

DIST.: Alfred Ladner, Joseph Kopp, Jacob Schlener,
John Schmitz, Julian Sojka. Howard Stout, Andrew
Weber, Martin Gores.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Henry Unkel, Fred Schmid.

DIST.: Chrysostom Greene, Ernest Charlebois.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: George Botzet, Hubert Budig, Fred Gans.

DIST.: William Brunner, Jacob Stroeder.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Hubert Nicolai.

DIST. Henry Lethert, Anton Unruhe, Joseph Malley,
Frank Cayley, August Stegmann.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Gregory Endres, Gustave Dierkes.

DIST.: Carl Welti, Joseph Harren, Joseph Kain,
George Adkins, Raymond Golop, Joseph Weber, Leo
Schwartz, Gregory Zoller.

COMMERCIAL CLASS—FIRST GRADE

PREM.; Joseph Lovcik.

DIST.: Mathias Golobich, Nicholas Gores, Frank
Gouze, Joseph Kehoe, Ray Lang, Edward Moran.

SECOND GRADE

PREM. Daniel Stang.

DIST.: Mathias Schmitz, Alfred Ladner, Andrew Weber, Fred Walser, Jacob Schlener, Joseph Kopp, Julian Sojka.

COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE

PREM.: Alfred Ladner.

DIST.: Daniel Stang, Fred Walser, Joseph Kopp, Howard Stout.

RHETORIC

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Arnold Muckerheide, John Seibel.

DIST.: Fred Schmidt, Alfred Steichen.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: George Michel.

DIST.: George Fallu, Frank Keber.

COMPOSITION

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Robert Allen, George Adkins, Carl Welti.

DIST.: Raymond Golop, Joseph Kain, Gustave Dierkes, Joseph Harren, Gregory Endres.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Arnold Muckerheide.

DIST.: John Seibel, Fred Schmidt.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Frank Keber, Theodore Harter, George Michel, George Fallu.

ORATORICAL COMPOSITION

PREM.: John Kain, William Kohler.

DIST.: John Funk, Eugene Lemire.

LITERATURE

PREM.: Arnold Muckerheide.

DIST.: John Seibel, Fred Schmidt, Alfred Steichen.

LITERARY CRITICISM

PREM.: Philip Kiley, William Werth.

DIST.: John Omann, Nicholas Schuster.

ELOCUTION

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Frank Keber, John Seibel.

DIST.: Peter Bisek, George Fallu, George Michel, William Tell, Lawrence Winkelmann.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Conrad Beste, Theodore Harter, William Werth.

DIST.: Philip Kiley, Nicholas Schuster, Pancratius Sis, Joseph Wessendorf.

GERMAN

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Raymond Golop.

DIST.: Eugene Lemire, George Adkins.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: James McGraw, Joseph Kain.

DIST.: Alfred Steichen, John Kain, Joseph Trobec.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Henry Lethert, Arnold Muckerheide, August Stegmann.

DIST.: Joseph Malley, Henry Fruth, Fred Gans, Nicholas Mienies, Victor Fandel, George Botzet.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Joseph Harren, Joseph Weber.

DIST.: Gregory Endres, Gustave Dierkes, Carl Welti, Hubert Nicolai.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Peter Jonas.

DIST.: Anton Schmid.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: Henry Luetmer, George Michel.

DIST.: John Gores.

FIFTH CLASS

PREM.: Conrad Beste, Anton Unruhe.

DIST.: John Funk, William Kohler, William Werth.

FRENCH

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Nicholas Schuster.

DIST.: George Michel, William Werth.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Eugene Lemire.

DIST.: Conrad Beste, George Fallu.

ARITHMETIC

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Henry Unkel, Jacob Stroeder.

DIST.: Fred Schmid, Isaac Lemire.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Hubert Budig.

DIST.: Fred Gans, Nicholas Mienies, August Stegmann, George Botzet.

FIRST CLASS

PREM. Hubert Nicolai.

DIST.: John Torborg, Frank Cayley, Henry Lethert, Joseph Malley, Alfred Steichen, John Hoffmann.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Raymond Golop, Gustave Dierkes, Gregory Endres.

DIST.: Peter Jonas, Joseph Weber, John Seibel, Leo Schwartz, Carl Welti, John Jershe.

COMMERCIAL CLASS—FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Joseph Lovcik.

DIST.: Frank Gouze, Mathias Golobich, Nicholas Gores, Raymond Lang, Joseph Kehoe, Edward Moran.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: Alfred Ladner, Daniel Stang.

DIST.: Jacob Schlener, Mathias Schmitz, Fred Walser, Andrew Weber.

ALGEBRA

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: George Adkins, Raymond Golop, Gustave Dierkes, Peter Jonas.

DIST.: Gregory Endres, Leo Schwartz, Joseph Weber, John Seibel, William Tell, John Jershe, Carl Welti.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Henry Luetmer.

DIST.: Theodore Harter, Frank Keber.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: George Michel, Henry Hansen.

DIST.: Lawrence Winkelmann, John Kain.

GEOMETRY

FIRST CLASS

PREM.; Anton Unruhe.

DIST.: Henry Luetmer, Frank Keber.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: George Michel, Lawrence Winkelmann.

DIST.: Henry Hansen.

TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING

PREM.: William Kohler, Conrad Beste, John Kain.

DIST.: Peter Bisek, Eugene Lemire, John Omann, Mathias Locnikar, Joseph Wessendorf.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY

PREM.: William Werth.

DIST.: Philip Kiley, Nicholas Schuster.

GENERAL ASTRONOMY

PREM.: William Werth.

DIST. Philip Kiley, Eugene Lemire, John Omann,
Joseph Wessendorf.

UNITED STATES HISTORY

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Henry Unkel.

DIST.: Chrysostom Greene, Fred Schmid, Joseph
Stroeder.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Henry Lethert, Joseph Weber.

DIST.: Hubert Budig, Joseph Malley, Paul Froehlich,
Fred Gans, George Botzet, Henry Fruth.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Joseph Lovcik.

DIST.: Mathias Golobich, Frank Gouze, Nicholas
Gores, Henry Lohmann, Joseph Kehoe, Raymond Lang.

ANCIENT HISTORY

PREM.: Arnold Muckerheide, Carl Welti, Peter Jonas.

DIST.: Robert Allen, Gregory Endres, John Jershe,
Henry Luetmer, James McGraw, Leo Schwartz, Gustave
Dierkes.

GENERAL HISTORY

I PREM.: John Kain, George Michel, William Kohler

II PREM.: Eugene Lemire, Nicholas Schuster, Conrad Beste, George Fallu.

DIST.: Frank Keber, John Gores, Henry Kees, William Werth, Henry Hansen, John Omann, Pancratius Sis, Anton Unruhe, Philip Kiley, John Funk.

BIBLE HISTORY

PREM.: Fred Schmid, Jacob Stroeder.

DIST.: Chrysostom Greene, Martin Vetter.

GEOGRAPHY

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Henry Unkel.

DIST.: Chrysostom Greene, Fred Schmid, Joseph Stroeder.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Henry Lethert.

DIST.: Joseph Weber, Hubert Budig, George Botzet, Joseph Malley, Fred Gans, Frank Cayley, Paul Froehlich, Anton Schmid.

COMMERCIAL CLASS—FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Joseph Lovcik.

DIST.: Mathias Golobich, Frank Gouze, Nicholas Gores, Joseph Kehoe, Raymond Lang, Henry Lohmann.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: Jacob Schlener, Mathias Schmitz.

DIST.: Daniel Stang, Andrew Weber, Howard Stout.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

PREM.: Frank Keber, George Fallu, Henry Hansen.

DIST.: John Funk, John Gores, Mathias Locnikar.

PHYSICS

PREM.: John Kain, Peter Bisek.

CHEMISTRY

PREM.: Peter Bisek, George Adkins.

DIST.: Mathias Golobich.

QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

DIST.: John Kain.

BOTANY

PREM.: William Werth.

DIST.: Peter Bisek, Eugene Lemire.

ZOOLOGY

PREM.: Peter Bisek, Fred Schmidt.

DIST.: Pancrattius Sis, Philip Kiley, John Kain.

CIVIL GOVERNMENT

PREM.: Joseph Lovcik, Frank Gouze.

DIST.: Mathias Golobich, Nicholas Gores, Raymond Lang, Joseph Kehoe, Edward Moran, Henry Lohmann.

COMMERCIAL LAW

PREM.: Daniel Stang, Alfred Ladner.

DIST.: Martin Unser, Andrew Weber, Jacob Schlener, Howard Stout, Raymond Lang.

PENMANSHIP

JUNIOR CLASS

PREM.: Anton Schmid, August Stegmann.

DIST.: Fred Schmid, Robert Long, William Gamm.

SENIOR CLASS

PREM.: Paul Dobis.

DIST.: Henry Lethert, Joseph Harren.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Joseph Lovcik, Joseph Kopp.

DIST.: Nicholas Gores, Mathias Golobich, Stephen Kalavsky, Jacob Schlener, Julian Sojka, Michael Schmitt, Andrew Weber, Fred Walser, Mathias Schmitz.

PHONOGRAPHY

FIRST CLASS—FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: Martin Unser, Paul Dobis, Howard Stout, Julian Sojka.

DIST.: Edward Moran, Fred Walser.

FIRST CLASS—SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: Mathias Schmitz.

DIST.: Hubert Nicolai, Joseph Lovcik.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: John Kain, John Seibel.

DIST.: Alfred Ladner.

TYPEWRITING

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Jacob Schlener, Martin Unser, Nicholas Gores
Joseph Lovcik.

DIST.: Paul Dobis, Andrew Weber, John Seibel,
William Tell, Rudolph Nenzel.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: John Kain.

DIST.: Mathias Schmitz. Julian Sojka.

FREEHAND DRAWING

PREM.: Joseph Ronellenfitsch.

DIST.: Nicholas Gores, Paul Dobis.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING

PREM.: Louis Pinault.

MECHANICAL DRAWING

PREM.: Peter Bisek.

PIANO

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: John Torborg.

DIST.: John Weckwerth.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: Joseph Weber, Joseph Harren, Gregory Endres.

THIRD DIVISION

PREM.: Gustave Dierkes.

DIST.: Joseph Wessendorf, Joseph Trobec.

FOURTH DIVISION

PREM.: Lawrence Winkelmann.

DIST.: Robert Allen.

ORGAN

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: John Funk.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM. William Kohler.

THIRD DIVISION

DIST.: Conrad Beste.

VIOLIN

FIRST DIVISION

PREM. Daniel Stang.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM. Isaac Lemire, Alfred Lagrandeur.

THIRD DIVISION

PREM.: George Michel.

DIST.: William Tell.

Premiums for Distinctions

FOR 9—Mathias Golobich, Joseph Kehoe, Joseph Malley.

FOR 8—Nicholas Gores, Raymond Lang, Fred Schmid, Jr.,
Andrew Weber.

FOR 7—George Fallu, Philip Kiley, Leo Schwartz.

FOR 6—George Botzet, Frank Cayley, Gregory Endres,
Fred Gans, Frank Gouze, Joseph Harren, Eugene
Lemire, Edward Moran, Jacob Schlener, August
Stegmann, William Tell, Fred Walser, Joseph
Weber, Gregory Zoller.

FOR 5—Gustave Dierkes, Paul Froelich, Raymond Golop,
Chrysostom Greene, Joseph Kain, Frank Keber,
John Omann, John Seibel, Alfred Steichen, Carl
Welti, William Werth, Joseph Wessendorf.

23805H
7/08



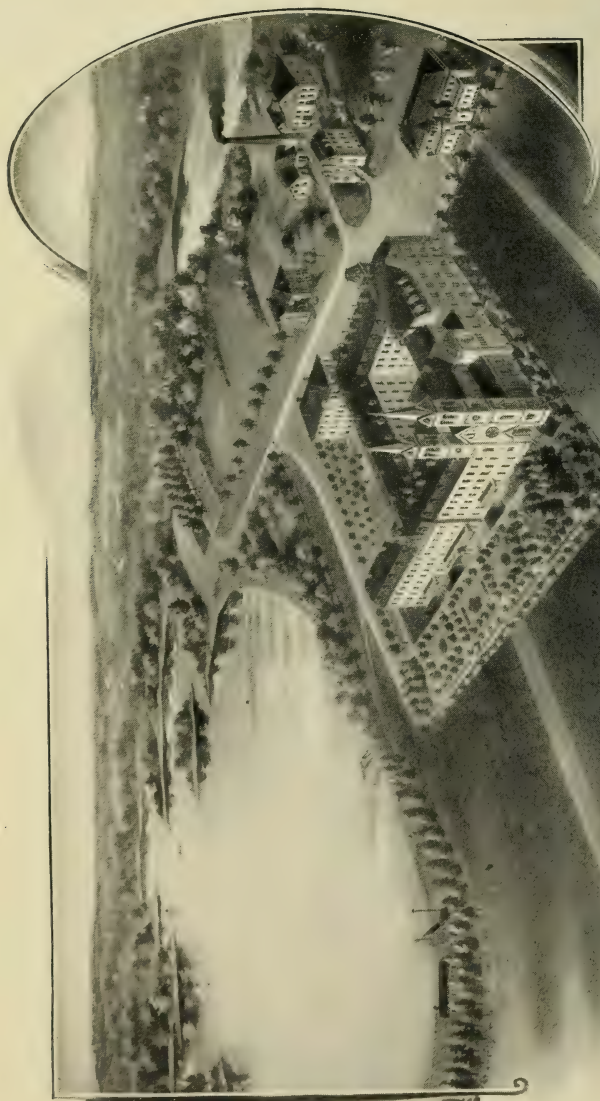
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
LIBRARY

St. John's University

COLLEGEVILLE, MINNESOTA

1907--1908

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
17 AUG 1918

Catalogue

of the

Fifty-first Academic Year

. . . of . . .

St. John's University

Collegeville, Minnesota

1907 = 1908



Board of Trustees

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

VERY REV. HERMAN BERGMANN, O. S. B.

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDOERFER, O. S. B.

Executive Officers

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

Vice President and Secretary

REV. ALCUIN DEUTSCH, O. S. B.

Rector of the Seminary

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.

Chaplain

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

Treasurer

REV. RICHARD SIMMER, O. S. B.

FR. HILDEBRAND EICKHOFF, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Senior Hall

REV. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.

REV. DAVID YUENGER, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Junior Hall

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

FR. LEANDER ROERIG, O. S. B.

Disciplinarians of the Commercial Hall

A. H. PINAULT, M. D., ST. JOSEPH, MINN.

Attending Physician

Faculty

RT. REV. PETER ENGEL, O. S. B.

President

REV. ALBERT ERKENS, O. S. B.

Director — English, Elementary Zoology

REV. MICHAEL OTT, O. S. B.

Prefect of Studies — Philosophy, Latin, English, Rhetoric

VERY REV. GREGORY STEIL, O. S. B.

Catechetical Instruction

REV. ATHANASIUS MEYER, O. S. B.

Church History, Patrology, History, Algebra, Geometry

REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN, O. S. B.

Moral Theology, Liturgy, Canon Law, Christian Doctrine

REV. PLACIDUS WINGERTER, O. S. B.

Holy Scripture, Hebrew, Latin, Greek, French

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN, O. S. B.

Dogmatic Theology, Latin, Literary Criticism, Rhetoric

REV. ISIDORE SIEGLER, O. S. B.

Pastoral, Homiletics, Violin

REV. ANSELM ORTMANN, O. S. B.

Physics, Astronomy, Analytics, Geology, Catechism

REV. KILIAN HEID, O. S. B.

Principal of the Commercial Department — Law, Bookkeeping,

Commercial Geography, Arithmetic, Civil Government

REV. JAMES HANSEN, O. S. B.

Biology, Botany, Zoology, Greek

REV. ALCUIN DEUTSCH, O. S. B.

Latin, Oratory, French, German

REV. RAPHAEL KNAPP, O. S. B.

Greek, Drawing, Painting

REV. FRIDOLIN TEMBREULL, O. S. B.

Physiology, Geometry, Algebra

REV. CLAUDE WIEMANN, O. S. B.

English, Catechism, Penmanship, U. S. History, Geography, Arithmetic

REV. INNOCENT GERTKEN, O. S. B.

Piano, Harmony, Gregorian Chant, German

REV. PAUL NEUSSENDOERFER, O. S. B.

Algebra, Trigonometry, Latin, Catechism

REV. HERBERT BUERSCHINGER, O. S. B.

Phonography, Typewriting, Catechism

REV. PIUS MEINZ, O. S. B.

Bookkeeping, Penmanship, Arithmetic

REV. HILARY DOERFLER, O. S. B.

Arithmetic, German, Latin, Catechism

REV. SEVERIN GERTKIN, O. S. B.

Curator of the Museum, Chemistry, Physical Geography

REV. DANIEL BANGART, O. S. B.

Descriptive Geography, U. S. History, German

REV. DAVID YUENGER, O. S. B.

Elocution

FR. POLYCARP HANSEN, O. S. B.

Arithmetic, Algebra

FR. JOSEPH KREUTER, O. S. B.

Greek, German

FR. HILDEBRAND EICKHOFF, O. S. B.

Arithmetic

FR. NORBERT GERTKEN, O. S. B.

Music

FR. WILFRED PARTIKA, O. S. B.

U. S. History, Descriptive Geography

FR. ALPHONSE SAUSEN, O. S. B.

English

FR. EDWIN SIEBEN, O. S. B.

German, Penmanship

FR. LAMBERT WECKWERTH, O. S. B.

Bible History

FR. MATHEW NEARY, O. S. B.

English

FRANK P. CASSIDY

Director of Physical Training and Athletics

College Callender

1908—1909

- Sept. 7, 1908 Opening of school year. Examination and classification.
- Sept. 8, Formal opening of classes.
- Sept. 11, Seminary classes open.
- Nov. 1, Feast of All Saints—Holiday.
- Nov. 5, Quarterly Report issued.
- Nov. 13, Feast of All Saints of the Benedictine Order—Holiday.
- Thanksgiving Day—Holiday.
- Dec. 8, Immaculate Conception—Holiday.
- Dec. 23, Christmas vacation begins.
- Jan. 6, 1909 Close of vacation. Students return.
- Jan. 7, Opening of classes.
- Jan. 25—27, Semi-annual examinations.
- Feb. 1, Quarterly report issued.
- Feb. 22, Washington's Birthday—Holiday.
- Mar. 7, St. Thomas, Patron of Christian Schools,—Holiday.
- Mar. 21, St. Benedict's Day—Holiday.
- Apr. 5, Quarterly Report issued.
- Apr. 7—12, Easter—Classes suspended.
- May 20, Ascension Day—Holiday.
- May 30, Memorial Day—Holiday.
- June 12—16, Semi-annual examinations.
- June 17, Commencement Day.
- Quarterly report issued.

Order of the Day

Class Days

Wednesday afternoon and Saturday afternoon are partly devoted to recreation.

A. M.	P. M.
5:45 Rising, Toilet,	1:30 Recitations,
6:15 Morning Prayers,	3:00 Recreation,
Mass,	3:15 Studies,
6:45 Breakfast,	Recitations,
Recreation,	6:00 Supper, Recreation,
8:00 Studies,	7:30 Evening Prayers,
Recitations,	Studies,
11:30 Dinner, Recreation.	8:45 Retiring.

Sundays

A. M.	P. M.
5:45 Rising, Toilet,	2:30 Studies,
6:15 Morning Prayers,	3:00 Vespers,
Breakfast,	Recreation,
7:30 High Mass,	5:00 Studies,
Recreation,	6:00 Supper, Recreation,
11:00 Studies,	7:30 Evening Prayers,
11:30 Dinner,	Studies,
Recreation.	8:45 Retiring.

Directory

MAIL.—All mail matter should always be addressed “in care of St. John’s University, Collegeville, Minn.”

EXPRESS.—The only safe way to send parcels to students is by *prepaid* express. There is a Great Northern express office at Collegeville, but the station has no freight agent and hence only *prepaid* freight is delivered and this at the risk of the shipper.

TELEGRAMS.—The Western Union Office is within the institution. The name of the office is “St. John’s University, Collegeville, Minn.”

LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE.—The Collegeville office of the Northwestern Telephone Exchange Co. is within the University buildings. Urgent messages should be sent by telephone.

REMITTANCES should be sent to the Rev. Treasurer.

INQUIRES of all kinds, to insure promptness, should be directed to

The Rev. Director,
St. John’s University,
Collegeville, Minn.

Terms

In All Departments

Board, Tuition, Bedding, Washing and Mending of Linens, FIRST SESSION from Sept. 7—Feb. 1 \$110.00

The same for SECOND SESSION, from Feb. 1 to June 17 \$110.00

The same for Students of the Ecclesiastical Seminary, per year \$180.00

Tuition for Day Scholars, per session \$ 25.00

Instruction on the Piano or Organ, and use of Instrument, per session \$20.00

Instruction on any other musical instrument, per session \$15.00

Harmony, per session \$10.00

Use of Physical apparatus, per session \$ 5.00

Use of Chemical apparatus, per session \$ 5.00

Use of Zoological apparatus, per session \$ 2.50

Use of Botanical apparatus, per session \$ 2.50

Drawing or painting, per session \$10.00

Typewriting, per session \$10.00

Telegraphy, per session \$15.00

Medical attendance and medicine at physician's charges.

Payment must be made half-yearly in advance. One half of the yearly tuition must be paid at the time of entrance in September, for the first session, and the balance in February, for the second session.

No student will be admitted for less than five months. Should a student enter and remain but for a short time, and leave for a reason other than sickness, he will be charged one dollar per day. The account for tuition dates from the day of entrance to the end of the session, but students attending less than two sessions will be charged proportionally.

No reduction will be made for those withdrawing after June 1, before the end of the second session.

No reduction is allowed for temporary absence, especially Christmas and Easter holidays, except for protracted illness or dismissal.

A reduction of ten per cent on board and tuition is made for two or more brothers attending at the same time. But if, for any reason, parties enjoying a reduction fail to attend a full session, the discount shall not be granted.

Books, stationery and all necessities, except clothing, can be obtained at the institution at current prices. Books are sold, not merely rented, and may not be returned after having been used.

No money is advanced to students by the institution. To meet incidental expenses, a deposit must be made with the Rev. Treasurer.

Students should deposit their money with the Rev. Treasurer. The authorities assume no responsibility for money not made payable to them.

In every case, all accounts must be settled before students are withdrawn from the institution. Degrees will not be conferred on any student whose account has not been settled.

Students will not be kept at the institution during the summer vacation.

Remittances should be made to the Rev. Treasurer by bank draft, check registered letter, money or express order.

St. John's University

History The Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict, who conduct St. John's University, which today is the oldest and largest Catholic institution of learning north of St. Louis and west of Chicago, arrived in Minnesota, April 1856 and located near St. Cloud, Minn. Rev. Father Demetrius de Marogna, seeing the necessity of educational facilities, set about to devise ways and means to establish a college and seminary. Through the instrumentality of Hon. J. P. Wilson, application for a charter was made of the Territorial Legislature of Minnesota, Jan. 22, 1857, and on March 6 of the same year the charter was granted, constituting the Order of St. Benedict a body corporate and politic, with authority to establish "St. John's Seminary." Immediate action was taken to carry out the project of organizing a college, and on Nov. 10, 1857 the new college was in readiness to admit students. Owing to adverse circumstances, however, the authorities removed their seat of activity, March 5, 1858 to St. Joseph, Minn., where they continued the work begun until March 9 of the following year, and again took up their abode and labors at the abandoned site near St. Cloud. Here they remained until 1864, when the community transferred its home near Collegeville Station, but

after a residence of three years a more suitable location was decided upon and a last transfer was made to the present charming site, which is the permanent home since Feb. 1, 1867.

The continued success of the infant institution was felt as an educational factor, and in 1869 the State Legislature empowered it to confer all University degrees, while later, June 16, 1878, His Holiness Pope Leo XIII empowered the President of the institution to confer degrees in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. In 1883 the title of the institution was changed to "St. John's University" by an act of the Minnesota Legislature, but became better known under the name of "St. John's College."

The Presidents of St. John's since its foundation in 1857 have been: Very Rev. Fathers Demetrius de Marogna, Cornelius Wittmann, Benedict Haindl, Othmar Wirtz and Wolfgang Northmann; Right Rev. Bishop Seidenbush, late Vicar Apostolic of Northern Minnesota; Rt. Rev. Abbot Alexius Edelbrock; and Rt. Rev. Bernard Locnikar. Since November 1894, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel is at the head of the institution.

Location The present location of St. John's is an ideal one for an educational institution, being sufficiently removed from the distraction and annoyance of busy city life, yet near enough to avoid isolation. It is situated on the north bank of St. John's lake, a picturesque body of clear water, covering more than 300 acres. Half a mile towards the east are the water-reservoir and the astronomical observatory. The regular grounds of the students comprise over 100 acres. The campus for the larger students lies east, and another for the smaller students to the north of the buildings. Both are easily accessible from the main building and the gymnasium, and are well furnished with base ball diamonds, hand ball and lawn tennis courts. Permission is granted for excursions

into the surrounding country whenever they do not interfere with college work.

Accessibility St. John's University is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Collegeville station on the main line of the Great Northern Railway, 85 miles from St. Paul, and 12 miles from St. Cloud. Passengers from the south or east make connection at St. Paul or Minneapolis, whilst those coming on the Northern Pacific change trains either at St. Cloud, Fergus Falls or Moorhead. A conveyance from St. John's meets the regular day trains and is at the service of visitors.

The post-office is located at Collegeville station as also an express office. All mail and parcels sent to parties at the institution should be addressed "In care of St. John's University". The Northwestern Long Distance Telephone Exchange Co. and the Western Union Telegraph Co. have offices within the walls of the institution. All messages should be sent to "St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Accommodations The accommodations are all that can be reasonably expected of a boarding school. The authorities are progressive and are continually applying the results of the discoveries of science to promote the health, safety and comfort of the pupils entrusted to their care.

Main Buildings All the buildings are massive structures erected of red brick and present an imposing appearance. They are heated by steam and lighted by electricity.

The main buildings form a vast square measuring 260 feet on each side, with a wing 40x100 feet extending the east front. They average 5 stories in height and cover an area of 7000 square yds. The buildings fronting east are

occupied by the religious community of St. John's Abbey. The north, south and west wings are devoted to college and seminary purposes. The basement contains the kitchen, dining halls, bath rooms, barber shop, and toilet rooms for the students of the Junior Hall. On the first floor are the Junior and Commercial study halls and locker rooms, toilet rooms for the students of the Commercial Hall, the shorthand and typewriting rooms, biology laboratory, several recitation rooms, the book store, the telegraph and telephone offices, the medical dispensary and a suite of parlors. The second floor contains the Senior study hall and locker rooms, offices of the president, the director, and the athletic instructor, several professors' rooms, the reading room and circulating library, and several recitation rooms. The third floor is occupied by the College Hall, the art gallery, the laboratories, the Junior dormitory, locker room and lavatory and the seminarians' rooms. On the highest floor are located the dormitories of the larger students, their lockers and lavatories. A beautiful church, decorated in fresco, forms a part of the main building and is reached without exposure to the inclemencies of the weather.

The Library Building

This is a three-story building of thoroughly fire-proof construction, covering an area of 51x88 feet. The lowest floor is devoted entirely to the accommodation of the faculty's library. The second floor is occupied by the University's valuable collections of specimens representing the various departments of the natural sciences. The third floor is devoted to the musical department of the institution and in addition contains one of the finest photograph studios in the state. The floors and the partition walls of this building are made of hollow tiles, thus making them proof against both fire and sound.

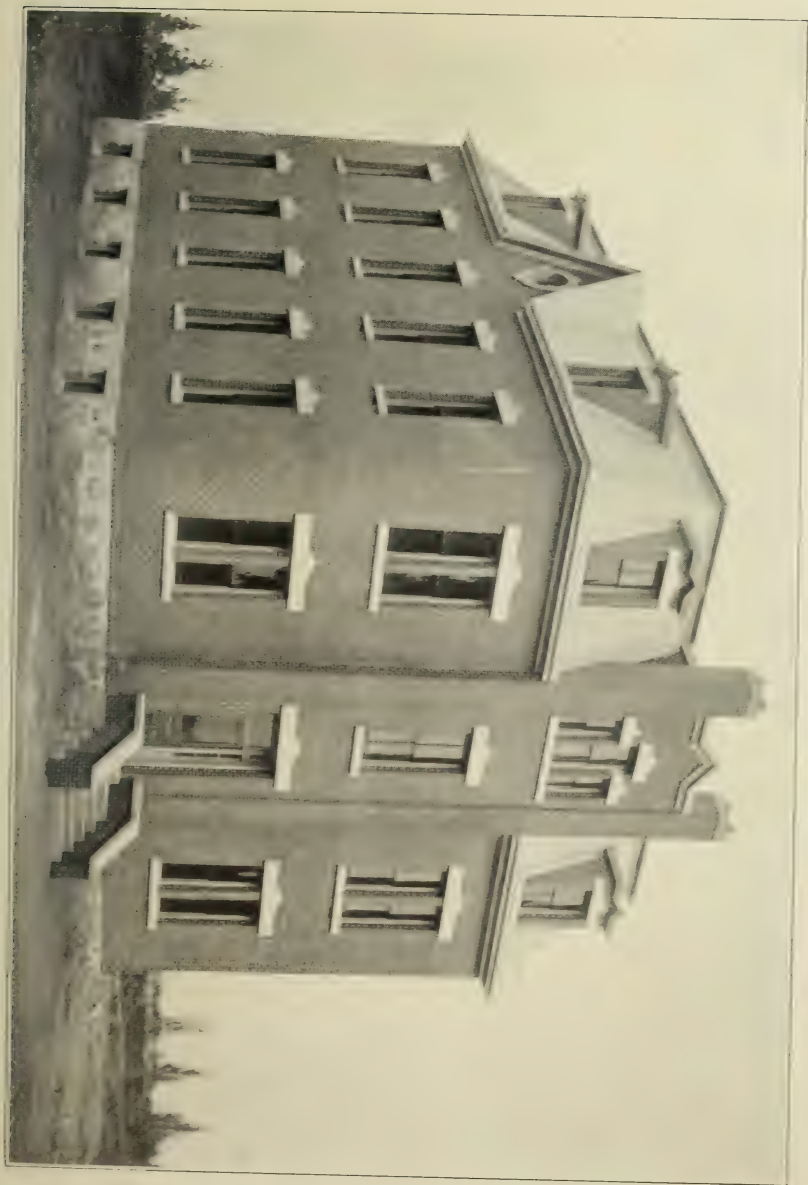
The Gymnasium Building St. John's has one of the largest and best equipped gymnasiums in the Northwest. The building covers an area of 120x60 feet and is divided into two gymnasiums, a large one for the older students and a smaller one for the members of the Junior Hall. The large gymnasium, besides containing an extra large supply of gymnastic apparatus, mats, wands, Indian clubs, dumb-bells, etc., contains an elevated banked running track. All the apparatus is so arranged that it can be swung entirely out of the way whenever the halls are to be cleared for basketball, indoor baseball, athletic contests or similar affairs.

Besides the two large gymnasiums, the building contains a locker room, a billiard room, two regulation bowling alleys, toilet rooms, a set of fine needle shower baths, a store-room for the goods of the Athletic Association, and the office of the Gymnasium Director.

The Gymnasium Director's office is equipped with a complete set of instruments for physical examinations and the taking of measurements. The set includes a fine Bertillion scale, wet spirometer, the usual stethoscope, chest depth and chest breadth calipers, etc.

The Infirmary During the past year the already large group of buildings was increased by a neat, substantial infirmary building. It is located west of the College, built of brick, and is fireproof and sanitary in every respect. The dimensions are 40 by 70, consisting of three stories and a complete basement. A solid wall extending from basement to roof divides the building into two sections. The rear section is used for contagious diseases. The infirmary proper has four wards and three private rooms, while the contagious section has two wards and three private rooms. No expense has been spared to make the equipment perfect, and thus sick students are given the best care and attention.

THE COLLEGE INFIRMARY



Other Buildings

The astronomical observatory stands on the hill east of the main building. It has a revolving dome, a transit room and a counting room, and is equipped with all necessary instruments.

Several hundred yards west of the main building is located the boiler plant of the institution, from which all the buildings are heated by steam conveyed to them through underground conduits, thus obviating all inconvenience from noise and smoke as well as all danger from fire and other accidents. Here is located the pumping station which supplies water to the reservoir of 2200 bbls. capacity on the neighboring hill, whence it is distributed to various buildings. Pure drinking water is furnished to the institution from a large spring on the banks of the Watab, by a double action hydraulic engine. The electric power house adjoins the boiler plant, and contains two dynamos, which furnish the necessary current.

A building on the shore of the lake contains a well equipped steam laundry, and a number of other buildings accommodate the various shops pertaining to the institution or subserve its extensive farm and dairy interests.

The New Athletic Field

Having perfected the indoor accommodations and equipment, more stress can now be laid on accessory improvements, and one of the first and best is the new athletic field now in course of construction. It will be located north of the old campus and east of Cedar Grove. Nestled and protected by the hillsides, it will have all the advantages of an expensive, artificial stadium. The field dimensions are 650x240 to be encircled by a ten-foot, one-third mile running track. The field proper will contain the gridiron, baseball diamonds, tennis and hand ball courts. The gridiron will be used for foot ball games, field events and drills. This new field will compare favorably with the best in the Northwest.

The Faculty The institution is conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of St. John's Abbey. In the College, the educational work is supervised by the Director and the Prefect of Studies; in the Ecclesiastical Seminary, by the Rector of the Seminary. The Director is assisted by disciplinarians in the supervision of the conduct and application of the students. Since studies, except in the Seminary, are made in common halls and not in private rooms, students are at all times under supervision.

Courses of Study The courses of study are the usual undergraduate University courses: the Classical and Scientific, each of which is divided into an Academic and Collegiate Department. There is also a Commercial Course, an Ecclesiastical Seminary and a department preparatory to the various courses. Specifications of the branches taught in the respective courses are found elsewhere in this Catalogue and intending students should familiarize themselves with the requirements for admission before entering. Besides the regular branches of the various courses, students may, with the consent of the Prefect of Studies, pursue optional ones. No student is permitted to discontinue any branch once taken up, without approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Admission No student will be admitted who has not a good moral character. Students at their entrance must submit a recommendation of character from their pastor or some other responsible person, and those who have previously attended another institution are required to produce testimonials, as to character and deportment, from the superior of such institution. Class testimonials from other institutions will not, however, be accepted instead of entrance examinations. All Catholic students, without exception, must attend the class in Christian doctrine. Young men contemplating

entrance are expected to read carefully all the disciplinary rules and the requirements for the several courses of study as it is of supreme importance that these various regulations be complied with from the date of entrance.

The Schoolyear The school year opens on Sept. 8, and closes on June 17. It is divided into two sessions which begin on Sept. 8 and Feb. 1, respectively. Students should enter promptly at the beginning of the schoolyear, thus obtaining a fair start with their companions. No student will be accepted for less than one term—five months. It takes time to acquire an education, and only a few months spent at College are of no benefit. Parents are earnestly requested not to recall pupils before the day on which vacation begins and to send them back promptly when classes are resumed. Students who enter after Sept. 15, or absent themselves for a notable time during the year, or withdraw before the end of the schoolyear, have no claims to honors or distinctions for the academic year.

Examinations Written examinations are required monthly in classes reciting five or more times a week, and bi-monthly in other classes. General examinations are held at the end of January and of June. No student will be advanced to a higher class in September who did not pass satisfactorily either the January or the June examinations. Seventy-five percent is required to pass in any branch. Students who fail in any branch in the January examination must, in addition to the regular June examination, make another on the matter covered during the first session.

Bulletins Reports are issued four times during the year and are called "Quarterly Reports." The dates of issue are mentioned in the "College Calendar." The second and fourth reports embody the result of the

semi-annual examinations, while the first and third reports give parents and guardians a general idea of the standing of their sons or wards. Duplicate reports will be issued only on prepayment of one dollar. At the end of each month a report of the student's conduct, application, politeness, neatness and punctuality is publicly read, and students who merit 100% at the end of the quarter will have their names enrolled on the "Honor Roll" printed in the "St. John's University Record", a journal published monthly by the students.

Study Halls

Students are distributed in separate study halls. Each hall is under supervision of two disciplinarians or prefects. Larger students are carefully separated from smaller ones on all occasions, indoors and on the play ground. The reason for this separation is obvious. Each student is assigned a desk in the study hall and is made responsible for its neatness and condition.

Library and Reading Room

A circulating library of almost 3500 volumes is at the disposal of students at the nominal charge of 50 cents per year. A reading room, in which are found the standard magazines and a large number of good newspapers, is at the disposal of the Senior and Commercial Halls at an additional charge of 50 cts. per annum. The college authorities supply the principal Catholic juvenile papers and magazines for circulation in the Junior Hall without extra charge.

Visitors

Parents of students will be welcome at the institution at any time of the year, but it is far preferable to receive them on Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, which are partly devoted to recreation. Students are not permitted to miss any class on account of visits from parents or friends.

Clothing Before entering, students must be provided with all the clothing necessary during their sojourn at the College, as the authorities do not permit the practice of visiting neighboring towns to make purchases. No specifications are made as to the quality of wearing apparel except that they must be provided with an adequate amount of collars and neckties for daily wear. Parents are expected to furnish their sons with clothing of a quality as their means permit. Students are, however, expected to dress neatly at all times and to be provided with better suits for Sunday and feasts of obligation. Each student must be provided with a gymnasium suit, consisting of gymnasium or tennis shoes, trousers and sleeveless jersey. Repairing is done at the institution at the student's expense. Washing is done at the steam laundry of the institution. All articles of clothing should be marked with the student's name, but if same are unmarked when he enters, he will be given a number with which he must personally mark each article. To ensure against loss, it is better to have all articles marked with the name before the student enters.

Punctuality Signals for the various exercises are given with bells. Students should then repair to the rooms to which they are called, without delay. If delay or absence is unavoidable, they should send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour they become responsible. Neglect of punctual attendance is duly noted in the monthly reports.

Leave of Absence Students are never permitted to leave the college grounds, except by authority of their superiors or parents. Permission is not granted by the authorities of the institution for unnecessary visits of any kind, since these frequently become a source of annoyance. Parents are requested not to authorize such visits. There is ample opportunity for dis-

traction at the institution. Visits home or to friends, outside of regular vacation, are injurious to students and annoying to teachers and superiors. Students whose sisters are studying at St. Benedict's Academy in St. Joseph are permitted to visit them not oftener than once in two months. Other students are not permitted to visit neighboring towns or villages, except for good reasons and upon a special written request directed to the Rev. Director by their parents or guardians. Under no circumstances are they permitted on such occasions to enter houses in which intoxicating liquors are sold. Students who receive permission to leave the institution during the year, for necessary visits, must report to the Rev. Director before leaving and immediately upon their return.

Mail The authorities reserve the discretionary right of inspecting all mail and other matter sent and received, and of confiscating objectionable matter. Parents may determine the frequency of correspondence and such limitations as they may deem desirable. Correspondence with students who have left the institution in bad standing is prohibited. Only such papers and other publications are tolerated as meet the approval of the authorities. Since superfluous reading matter distracts attention to the serious duties of school work, daily newspapers and magazines are restricted to the Reading Room. Students may, however, receive their weekly home paper. All letters to the authorities on matters pertaining to students should be addressed to the Rev. Director; letters concerning students' accounts with the institution should be addressed to the Rev. Treasurer; letters to students should be addressed "in care of St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn."

Discipline The discipline is mild, and, although for the maintenance of order reasonably strict regulations are necessary, it is intended that these be enforced by appealing to the student's sense of honor, by

moral and religious motives, rather than by severer methods. Good order, courtesy, manly and Christian deportment, punctuality and attentiveness are insisted upon as essential to perfect college breeding. Since the institution is conducted by a Catholic religious body, religion and its practices enter intimately into the life of the student.

Dismissal This severe method of removing a pupil is resorted to in rare cases, not so much for the purpose of humiliating the culprit as of protecting his fellow-students against the evil influence of bad example.

Day Scholars Students who reside in the neighborhood and who board at their home will be accepted as day scholars. All others must board at the institution. Day scholars are required to be regular and punctual in their attendance. Whilst in attendance at College, be it in the study hall, recitation room, or the place of recreation, they will under no condition enjoy liberties or special privileges not permitted to boarding scholars, but they are for the time being, subjected to all the general rules and regulations of the institution. They are strictly forbidden, under pain of instantaneous dismissal, to take in or out mail or parcels of any description, or to perform any other errand whatsoever for boarding pupils, except with the express permission of the college authorities.

To Parents and Guardians In order to assist the student to fulfil most conscientiously his duty while at college, it is of paramount importance that both he and parents or guardians carefully read the catalogue in detail in order to understand all requirements, and then not ask for special favors and exemptions. Due notice must be given the Rev. Director before students can be withdrawn from the institution. It is absolutely necessary that all rules and regula-

tions be strictly complied with, and that both the home and the college authorities work harmoniously in the same direction.

Rules of Discipline

1. All students are required to attend the daily exercises of public worship. Catholic students are expected to approach the Sacraments once a month on a day appointed for all.

2. Upon the announcement of any University exercise, every student shall promptly and in silence repair to the discharge of the duty to which he is summoned. If delay or absence is unavoidable, he will send written or verbal excuse to the superior to whom at that hour he becomes responsible.

3. The time of recreation excepted, silence is to be observed. Running and boisterous behavior within the buildings are at all times strictly prohibited. Students are not permitted to stand about in the corridors or anywhere within the buildings either during studies or during recreation. The time of recreation should be spent outdoors or in the gymnasium. If students wish to devote part of their free time to studies, they will be permitted to enter the study hall.

4. Students are expected to keep themselves and whatever they come in contact with, neat and clean.

5. Students injuring desks, chairs, windows, walls, or any other property of the institution must pay for the damages caused.

6. Wearing apparel of any kind, not actually in use, will not be tolerated in the study halls or the dormitories, but must be deposited in places assigned for it.

7. Students are not permitted to enter private rooms or any other study hall than that assigned to them. Conversations between students of the Junior Department and others or between seminarians and other students are forbidden.

8. Students are not allowed to leave the prescribed University grounds without permission. If for any reason a short leave of absence is granted, students must report to the Rev. Director before their departure and immediately after their return.

9. The use of tobacco is prohibited. Students above the age of eighteen, however, who furnish a written request from their parents or guardians that permission to use tobacco be granted, will be allowed to smoke at stated times under certain restrictions. Cigarettes and chewing tobacco are absolutely prohibited and will be confiscated wherever found.

10. Intoxicating liquors must not be introduced or used by students, under penalty of immediate expulsion.

11. All mail and parcels sent or received shall be subject to inspection by the authorities of the institution. Books, periodicals, papers, writings or pictures of questionable morality are not only prohibited, but will be confiscated and retained, besides subjecting the holder to punishment.

12. Students known to be guilty of immoral conduct or conversation will be dismissed, as also those whose conduct is not habitually satisfactory. They are admonished to abstain from vulgar language and to conduct at all times a pure and edifying conversation. They should endeavor to show due respect and obedience towards their superiors and Christian charity and politeness towards one another.

Courses of Study

Classical Course

The primary object of this course is a thorough, liberal education, which consists in the full and harmonious development of all the mental faculties. Long experience teaches that no other study is so well adapted to develop the mind of the student as the study of ancient classics. They, therefore, form the basis of this course. Besides Latin and Greek, the course embraces Religious Instruction, Mathematics, History, Literature, Elocution, Modern Languages, the Natural Sciences, Logic, Ontology and Ethics. Every student is obliged to take all the branches of the class to which he belongs.

The course has two departments—the academic and the collegiate—and is completed in seven years, at the end of which the student will find himself well qualified to take an advanced course for some professional pursuit or for the sacred ministry.

Entrance Requirements

Students wishing to enter the lowest class of the academic department will be required to pass a satisfactory examination on the following subjects: English Reading, Spelling and elements of Grammar, Arithmetic to Percentage, elementary Geography, and History of the United States. The first Academic is the lowest class in the course.

Students who have passed a satisfactory examination at the end of the course will receive a CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION. To obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS, it is required of a candidate:

1. To have been a student at the institution during at least the entire senior year, and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in every branch of the course.

3. To write a latin thesis on a given classical or philosophical subject.

Having passed two years in literary or scientific pursuits, a person who has received the degree of BACHELOR OF ARTS, at our institution may obtain the degree of MASTER OF ARTS by applying to the President of the institution. Degrees and Diplomas are conferred on Commencement Day only.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercise: first session, Grammatical forms of Nouns and Adjectives, the Numeral; second session, Pronouns and four regular conjugations of the Verb. Written exercises, translations from Latin into English and from English into Latin — 8.

ENGLISH: New Century Fifth Reader, elocutionary reading, spelling, letter writing, writing from dictation; Grammar, Swinton's: first session, to chapter IX; second session, to Section III—6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Erstes Lesebuch, easy compositions, writing from dictation; Grammar, Krause: first session, from beginning to Adjective; second session, to the Verb. — 4.

ARITHMETIC: Milne's Arithmetic: first session, general repetition, percentage to annual interest; second session, to ratio — 4.

GEOGRAPHY: Frye's Grammar School Geography: first session, to New England States, page 88; second session, completed — 2.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History: first session to chapter XI: The Period of Union; second session, completed — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Large Catechism: first session, from page 85 to page 104; second session, to the end — 2

PHYSICAL CULTURE: — 2.

Second Year — Second Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, matter of last year reviewed, Irregular Verbs to Defective Verbs; second session, Adverb, Preposition, Formation of Words, Agreements and Specifications of Place and Time. Fables, Roman History, Viri Romae — 8

English: Selections from authors; elocutionary reading; memory lessons; Spelling, Grammar: first session, completed; second session, Composition — 6.

GERMAN: Wollinger's Zweites Lesebuch, memory lessons and compositions. Krause: first session, from the Verb to the use of the Forms of Conjugation; second session, to the Adverb — 4

MATHEMATICS: Milne's Arithmetic: first session, to Progression; second session, finished — 3. Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session to Chapter VIII; second session, to Chapter XIII — 3.

HISTORY: Ancient History: first session, Oriental Nations; second session, Greek Nations — 2.

POPULAR ZOOLOGY: First session — 2.

ELEMENTS OF BOTANY: Second Session — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Cathechism: first session to page 102; second session to page 158—2.

PHYSICAL CULTURE: — 2.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, the Cases, to the Genitive Case; second session, Use of the Preposition, the Infinitive, the Gerund and the Supine; Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric: first session, from the beginning to Style; second session, to Narration. Composition, reading from Standard authors—4; Elocution William's and Sullivan's Elements of Expression, drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Drittes Lesebuch: exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages. Grammar, Krause: first session, from the Adverb to the Complex Sentence; second session, finished — 4.

GREEK: Kaegi's Grammar and Exercises: first session, grammar to page 50; second session, to the Mute Verbs — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry: first session, to Book III; second session, to Book VI. — 2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, to Chapter XX; second session, to Chapter XXVIII — 2.

HISTORY: Roman History: first session, to Augustus, B. C. 29; second session, to the end of the Western Empire, A. D. 476 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism: first session, Part II, from page 158 to page 197; second session, to Part III.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, Syntax reviewed and continued to Complex Sentence; second session, to Conditional Clauses.

Composition, Cicero's Orations, Ovid's Metamorphoses — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Rhetoric: first session, to Versification; second session, completed. Literature, composition, analysis of prose and poetical selections — 4. Elocution — 1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric, Literature: first session, Introduction and Literature proper, to Second Period, A. D. 1100; second session, from Second Period, A. D. 1100 to Sixth Period, A. D. 1748.

GREEK: Kaegi's Grammar and Exercises: first session, the Mute Verb continued to Verbs in μ ; second session, to Syntax — 4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, completed — 2; Plane and Solid Geometry: first session, Books VI and VII.; second session, Books VIII and IX — 2.

HISTORY: General History: first session, from A. D. 476 to A. D. 1073; second session, to A. D. 1270 — 2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism, Part III: first session, from page 238 to page 384. second session, completed.

OPTIONAL: Physical Geography, Davis: first session, to Volcanoes; second session, completed — 2.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, Conditional Clauses to Arrangement of Words and Harmony of Sentences; second session, completed and Syntax reviewed. Composition, off-hand translation, Cicero's Orations, Virgil's Aeneid, Horace: "Epistola ad Pisones." — 6.

ENGLISH: Coppen's Oratorical Composition: first session, to Argumentation—Refutation—Pathos; second session, completed. Analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; readings from Shake-

speare, Pope and Longfellow — 2. Elocution—1. Literature and Criticism—2.

GERMAN: Rhetoric, Literature: first session, from Sixth Period to 1832; second session, from 1832 to our times. Essays, analysis of selections from Shiller and Goethe.

GREEK: Grammar and Exercises: first session, Syntax to Prepositions; second session, to the Moods of the Verb. Xenophon, Homer—4.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying: first session, Plane Trigonometry; second session. Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying—2.

HISTORY: General History: first session from A. D. 1270 to the Protestant Reformation: second session, to A. D. 1715—2

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part 1: first session, to page 77, second session, to page 152—2.

OPTIONAL: Physiology—2. Chemistry—3. Geology—2. Astronomy—2. Botany—2. Zoology—2. French—2.

Sixth Year — Junior

LATIN: Horace, select odes and satires; selections from Cicero and Livy; original compositions; off-hand translation from Latin into English and from English into Latin—6.

ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays—3. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, reviewed; analysis of dramas and critical essays—3.

GREEK: Grammar and Exercises: first session, to the Infinitive; second session, completed. Demosthenes, Thucydides, Sophocles, St. Chrysostom—4.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry: first session, to the Ellipse; second session, completed.

HISTORY: General History: first session from A. D. 1715 to A. D. 1815; second session, completed—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III: first session, from page 152 to page 219; second session, to page 304.

OPTIONAL: See Sophomore year.

Seventh Year — Senior

PHILOSOPHY: Logic, Ontology and Cosmology; History of Philosophy—6.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part III—2.

BIOLOGY: — 2.


ASTRONOMY: — 2.

GREEK: Plato's Dialogues—2.

HEBREW: Gabriels—2.

MATHEMATICS: Calculus—2.

CHEMISTRY: — 3.

 **NOTE.** A series of popular lectures is given on various subjects; such as Geography, physical and descriptive, Botany, Zoology, Physiology, Astronomy, Archaeology, Geology, etc. These lectures are open to all.

Scientific Course

This course is intended to impart an extended knowledge of the natural sciences, without specializing in any one department. It is conducted on lines similar to those in the collegiate scientific departments of the great universities of this country and leads to the degree of BACHELOR OF SCIENCE. It is required of a candidate to this degree

1. To have been, at least the preceding year, a student of the institution and to have completed the entire course as outlined below.

2. To pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the course.

3. To write a creditable thesis on a given scientific subject.

The course comprises seven years and is divided into two departments — the academic and the collegiate. All the branches, except those mentioned as electives, are obligatory. In the Junior and Senior years a number of elective branches must be chosen in addition to those prescribed. The choice of electives, however, is subject to the approval of the Prefect of Studies.

Physics Elementary, collegiate and advanced course are offered in Physics. Laboratory work is demanded with each course. The lectures are interspersed with short historical accounts of the development of physics and with biographical notes on persons who have obtained eminence in the science.

The ELEMENTARY COURSE imparts so much knowledge of physics as at least everyone who lays claim to a higher education should possess. A fair knowledge of arithmetic is a prerequisite. Students who can not take a full course, or such as intend to enter the teaching profession are strongly advised to attend this class.

The COLLEGIATE COURSE includes the topics of mechanics, sound, heat, electricity, magnetism and light. This course presumes a knowledge of the ordinary algebraic operations and of the elements of plane trigonometry. Students who intend to graduate in the scientific course with any one of the biological sciences as principal subject must complete this course.

In the ADVANCED COURSE the Notation of the Calculus is employed and such topics are treated which best suit the need of the individual classes. This course is required of such students as intend to graduate in the scientific course with any one of the exact sciences as principal subject.

Written reports must be made of all experiments performed. The nature of experiments is almost entirely quantitative and is intended to illustrate the theory of the class-room. For the collegiate course the basis of laboratory instruction is Ames' and Bliss' "Manual of Experiments in Physics." A reference library is kept in the laboratory for the use of students.

The physical laboratory is supplied with water, acetylene gas, electric light and power circuits, dynamo-electric machines, and a great many pieces of apparatus for the various lines of physical experiment.

Applied Electricity Electricity in its manifold applications is continually employed in daily life. A closer knowledge of electricity, especially in its practical bearings, is, therefore, highly desirable and frequently a real necessity. An elementary course in Applied Electricity is open to students who desire to obtain a working knowledge of electricity. An introductory course in physics is a prerequisite for Applied Electricity.

The theory of electricity and magnetism receives sufficient attention to make the applications intelligible to the student. Dynamo-electric machinery, electric lighting, electric traction, power transmission, telephone practice, etc. are taken up in turn. Newest developments in any one of these lines receive special attention.

Prime movers, such as steam and gas engines, steam and water turbines, are explained and the fundamentals of steam and hydraulic engineering are briefly reviewed. The laboratory work includes practical work in the institution's power plant.

A course in drafting must accompany the course in electricity. The more advanced work in drafting, consisting partly in making of plans and specifications for power

and light-plants and dynamo-design is under the joint direction of the professors of drafting and applied electricity.

Chemistry The course in chemistry comprises lectures, recitations and laboratory work in general and analytical chemistry. Frequent lectures are given on historical and theoretical chemistry. Numerous references to the methods employed in the industries cannot fail to impress the student with the eminently practical nature of this science. A large amount of laboratory work is demanded from all members of the course to insure a thorough understanding of the principles involved. Written reports must be submitted for correction weekly.

This course is a prerequisite to the study of analytical methods pursued during the second year. Complete sets of apparatus and reagents are available for the identification and accurate determination of the elements and their compounds. The most approved methods of gravimetric, volumetric and electro-chemical analysis are employed. Special lectures are devoted to the methods of mineral analysis, water and gas analysis, coal and slag analysis and the proximate analysis of organic compounds.

Students are encouraged to devote an extra year to advanced work in any branch of analytical work. The best works on chemistry as well as current scientific journals are easily accessible and serve to encourage accurate and pains-taking work which necessitates close observation and attention, habits of great importance in every subsequent occupation.

Biology This study includes courses in human anatomy and physiology, in botany and zoology. The course in human anatomy and physiology is designed to give the student a fair knowledge of the gross anatomy of the human body by means of lectures and

readings accompanied by demonstrations from skeletons, manikins and diagrams, supplemented by dissections of such animals as afford a basis of comparison. Minute anatomy is studied with the aid of prepared and fresh microscopic mounts. The functions of the different tissues and organs are studied and explained at the same time with their structure. Demonstrations from the living animal are introduced whenever the nature of the problem admits.

The course in Botany comprises a general treatment of the plant world, the comparative morphology of the larger subdivisions of the vegetable kingdom, based upon dissections and drawing of typical representatives of the various groups.

The functions of the tissues and organs of plants are studied by observations in the field and by laboratory experiments. A rare opportunity for studies in plant ecology is afforded by the situation near the shore of a beautiful lake, surrounded by virgin forests of large extent and exhibiting a delightful variety in the character of its plant societies.

The Zoological Course comprises a general outline of the morphology and physiology of animals. The laboratory work consists of dissections and drawing of typical representatives of the various subdivisions of the animal kingdom. Well-stocked aquaria afford an easy but instructive opportunity for the study of the minuter forms of aquatic animal-life, while adjacent lakes and brooks, cultivated and forest land supply a convenient opportunity for field study of animal-life.

The laboratory is furnished with microscopes, reagents and other apparatus necessary for the work. It also contains a sufficient number of reference works for the different branches of biology. The laboratory is open to students of the biological course at all hours of study time to permit them an opportunity to supplement or extend the studies of the class-hour.

Astronomy The course of Astronomy embraces a general outline of the science, considered especially in the light of recent discoveries, and a historical sketch of its development. Some observatory work, mostly with the equatorial, will be enjoyed.

The observatory, a brick structure on the hill directly east of the institution, is at the service of the students of astronomy. It contains an equatorial with the usual accessories, a transit instrument, an astronomical clock and a chronograph.

Graphics The course of Graphics comprises thorough instruction in elementary technical draughting and free-hand drawing. This branch has been made obligatory in the scientific course on account of its necessity to students of science.

Museum A special aid to the student of the scientific course is the museum of the college, which occupies the entire second floor of the library building. Geological, mineralogical, zoological, botanical, ethnological and other specimens in large quantity are well arranged and serve for illustration and demonstration in various departments of the scientific course.

Academic Department

First Year — First Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Second Year — Second Academic

Same as in Classical Course.

Third Year — Third Academic

LATIN: Englmann's Grammar and Exercises: first session, the Cases to the Genitive Case; second session, Use of the Prepositions, the Infinitive, the Gerund and

the Supine; Latin Composition; Caesar, "De Bello Gallico Commentarius Primus" — daily recitations.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Rhetoric: first session, from the beginning to Style; second session, to Narration. Composition, reading from standard authors—4; Elocution: William's and Sullivan's Elements of Expression, drill, once a week.

GERMAN: Drittes Lesebuch; exercises from dictation; composition; memorizing and declamation of select passages; Grammar, Krause: first session, from the Adverb to the Complex Sentence; second session, finished—4.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's New Plane and Solid Geometry: first session, to Book III; second session, to Book VI—2. Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, to Chapter XX; second session, to Chapter XXVIII—2.

HISTORY: Roman History: first session, to Augustus, B. C. 29; second session, to the end of the Western Empire, A. D. 476—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism: first session, Part II, from page 158 to page 197; second session, to part III.

FRENCH: Chardenal's Complete French Course, to Lesson 71, Place of Personal Pronouns—2.

GRAPHICS: Elementary Technical Draughting—2.

Collegiate Department

Fourth Year — Freshman

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: —3

BIOLOGY: Martindale's Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene—2.

PHYSIOGRAPHY: Davis—2

GRAPHICS: Technical Draughting and Free-hand Drawing—2.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Rhetoric: first session, to Versification; second session, completed; Literature, Composition, analysis of prose and poetical selections — 4. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric, Literature: first session, Introduction and Literature proper, to Second Period, A. D. 1100; second session, from Second Period, A. D. 1100 to Sixth Period, A. D. 1748.

MATHEMATICS: Wentworth's Higher Algebra: first session, from Chap. XXVIII to page 434; second session, completed—2. Plane and Solid Geometry: first session, Books VI and VII; second session, Books VIII and IX—2.

HISTORY: General History: first session, from A. D. 476 to A. D. 1073; second session, to A. D. 1270—2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, to Appendix of Forms and Rules: Fenelon's *Telemaque*, selections from the *Ca Ira* Series of French Plays—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Deharbe's Full Catechism, Part III: first session, from page 238 to 284; second session, completed.

Fifth Year — Sophomore

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY:—4.

BIOLOGY: Zoology, Packard: first session, General Morphology and Physiology and Special Invertebrate Zoology; second session, Special Vertebrate Zoology. Botany: first session, General Morphology and Physiology; second session, Special Morphology.

GEOLOGY: Dana—2.

ENGLISH: Coppens' Oratorical Composition: first session, to Argumentation — Refutation — Pathos; second session, completed. Analysis of Shakespearean plays and lyric poetry; essay writing; reading from Shakespeare, Pope and Longfellow—2. Elocution—1. Literature and Criticism —2.

GERMAN: Rhetoric, Literature: first session, from Sixth Period to 1832; second session, from 1832 to our times. Essays, analysis of selections from Schiller and Goethe.

MATHEMATICS: Trigonometry and Surveying: first session, Plane Trigonometry; second session, Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying—2.

HISTORY: General History: first session, from A. D. 1270 to the Protestant Reformation; second session, to A. D. 1715—2.

FRENCH: Chardenal, completed; original compositions; selections from Bossuet and Moliere—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part 1: first session, to page 77; second session, to page 152—2.

Sixth Year — Junior

PHYSICS: Millikan and Gale—4.

ASTRONOMY: Young—2.

LOGIC: Coppens—2; first session.

PSYCHOLOGY: Coppens'—2; second session.

ENGLISH: Literature and Criticism; analysis of classical dramas and of the orations of Webster and Burke; critical essays—3. Elocution—1.

GERMAN: Rhetoric and Literature, reviewed; analysis of dramas and critical essays—3.

MATHEMATICS: Analytical Geometry: first session, to the Ellipse; second session, completed.

HISTORY: General History: first session, from A. D. 1715 to A. D. 1815; second session, completed—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II — 2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, German, English, Italian,
Spanish, Applied Electricity, Practical
Botany, Mineralogy.

Seventh Year — Senior


ETHICS: Coppens—2.

POLITICAL ECONOMY:—2.

COSMOLOGY: Coppens—2.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION: Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion, Part II—2.

ELECTIVES: { Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian,
Hebrew, Spanish, History of Philosophy,
Physics, Chemical Physics, Chemistry,
Theory of Functions, Microscopy, Surveying, Least Squares, Differential Equations.

 NOTE. Illustrated lectures on various scientific subjects are given throughout the course.

Commercial Course

This course contains two grades and the studies assigned to each grade are obligatory. The first grade comprises those studies that compose the foundation for a profitable pursuit of the technical commercial subjects. It is in these fundamental subjects that the majority of applicants for commercial studies are deficient.

Entrance Requirements Applicants, upon passing a satisfactory written examination, will be admitted to the grade to which this examination entitles them. Students entered in the I Grade require two years' work to graduate.

Special Studies Students of the Commercial Course may, in addition to their obligatory studies, take up other branches taught at the institution, provided they obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies after consulting with the Principal of the Commercial Department. On like conditions, students of other courses may take up, as electives, branches of the Commercial Course.

Reports Reports are issued four times during the year as stated in the "College Calendar." Examinations in the obligatory studies of both grades are given monthly. The average of 75%, required in each study for graduation, must be obtained through these examinations.

Graduation Students must attend this course in the II Grade one continuous year and merit an average of 75% in each subject before they are entitled to graduate. The diploma of M. A.—Master of Accounts—is issued on Commencement Day only. Students who attend the course and do not graduate are not entitled to any official recommendation.

Second Grade

BOOKKEEPING: Complete Practical Accountant, and Twentieth Century Business Practice; Initiatory, Intermediate, and Advanced Double Entry Book-keeping, Single Entry, Joint Stock Co., Corporation and Banking—8.

PENMANSHIP: Muscular Movement Writing—6.

SPELLING: Mayne—3.

CORRESPONDENCE: Erskine—2.

GRAMMAR: Swinton—2.

ARITHMETIC: Packard: Percentage, Profit & Loss, Trade Discount, Bills, Commission & Brokerage, Interest, True Discount, Commercial Papers, Bank Discount, Partial Payments, Fire, Marine, and Life Insurance, Domestic and Foreign Exchange, Equation of Accounts, Accounts Current, Stocks and Bonds, Taxes, Duties, Partnership, National Banks, Savings Banks, Metric System—6.

COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY: Gannett-Garrison-Houston—2.

COMMERCIAL LAW: Spencer—3.

PARLIAMENTARY LAW: Lyons—1.

RAPID CALCULATION: Fritch—6.

CATECHISM: Deharbe—2.

PHYSICAL CULTURE: —2.

First Grade

BOOKKEEPING: Initiatory and Intermediate sets of Complete Practical Accountant, and three pads of Twentieth Century Business Practice—5

PENMANSHIP: Same as Second Grade.

SPELLING: Mayne—4.

READING: Benziger's Fifth Reader—2.

GRAMMAR: Swinton's Elementary—2.

ARITHMETIC: Packard: Fractions, Decimals, Denominate Numbers, Percentage, Profit & Loss, Trade Discount, Bills, Commission & Brokerage, Interest, True Discount, Fire, Marine, and Life Insurance, Taxes & Duties—6.

DESCRIPTIVE GEOGRAPHY: Frye—2.

U. S. HISTORY: Lawler—2.

CIVICS: McCleary—2.

CATECHISM: Deharbe—2.

PHYSICAL CULTURE: —2.

Ecclesiastical Course

Candidates for this course must have successfully completed the classical course as outlined in the curriculum of our leading Catholic colleges. A certificate attesting this and signed by the authorities of the school where the classical course was finished, must accompany the application of every one that would enter upon the first year of this course. The candidate must furnish also a character testimonial from his pastor. Such, however, as have pursued the ecclesiastical course at some other seminary, will be required to submit their class-standing during the past year together with testimonials of their former superiors and parish priest; they must, moreover, exhibit their bishop's permission to enter this seminary. These provisions

will be insisted on in every case, and applicants will preclude unnecessary delays and correspondence by submitting the required testimonials with their letter of application. Concerning vacation, those rules apply which are laid down by the Third Council of Baltimore (n. 177).

Each student of the ecclesiastical course is assigned a room, for the furniture and good order of which he is held responsible; he must conscientiously observe the rules of the seminary regulating study and discipline, and, above all, the prescribed religious exercises. Seminarians must not associate with students of other departments.

Semi-annual reports of deportment and class-standing are made by the Rector and the professors and are submitted to the respective bishops. A vacation of two weeks is allowed at Christmas; none at Easter.

After completing the course of philosophy the student may obtain the degree of BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY, provided

- 1) he passes a satisfactory examination in Philosophy.
- 2) he submits a thesis written in Latin on some philosophical subject.

All applications and inquiries should be addressed to
 The Rev. Rector of the Seminary,
 St. John's University,
 Collegeville, Minn.

Philosophy — First Year

VIDE: Senior Classical, page 32.

Second Year

PHILOSOPHY: Psychology, Natural Theology, Text:
 Hickey--5.

ETHICS: General and Special--2.

HISTORY: Brueck's History of the Catholic Church--2.

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: Text: Turner--1.

PATROLOGY: Text: Manual, Bern. Schmidt, O. S. B.
 Next year, till A. D. 407.--2.

HEBREW: Text: Schilling—2.

INTRODUCTION TO HOLY SCRIPTURE: Text: Cornely—2.

GEOLOGY:—2.

PHYSICS: Hastings and Beach—4.

Theology — First Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY: Synopsis Theologiae Dogmaticae, auctore Ad. Tanquerey, S. S.—6 (The matter for next year will be Vol. II.)

MORAL THEOLOGY: Sabetti-Barrett — 5 Next year, de Justitia et Jure; de Sacramentis in genere; de Baptismo; de Confirmatione; de Eucharistia.

HISTORY: History of the Catholic Church, Brueck—2.

INTRODUCTION TO HOLY SCRIPTURE: Text: Cornely—2.

EXEGESIS:—2.

PATROLOGY: Text: Schmidt—2

CANON LAW: Compendium, A. B. Meehan.—2. Next year, Part II.

GREGORIAN CHANT:—2.

Second Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY	as above — 6.
MORAL THEOLOGY	“ “ — 5.
HISTORY	“ “ — 2.
CANON LAW	“ “ — 2.
EXEGESIS:	“ “ — 2.
HOMILETICS: Potter	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY: Wapelhorst	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.

Third Year

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY:	as above — 6.
MORAL THEOLOGY:	“ “ — 5.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY: Stang	— 1.
EXEGESIS:	— 2.

HOMILETICS:	— 1.
SACRED LITURGY:	— 2.
GREGORIAN CHANT:	— 2.
CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION:	— 1.
ECCLESIASTICAL BOOKKEEPING, COMMERCIAL LAW.	

Preparatory Course

This course, although not part of a college curriculum, was established for the accommodation of candidates for the classical, scientific or commercial courses. It embraces the branches ordinarily taught in common schools.

Entrance Requirements Pupils who wish to enter this course should be able to read, write, and spell, and should know the four operations with whole numbers in arithmetic. They should be at least twelve years of age. To parents desiring to send younger boys to a boarding school we recommend the school for small boys conducted by the Benedictine Sisters in St. Joseph, Minn.

First Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Small Catechism entire—2.
 ENGLISH: Fourth Reader; Natural Speller, to Sec. III; dictation—daily; Grammar: Reed's Graded Lessons, Part I.—2.
 ARITHMETIC: Rudiments, Fractions and Decimals—6.
 HISTORY: Elementary History of the U. S.—3.
 GEOGRAPHY: Elementary, entire; instruction from maps and globes—3.
 GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; dictation—4.
 PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY:—2.
 PHYSICAL CULTURE: — 2.

Second Year

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE: Deharbe's Large Catechism, to Part III.—2.

ENGLISH: New Century Catholic Fourth Reader; National Speller to Sec. V; dictation — 3. Grammar: Reed's Graded Lessons, complete—3.

ARITHMETIC: Denominate Numbers to Interest—daily.

HISTORY: Lawler's Essentials of American History—2.

GEOGRAPHY: Frye's; Map Drawing—2.

GERMAN: Benziger's Drittes Lesebuch; Kleine Sprachlehre; dictation — 4.

PENMANSHIP: daily. BIBLE HISTORY:—2.

PHYSICAL CULTURE: — 2.

Special Courses

These special courses are open to the students of every department. They must, however, not be taken so as to interfere with the work of the regular courses. Hence the student, before taking any special study, must obtain the consent of the Prefect of Studies. Besides the following branches, all those studies which are obligatory in some of the regular courses may be taken by students of other courses as electives.

Music

I

A complete course is given on the piano-forte. Individual instruction is given to each pupil. Hours for practice and lessons are arranged so as not to interfere with the regular class work. Since the instruments are furnished by the institution, a moderate charge is made for their use. (See Terms.)

II

Instruction is given also on the organ. Advanced students of organ and piano-forte may take a course in harmony and counterpoint. (Terms as above.)

III

For instruction on the violin, violoncello, guitar, mandolin, etc. students must furnish the instruments. Supplies, such as strings, etc., may be bought at the institution. (See Terms.)

IV

Tuition is given on reed and brass instruments, flute, piccolo, clarinet and horn. Students must furnish the instruments. Advanced students will be given an opportunity to join the musical organizations at the institution. (See Terms.)

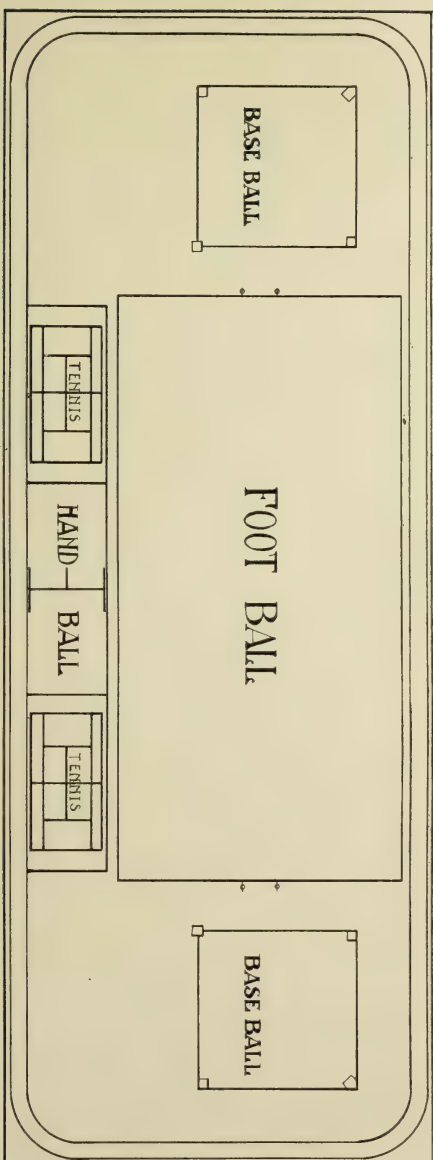
V

The elements of vocal music are thoroughly studied. Singing is obligatory for students preparing for the ecclesiastical course. A class hour is set apart for Plain Chant each week. Students that prepare for the ecclesiastical course must attend this class from the Third Academic to the end of the classical course.

Shorthand and Typewriting

There is no profession at the present day that is of so much value and direct benefit to a young man as shorthand and typewriting. The one thing that we wish to emphasize is that there is absolutely no other profession that will enable a young man to learn the details of a business as quickly as in the capacity of a stenographer, and that

EAST



St. John's University Athletic Field.

FOR DETAILS SEE PAGE 17

without any strenuous effort, since all business passes through him.

There is an ever-increasing demand for young men-stenographers. We, therefore, recommend these subjects, either as a specialty or coupled with the commercial course. A competent stenographer has no difficulty in securing lucrative employment and at a salary measured only by his ability to grasp the details of the business.

Testimonials of efficiency are issued to students who complete the course and pass satisfactory examinations. No time limit for graduation can be defined. All depends upon the previous education, capabilities and application of the student.

Shorthand The system of shorthand taught is the Ben Pitnam. The principles of the system are carefully taught. Abundant practice is given in reading and writing. Speed classes are organized and students are given every opportunity to become proficient. A phonograph with the proper equipment is used for the advanced class, to which students have access whenever their time permits.

Typewriting The method used is the Touch System, which is sometimes called the "Piano Method," and means the method of operating the machine without looking at the key-board, the advantages of which are readily understood by the thinking person. Individual instruction is given. Every phase of typewritten work is thoroughly taught. The student is instructed how to care for the machine, also to understand the mechanism. This department is always under immediate supervision of the Instructor, which insures faithful and correct practice.

Drawing

Individual Instruction

I

FREEHAND: Linear drawing from copy; geometrical figures and their application to objects in nature; outlines from plaster casts.

II

Plain landscapes; shading; drawing from plaster casts; still-life in pencil, charcoal and crayon.

III

Principles of perspective; shades and shadows; the human figure; drawing from casts continued; artistic anatomy.

IV

ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWING: Descriptive geometry from original and complete series of plates; projection from original plates; perspective, shades and shadows; lettering; detail of construction from copy; plans from copy; sketching for memoranda; original plans; estimating; specifications; builders' hardware, etc.

Theory of Orders and Styles of Architecture; Studies from the best examples.

Painting

I

Sketches in water color from colored copy and still-life.

II

Landscape from artistic examples. Painting from still-life is the best means of instruction and is studied throughout the course. Instruction in oil-painting is given if desired, but more hours are required and extra charges will be made.

Telegraphy

The department of telegraphy is equipped with new instruments of the same make as found in regular railway and commercial telegraph offices. The tables are so wired that all students in the department may work on the same line or they may work individually with any other student in the department. Thorough instruction is given and ample time is allotted for practice. (See Terms)

Department of Physical Training

Thoughtful persons will no doubt admit that one half the battle for mental education has been won when you arouse in a boy a genuine love for learning. So one half the struggle for physical training has been won when he can be induced to take a genuine interest in his bodily condition, to want to remedy his defects, and to pride himself on the purity of his skin, the firmness of his muscles, and the uprightness of his figure. We need no statistics to prove that never in the world's history has there been a greater need for strong, vigorous men; nor has there been a time when the mode of living had a greater tendency toward the degeneration and decadence of health. This age of rapid transit and fast living in the crowded cities calls

loudly for a mode of life that will counteract the baneful tendencies of this great expenditure of neural force. The relation of gymnastic exercises to the neuro-muscular requirements of the present-day conditions of life will be made clear if we consider briefly the object of proper exercise.

Proper exercise will train the muscles to obey promptly the dictates of the will. This is important, as almost one half of the entire weight of the body is muscle, and the muscles are the only organs under the control of the will. Proper exercise will increase the functional activity of the heart, lungs, digestive and excretory organs, and the life, growth and function of the cells, and so increase the nutrition, furnish more oxygen, and free the system of poisonous waste products. It will overcome bodily deformities and defects which are the result of nearly every occupation. It will also develop invaluable moral and mental qualities as nothing else will. The modern gymnasium offers facilities for building up the body that are not excelled by any other system of exercise. The introduction of the new developing appliances has opened up the possibility of the gymnasium to thousands to whom it was formerly an institution of doubtful value. The student is no longer compelled to compete with others in the performance of feats that are distasteful to him. He can compete with himself, that is, with his own physical condition, from week to week and from month to month. If he is not strong enough to lift his own weight, the apparatus can be adjusted to a weight he can lift. If he is weak in the chest or in the back, he can spend his time and energy in strengthening those parts without fear of strain or injury.

At the beginning and ending of the schoolyear, students are entitled to have their measurements taken and are asked to make certain tests of muscular strength of the different parts of the body and try the capacity of the

lungs. These items are kept on file so that comparison can be made and any improvements noticed. All students in the Commercial and Junior Halls, as also students up to Third Academic in the Senior Hall, unless excused by physical disability, are required to take the course in physical training. The classes are divided into three divisions, the schedule arranged being as follows:

Juniors—Wednesday and Saturday evenings – 7:30 to 8:30
 Elementary—Monday and Thursday “ – 7:30 to 8:30
 Advanced—Tuesday and Friday “ – 7:30 to 8:30

Examinations will be held several times during the season so that students showing gymnastic ability may be enrolled in the advanced class which is divided into grades, and there advanced from time to time according to their improvement. The class order is usually as follows: — calisthenics, using such apparatus as wands, dumb-bells, indian clubs, or at times without apparatus. Attention is here paid to corrective exercises for the almost universally faulty positions of spine and head. Duration 15 minutes.

Apparatus Work Leaders selected from the advanced grades take the students rapidly on
Heavy Apparatus through the exercises set for their squad and grade. Attention is here given to form and ease and grace in accomplishing the exercises, which make the work educative and at the same time pleasing. Duration 20 minutes.

The remaining time is devoted to games and contests of various kinds, and each evening's work is concluded with a period of gentle running, which usually induces perspiration and makes the bath which follows a very desirable tonic, and which, when it becomes an established habit, is almost as valuable as the exercise itself.

Each student is assigned a locker at the beginning of the term and will be held responsible for the condition

of the locker and the cleanliness of its contents. He must also be provided with a gymnasium suit consisting of sleeveless jersey and turner trousers or running trunks. Tennis or gymnasium shoes of some kind must always be worn while on the gymnasium floor. The above articles may be purchased at the University.

Athletics All athletics are under direct faculty control, the athletic director having charge of the athletics, while the President of the Athletic Association is a member of the faculty, appointed by the Rev. Director of the University, and has charge of the association. During the past year the University supported a football eleven, a basketball five and a baseball nine. While competitive athletics with outside teams are not encouraged, still a number of contests is permitted under certain restrictions. To play on a team, a student must be physically sound, must have the consent of parents and must have an average of at least seventy-five per cent in every branch.

Inter-Hall athletics are especially encouraged and many games are played between football, basketball and baseball teams representing the different Halls. In order to give all a chance to participate in athletics, leagues are formed and all who care to play are divided into teams of equal athletic ability and a schedule arranged to decide championships.

Organizations

The president or director of the societies is appointed by the president of the institution. The other officers are elected by the members.

The Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary

The sodality was organized in 1870. Its object is to encourage devotion to the Blessed Virgin by weekly reci-

tation of the office of the Immaculate Conception and by the performance of other devotional exercises.

Rev. Anselm Ortmann, O. S. B. Director

OFFICERS

Theodore Harter	Prefect
William Kohler	I. Assistant
John Kain	II. Assistant
Joseph Ronellenfitsch	Secretary
John Seibel	Treasurer
Eugene Lemire	Lector

The St. John Berchmans Sanctuary Society

Was established in 1897. It has for its object the training of boys who serve at the altar in the modesty and religious decorum essential to so exalted a function. The society possesses a library of 40 volumes.

Fr. Hildebrand Eickhoff, O. S. B. Director

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

William Kohler	President
Henry Kees	Vice President
Theodore Harter	Senior Secretary
August Stegmann	Junior Secretary
James McGraw	Treasurer
Nicholas Mienies	Senior Sacristan
Chrysostom Greene	Junior Sacristan

SECOND SESSION

William Kohler	President
John Seibel	Vice President
Joseph Ronellenfitsch	Senior Secretary
August Stegmann	Junior Secretary
Paul Froelich	Treasurer
James McGraw	Senior Sacristan
Victor Schmitt	Junior Sacristan

The Apostleship of Prayer

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART

There is a duly affiliated center at the University.

Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B. Director

Rev. Anselm Ortmann, O. S. B. Secretary

PROMOTERS

Seminary: Rev. Elias Lemire, Philip Kiley.

Senior Hall: John Kain, John Jershe, Joseph Kilian,
Hubert Nicolai, Gustave Dierkes, Henry Borgerding.

Commercial Hall: Paul Dobis, Mathias Golobich,
Frank Gouze.

Junior Hall: Fred Schmid, August Stegmann.

The

Society of the Promoters of the League of the Sacred Heart

Rev. Anselm Ortmann, O. S. B. Director

Rev. Elias Lemire President

John Kain Vice President

Joseph Kilian Secretary

Paul Dobis Treasurer

The Alexian Literary Association

The Association was organized in 1868. Its object is to foster a taste for literature and eloquence. It holds meetings weekly, and its exercises consist in the reading of original essays, in declamation and debates.

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.

President and Critic.

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Joseph Ronellenfitsch Vice President

John Seibel Secretary

George Fallu Treasurer

Theodore Harter	Committee
Lawrence Winkelmann	on Program

SECOND SESSION

Joseph Ronellenfitsch	Vice President
John Seibel	Secretary
George Fallu	Treasurer
Peter Sontag	Committee on Program
Gregory Endres	

The St. Boniface Literary Association

This society was organized in 1869. It holds its meetings weekly and by means of debates, essays and exercises in elocution affords members an opportunity of acquiring ease, fluency and elegance in German composition, an easy and graceful delivery, and an extensive knowledge of German.

Fr. Joseph Kreuter, O. S. B. President

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

John Funk	Vice President
Anton Unruhe	Secretary
Leo Schwartz	Treasurer
Fr. Joseph Kreuter, O. S. B.	Critic

SECOND SESSION

Anton Unruhe	Vice President
John Funk	Secretary
Leo Schwartz	Treasurer
Fr. Joseph Kreuter, O. S. B.	Critic

The St. John's Commercial Club

On Oct. 7, 1906 the students and Principal of the Commercial Department met to organize the "Com'l Club of St. John's University". The object of the club may be seen from Article II of its constitution: "The purpose of this society shall be: 1st, To study Parliamentary Law; 2d, To conduct a reading room; 3rd, To attain a ready expression of thought, such as is to be gained only by speak-

ing or discussing a topic of interest in the presence of others; 4th, To encourage all efforts at self-improvement, especially to awaken an interest in local and national history and current events; 5th, To promote good fellowship and friendly co-operation among the commercial students of St. John's."

The meetings of the club are held weekly. The reading room, although in its first year, is supplied with forty-five monthly, weekly and daily magazines and papers, and is well patronized.

OFFICERS

John Thomes	President
Thomas Powers	Vice President
Joseph Kopp	Secretary
Charles Whalen	Treasurer
Rev. Kilian, O. S. B.	Critic & Librarian

The Excelsior Literary Society

This society was organized March 23 of the current year, and has as its object to give "grammar classes an acquaintance with parliamentary law, to accustom them to speaking in public and to encourage them in the training of their memory."

OFFICERS

Fr. Hildebrand Eickhoff, O. S. B.	Pres. & Critic
Leonard Williams	Vice President
Hubert L. Nicolai	Secretary
Hubert Budig	Treasurer

The St. Thomas Aquinas Literary Association

Membership in this society is open to students of the seminary only. The meetings are held every Monday evening.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.	President
-------------------------------	-----------

OFFICERS — FIRST SESSION

Rev. Elias Lemire	Vice President
Rev. John Wilkes	Secretary
Mr. Philip Kiley	Treasurer
Rev. John Wilkes, <i>ex officio</i>	} Committee on Questions and Essays
Rev. William Klinkhammer	
Mr. Vincent Wotzka	

SECOND SESSION

Rev. Elias Lemire	Vice President
Mr. Theodore Kupka	Secretary
Rev. John Wilkes	Treasurer
Mr. Theo. Kupka, <i>ex officio</i>	} Committee on Questions and Essays
Rev. Vincent Herback	
Mr. Jos. P. Herbert	

The St. John's Seminary Reading Circle

Rev. Wm. Klinkhammer	President
Rev. John Wilkes	Secretary
Rev. Vincent Herback	Treasurer

The Seminary Glee Club

The club is composed entirely of students of the seminary who banded together to cultivate the noble art of song and to engender a taste for it in others by the rendition of high class music.

Rev. Wm. Klinkhammer Director

The St. John's University Dramatic Association

This association is a valuable aid to the student who wishes to acquire skill in the interpretation of the passions and a free and graceful delivery. It contributes very prominently to the entertainments given during the school year. A large hall with excellent stage and fittings is at its disposal.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.

Moderator and President

Henry Kees	Vice President
William Kohler	Secretary
Joseph Ronellenfitch	Treasurer
Theodore Harter	Stage Manager
John Seibel	Property Master

The St. John's University Record

The St. John's University Record is a monthly magazine edited and published by the students of the University. It was founded in 1888 for the purpose of cultivating in the students the power of literary expression, and to serve at the same time as a means of uniting more closely the past student with the present generation, whose doings it chronicles. Parents, desiring to keep themselves informed concerning current events at the University are invited to subscribe at \$1.00 per annum. Sample copies sent on request.

Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O. S. B.

Censor.

STAFF OF EDITORS

John Seibel	George Fallu
Peter Sontag	Arnold Muckerheide
Theo. Harter	Eugene Lemire
John Funk	George Michel
John Cismowski	Bernard Sexton

The Students' Library and Reading Room

The students' library contains almost 3500 volumes, selected with a view to the various needs of the students. In connection with it is a reading-room, containing a large number of the best magazines and newspapers. The nominal membership fee of \$1.00 a year gives the student daily access to the library and reading-room during free time.

The circulating department is accessible weekly to the Juniors and to such other students as do not desire to avail themselves of the advantages of the reading-room, for an annual fee of fifty cents,

Rev. Michael Ott, O. S. B.

Librarian

George Michel

Assistant

The Orchestra

Rev. Kilian Heid, O. S. B.

Director

1st Violin, 4

Oboe, 1

2nd Violin, 4

Clarionet, 2

Viola, 2

Cornet, 2

Violoncello, 2

Bassoon, 2

Double Bass, 1

Trombone, 1

Flute, 1

French Horn, 2

Tympanies, Drums, Traps, etc.

The Students' Choir

The choir, composed of twenty-eight young men, is trained to furnish edifying music for the divine services at which the students attend.

A general list of the music rendered by this choir during the past year will serve to show the quality of work done. It includes masses in figured music by Haller, Singenberger, Wiltberger, Kornmueller, Gruber and Witt; several masses in plain chant; numerous hymns for Benediction, besides Propria for every Sunday and holy-day of the year. The choir, as a glee club, furnishes many popular songs for entertainments, serenades, etc. On special occasions, the seminary and student choirs are combined, producing an imposing effect, being 45 strong.

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.

Director

Fr. Norbert Gertken, O. S. B.

Organist

The St. John's Alumni Association

The object of this Association is to strengthen and perpetuate among its members the bond of friendship formed in college days, to advance the spiritual and temporal welfare of its members, and to further the interest of their Alma Mater.

OFFICERS

Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B.

President, Michael Schmitt, Superior, Wis.

Vice
Presidents

{	Michael Gerber, Mpls., Minn.
	Jos. B. Himsl, St. Cloud, Minn.
	Daniel Hallihan, St. Paul, Minn.
	Jos. Kuth, Duluth, Minn.
	Alfred Zuercher, Melrose, Minn.
	Michael Schreiner, New Prague, Minn.

Corresponding Sec'y, Rev. Albert Erkens, O. S. B.
Collegeville, Minn.

Recording Sec'y, Alfred Knaeble, Minneapolis, Minn.

Treasurer, George Michel, St. Paul, Minn.

Spiritual Director, Rev. William Blum, Rogers, Minn.

The St. John's Athletic Association

All students are entitled to membership in this association upon payment of the membership fee of \$1.50 which entitles the member to use all goods of the Association. The amount of fee thus collected goes towards the purchase of athletic goods and toward paying the expenses incurred by the University teams.

Officers

Rev. Richard Simmer, O. S. B.	Moderator
Frank P. Cassidy,	Athletic Instructor
Arnold M. Muckerheide,	Secretary
John A. Seibel,	Treasurer

William L. Kappel,	Property Manager
Gregory Zoller,	Assistant Property Manager
Theodore J. Harter,	Student Manager of Football
Baldwin Kuckenbecker,	Student Manager of Basketball
John P. Kain.	Student Manager of Baseball



Catalogue of Students

The Seminary

Bangart Daniel, Rev. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Cwiak John	Chicago, Ill.
Eickhoff Hildebrand, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Gaydusek Aloys	Fargo, N. D.
Gertken Norbert, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Haag Erwin	Milwaukee, Wis.
Hansen Polycarp, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Herback Vincent P., Rev.	Green Bay, Wis.
Herbert Joseph P.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hierlmeier Carl	Fargo, N. D.
Kiley Philip	Duluth, Minn.
Klinkhammer William, Rev.	Duluth, Minn.
Kreuter Joseph, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Kupka Theodore	Fargo, N. D.
Lemire Elias, Rev.	Duluth, Minn.
Neary Mathew, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Omann John J.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Partika Wilfrid, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Roerig Leander, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Sausen Alphonse, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Schollenberger Gebhard, Rev.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Sieben Edwin, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Sittard Cornelius	Fargo, N. D.
Weckwerth Lambert, Fr. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey
Weishar Mathias	Omaha, Neb.
Wessendorf Joseph	St. Cloud, Minn.
Wilkes John B., Rev.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Willenbrink Joseph	Fargo, N. D.
Wotzka Vincent	St. Cloud, Minn.
Yuenger David, Rev. O. S. B.	St. John's Abbey

The College

Abeln Bernard	Minnesota
Adams Bernard	Minnesota
Ahmann Clement	Iowa
Ahmann Frank	Minnesota
Allen Robert E.	Minnesota
Altringer Henry	North Dakota
Ament Robert E.	Minnesota
Amundson Walter	South Dakota
Backes Paul J.	Minnesota
Barret Clinton	Minnesota
Barry Roy L.	Iowa
Beck Adolph M.	Iowa
Beck Anthony	Minnesota
Beck Joseph H.	Minnesota
Beuning Bernard H.	Minnesota
Biebl Henry	Minnesota
Boor William F.	Minnesota
Bornhofen John	Wisconsin
Borgerding George	Minnesota
Borgerding Henry	Minnesota
Botzet George	Minnesota
Brady John J.	North Dakota
Braun Anthony P.	North Dakota
Braun Frank W.	North Dakota
Brenner Albert	Minnesota
Brodeen Runo G.	Minnesota
Brown Archie	Minnesota
Brunner William	Minnesota
Budig Hubert	Minnesota
Burns William V.	Minnesota
Butler Raymond	Minnesota
Callahan Leo.	Minnesota
Callanan Edward	Minnesota
Capron Leonard	Minnesota

Capron Ralph E.	Minnesota
Carlson Frank	South Dakota
Cebulla Paul	Minnesota
Charlebois Ernest	North Dakota
Cherney Charles	South Dakota
Chladek Edward	South Dakota
Chladek Emil J.	South Dakota
Cismowski John	Canada
Cody Sterling	Wisconsin
Condon Frank	Minnesota
Connolly Daniel Joseph	South Dakota
Cooley Hallam	Minnesota
Dierkes Gustave	Minnesota
Dille Elmer	North Dakota
Dobis Paul S.	Minnesota
Domler Victor	Minnesota
Driscoll John	Minnesota
Duerstein Leo C.	Wisconsin
Endres Gregory	Wisconsin
Ernster Arthur J.	Iowa
Ethen John P.	Minnesota
Fairbanks Gustave P.	Minnesota
Fallu Albert J.	Minnesota
Fallu George	Minnesota
Farrell Edwin J.	North Dakota
Finn William	Minnesota
First Frank	Minnesota
Fisher Frank J.	North Dakota
Fitzpatrick Daniel	Minnesota
Franzel Joseph	Minnesota
Freuen Adrian N.	North Dakota
Fritz Edwin M.	Michigan
Froelich Paul	Minnesota
Fruth Henry	Minnesota
Funk John B.	Minnesota
Gamache Napoleon	Minnesota

Gamm William H.	South Dakota
Gans Fred	Minnesota
Gans Hubert	Minnesota
George Carl	Minnesota
George Kenneth	Minnesota
Gerrety Raymond	Minnesota
Goeb Aloys	Minnesota
Golop Raymond	Minnesota
Gores John	Minnesota
Gordon George	Minnesota
Gouze Grank	Minnesota
Golobich Mathias	Minnesota
Green Bernard	Minnesota
Greene Chrysostom	Bahama Islands
Grenier Henry J.	Minnesota
Grojean John	North Dakota
Gross Raymond	Minnesota
Hagen John	Minnesota
Hageman William M.	Minnesota
Hahn Leo E.	Iowa
Hansen Peter	Minnesota
Hardendorf Charles	Minnesota
Harter Theodore	Wisconsin
Hartung Joseph	Minnesota
Haskamp Edward	Minnesota
Havlin Ralph J.	Massachusetts
Hawkins Harold	Minnesota
Heaslip J. North	Minnesota
Hegerle Ignatius	Minnesota
Heinen Aloysius B. C.	Minnesota
Heles Peter	Iowa
Helm John N.	Minnesota
Heltemes Frank	Minnesota
Hemker William H.	Minnesota
Herbers John J.	Iowa
Hinz Alois	Minnesota

Hinz Carl	Minnesota
Hockert Joseph S.	Minnesota
Hoeschen Frank	Minnesota
Hoeschen Leo	Minnesota
Hoffmann Felix	Wisconsin
Hoffmann George	Wisconsin
Holland Aloysius	South Dakota
Hoppe John H.	Minnesota
Jacoby William	Minnesota
Janda Adolph	South Dakota
Jershe John F.	Minnesota
Johannes Frank W.	Wisconsin
Johnson Neal	South Dakota
Jonas Peter	Minnesota
Juenger Fred E.	Minnesota
Kain John	Minnesota
Kalavsky Stephen J.	Minnesota
Kappel William	South Dakota
Kapsner Charles	Minnesota
Kehoe Joseph W.	Iowa
Kees Henry J.	New York
Kelleher Michael	Canada
Kelleher William	Canada
Kelly John M.	Minnesota
Kieserling Henry	Minnesota
Kilian Joseph	Minnesota
Kilian Louis	Minnesota
Klaeser Albert H.	Minnesota
Klostermann Edward	Iowa
Knaeble John	Minnesota
Knoblach George J.	Minnesota
Kohler William	Minnesota
Kopp Joseph J.	Canada
Kopveiler Nicholas J.	Minnesota
Kozel John P	South Dakota
Kraus Raymond	Wisconsin

Krebs Albert J.	Minnesota
Kuckenbecker Baldwin	Minnesota
Kuhl Robert A.	Minnesota
Kunz Frank B.	Minnesota
Krump Christopher J.	North Dakota
Lagrandeur Alfred	Wisconsin
Lagrandeur Henry	Wisconsin
Lang Raymond	Wisconsin
Lauermann Leo J.	Minnesota
Legat Stephen	Minnesota
Lemire Eugene	Minnesota
Lemire Isaac J.	Wisconsin
Lemire Raymond	Minnesota
Levy Sidney	Minnesota
Locnikar Mathias B.	Minnesota
Lonski Aloysius	North Dakota
Luchsinger Fred	Minnesota
Luetmer John H.	Minnesota
Luetmer Henry M.	Minnesota
Lundi Thomas H.	Minnesota
Lynch Earl J.	North Dakota
Lyons Paul M.	Minnesota
McCrea Elliot	Montana
McDunn Thomas F.	Minnesota
McGraw James	Minnesota
McGuire William W.	Minnesota
McHenry Scott A.	Wisconsin
Maeke Bernard O.	Minnesota
Mader Joseph	Minnesota
Mahowald Edward	Minnesota
Majerus Philip J.	Minnesota
Malley Frank S.	Minnesota
Malley Joseph	Minnesota
Malone Edward J.	Minnesota
Maluszycki John	North Dakota
Mann Edward E.	Minnesota

Mattern Harold	Minnesota
Mattern Joseph	Minnesota
Mensing Henry	South Dakota
Meyer Michael	Nebraska
Meyers Paul	Minnesota
Michel George	Minnesota
Mienies Nicholas	Minnesota
Minker John J.	Canada
Mohrbacher Paul A.	Minnesota
Morisette Alcid	Minnesota
Moser Charles A.	Minnesota
Muckerheide Arnold M.	Wisconsin
Mutz Roman C.	North Dakota
Nachbar Edward F.	Minnesota
Nathe Bernard	Minnesota
Nicolai Hubert L.	North Dakota
Nietfeld Arnold H.	Minnesota
Noethen Frank J.	Minnesota
Nogowski Peter	North Dakota
Nolan William J.	Minnesota
Nugent Frank	Minnesota
O'Connell Thomas G.	Minnesota
O'Hearn Francis M.	Iowa
Omann Joseph P.	Minnesota
Omann Paul	Minnesota
Oppermann John L.	Wisconsin
Ortmann Henry	Minnesota
Oswald Henry A.	Minnesota
Pahlen Nicholas	Minnesota
Pauley Urban A.	Minnesota
Pelkington Thomas F.	North Dakota
Peschel Mark J.	North Dakota
Peyton Leo	Minnesota
Pitzel Earl	California
Pitzel Michael	Minnesota
Porwoll Aloysius	Minnesota

Power Thomas	Minnesota
Prohosky Joseph	Minnesota
Quinlan John B.	Minnesota
Race Edgar	Minnesota
Rathgeb William	Minnesota
Reinhart Eugene	Minnesota
Reinhart Andrew F.	Minnesota
Reuter John L.	Minnesota
Ronellenfitsch Joseph P.	Minnesota
Rowland Edmund M.	Minnesota
Rowland James	Minnesota
Rowland John R.	Minnesota
Ruetten John	North Dakota
Ruetten Peter	Minnesota
Ryan James. V.	Iowa
St. Pierre Roy S.	Minnesota
St. Pierre William	Minnesota
Sauve Eli	Minnesota
Sawyer Palmer	Minnesota
Schad Edward	Minnesota
Schaefer Otto F.	Minnesota
Scherer Andrew	Minnesota
Schmid Anton	Minnesota
Schmid Fred	Minnesota
Schmidt Edwin	Minnesota
Schmitt Leo	Minnesota
Schmit Thomas	Minnesota
Schmitt Victor	Minnesota
Schmitz John P.	Minnesota
Schoenborn Michael J.	Minnesota
Schoenborn William	Minnesota
Schroeder Joseph	South Dakota
Schultes Leo	Iowa
Schultes William	Iowa
Schwartz Leo	Minnesota
Schwegmann Hubert	Minnesota

Seibel John	Minnesota
Sexton Bernard J.	Minnesota
Skala Henry M.	Minnesota
Smith Harold	Minnesota
Smith Louis	Minnesota
Smith Raymond	Minnesota
Sojka Julian	Minnesota
Sontag Peter	Minnesota
Spath John	Minnesota
Stariba Joseph G.	Minnesota
Stegmann August	New York
Steichen Alfred N	Minnesota
Steil Joseph J.	Minnesota
Stotz Henry J.	Minnesota
Stroeder Jacob	North Dakota
Sullivan George	Minnesota
Tell William A.	Minnesota
Terhaar Nicholas	Minnesota
Theisen Michael	Minnesota
Thielen Arthur C.	Minnesota
Thomes John W.	Minnesota
Tims Leo M.	Minnesota
Traube Rudolph C.	Wisconsin
Trobec Joseph	Minnesota
Trudel Archibald	Minnesota
Trudel Arthur	Minnesota
Unruhe Anton	Minnesota
Utecht Frank A.	Minnesota
Vetter Martin A.	North Dakota
Voit Gregory	Minnesota
Vos Peter J.	Minnesota
Wagner Nicholas	Minnesota
Wagner Michael	South Dakota
Wagner Philip	North Dakota
Warzeka Alexander	North Dakota
Wasche Joseph	Minnesota

Weber John	North Dakota
Weber Joseph A.	Minnesota
Weber Rudolph	Minnesota
Weckwerth John	Minnesota
Welch Clarence	Minnesota
Welti Carl	Minnesota
Whalen Howard C.	Minnesota
Wiench Frank	North Dakota
Williams Leonard	British Columbia
Winkelmann Lawrence	Minnesota
Winter Mathias	Minnesota
Wolke Anton	Minnesota
Woodruff John	Minnesota
Woulfe David	Minnesota
Zoller Gregory	Minnesota.

Commencement, June 18, 1908

Degrees

A. M.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Arts
was conferred on

POLYCARP HANSEN
JOSEPH KREUTER

Ph. B.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Philosophy
was conferred on

ALOYS GAYDUSEK
WILFRID PARTIKA
ALPHONSE SAUSEN
EDWIN SIEBEN

B. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Arts
was conferred on

LAMBERT WECKWERTH

B. S.

The Degree and Diploma of Bachelor of Science
was conferred on

JOHN KAIN

The Shorthand and Typewriting Certificate

was conferred on

JULIAN SOJKA

PAUL DOBIS

ADOLPH BECK

WILLIAM KAPPEL

CARL WELTI

JOHN THOMES

FRANK BRAUN

M. A.

The Degree and Diploma of Master of Accounts

was conferred on

Urban Pauley

Ray Gross

Frank Gouze

Michael Theisen

J. D. Connolly

William Hagemann

Elliot McCrea

Howard Whalen

Frank Braun

Edward Klostermann

Paul Dobis

Stephen Kalavsky

John Kozel

Aloysius Holland

Eugene Reinhart

Edwin Farrell

John Driscoll

Alexander S. McHenry

Paul Backes

Bernard Sexton

Ray Lang

Mathias Golobich

Edwin Fritz

Fred Junger

Julian Sojka

John Helm

James Ryan

John Thomes

Adolph Beck

Joseph Kopp

Charles Moser

Joseph Weber

John Schmitz

Andrew Scherer

Thomas Powers

William Hemker

Jos. Mark Peschel

Award of Gold Medals

The Medal for Good Deportment in the Senior Hall
was awarded to

John Ikain

Donor: Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O. S. B., Ph. D.
President of the University

The Medal for Good Deportment in the Junior Hall
was awarded to

Charles Ikapsner

Donor: Rev. Daniel Lynch, Duluth, Minn.

The Medal for Excellence in Christian Doctrine
was awarded to

Hubert Gans

Donor.: Rt. Rev. James Trobec, D. D., St. Cloud, Minn.

The Medal for Excellence in Elocution
was awarded to

John Seibel

Donor.: Hon. John W. Arctander, Minneapolis, Minn.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the Academic
Course was awarded to

Peter Sontag

Donor: Rev. George Hepperle, Big Stone, S. D.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the Collegiate
Course was awarded to

John Funk

Donor: St. John's University

The Medal for the Highest Average in the I Grade
of the Commercial Course was awarded to

Robert Kuhl

Donor: Hon. L. W. Collins, LL. D. Minneapolis, Minn.

The Medal for the Highest Average in the II Grade
of the Commercial Course was awarded to

John Thomas

Donor: St. John's Alumni Association

The Medal for Excellence in Penmanship in the
Commercial Course was awarded to

Arthur Ernster

Donor: Mr. George Meinz, St. Cloud, Minn.

Distribution of Premiums

DEPARTMENT

SENIOR DEPARTMENT

PREM.: G. Dierkes, J. Funk, J. Gores, W. Kappel, H. Kees, J. Kilian, W. Kohler, M. Loenikar, H. Luetmer, A. Uuruhe.

DIST.: G. Botzet, H. Budig, G. Fallu, F. Gans, P. Hansen, P. Jonas, E. Lemire, A. Lonski, J. Malley, G. Michel, H. Nicolai, M. Pitzel, J. Ronellenfitsch, J. Washe.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT

PREM.: Hubert Gans. Nicholas Mienies, Anton Schmid, Victor Schmitt, August Stegmann.

DIST.: G. Borgerding, A. Goeb, J. Hagen, F. Hoffmann, E. Mahowald, A. Porwoll, Wm. Rathgeb.

COMMERCIAL DEPARTMENT

PREM.: Bernard Greene, Chas. Moser, John Thomes, John Driscoll,

DIST.: Robt. Kuhl, Wm. Schultes, Otto Schaefer, N. Terhaar, Frank Braun, Bern. Beuning, James Rowland, John Helm, Wm. Hemker, Steph. Kalavsky, N. Kopveiler, Jul. Sojka, Frank Fisher.

CATECHISM

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: H. Biebl, A. Lonski, Wm. Boor.

DIST.: J. Hagen, P. Nogowski, Wm. Rathgeb, Fr. Noethen, R. Weber.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Geo. Borgerding, Geo. Botzet, Hubert Budig.

DIST.: Fred Gans, Aloys Goeb, Aloys Holland,
Chas. Kapsner, Earl Pitzel, Jacob Stroeder. Joseph Washe.

SECOND CLASS

I. PREM.: P. Sontag, H. Nicolai, John Seibel.

II. PREM.: G. Dierkes, A. Stegmann, V. Schmitt.

DIST.: J. Bornhofen, G. Endres, H. Fruth, R. Golop,
P. Hansen, J. Jershe, F. Johannes, P. Jonas, W. Kappel,
H. Luetmer, E. Mahowald, J. Malley, J. McGraw, M.
Pitzel, L. Schwartz, J. Weckwerth, C. Welti.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: J. Maluski.

DIST.: John Kain, Joseph Ronellenfitsch.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Nicolas Kopveiler, Peter Heles, Robert Kuhl.

DIST.: Otto Schaefer, Nicolas Terhaar.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: John Thomes, Frank Braun, William Hemker.

DIST.: John Helm, Eugene Reinhart, Alfred Steichen,
Rudolph Trauba, Stephen Kalavsky, John Kozel, Julian
Sojka, Paul Dobis, Andrew Scherer, William Schultes,
Jos. Weber, Adolph Beck.

LATIN

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Hub. Budig, Fred Gans, Chas. Kapsner

DIST.: Clement Ahmann, Geo. Botzet, Hub. Gans,
Wm. McGuire, Jacob Stroeder.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: August Stegmann, Raymond Golop.

DIST.: Joseph Malley, Hubert Nicolai, Henry Fruth,
John Ethen, E. Mahowald.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Gregory Endres, Peter Sontag,

DIST.: Carl Welti, Gustave Dierkes, Leo Schwartz,
Michael Pitzel, John Bornhofen.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: Peter Jonas.

DIST.: Henry Luetmer, John Jershe.

FIFTH CLASS

PREM.: Geo. Michel.

DIST.: Lawrence Winkelmann,

SIXTH CLASS

PREM.: John Funk.

DIST.: Wm. Kohler.

GREEK

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Peter Sontag, Gregory Endres, Raymond
Golop.

DIST.: Gustave Dierkes, Leo Schwartz, John Born-
hofen.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Peter Jonas.

DIST.: Henry Luetmer.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Geo. Michel.

DIST.: Eugene Lemire, Geo. Fallu.

FOURTH CLASS

PREM.: John Funk, Anton Unruhe.

DIST.: Wm. Kohler.

ENGLISH READING

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

DIST.: Wm. Finn.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Harold Mattern, Leonard Williams.

DIST.: Wm. Boor, Ernest Charlebois, Chrysostom Greene, Aloysius Lonski, Joseph Mattern, Henry Oswald, Wm. Rathgeb, Rudolph Weber.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Earl Pitzel.

DIST.: John Woodruff, David Woulfe, Robert Ament, George Borgerding, Charles Kapsner, Aloys Goeb, Aloys Porwoll, Jacob Stroeder, Wm. McGuire.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Hubert Nicolai, Clement J. Ahmann.

DIST.: Alois Holland, Peter Hansen, Edward Mahowald, Frank W. Johannes, Paul Froelich, Edward Callanan, Nicolas Mienies.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Robert Kuhl, Thomas Lundi, Otto Schaefer, Arthur Thielen.

DIST.: Bernard Abeln, Bernard Beuning, Arthur Ernster, Bernard Greene, Peter Heles, Nicholas Kopveiler, Nicholas Terhaar, Martin Vetter, Bernard Macke.

ENGLISH SPELLING

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Aloys Lonski.

DIST.: Wm, Boor, Ernest Charlebois, Carl George, Philip Majerus, Joseph Mattern, Henry Oswald, William Rathgeb.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Aloys Goeb, George Borgerding.

DIST.: Hubert Budig, Wm. Gamm, Charles Kapsner, Earl Pitzel, John Hagen, Jacob Stroeder, David Woulfe, Fred Gans, Hubert Gans, Aloys Porwoll.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Jos. Malley, Hubert Nicolai.

DIST.: August Stegmann, Edward Mahowald, Anton Schmid, John Ethen, Alois Hinz, Nicholas Mienes, Paul Froehlich.

COMMERCIAL CLASS—FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Bernard Beuning, Peter Heles, Robert Kuhl, Nicholas Terhaar.

DIST.: Arthur Ernster, Bernard Abeln, Bernard Green, Nicholas Kopveiler, Thomas Lundi, Bernard Macke, Otto Schaefer, Arthur Thielen.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: John Thomes.

DIST.: Frank Braun, William Hemker, Stephen Kalavsky, John Helm, Julian Sojka.

ENGLISH GRAMMAR

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Aloys Lonski.

DIST.: Philip Majerus, Austin Oswald.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Hubert Budig, Conrad Kapsner.

DIST.: Aloys Goeb, George Botzet, David Woulfe, Fred Gans, Hubert Gans, William McGuire, John Woodruff.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS

PREM.: Hubert Nicolai, Joseph Malley.

DIST.: August Stegmann, John Ethen, Edward Mahowald, Clement Ahmann.

COMMERCIAL CLASS—FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Nicholas Kopveiler, Robert Kuhl

DIST.: Bernard Beuning, Arthur Ernster, Bernard Greene, Peter Heles, Bernard, Macke, Otto Schaefer, Nicholas Terhaar, Arthur Thielen.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: John Thomes.

DIST.: Wm. Hemker, Frank Braun, Eugene Reinhart, John Helm.

COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE

PREM.: John Thomes.

DIST.: Thomas Power, Alfred Steichen, William Hemker, Julian Sojka.

RHETORIC

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Gustave Dierkes, Gregory Endres, Carl Welti.

DIST.: Ray Golop, Robert Allen, John Bornhofen, Michael Pitzel, Victor Schmitt, Carl Hinz, William Kappel, James McGraw, Leo Schwartz, Anton Unruhe, John Weckwerth, Gregory Zoller.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Peter Sontag, John Seibel.

DIST.: Joseph Kilian, Raymond Kraus.

COMPOSITION

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Carl Welti, Gustave Dierkes.

DIST.: Robert Allen, Gregory Endres, John Bornhofen, Ray Golop.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: J. Seibel, Peter Sontag.

DIST.: Raymond Kraus.

ORATORICAL COMPOSITION

PREM.: Geo. Michel, Geo. Fallu, Theo. Harter.

DIST.: John Gores, John Maluszycki.

LITERARY CRITICISM

PREM.: John Kain, William Kohler.

DIST.: John Funk.

ELOCUTION

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Peter Sontag, Henry Luetmer, Gustave Dierkes, Joseph Kilian.

DIST.: John Jershe, Gregory Endres, Gregory Zoller, Michael Pitzel, Peter Jonas, Frank First.

SECOND CLASS

I. PREM.: Theo. Harter.

II. PREM.: William Kohler, John Funk, Eugene Lemire, Geo. Fallu, John Gores.

DIST.: George Michel, Henry Kees, Joseph Ronellenfitsch, Lawrence Winkelmann, John Maluszycki, Mathias Locnikar.

GERMAN

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Aloysius Lonski, William Rathgeb, John Woodruff, Daniel Fitzpatrick.

DIST.: Alfred Lagrandeur, Aloysius Porwoll, Peter Vos, Carl George.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Ray Golop, Eugene Lemire, Rudolph Weber.

DIST.: Paul Meyers.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Hubert Budig.

DIST.: Hubert Gans, Aloysius Goeb, Victor Schmitt.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Aug. Stegmann.

DIST.: Charles Kapsner, Joseph Malley, Henry Fruth, J. Hoffmann, John Ethen, Clement Ahmann, Paul Froehlich, Peter Hansen.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Leo Schwartz, Gregory Endres.

DIST.: Edward Mahowald, Gust. Dierkes, Hubert Nicolai.

FIFTH CLASS

PREM.: George Michel, Peter Sontag.

DIST.: Anton Schmid, Henry Luetmer.

SIXTH CLASS

PREM.: Anton Unruhe, John Funk.

DIST.: William Kohler, Joseph Ronellenfitsch, Mathias Locnikar.

FRENCH

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Peter Jonas, Anton Unruhe.

DIST.: John Kain.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: George Michel.

DIST.: William Kohler, John Funk, John Maluszycki.

ARITHMETIC

FIRST PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: John Hagen, Felix Hoffmann.

DIST.: Carl George, Harry Kieserling.

SECOND PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Jacob Stroeder.

DIST.: William Brunner, Aloysius Lonski, William McGuire, Fred Schmid, Henry Oswald.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: August Stegmann.

DIST.: George Botzet, Hubert Budig, George Borgerding, Fred Gans.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Joseph Malley, Hubert Nicolai.

DIST.: John Hoffmann, Aloysius Holland, Henry Fruth.

COMMERCIAL CLASS—FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Robert Kuhl.

DIST.: Bernard Greene, Arthur Ernster, Nicholas Terhaar, Bernard Beuning, Peter Heles.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: John Thomes, Frank Braun.

DIST.: Thomas Power, Adolph Beck, Alfred Steichen, William Hemker, Runo Brodeen.

ALGEBRA

FIRST CLASS

PREM. Jos. Malley, John Hoffmann.

DIST.: Hubert Nicolai, Aloysius Holland, Henry Fruth.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Peter Sontag.

DIST. Ray Golop, Gregory Endres. Leo Schwartz,

GEOMETRY

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Peter Sontag.

DIST.: Gustave Dierkes, Gregory Endres.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Henry Luetmer,

DIST.: John Gores, Anton Unruhe.

TRIGONOMETRY AND SURVEYING

PREM.: George Michel, Lawrence Winkelmann.

DIST.: George Fallu, John Maluszycki.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY

PREM.: Wm. Kohler, Eugene Lemire.

DIST.: John Kain, M. Locnikar.

GENERAL ASTRONOMY

PREM.: John Kain

DIST.: Wm. Kohler, Eugene Lemire.

UNITED STATES HISTORY

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Aloys Lonski.

DIST.: Paul Meyers.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Charles Kapsner, Wm. McGuire.

DIST.: Jacob Stroeder, Hubert Gans, Henry Oswald, Albert Fallu, Earl Pitzel, Felix Hoffman.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Robert Kuhl.

DIST.: Bernard Macke, A. Ernster, Bernard Greene, Arthur Thielen, N. Kopveiler.

GENERAL HISTORY

PREM.: George Michel, George Fallu.

DIST.: John Gores, Theodore Harter, Henry Luetmer, Anton Unruhe, Peter Jonas.

ROMAN HISTORY

PREM.: Peter Sontag, Carl Welti, John Seibet, Gregory Endres, Hubert Nicolai.

DIST.: John Bornhofen, Gustave Dierkes, Ray Golop, Jos. Malley, John Hoffmann, August Stegmann, Victor Schmitt, Anton Schmid, Edward Mahowald, Leo Schwartz.

BIBLE HISTORY

PREM.: P. Meyers.

DIST.: Wm. Rathgeb.

GEOGRAPHY

PREPARATORY CLASS

PREM.: Aloys Lonski, Carl George.

DIST.: Henry Biebl.

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: C. Kapsner.

DIST.: Albert Fallu, Jacob Stroeder, Earl Pitzel, Henry Oswald, Wm. McGuire.

COMMERCIAL CLASS—FIRST GRADE

PREM.: Robert Kuhl.

DIST.: B. Macke, Thomas Lundi, Arthur Ernster, Arthur Thielen, Martin Vetter.

SECOND GRADE

PREM.: John Thomes.

DIST.: Frank Braun, Wm. Hemker, John Helm, Stephen Kalavsky.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

PREM.: George Michel.

DIST.: Clement Ahmann, Aloys Holland.

COLLEGE PHYSICS

PREM.: John Kain.

ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS

DIST.: Raymond Kraus.

ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY

PREM.: Ray Kraus.

ADVANCED BOTANY

PREM.: Geo. Fallu, Joseph Beck.

DIST.: Raymond Kraus, Clement Ahmann.

POPULAR BOTANY

PREM.: Henry Fruth, Joseph Malley

DIST.: Edward Mahowald, Hubert Nicolai, Victor Schmitt.

ADVANCED ZOOLOGY

PREM.: Clement Ahmann.

DIST.: Raymond Kraus, Joseph Beck.

POPULAR ZOOLOGY

PREM.: Joseph Malley, Raymond Golop,

DIST.: Hubert Nicolai, Frank Johannes, Victor Schmitt, August Stegmann.

COMMERCIAL LAW

PREM.: John Thomes,

DIST.: Thomas Power, Frank Braun, Julian Sojka, Wm. Hemker, John Helm.

PENMANSHIP

JUNIOR CLASS—FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: Chas. Kapsner,

DIST.: Wm. McGuire, Jacob Stroeder, Chrysostom Greene, Fred Schmid.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: Carl George, John Hagen, Wm. Rathgeb,

DIST.: Aloys Porwoll, Aloys Goeb, Earl Pitzel, John Woodruff, Rudolph Weber, Albert Fallu.

SENIOR CLASS

PREM.: George Botzet.

DIST.: Hubert Budig, Wm. Boor, Joseph Mattern, Harold Mattern.

COMMERCIAL CLASS

PREM.: Paul Dobis, Julian Sojka, Joseph Kopp, Thomas Lundi.

DIST.: Frank Braun, Wm. Hemker, Stephen Kavalavsky, John Kozel, Scott McHenry, John Oppermann, Rudolph Trauba, Charles Moser, Robert Kuhl.

PHONOGRAPHY

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: Carl Welte, Frank Braun, John Thomes,

DIST.: Rudolph Trauba, Alfred Steichen, Nicholas Terhaar, Peter Heles, Joseph Weber.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Julian Sojka, Paul Dobis, Wm. Kappel.

DIST.: Adolph Beck, Clement Ahmann.

THIRD CLASS

PREM.: Robert Kuhl.

TELEGRAPHY

PREM.: William Kelleher.

DIST.: Michael Kelleher, John Oppermann, Leo Duerstein, Walter Amundson.

PHYSIOLOGY

DIST.: Raymond Kraus, John Kain, Joseph Ronellenfitch,

CALCULUS

PREM.: John Kain, Eugene Lemire

GEOLOGY

DIST.: John Kain

CIVICS

PREM.: Robert Kuhl

DIST.: Aloys Holland, Arthur Thielen, Nicholas
Kopveiler, Bernard Macke

TYPEWRITING

FIRST CLASS

PREM.: John Helm, Andrew Scherer, Carl Welti.

DIST.: Carl Hinz, Robert Allen, Rudolph Trauba,
Joseph Weber, Stephen Kalavsky, William Schultes, Geo.
Borgerding, Frank Braun, Runo Brodeen.

SECOND CLASS

PREM.: Julian Sojka, Paul Dobis, Frank Kunz.

DIST.: William Kappel.

FREEHAND DRAWING

PREM.: Jos. Ronellenfitsch.

WATER COLOR PAINTING

PREM.: Lawrence Winkelmann.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING

PREM.: Harold Mattern.

DIST.: William Gamm.

MECHANICAL DRAWING

PREM.: Henry Oswald

DIST.: Aloysius Holland.

SIGN WRITING

DIST.: William Finn, Adolph Beck.

PIANO

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: Frank Johannes, Frank Botzet.

DIST.: Peter Hansen.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: William Rathgeb.

DIST.: Ralph Capron.

THIRD DIVISION

PREM.: Gregory Endres.

FOURTH DIVISION

PREM.: Gust. Dierkes, Wm. Kappel.

FIFTH DIVISION

PREM.: Lawrence Winkelmann,

ORGAN

FIRST DIVISION

PREM.: Joseph Malley.

DIST.: Peter Jonas, Ray Golop.

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: William Kohler, John Funk.

VIOLIN

FIRST DIVISION

DIST.: John Ethen

SECOND DIVISION

PREM.: Earl Pitzel

DIST.: Alfred Lagrandeur, Joseph Beck, James
Rowland

THIRD DIVISION

PREM.: George Michel

MANDOLIN

PREM.: Edward Haskamp

Premiums for Distinctions

For 9—Edward Mahowald.

For 8—William Hemker.

For 7—Frank Braun, Aloys Holland, Jacob Stroeder.

For 6—John Bornhofen, Arthur Ernster, Aloys Goeb, Ray Golop, John Helm, Peter Jonas, Stephen Kalavsky, Ray Kraus, Wm. McGuire, Bernard Macke, Hubert Nicolai, Henry Oswald, Leo Schwartz, Nicholas Terhaar, Clement Ahmann.

For 5—Gustave Dierkes, Gregory Endres, John Ethen, Henry Fruth, Fred Gans, Hubert Gans, Bernard Green, Peter Hansen, John Kain, William Kohler, Nicholas Kopveiler, Henry Luetmer, Joseph Malley, Earl Pitzel, Michael Pitzel, Aloys Porwoll, William Rathgeb, Joseph Ronellenfitsch, Victor Schmitt, Julian Sojka, Arthur Thielen.

Opening of College
September 7, 1908

Classes begin
September 8, 1908

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 110848006